

THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA

1967 CUMULATIVE SUPPLEMENT

Indexed, under the Supervision of the Department of Justice, by the
Editorial Staff of the Publishers

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF
W. O. LEWIS, D. W. PARRISH, JR., S. G. ALRICH, W. M. WILLSON
AND J. S. FITZHUGH

Volume 4B

Place in Pocket of Corresponding 1962 Replacement Volume of
Main Set and Discard Previous Supplement

●
Z1
1:1967
cum. suppl.
v.4B

THE MICHIE COMPANY, LAW PUBLISHERS
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.
1967

COPYRIGHT 1962, 1963, 1965, 1967


BY

THE MICHIE COMPANY

Preface

This Cumulative Supplement to Replacement Volume 4B contains the index to 1961 and subsequent session laws of a general and permanent nature. It also contains additional or supplementary indexing of earlier provisions, in instances where it was believed that such additional indexing would be helpful.

The members of the North Carolina Bar are requested to communicate any defects they may find in the General Statutes or in this Supplement, and any suggestions they may have for improving the General Statutes, to the Division of Legislative Drafting and Codification of Statutes of the Department of Justice, or to The Michie Company, Law Publishers, Charlottesville, Virginia.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
State Library of North Carolina

The General Statutes of North Carolina 1967 Cumulative Supplement

VOLUME 4B

Index

- A**
- ABANDONMENT.**
Child, Abandonment of.
Adoption proceedings, § 48-2.
See Adoption.
Husband and Wife, § 31A-1. See within this title, "Wife or Child, Abandonment of."
Motor Vehicles.
Municipal corporations.
Regulations for disposition, § 160-200.
Parked or abandoned vehicles removed from public highways, § 20-219.1.
Report by police and other public officers, § 20-114.
Parent and Child, § 31A-2. See within this title, "Wife or Child, Abandonment of."
Railroads.
Change of route of railroad, § 62-227.
Stations.
Procedure, § 62-247.
Wife or Child, Abandonment of.
Abandonment of child by mother for six months § 14-322.1.
Acts barring property rights, §§ 31A-1, 31A-2.
Evidence.
Spouse as witness, § 8-57.
Parents.
Abandonment for six months, § 14-322.1
Six months.
Man or woman abandoning children for six months, § 14-322.1.
Witnesses.
Spouse as witness, § 8-57.
- ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.**
Actions Which do Not Survive, § 28-175.
Bastardy, § 49-5.
Executors and Administrators.
Actions which do not survive, § 28-175.
False Imprisonment.
Action which does not survive, § 28-175.
Libel and Slander.
Actions which do not survive, § 28-175.
- ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL—Cont'd**
Rules of Court.
Court of appeals, Appx. I, (1.1), rule 37.
Survival of Rights of Action.
Actions which do not survive, § 28-175.
Title.
Slander of title.
Actions which do not survive, § 28-175.
- ABATTOIRS.**
Inspection.
Compulsory meat inspection, §§ 106-549.29 to 106-549.48.
See Meat and Meat Products.
- ABORTION.**
Drugs and Druggists.
Using drugs to destroy unborn child, § 14-44.
Instruments.
Using instruments to destroy unborn child, § 14-44.
Physicians and Surgeons.
When abortion not unlawful, § 14-45.1.
When Abortion not Unlawful, § 14-45.1.
- ABSENCE.**
Estates of Missing Persons, §§ 28A-1 to 28A-22.
See Estates of Missing Persons.
Executors and Administrators.
Estates of missing persons, §§ 28A-1 to 28A-22.
See Estates of Missing Persons.
Leaves of Absence.
State officials, § 143-40.
Missing Persons.
Estates, §§ 28A-1 to 28A-22.
See Estates of Missing Persons.
Service of Process.
Boat, ship, barge or other watercraft owner or operator.
Nonresident operator of watercraft, § 1-107.2.
Resident who departed from state after accident or collision, § 1-107.2.

ABSTRACT OF TITLE.**Evidence.**

Certified copies of grants and abstracts, § 8-7.

ACCEPTANCE.

Commercial Code, §§ 25-1-101 to 25-10-106.

See Commercial Code.

ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE.**Advisory Board.**

Health insurance advisory board, §§ 58-262.1 to 58-262.7. See within this title, "Health Insurance Advisory Board."

Aged and Infirm.

Joint action §§ 58-254.10 to 58-254.15.
See within this title, "Joint Action to Insure Persons Sixty-Five Years of Age and Over."

Application.

Regulations, § 58-257.

Required, § 58-257.

Blanket Insurance, § 58-254.3. See within this title, "Group Insurance."

Board.

Health insurance advisory board, §§ 58-262.1 to 58-262.7. See within this title, "Health Insurance Advisory Board."

Bond.

Agent's bond, § 58-41.

Chiropractic.

Right to choose service, § 58-260.

Companies.**Complaints.**

Review of analysis of complaints by health insurance advisory board, § 58-262.4.

Reprimanding, placing on probation or suspending license, § 58-262.4.

Consumer Finance Act.

Credit accident and health insurance, § 53-189.

Corporations for Hospital, Medical and Dental Service, §§ 57-1 to 57-20.

See Hospitals and Asylums.

Credit Accident and Health Insurance.

Amount, § 58-254.8.

Defined, § 58-254.8.

Definitions.

Blanket accident and health insurance, § 58-254.3.

Franchise plan, § 58-254.6.

Dental Service Plan.

Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service, §§ 57-1 to 57-20.

See Hospitals and Asylums.

Dentists.

Right to choose services, § 58-260.

Discrimination.

Prohibited, § 58-260.

ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE—Cont'd**Elderly**

Joint action to insure §§ 58-254.10 to 58-254.15. See within this title, "Joint Action to Insure Persons Sixty-Five Years of Age and Over."

Forms.

Form of policy. See within this title, "Policy."

Franchise Plan.

Definition of accident and health insurance on franchise plan, § 58-254.6.

Group Insurance.

Blanket insurance defined, § 58-254.3.

Health Insurance Advisory Board.**Actions.**

Immunity of board and commissioner of insurance from civil suit or criminal prosecution, § 58-262.5.

Appointment, § 58-262.2.

Chairman.

Election, § 58-262.3.

Complaints.

Review of analysis of complaints, § 58-262.4.

Composition, § 58-262.2.

Creation of board, § 58-262.1.

Criminal prosecution.

Immunity of board and commissioner, § 58-262.5.

Expenses, § 58-262.3.

Hearings, § 58-262.4.

Power of board, § 58-262.6.

Immunity of board and commissioner of insurance from civil suit or criminal prosecution, § 58-262.5.

Insurance commissioner ex officio members, § 58-262.2.

Meetings, § 58-262.3.

Place of meeting, § 58-262.3.

Mileage, § 58-262.8.

Number of members, § 58-262.2.

Oaths.

Administering oaths, § 58-262.6.

Officers.

Election, § 58-262.3.

Organization, § 58-262.3.

Per diem, §§ 58-262.3, 58-262.7.

Probation of companies, § 58-262.4.

Purpose of board, § 58-262.4.

Records.

Subpoenaing, § 58-262.6.

Reprimand of companies, § 58-262.4.

Rules and regulations, § 58-262.3.

Summons and process.

Board may subpoena persons and records, § 58-262.6.

Suspension of licenses, § 58-262.4.

Terms, § 58-262.2.

Witnesses.

Taking testimony, § 58-262.6.

ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE—Cont'd**Hospitalization Insurance.**

Corporations, §§ 57-1 to 57-20.
See Hospitals and Asylums.

Hospital Service Plan.

Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service, §§ 57-1 to 57-20.
See Hospitals and Asylums.

Impairment of Capital or Surplus.

Liquidation on order of commissioner, § 58-77.

Income Tax.

Not included in gross income, § 105-141.

Joint Action to Insure Persons Sixty-Five Years of Age and Over.**Associations.**

Associations of insurers, § 58-254.11.
Organization § 58-254.14.
Defined, § 58-254.10.
Powers, § 58-254.14.

Definitions § 58-254.10.**Forms**

Subject to section 58-249, § 58-254.13.

Group policies. § 58-254.11.**Individual policies, § 58-254.11.****Insurer.**

Defined, § 58-254.10.

Licenses.

No additional licensing required, § 58-254.15.

Mutual insurers may participate, § 58-254.14.**Organization of associations of insurers § 58-254.14.****Permitted, § 58-254.11.****Plans.**

Regional plans authorized, § 58-254.12.

Policies.

Group policies, § 58-254.11.
Individual policies, § 58-254.11.

Rates.

Disapproval of rates, § 58-254.13.
Manual subject to section 58-249, § 58-254.13.

Spouses permitted, § 58-254.11.**Statements.**

Annual statements, § 58-254.14.

Medical Service Plan.

Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service §§ 57-1 to 57-20.
See Hospitals and Asylums.

Misrepresentation.

Right of insurer to return policy and have premium refunded, § 58-250.1.

Mutual Insurance

Amount of capital and/or surplus required § 58-77.

ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE—Cont'd**Nonresidents.**

Joint action to insure persons sixty-five years of age and over.

Nonresident employees, § 58-254.11.

Optometry.

Right to choose services of optometrist, § 58-260.

Policy.**Provisions.**

Required provisions, § 58-251.1.

Required provisions, § 58-251.1.

Right to return policy and have premium refunded, § 58-250.1.

Premiums.**Refund.**

Right to return policy and have premiums refunded, § 58-250.1.

Records.

Health insurance advisory board.

Subpoenaing of records, § 58-262.6.

Stock and Stockholders.

Amount of capital and/or surplus required § 58-77.

Surplus.

Amount of surplus required, § 58-77.

ACCIDENTS.**Insurance.**

Accident and health insurance.

See Accident and Health Insurance.

Liens.

Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, etc.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, § 44-49.

Creation of lien, § 44-49.

Motorboats.**Service of process.**

Nonresident operator of watercraft, § 1-107.2.

Resident who departed from state after accident or collision, § 1-107.2.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**Evidence.**

Reports and investigations not admitted as evidence, § 62-274.

Sureties and insurance companies not joined as parties, § 62-274.

Motor Vehicles.

See Motor Vehicles.

Public Utilities.

Investigation of accidents involving public utilities, § 62-41.

Railroads.

Investigation of accidents by utilities commission, § 62-41.

School Buses.

See Education.

ACCIDENTS—Cont'd**Ships and Shipping.**

Investigation of accidents by utilities commission, § 62-41.

ACCOMMODATION PAPER.**Commercial Code.**

Contract of accommodation party, § 25-3-415.

ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.**Dueling.**

Aiders and abettors declared accessories, § 14-20.

Escape.

Assisting escape from state prison, § 148-45.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Assisting inmate to escape.

Misdemeanor, § 122-54.

Centers for mentally retarded.

Assisting patient to escape, § 122-71.2.

Motor Vehicles.

Injuring or tampering with vehicles, § 20-107.

Unlawful taking of vehicle, § 20-105.

Prisons and Prisoners.**Injury.**

Assisting in infliction of self-injury to prisoner resulting in incapacity, § 148-46.1.

State Prison.**Escape.**

Assisting escape from state prison, § 148-45.

Injury.

Assisting in infliction of self-injury to prisoner, § 148-46.1.

ACCOUNTANTS.

Certified Public Accountants, § 93-12.

See Public Accountants.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING.**Assignment for Benefit of Creditors.****Trustee.**

Record of accounts, § 2-42.

Attorneys in Fact, § 47-115.1.

Clerk to audit accounts, § 2-16.

Record of accounts, § 2-42.

Audit.

Clerk to audit accounts, § 2-16.

Clerk of Court.**Audit.**

Clerk to audit accounts, § 2-16.

Examination of investments and bank statements, § 33-42.1.

Fee for auditing annual accounts, § 2-36.

Fee for auditing final accounts, § 2-36.

Records, § 2-42.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—**Cont'd**

Collectors, §§ 2-16, 2-42.

Fee for auditing final accounts of collectors, § 2-36.

Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, § 28-118.1.

Commercial Code, §§ 25-1-101 to 25-10-106.

See Commercial Code.

Commissioners.

Clerk to audit accounts, § 2-16.

Fee for auditing final accounts of commissioners selling real estate under foreclosure proceedings, § 2-36.

Community Colleges, Technical Institutes and Industrial Education Centers.

Audit of institutional accounts, § 115A-32.

Defaults § 1-212.

Estates of Missing Persons.

Additional limitations on accounting by absentee, § 28A-14.

Executors and Administrators, §§ 2-16, 2-36, 2-42, 28-53, 28-118.1.

See Executors and Administrators.

Fees.

Auditing annual accounts, § 2-36.

Auditing final accounts, § 2-36.

Fish and Fisheries.

Hunting and fishing license agents, §§ 113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.

Fraud.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, § 14-118.1.

Game Laws.

Hunting and fishing license agents, §§ 113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.

Guardian and Ward, §§ 2-16, 2-36, 2-42, 28-118.1, 33-39 to 33-42.1, 34-10.

See Guardian and Ward.

Hunting and Fishing License Agents, §§ 113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.

Insurance Premium Financing.

Statement of account, § 58-59.4.

Intoxicating Liquors.

County liquor stores.

Power of state board of alcoholic control, § 18-39.

Licenses.

Hunting and fishing license agents, §§ 113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.

Militia.

Property and fiscal officer, § 127-16.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—
Cont'd**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**

Penalty for failure to keep, §§ 62-279, 62-325.

Requirements, § 62-269.

Occupational Licensing Boards.

Annual audit, § 93B-4.

Partnership, § 2-36.

See Partnership.

Public Utilities.

System of accounts required by commission, § 62-35.

Receivers.

Clerk to audit accounts, § 2-16.

Fees for auditing accounts of receivers, § 2-36.

Records.

Intoxicating liquors.

Auditing and examining county liquor store records, § 18-39.

Sale of Checks, § 53-204.**Secured Transactions, §§ 25-9-101 to 25-9-607.**

See Commercial Code.

Trusts and Trustees, §§ 2-36, 28-53, 28-118.1.

See Trusts and Trustees.

Unit Ownership.

Annual audit, § 47A-20.

Veterans' Guardianship Act, § 34-10.**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.****Ambassadors and Consuls, § 47-2.****Army, Navy and Air Force.**

Officers who may take, § 47-2.

Warrant officer may take, § 47-2.

Certificates.

Clerks

Certificate without seal, § 47-99.

Clerks of Court.

Bond of clerk, § 2-4.

Forms.

Justices of the peace.

Clerk's certificate upon probate by justice of the peace.

Validated, § 47-56.

Private examination of wife.

Conveyances and contracts between husband and wife, § 47-39.

Husband and Wife.

Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, § 52-6.

Validation.

Certificates of notaries public as to contracts or conveyances between husband and wife, § 52-7.

Divorce.

Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, § 52-9.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd**Husband and Wife—Cont'd**

Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate—
Cont'd

Validation—Cont'd

Where wife is not privately examined, § 52-8.

Conveyances and contracts between husband and wife.

Form of acknowledgment, § 47-39.

Instruments affecting married person's title, § 39-7; Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

Power of attorney, Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

Wife not privately examined.

Validation of contracts, § 52-8.

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

Husband and wife, § 47-39.

Motor Vehicles.

Authority of department employees to certify copies of records, § 20-42.

Fees, § 20-42.

Notaries.

Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, § 10-13.

Seal.

Validation and seal omitted, § 47-53.1.

Powers.

Appointment of attorney in fact to continue in effect notwithstanding incapacity or mental incompetence of principal, § 47-115.1.

Husband and wife, Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

Privy Examination.

Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, § 52-6.

Validation.

Where wife is not privately examined, § 52-8.

Form of acknowledgments.

Conveyances and contracts between husband and wife, § 47-39.

Seals omitted, § 47-53.

Register of Deeds.

Register to pass on certificate and order of registration, § 47-13.

Who May Take, § 47-3.

Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, § 52-6.

ACTIONS.

Adjudication of Small Claims in Superior Court, § 1-539.7.

See Claims.

ACTIONS—Cont'd**Agriculture.**

Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, § 106-9.4.

Suits to prevent collection prohibited, § 106-9.6.

Fees and taxes due commissioner or department, § 106-9.4.

Payment under protest and recovery of fee or tax so paid § 106-9.6.

Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-410.

See Arrest in Civil Cases.

Associations.

Suits by or against.

As to real property, § 39-24.

Bail Bondsmen and Runners.

Property bondsman.

Actions limited to agreements and security set forth in affidavit, § 85A-30.

Bastardy.

Civil action to establish paternity, § 49-14.

Bonds.

Collection of bonds, notes and other evidence of debt.

Intangible personal property tax.

Payment required, § 105-202.

Prosecution bonds, § 1-109.

See Prosecution Bonds.

Building Contracts.

Public building contracts.

Civil actions on disallowing claims, § 143-135.3.

Civil Actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.**Commencement of Actions, § 1-394.**

See Commencement of Actions.

Commercial Code.

Bank deposits and collections.

Collection by depository and collecting banks.

When action seasonable, § 25-4-202.

Commercial paper.

Accrual of cause of action, § 25-3-122.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Enforcement of right or obligation, § 25-1-106.

Investment securities.

Purchaser.

Action against purchaser based upon wrongful transfer, § 25-8-315.

Sales.

Remedies, §§ 25-2-701 to 25-2-725.

See Commercial Code.

Compromise and Settlement, § 1-540.1.

See Compromise and Settlement.

Criminal Actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.**ACTIONS—Cont'd****Debts.**

Collection of debts.

Intangible personal property tax.

Payment required, § 105-202.

Dogs.

County commissioners.

Reimbursement on determination of liability of owner, § 67-13.

Education.

Business, trade and correspondence schools.

Action on bond, § 115-253.

Form of Actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.**Fraud.**

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, § 14-118.1.

General Assistance.

Aid to permanently and totally disabled.

Action taken upon termination of assistance to permanently and totally disabled persons, § 108-73.12b.

Governor.**Counsel.**

May employ counsel in cases involving insolvent banks, § 53-100.

May employ counsel in cases where-in state is interested

Payment of counsel, § 147-17.

Guardian and Ward.

Bond to be given before receiving property, § 33-12.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Admission of patients.

Recovery of cost of conveying patients to and from hospital, etc., § 122-42.

Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, § 122-51.

Paupers.

Recovery for support and maintenance, § 122-44.

Violation of boards' ordinances, § 122-16.

Husband and Wife.

Torts between husband and wife, § 52-5.

Torts between husband and wife arising out of acts occurring outside state, § 52-5.1.

Income Tax.

Commissioner of revenue.

Asserts liability under formula adjustment decision of tax review board.

Aggrieved corporation may pay tax and bring civil action for recovery, § 105-130.4.

ACTIONS—Cont'd**Income Tax—Cont'd**

Rights of decedents.

Income in respect to decedents, § 105-142.1.

Infants.

Damages for malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors.

Action to recover against parents, § 1-538.1.

Limitation on liability of parent, § 1-538.1.

In Forma Pauperis, § 15-181.

See In Forma Pauperis.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Judicial hospitalization, §§ 122-60 to 122-65.5.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Insurance.

Unauthorized insurers.

Maintenance of suits, § 58-54.23.

Right to defend, § 58-54.23.

Jury.

General provisions, §§ 9-1 to 9-26.

See Jury.

Liens.

Action to enforce lien, § 44-43.

Metropolitan Sewerage Districts.

Bondholder's remedies, § 153-313.

General obligation bonds.

Action questioning validity, § 153-306.

Power to sue and be sued, § 153-300.

Questioning validity of order authorizing general obligation bonds, § 153-305.

Setting aside proceedings, § 153-297.

Militia.

Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, § 127-82.1.

Motor Vehicles.

Lost or destroyed certificate of title.

Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate.

Action on bond, § 20-76.

Negligence.

Speed.

Violation of speed restrictions does not constitute negligence per se, § 20-141.

Municipal Corporations.

Defense of employees and officials, § 160-28.1.

Negligence.

Speed.

Violation of speed restrictions does not constitute negligence per se, § 20-141.

Negotiable Instruments.

Taxation.

Allegation that intangible personal property taxes paid, § 105-202.

ACTIONS—Cont'd**Negotiable Instruments—Cont'd****Taxation—Cont'd**

Intangible personal property tax.

Payment required, § 105-202.

North Carolina Turnpike Authority.

Remedies of bondholders, § 136-89.70.

Obscenity.

Transmittal of obscenity into state.

Suit to collect penalty, § 14-189.2.

Parent and Child.

Damages for malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors, § 1-538.1.

Limitation on liability of parent, § 1-538.1.

Who entitled to recover, § 1-538.1.

Paupers.

County action against paupers coming into county, § 153-152.

Pleading, § 1-153.

See Pleading.

Private Detectives.

Bond.

Action on bond of private detective, § 66-49.5.

Prosecution Bonds, § 1-109.

See Prosecution Bonds.

Public Officers.

Attorney and client.

Employment of counsel in cases wherein state is interested, § 147-17.

Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, § 147-17.

Defense of state employees, §§ 143-300.2 to 143-300.5.

See Public Officers.

Public Utilities.

Baggage.

Recovery of baggage, § 62-203.

Claims for loss of or damage to goods, § 62-203.

Joinder of causes of action, § 62-205.

Recovery of penalties § 62-312.

Remedies cumulative, § 62-317.

Railroads.

Damages for any neglect or refusal to carry according to public schedule, § 62-233.

Penalty.

Action for penalty, § 62-312.

Violation of rules of utilities commission.

Causing injury, § 62-243.

Real Property.

Entry.

Action after entry, § 1-41.

Verdict in action to recover real property, § 1-203.

ACTIONS—Cont'd**Religious Societies.**

Suits by and against.

As to real property, § 39-24.

Removal.

Removal to federal courts, Appx. II.

Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.

Recovery of contributions § 135-24.

Rules of Procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV § 11**Small Claims.**

Adjudication, § 1-539.7.

See Claims.

Societies and Clubs.

Rights to sue in common name, § 39-24.

Suits by and against.

As to real property, § 39-34.

Special Proceedings, § 1-394.

See Special Proceedings.

State.

Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, § 147-17.

Employment of counsel in cases wherein state is interested, § 147-17.

State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, § 147-17.

Employment of counsel in cases wherein state is interested, § 147-17.

Streets and Highways.

Change of state highway system.

No court action against state highway commission, § 136-59.

Contractor's bond.

Action on bond, § 136-28.

Eminent domain.

Institution by state highway commission, § 136-103.

Recording memorandum of action, § 136-111.

Settlement of controversies between commission and contractors, § 136-29.

Submission of Controversies Without Action.

See Controversy Without Action.

Taxation.

Excise stamp tax on conveyances.

Recoverable by action, § 105-228.33.

Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

Trademark registration act.

Civil remedies, § 80-12.

Infringement, § 80-11.

Trusts and Trustees.

Contracts of trustee, § 36-35.

ACTIONS—Cont'd**Unit Ownership.**

Common interests § 47A-26.

Exhaustion of remedies against association, § 47A-26.

University of North Carolina.

Revenue bonds.

Rights and remedies of bondholders, § 116-41.8.

Veterans.

Minor veterans to appear in own name, § 164-16.

Minor spouses of veterans to appear and plead in own name, § 165-18.

ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS, §§ 31A-1 to 31A-15.**Chapter to Be Broadly Construed, § 31A-15.****Construction of Chapter, § 31A-15.****Husband and Wife.**

Acts barring rights of spouse, § 31A-1.

Homicide, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12. See within this title, "Wilful and Unlawful Killing of Decedent."

Killing of decedent, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12. See within this title, "Wilful and Unlawful Killing of Decedent."

Liberal Construction, § 31A-15.**Parent and Child.**

Acts barring rights of parents, § 31A-2.

Homicide, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12. See within this title, "Wilful and Unlawful Killing of Decedent."

Killing of decedent, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12. See within this title, "Wilful and Unlawful Killing of Decedent."

Simultaneous Death Act Not Applicable, § 31A-14.**Uniform Simultaneous Death Act Not Applicable, § 31A-14.****Wilful and Unlawful Killing of Decedent, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12.**

Contingent remainders and executory interests, § 31A-8.

Definitions, § 31A-3.

Divesting of interest in property, § 31A-9.

Entirety property, § 31A-5.

Evidence.

Record determining slayer admissible in evidence, § 31A-13.

Executory interests, § 31A-8.

Insurance benefits, § 31A-11.

Inestate succession.

Slayer barred, § 31A-4.

Persons acquiring from slayer protected, § 31A-12.

Powers of appointment and revocation, § 31A-10.

Protection of persons acquiring from slayer, § 31A-12.

ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS—Cont'd

Wilful and Unlawful Killing of Decedent—Cont'd

Record determining slayer admissible in evidence, § 31A-13.

Remainders, reversions and executory interests, §§ 31A-7, 31A-8

Reversions and vested remainders, § 31A-7.

Simultaneous death act not applicable, § 31A-14.

Slayer barred from testate or intestate succession and other rights, § 31A-4.

Survivorship property, § 31A-6.

Uniform simultaneous death act not applicable, § 31A-14.

ADJUSTERS.

Debt Adjusting §§ 14-423 to 14-426.

See Debt Adjusting.

ADMINISTRATORS, §§ 1-107.2, 28-53, 28-170

See Executors and Administrators.

ADOPTION

Abandonment of Child.

Definition of abandoned child, § 48-2.

Adoptive Parents.

Birth certificates.

Copy issued to adoptive parents, § 48-29.

Death of one of the parties before final order.

Legal effect of final order § 48-23.

Probationary period.

Waiver, § 48-21.

Putative father.

Legal effect of final order, § 48-23.

Who may adopt children § 48-4.

Adult.

Persons who are twenty-one or more years of age may be adopted, § 48-36.

Appeals.

Final order of adoption, § 48-21.

Attack on Proceedings, § 48-28.

Bastardy.

Who may adopt children, § 48-4.

Birth Certificate.

New Certificate issued, § 48-29.

Change of Name.

Report of change to be made to state registrar of vital statistics, § 48-29.

Child-Placing Agency.

Consent to adoption, § 48-9.

Additional effects of surrender and consent given to licensed child-placing agency, § 48-9.1.

Copy of petition for adoption, § 48-15.

Disclosing information, § 48-25.

Dismissal of proceeding.

Custody of child reverts to agency, § 48-20.

ADOPTION—Cont'd

Child-Placing Agency—Cont'd

Failure to perform duties or acts within time required, § 48-28.

Investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitability of foster home, § 48-16.

Report.

On investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitability of foster home, § 48-16.

On placement after interlocutory decree, § 48-19.

Clerks of Court.

Failure to perform duties or acts within time required, § 48-28.

Report of investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitability of foster home, § 48-16.

Consent to Adoption.

Bastardy.

When child born out of wedlock, § 48-6.1.

By child.

Waiver of probationary period and interlocutory decree, § 48-21.

By parents.

When consent of mother of illegitimate child not necessary, § 48-6.1.

Child-placing agency, § 48-9.

Director of public welfare, § 48-9.

Incompetent parents, § 49-9.

Next friend, § 48-9.

Not with parent.

Necessity for procedure, § 48-4.

Persons other than parents, § 48-9.

Revocation of consent, § 48-11.

County Director of Public Welfare, §§ 48-9, 48-11, 48-15, 48-16, 48-19 to 48-21, 48-25, 48-28. See within this title, "Director of Public Welfare."

Criminal Law.

Separating child under six months old from mother, § 14-320.

Custody of Child.

Generally, § 48-9.1.

Death.

One of adopting parents dying before final order.

Legal effect of final order, § 48-23.

Decrees, §§ 48-21, 48-28 See within this title, "Orders and Decrees."

Definitions, § 48-2.

Director of Public Welfare.

Consent to adoption, §§ 48-9, 48-11.

Additional effects of surrender and consent given to director, § 48-9.1.

Copy of petition for adoption, § 48-15.

Disclosing information, § 48-25.

Dismissal of proceeding, § 48-20.

Failure to perform duties or acts within time required, § 48-28.

ADOPTION—Cont'd**Director of Public Welfare—Cont'd**

Final order.

Time of entry, § 48-21.

Investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitability of foster home, § 48-16.

Report on investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitability of foster home, § 48-16.

Report on placement after interlocutory decree, § 48-19.

Disclosing Information, § 48-25.**Dismissal of Proceeding, § 48-20.****Foster Home.**

Investigation of suitability, § 48-16.

Separating child under six months old from mother, § 14-320.

Grandchild.

Requirements, § 48-4.

Waiver of interlocutory decree and probationary period, § 48-21.

Incest.

With legally adopted child, § 14-178.

Information Not to Be Made Public, § 48-25.**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Consent for insane parent or parents, § 48-9.

Intestate Succession.

Right of inheritance, § 48-23.

Investigation of Conditions and Antecedents of Child and of Suitability of Foster Home, § 48-16.**Jurisdiction.**

Determination of which county department of public welfare responsible, § 48-9.1.

Name.

Change of name, § 48-29.

Report to state registrar of vital statistics, § 48-29.

Who may petition for, § 48-4.

Natural Parents.

Legal effect of final order, § 48-23.

Exception as to putative father, § 48-23.

Petition for adoption.

Necessity to sign, § 48-4.

Next Friend.

Consent to adoption, § 48-9.

Nonresidents.

Child born outside state.

Procedure, § 48-29.

Orders and Decrees.

Final order, § 48-21.

Effect, § 48-23.

Force and effect of judgment, § 48-28.

Legal effect of final order of adoption § 48-23.

Recordation, § 48-24.

Time of entry, § 48-21.

ADOPTION—Cont'd**Orders and Decrees—Cont'd**

Interlocutory decree.

Waiver, § 48-21.

Parent and Child.

Legal effect of final order, § 48-23.

Parties.

Mother of illegitimate child not necessary, § 48-6-1.

Petition for Adoption, § 48-15.

Death of one petitioner.

Legal effect, § 48-23.

Grandchild adopted, § 48-4.

Persons who are twenty-one or more years of age, § 48-36.

Resident requirement § 48-4.

Stepchild adopted, § 48-4.

Proceedings.

Attack.

Direct or collateral attack, § 48-28.

Dismissal, § 48-20.

Petition for adoption, § 48-15. See within this title, "Petition for Adoption."

Procedural defects, § 48-28.

Questioning validity of adoption proceeding, § 48-28

Records and recordation, § 48-25. See within this title, "Records and Recordation."

Termination of proceedings within three years, § 48-21.

Public Welfare.

Determining which county department responsible, § 48-9.1.

Director of public welfare, §§ 48-9, 48-11, 48-15, 48-16, 48-19 to 48-21, 48-25, 48-28. See within this title, "Director of Public Welfare."

Records and Recordation.

Adoption proceedings, § 48-24.

Information not to be made public, § 48-25.

Violation a misdemeanor, § 48-25.

Reports.

Change of name.

Report to state registrar of vital statistics, § 48-29.

Conditions and antecedents of child and of suitability of foster home, § 48-16.

Information not to be made public.

Violation a misdemeanor, § 48-25.

On placement after interlocutory decree, § 48-19.

Residence.

Persons who are twenty-one or more years of age, § 48-36.

Petitioners for adoption must be residents, § 48-4.

Stepchild.

Residents' requirements, § 48-4.

Who may adopt, § 48-4.

ADOPTION—Cont'd

Unadoptable Children.

Disposition, § 48-9.1.

Venue.

Petition by putative father, § 48-4.

Vital Statistics.

Birth certificate.

Copy granted to adoptive parents, § 48-29.

New certificate issued, § 48-29.

Change of name.

New birth certificate to be made, § 48-29.

Who May be Adopted.

Persons who are twenty-one or more years of age, § 48-36.

ADULTERY.

Acts Barring Rights of Spouse, § 31A-1.

Declarations and Admissions, § 50-10.

Divorce and Alimony.

Alimony.

Determination of amount, § 50-16.5.

Effects of absolute divorce, § 50-11.

Party cannot testify to adultery, § 50-10.

When alimony not paid, § 50-16.6.

Husband and Wife.

Property rights, § 31A-1.

Intestate Succession.

Forfeiture of property rights, § 31A-1.

Property Rights, § 31A-1.**Witnesses, § 50-10.**

Husband and wife as witnesses, § 8-57.

Parties.

Competent as witnesses, § 8-50.

Year's Support, § 31A-1.**ADVANCEMENT SCHOOL.****Learning Institute.**

Contracts for operation.

Authorized, § 116-211.

Location, § 116-211.

ADVERSE POSSESSION.**Boundaries.**

Known and visible boundaries required § 1-38.

Color of Title.

Seven years adverse possession, § 1-38.

Mines and Minerals.

Severance of surface and subsurface rights.

Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, § 1-42.1.

Oil and Gas Conservation.

Severance of surface and subsurface rights.

Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, § 1-42.1.

Possession Follows Legal Title, § 1-42.

Effect of record chain of title, § 1-42.

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd

Presumptions and Burden of Proof.

Effect of record chain of title, § 1-42.

Record Chain of Title.

Prima facie evidence of possession, § 1-42.

Severance of Surface and Subsurface Rights, § 1-42.

Time, § 1-38.

ADVERTISEMENTS.**Bicycles.**

Unclaimed bicycles.

Sale of unclaimed bicycles, § 15-12.

Building Contracts.

Public building contracts.

Procedure for letting, § 143-129.

Cemeteries.

Perpetual care fund.

Requirements for advertising perpetual care fund, § 65-22.

Consumer Finance Act.

Regulations, § 53-183.

State supervision may be advertised, § 53-183.

Counties and County Commissioners.

Procedure for letting of public contracts § 143-129.

Second advertisement for bids, § 143-132.

Dental Services, § 90-29.1.**Eggs.**

General provisions, § 106-245.20.

Executors and Administrators.

Advertisement for creditors, §§ 28-47, 28-48.

See Executors and Administrators.

Fraud.**Insurance.**

Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§ 58-54.14 to 58-54.19.

See Insurance.

Insurance.

Domestic insurers.

Unauthorized insurers, § 58-54.28.

Exceptions, § 58-54.28.

Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§ 58-54.14 to 58-54.19.

See Insurance.

Intoxicating Liquors.**Wines.**

Powers of state board of alcoholic control, § 18-109.

Law Enforcement Officers' Associations.

Soliciting advertisements for official publications of associations, § 14-401.10.

Legal Advertising.

Proof of advertisement, § 28-48.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd**Municipal Corporations.**

Procedure for letting of public contracts § 143-129.

Second advertisement for bids, § 143-132.

Newspapers.

Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.

Advertisement of petition for allotment, § 1-387.

Judicial sales.

Advertisement of sale, §§ 1-339.16, 1-339.17, 1-339.27, 1-339.30.

Outdoor Advertising Control Act.

General provisions, §§ 136-126 to 136-140.

See Outdoor Advertising Control Act.

Private Detectives.

Regulations, § 60-49.7.

Soliciting.

Advertisements for official publications of law enforcement officers' associations, § 14-401.10.

State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

Procedure for letting of building contracts, § 143-129.

Second advertisement for bids, § 143-132

Streets and Highways.

Letting of contracts to bidders after advertisement, § 136-28.

Outdoor advertising control act, §§ 136-126 to 136-140.

See Outdoor Advertising Control Act.

Veterinarians, § 90-184.**Watchmakers.**

Unlawful acts, § 93C-1.

AERONAUTICS.**Aircraft.**

Hired personal property, §§ 14-165 to 14-168.3.

See Personal Property.

Commercial Code.

Secured transactions.

Perfection of security interest.

Place of business of foreign air carriers, § 25-9-103.

Continuances.

Nonresident aircraft operator to be granted necessary continuances, § 1-107.3.

Criminal Law.

Hunting from aircraft, § 113-104.

Department of Conservation and Development.

Administering agency for state aid, § 113-28.6.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd**Game Laws.**

Use of airplanes in hunting game prohibited § 113-104.

Hunting From Aircraft.

Prohibited, § 113-104.

Insurance.

Blanket accident and health insurance defined, § 58-254.3

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Exemption of airport transportation from article, § 62-260.

Motor Vehicles.

Purchase and use of airplanes by department of motor vehicles.

Express authorization by general assembly, § 20-3.1.

Nonresidents.

Service upon nonresident operator of aircraft, § 1-107.3.

Personal representatives of deceased operator § 1-107.3.

Public Airports and Related Facilities.

County finance act, § 153-80.

Municipalities.**Election.****Taxation.**

Special tax levy for airport purposes, § 63-8.1.

Taxation.

Election on special tax levy for airport purposes, § 63-8.1.

Taxation.**Exemptions.**

Airport authority, airport board or airport commission, § 63-51.1.

Sales and Use Tax.**Sale of airplane.**

Rate of tax § 105-164.4.

Secretary of State.

Service upon nonresident operator of aircraft.

Secretary as agent for service of process, § 1-107.3.

State Aid.

Acceptance, receipt, accounting and expenditure of state and federal funds, § 113-28.10.

Activities eligible for state aid, § 113-28.7.

Department of conservation and development.

Administering agency, § 113-28.6.

Powers, § 113-28.6.

Legislative intent, § 113-28.5.

Limitations on state financial aid, § 113-28.8.

Sources of state funds, § 113-28.9.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd**State Highway Patrol.**

Operation of vehicles and rules of the road.

Use of airplanes to discover violations.

Declaration of policy, § 20-196.2.

Testimony of pilots and observers not used as evidence, § 20-196.2.

Use of airplanes to discover persons violating certain motor vehicle laws, § 20-196.1.

Streets and Highways.

Powers of state highway commission as to airports and aircraft landing areas, § 136-18.

Taxation.

Airport board or commission real property.

Exemption from taxation, §§ 105-296, 105-297.

Municipal corporations.

Election on special tax levy for airport purposes, § 63-8.1.

Public airports.

Airport authority, airport board or airport commission exempt from tax, § 63-51.1.

AFFIDAVITS.**Appeals.**

In forma pauperis.

Criminal procedure, § 15-181.

Bail Bondsmen and Runners.

Property bondsman, § 85A-30.

Curative Acts.

Validation of instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, § 10-14.

Divorce and Alimony.

Validation of prior judgments and decrees, § 50-8.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Admission of patient.

Certification of physician, § 122-58.

Judicial hospitalization § 122-60.

Procure admission.

Private hospital, § 122-79.

In Forma Pauperis.**Appeals.**

Criminal procedure, § 15-181.

Intoxicating Liquors.

Application for license to sell beer or unfortified wine, § 18-75.

Beer and wine.

Application for permit to sell, manufacture or bottle § 18-132.

Marriage.

Delayed marriage certificates, § 51-21.

Mentally Disordered Persons.

Affidavit of mental disorder to procure admission, § 122-79.

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd**Newspapers.**

Proof of publication of notice in newspapers, § 28-48.

Publication, §§ 1-98.4, 1-102.

Public Utilities.

Utilities commission.

Examination before hearing, § 62-67.

Use of affidavits as evidence, § 62-68

Searches and Seizures.

Search warrant for articles used in or constituting evidence of commission of felony, § 15-25.2.

State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

Tort claims against state departments and agencies.

Affidavit of claim, § 143-297.

Validation.

Instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, § 10-14.

AGE.**Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.**

Motor vehicle liability insurance.

Fail to renew solely by reason of age prohibited, § 20-310.2.

AGED AND INFIRM.**General Assistance.**

Medical assistance for the aged, §§ 108-73.21 to 108-73.23.

See Medical Assistance for the Aged.

Governor's Coordinating Council on Aging, §§ 143-283.11 to 143-283.23.

Chairman.

Appointment.

By governor, § 143-283.11.

Committees.

Advisory subcommittees, § 143-283.18.

Consultants, § 143-283.17.

Creation of council, § 143-283.11.

Department of administration.

Placed in department, § 143-283.15.

Director.

Appointment of executive director § 143-283.16.

Qualifications, § 143-283.16.

Duties.

General duties, § 143-283.19.

Expenses.

Reimbursement for expenses, § 143-283.14.

Federal aging program.

State agency to handle, § 143-283.21.

Gifts.

Acceptance of gifts, matching funds, etc., § 143-283.23.

AGED AND INFIRM—Cont'd**Governor's Coordinating Council on Aging—Cont'd****Meeting.**

Attendance by deputies, § 143-283.13.
Generally, § 143-283.13.

Members.

Ex officio and non-government members, § 143-283.11.

Programs.

Establishment of demonstration programs, § 143-283.20.

Quorum, § 143-283.13.**Reports.**

Biennial reports, § 143-283.22.

Staff, § 143-283.17.**Terms of office.**

Non-government members, § 143-283.12.

Vacancies in office.

Filling, § 143-283.12.

Wills.

Acceptance of devises, § 143-283.23.

Home for Aged and Infirm.

See Home for Aged and Infirm.

Insurance.

Joint action to insure persons sixty-five years of age and over, §§ 58-254.10 to 58-254.15

See Accident and Health Insurance.

Medical Assistance for the Aged, §§ 108-73.21 to 108-73.23

See Medical Assistance for the Aged. Reports.

Governor's coordinating council on aging.

Biennial report, § 143-283.22.

AGENCY.

Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-410.

Commercial Code.

Applicability of law of principal and agent, § 25-1-103.

Bank deposits and collections.

Agency status of collecting banks, § 25-4-201.

Commercial paper.**Conversion.**

Innocent representative, § 25-3-419.

Signature by authorized representative, § 25-3-403.

Warranties on presentment and transfer, § 25-3-417.

Words describing payee, § 25-3-117.

Investment securities.

Effect of signature of transfer agent, § 25-8-208.

Registration.

Duty of transfer agent or registrar, § 25-8-406.

Eggs.

Act of agent as that of principal, § 106-245.28.

AGENCY—Cont'd**Estates of Missing Persons**

When agents' acts binding on estate of absentee, § 28A-21.

Hospitals and Asylums.

Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service, §§ 57-12, 57-12.1.

Justices of the Peace.

Spouse or justice, secretary, stenographer or employee not to become bail or agent for bonding company, etc. § 15-107.1.

Licenses.

Emigrant agents §§ 105-90, 105-90.1.

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**Appointment of agent.**

Agent to sell under power may be appointed by parol or in writing, § 45-7.

Motor Vehicles.

Farm tractors and trailers.

Exemption from registration and certificate of title, § 20-51.

Public Utilities.

Willful acts of employees deemed those of public utility § 62-311.

Public Welfare.

Board of public welfare.

Contracts with agencies or private organizations to act as agents of board § 108-10.1.

AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL STATE UNIVERSITY.**Bonds.**

Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation, §§ 116-187 to 116-198.

See Universities and Colleges.

Motor Vehicles.

Registration and regulation of motor vehicles maintained and operated by students on campuses, § 116-186.

Tuition Fees.

Free tuition to certain faculty members, § 116-143.

Required to charge, § 116-143.

AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.**Bathing Facilities.**

Requirements, § 130-166.9.

Buildings.

Construction of buildings, § 130-166.10.

Cleanliness of Camp Area Required, § 130-166.6**Crew Leader.**

Defined § 130-166.1.

Definitions, § 130-166.1.**Dormitories.**

Minimum area of dormitories, § 130-166-10.

Employees.

Duties, § 130-166.5.

AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS—

Cont'd

Enforcement of Article by Board of Health, § 130-166.14.**Food.**

Sanitary food facilities.

Requirements § 130-166.12.

Garbage and Trash

Disposal requirements, § 130-166.13.

Lighting.

Outlets.

Requirements, § 130-166.11.

Requirements, § 130-166.11.

Maintenance.

Responsibility for sanitary maintenance, § 130-166.4.

Occupants.

Duties § 130-166.5.

Operator.

Defined, § 130-166.1.

Permits.

Application, § 130-166.3.

Assignability, § 130-166.3.

Denial.

Hearing on § 130-166.3.

Duration § 130-166.3.

Hearing.

Denial or revocation, § 130-166.3.

Issuance § 130-166.3.

Posting.

Required, § 130-166.2.

Required for operation § 130-166.2.

Revocation.

Hearing on § 130-166.3.

Posting Provisions of Article, § 130-166.15.**Sewers.**

Facilities required, § 130-166.8.

Standards

Responsibility for sanitary standards, § 130-166.4.

State Board of Health.

Enforcement of article, § 130-166.14.

Water System.

Requirements, § 130-166.7.

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH STATIONS.

North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh, § 116-32.

AGRICULTURE.**Actions.**

Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, § 106-9.4.

Suits to prevent collection prohibited § 106-9.6.

Fees and taxes due commissioner or department § 106-9.4.

Payment under protest and recovery of fee or tax so paid, § 106-9.6.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd**Agricultural Research Stations.**

North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh, § 116-32.

Animals.

Livestock markets, § 106-408.

See Markets.

Assessment.

Fees and taxes due commissioner, § 106-9.3.

Attachment and Garnishment.

Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, § 106-9.4.

Attorney General.

Seeds §§ 106-277 to 106-277.28.

See Seeds.

Board of Agriculture.

Liquefied petroleum gases, §§ 119-48 to 119-53.

See Gas and Gas Companies.

Meat and meat products.

Compulsory meat inspection.

Rules and regulations, § 106-549.-33.

Poultry.

Compulsory poultry inspection.

Rules and regulations, § 106-549.-54.

Prisoners.

Employment, §§ 148-66, 148-67.

Camps.

Sanitation of agricultural labor camps, §§ 130-166.1 to 130-166.15.

See Agricultural Labor Camps.

Cheese.

Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, § 106-254.

See Milk.

Collection and Refund of Fees and Taxes, §§ 106-9.2 to 106-9.6. See within this title, "Commissioner of Agriculture."**Commissioner of Agriculture.**

Advisory commission for State Museum of Natural History.

Member of commission, § 143-370.

Collection and refund of fees and taxes.

Action.

Recovery of fee or tax paid under protest, § 106-9.6.

To prevent collection prohibited, 106-9.6.

Assessment of fees and taxes.

Due and collectible § 106-9.3.

Interest rate, § 106-9.3.

Notice, § 106-9.3.

Objection to assessment, § 106-9.3.

Procedure for assessment of fees and taxes, § 106-9.3.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd**Commissioner of Agriculture—Cont'd**

Collection and refund of fees and taxes—Cont'd

Attachment and garnishment.

Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, § 106-9.4.

Delinquent fees and taxes.

Collection, § 106-9.4.

Hearing.

Objection to assessment, § 106-9.3.

Injunction.

Suit to prevent collection prohibited, § 106-9.6.

Interest.

Rate and time due on assessments, § 106-9.3.

Refund of overpayment, § 106-9.5.

Lien.

Delinquent fees and taxes, § 106-9.4.

Limitation of actions.

Payment of fee or tax under protest, § 106-9.6.

Refund of overpayment, § 106-9.5.

Lis pendens.

Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, § 106-9.4.

Notice.

Assessment of fees and taxes, § 106-9.3.

Payment.

Refund of overpayment, § 106-9.5.

Under protest, § 106-9.6.

Recovery of fee or tax so paid, § 106-9.6.

Records.

Examination of records, § 106-9.2.

Required § 106-9.2

Refund of overpayment, § 106-9.5.

Reports.

Determination of amount due by commissioner in case of non-compliance, § 106-9.2.

Required § 106-9.2.

Sheriff

Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, § 106-9.4.

Venue

Action to recover payment under protest, § 106-9.6.

Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Compulsory meat inspection, §§ 106-549.29 to 106-549.48.

See Meat and Meat Products.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III §§ 13, 15.

Credit union administrator.

Appointment and supervision, § 54-74.

Death Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Disability, Const. N. C., art. III § 13.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd**Commissioner of Agriculture—Cont'd**

Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Election, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Filling vacancy in office, § 163-8.

Gasoline and oil inspection.

Administration of gasoline and oil inspection law, § 119-23.

Governor.

Succession to office of governor, § 147-11.1.

Hearing.

Collection of fees and taxes, § 106-9.3.

Poultry.

Compulsory poultry inspection, §§ 106-549.49 to 106-549.69.

See Poultry.

Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Salary, § 106-11; Const. N. C., art. III § 15.

Seeds.

Inspection of seeds, §§ 106-277 to 106-277.28.

See Seeds.

Tobacco.

Reports.

As to warehouses to commissioner of revenue § 105-77.

To solicitor as to failure of owner of warehouse to make reports, § 105-77.

Traffic safety authority.

Member of authority, § 143-392.

Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Co-operative Agricultural Extension Service.

Retirement system for teachers and state employees, § 135-3.

Creameries.

Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, § 106-254.

See Milk.

Credit Union Division.

See Credit Unions.

Criminal Law.

Fees and taxes.

Failure to pay fees and taxes due to department or commissioner, § 106-9.2.

Department of Agriculture.

Credit union division, § 54-74.

Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, § 106-254.

See Milk.

North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh.

Co-ordinating committee of college and department of agriculture, §§ 116-35 116-36.

See University of North Carolina.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd**Eggs.**

North Carolina egg law, §§ 106-245.13 to 106-245.28.

See Eggs.

Elections.

Commissioner of agriculture, Const. N. C. art. III, § 13.

Executions.

Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, § 106-9.4.

Exemptions.

Sales and use tax.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

Farm Tractors.

Age limits of drivers, § 20-10.

Certificate of title.

Exemption, § 20-51.

Driver's license.

Fee, § 20-8.

Registration.

Exemption from registration, § 20-51.

Speed restrictions, § 20-141.

Farm Trucks.

Registration plates, § 20-88.

Fees.

Collection and refund of fees and taxes §§ 106-9.2 to 106-9.6. See within this title, "Commissioner of Agriculture."

Fertilizers.

Fertilizer law of 1947, §§ 106-50.3, 106-50.4.

See Fertilizers.

Gas and Gas Companies.

Liquefied petroleum gas.

Rules and regulations of board and commissioner § 119-49.

Gasoline and Oil Inspection.

Administration by commissioner of agriculture, § 119-23.

Governor.

Appointments.

Structural pest control committee, § 106-65.23.

Grading Products, § 106-441.**Health.**

Agricultural labor camps, §§ 130-166.1 to 130-166.15.

See Agricultural Labor Camps.

Ice Cream Plants, Creameries, and Cheese Factories, § 106-254.

See Milk.

Implements of Husbandry.

Certificate of title

Exemption, § 20-51.

Registration.

Exemption, § 20-51.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd**Insecticides, Fungicides and Rodenticides.**

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

Inspection.

Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, § 106-254.

See Milk.

Meat and meat products.

Compulsory meat inspection, §§ 106-549.29 to 106-549.48.

See Meat and Meat Products.

Poultry.

Compulsory poultry inspection, §§ 106-549.49 to 106-549.69.

See Poultry.

Seeds §§ 106-277 to 106-277.28.

See Seeds.

Interest.

Assessment of fees and taxes, § 106-9.3.

Refunds of overpayment of fees and taxes due commissioner or department, § 106-9.5.

Labor Camps.

Sanitation of agricultural labor camps, §§ 130-166.1 to 130-166.15.

See Agricultural Labor Camps.

Licenses.

Motor vehicles.

Driver's license, §§ 20-8, 20-10.

Structural Pest Control. See within this title, "Structural Pest Control."

Lien.

Delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, § 106-9.4.

Limitation of Actions

Recovery under protest of fees or taxes due commissioner or department, § 106-9.6.

Lis Pendens.

Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, § 106-9.4.

Livestock Markets, § 106-408.

See Markets.

Marketing and Branding Farm Products.

Grading and weighing of products, § 106-441.

Negotiable receipts, § 106-441.

Authentication, § 106-441.

Issuance and effect.

Rules for issuance of duplicate receipts, § 106-445.

State not liable on warehouse debts, § 106-446.

State superintendent of warehouses.

Bond of state warehouse system under United States warehouse act, § 106-450.1.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd**Marketing and Branding Farm Products—Cont'd**

State superintendent of warehouses—
Cont'd

Compliance with United States
warehouse law, § 106-450.

Liability for tort, § 106-446.

Warehouses.

Bond of state warehouse system
under United States warehouse
act, § 106-450 1.

Compliance with United States
warehouse law, § 106-450.

State not liable on warehouse debts,
§ 106-446.

Warehouse receipts, §§ 106-441, 106-
445.

See Cotton.

Meat and Meat Products.

Compulsory meat inspection, §§ 106-
549.29 to 106-549.48.

See Meat and Meat Products.

Motor Carriers of Migratory Farm Workers, §§ 20-215.1 to 20-215.5.

See Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Motor Vehicles.

Brakes on trailers or semi-trailers used
by farmers, § 20-124.

Certificate of title.

Exemption of farm tractors and
trailers, § 20-51.

Driver's license.

Age limits, § 20-10.

Exemptions, § 20-8.

Farm tractors.

Age limits of drivers, § 20-10.

Certificate of title.

Exemption § 20-51.

Driver's license § 20-8.

Registration.

Exemption from registration, § 20-
51

Speed restrictions, § 20-141.

Farm trucks

Registration plates, § 20-88.

Feed mixers, grinders and mills.

Registration fees, § 20-87.

Special mobile equipment.

Defined, § 20-38.

Grain combines or other farm equip-
ment.

Operation upon highway, § 20-116.

Implement of husbandry

Certificate of title

Exemption § 20-51.

Registration.

Exemption, § 20-51.

Property-hauling vehicles.

Fees, § 20-88.

Registration.

Exemption of farm tractors or trail-
ers, § 20-51.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd**Motor Vehicles—Cont'd**

Registration—Cont'd

Plates for farm trucks, § 20-88.

Property-hauling vehicles.

Fees, § 20-88.

Special mobile equipment.

Defined, § 20-38.

Registration fees, § 20-87.

Tires.

Restrictions as to tire equipment, §
20-122.

Trailers and towed vehicles.

Exceptions as to, § 20-123.

Notice.

Assessment of fees and taxes due
commissioner or department, § 106-
9.3.

Promotion of use and sale of agri-
cultural products.

Referendum.

Notice of referendum, §§ 106-557,
106-562.

Poultry, §§ 106-549.49 to 106-549.69.

See Poultry.

Prisons and Prisoners.

Employment by board of agriculture,
§§ 148-66, 148-67.

Promotion of Use and Sale of Products.

Assessments.

Collection, § 106-564.

Custody and use of funds, § 106-564.

Maximum, § 106-557.

Referendum.

Conduct of referendum on ques-
tion of, § 106-566.

Statement of amount, basis and
purpose, § 106-557.

Referendum.

Basis of, § 106-559.

Continuance of assessments ap-
proved at prior referendum, § 106-
566.

Eligibility for participation, § 106-
559.

Notice of referendum, § 106-557.

Notice to farm organizations and
county agents, § 106-562.

Question submitted, § 106-559.

Regulations as to referendum, § 106-
562.

Public Livestock Markets, § 106-408.

See Markets.

Records

Fees or taxes due to commissioner or
department § 106-9.2.

Referendum.

Promotion of use and sale of products.

Assessments, § 106-566.

Registration.

Motor vehicles. See within this title,
"Motor Vehicles."

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd**Registration—Cont'd**

Structural pest control.

Servicemen, salesmen and estimators, § 106-65.31.

Reports.

Fees or taxes due to commissioner or department, § 106-9.2.

Research**Assessment.**

Audit, § 106-568.8.

Collection and disposition, § 106-568.8.

Continuation of assessment, § 106-568.10.

Disbursements, § 106-568.8.

Report of receipts and disbursements, § 106-568.8.

Referendum.

Subsequent referenda, § 106-568.10.

Timberlands owned by state.

Taxation § 105-296.1

Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.

Co-operative agricultural extension service employees, § 135-3.

Salaries.

Commissioner of agriculture, § 106-11; Const N C. art. III § 15.

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

Imposition of retail sales tax, § 105-164.4.

Service of Process.

Structural pest control.

Designation of resident agent, § 106-65.30.

Sheriff.

Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, § 106-9.4.

Slaughtering of Meat-Producing Animals.

Compulsory meat inspection, §§ 106-549.29 to 106-549.48.

See Meat and Meat Products.

State College of Agriculture and Engineering.

University of North Carolina at Raleigh §§ 116-27 to 116-32.

See University of North Carolina.

State Prison.

Use of prisoners in producing food supplies, § 148-66.

Structural Pest Control.**Agent.**

Designation of resident agent, § 106-65.30.

Applicants.

Examinations, § 106-65.27.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd**Structural Pest Control—Cont'd****Applicants—Cont'd**

Fees, § 106-65.27.

Qualifications, § 106-65.26.

Committee.

Chairman, § 106-65.23.

Composition, § 106-65.23.

Created, § 106-65.23.

Duties, § 106-65.23.

Expenses and per diem, § 106-65.23.

Meetings, § 106-65.23.

Quorum, § 106-65.23.

Secretary, § 106-65.23.

Terms of office, § 106-65.23.

Vacancy, § 106-65.23.

Definitions, § 106-65.24.

Division.

Created, § 106-65.23.

Director, § 106-65.23.

Responsibility, § 106-65.23.

Employee.

Identification cards, § 106-65.31.

Estimators.

Registration, § 106-65.31.

Hearings.

Judgments, § 106-65.32.

Proceedings, § 106-65.32.

Record, § 106-65.32.

Inspections, § 106-65.30.

Inspectors, § 106-65.30.

Licenses.

Fees, § 106-65.27.

Annual fee, § 106-65.31.

Required, § 106-65.25.

Revocation, § 106-65.28.

Certified copy of revocation sent to clerk of superior court, § 106-65.32.

Suspension, § 106-65.28.

Transferability, § 106-65.27.

Registration.

Servicemen, salesmen and estimators, § 106-65.31.

Reports of violations, § 106-65.30.

Rules and regulations, § 106-65.29.

Violations, § 106-65.33.

Salesmen.

Registration, § 106-65.31.

Servicemen.

Registration, § 106-65.31.

Service of process

Resident agent designated, § 106-65.30.

Violations.

Penalty, § 106-65.33.

Reports, § 106-65.30.

Taxation.

Collection and refund of fees and taxes, §§ 106-9.2 to 106-9.6. See within this title, "Commissioner of Agriculture."

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd**Taxation—Cont'd**

Products in storage.

Uniform assessment basis, § 105-294.1.

Timberlands owned by state, § 105-296.1.

United States.

Warehouse law.

Bond of state warehouse system under United States warehouse act, § 106-450.1.

Compliance with United States warehouse law, § 106-449.

Venue.

Collection of fees or taxes paid under protest, § 106-9.6.

Warehouse Act, §§ 106-429.1 to 106-450.1. See Cotton.**Weighing of Products**, § 106-441.**AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN****Conditions of Eligibility**, § 108-50.**Definitions.**

Dependent children, §§ 108-49, 108-50.

Unemployed parent, § 108-50.

Dependent Children.

Defined, §§ 108-49, 108-50.

Eligibility.

Conditions of eligibility § 108-50.

Employment Agencies.

Registration of child or parent.

Required § 108-50.

Equalizing Fund, § 108-73.**Fraud.**

Fraudulent acts made misdemeanor, § 108-71.

Funds.

Equalizing fund § 108-73.

Transfer to and from other funds, § 108-73.12.

Indians.

Payment by state for welfare payments to certain Indian residents, § 108-72.1.

Parent and Child.

Unemployed parent.

Defined, § 108-50.

Effect, § 108-50.

Payments.

By state board of public welfare, § 108-3.

By state for welfare payments to certain Indian residents, § 108-72.1.

Protective payments in certain aid to dependent children, § 108-76.6.

Personal Representatives for Recipients of Assistance, §§ 108-76.3, 108-76.6.

See General Assistance.

Recipient.

Dependent children.

Defined, § 108-49.

Indian residents, § 108-72.1.

AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN—**Cont'd****Removal to Another County**, § 108-64.**Repeal.**

Termination of federal aid, § 108-50.

Taxation.

Combined tax levy, § 108-75.1.

Unemployed Parent Defined, § 108-50.**AID TO THE NEEDY BLIND**, §§ 111-

15, 111-17, 111-30 to 111-33.

See Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

AIR CONDITIONING.**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Separate specifications for contracts, § 143-128.

Municipal Corporations.

Separate specifications of contracts, § 143-128.

Public Buildings Contracts, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.4.

See Building Contracts.

AIR POLLUTION.**Corporations.**

Franchise or privilege tax on domestic or foreign corporations.

Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, § 105-122.

Taxation.

Air pollution abatement facilities.

Exemption from taxation, §§ 105-296, 105-297.

Water and Air Resources Department.

General provisions, §§ 143-211 to 143-215.10.

See Water and Air Resources Department.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

See Intoxicating Liquors.

ALCOHOLISM.**Alcoholic Rehabilitation Centers.**

Payment of costs by inmates, §§ 143-117 to 143-126.1.

See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

Chronic Alcoholics, §§ 122-65.6 to 122-65.9.

Article supplementary to other provisions, § 122-65.9.

Court.

Defined, § 122-65.6.

Jurisdiction of trial court.

Persons acquitted of public drunkenness by reason of chronic alcoholism, § 122-65.7.

Definitions, § 122-65.6.

Treatment.

Procedures for treatment, § 122-65.8.

ALCOHOLISM—Cont'd

Community Alcoholism Programs, § 122-7.1.

Divorce and Alimony.

Grounds for divorce from bed and board, § 50-7.

Drunkenness.

Chronic alcoholism.

Affirmative defense, § 14-335.

Facilities for Treatment of Alcoholism, §

122-7.1.

Advisory and operation facilities, § 122-7.1.

Inebriates.

Treatment, §§ 35-35.2, 122-1.1, 122-7.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents

Rehabilitation of Alcoholics, §§ 122-35.13 to 122-35.17.**Agency.**

Multi-city or multi-county governmental agency, § 122-35.16.

Appropriation to department of mental health, § 122-35.13.

Centers.

Construction of local alcoholic rehabilitation centers, § 122-35.17.

Department of mental health.

Appropriation, § 122-35.13.

Division of alcoholism.

Establishment, § 122-35.13.

Expenditures by county boards of alcoholic control § 18-45.

Funds.

Matching state funds.

Local governments, § 122-35.15.

Prerequisites, § 122-35.16.

Use by local government agencies, § 122-35.14.

Local government agencies.

Match state funds, § 122-35.15.

Use of funds, § 122-35.14.

Rehabilitation program, § 122-7.1.

ALIENS.**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Private hospital, § 122-79.

Proceedings in case of insanity of alien, § 122-40.1.

Workmen's Compensation Act, § 97-38.

Payment of compensation, § 97-38.

ALIMONY.

General Provisions, §§ 50-16.1 to 50-16.10.

See Divorce and Alimony.

ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS.**Commercial Code.**

Bank deposits and collections.

Customer's duty to discover and report alteration, § 25-4-406.

Commercial paper, § 25-3-407.

Negligence contributing to alteration, § 25-3-406.

ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS—Cont'd**Commercial Code—Cont'd**

Commercial paper—Cont'd

Unauthorized completion, § 25-3-115.

Documents of title.

Bills of lading, § 25-7-306.

Warehouse receipts, § 25-7-203.

Investment securities.

Completion or alteration, § 25-8-206.

Motor Vehicles.

Serial or engine number.

Altering or changing prohibited, § 20-109.

AMBASSADORS AND CONSULS.

Acknowledgments, § 47-2.

Commercial Code.

Consular invoice as prima facie evidence, § 25-1-202.

Copies of Papers.

Authentication, Appx. III.

Probate and Registration, § 47-2.

AMBULANCES.**Advisory Committee on Ambulance Service.**

Composition, § 130-231.

Created, § 130-231.

Meetings.

Called by chairman or state director of health, § 130-231.

Purpose, § 130-231.

Term of office, § 130-231.

Attendant.

Certified ambulance attendant.

Required, § 130-233.

Counties and County Commissioners.

Provisions for ambulance service, § 153-9.

Defined, § 130-3.

Exemptions, § 130-234.

False Pretenses and Cheats.

Making false ambulance request, § 14-286.1.

In certain counties, § 14-113.

Fraud.

Obtaining ambulance services without intention to pay therefor.

In certain counties, §§ 14-111.1, 14-111.2.

Inspection.

Medical equipment and supplies required, § 130-232.

Motor Vehicles.

Generally.

See Motor Vehicles.

Horn and warning devices, § 20-125.

Permits.

Issuance.

By state board of health, § 130-230.

Required to operate ambulance, § 130-230.

AMBULANCES—Cont'd**Rescue Squads.**

Exemptions, § 130-234.

Standards.

State board of health to adopt standards for equipment, § 130-232.

Violations.

Declared misdemeanor, § 130-235.

AMENDMENTS.**Complaint.**

Demurrer to complaint, § 1-131.

Corporations.

Business development corporations, § 53A-3

Demurrer.

Amendment after demurrer, § 1-131.

Dismissal, Discontinuance and Nonsuit.

Denial of leave to amend after demurrer sustained, § 1-131.

Public Utilities.

Utilities commission.

Amending prior orders and decisions § 62-80.

Time of Amendment, § 1-131.**Warrants.**

To show ownership of property, § 15-24.1.

AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS.**Motor Vehicles.**

Vehicles operated by local chapters.

Registration, § 20-84.

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION.**Appointment.**

By governor, § 143-396.

Composition, § 143-396.**Department of Archives and History.**

Director ex officio member, § 143-396.

Department of Conservation and Development.

Director as member, § 143-396.

Duties.

Generally, § 143-397.

Established, § 143-396.**Funds.**

Allotments from contingency fund, § 143-399.

Mileage.

Travel and subsistence expenses, § 143-398.

Terms of Office, § 143-396.**Vacancies.**

Filling, § 143-396.

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY.**Justices of the Peace.**

Forts § 7-122

Recorders Courts, § 7-247.**AMUSEMENTS.****Counties and County Commissioners.**

Regulate and prohibit certain activities. § 153-9.

AMUSEMENTS—Cont'd**Licenses.**

Forms of amusement not otherwise taxed, § 105-37 1.

ANALYSIS**Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuffs.**

Collection and analysis of sample, § 106-102.

Method of analysis, § 106-93.1.

Sound laboratory practices, § 106-93.1.

Intoxicating Liquors.

Powers and authority of state board of alcoholic control § 18-39.

Wines, § 18-109

ANIMAL DISEASES.**Bang's Disease.** See within this title, "Brucellosis."**Brucellosis.****Branding.**

Diseased animals to be branded, § 106-390.

County boards of commissioners.

Cooperation of, § 106-394.

Defined, § 106-389.

Identification.

Removal of identification, etc., § 106-390.

Quarantine.

Animals affected with or exposed to brucellosis, § 106-388.

Diseased animals to be branded and quarantined, § 106-390.

Duties of State Veterinarian, § 106-393.

Punishment for sale of animals known to be under quarantine, § 106-398.

Rules and regulations.

Authority to promulgate and enforce, § 106-396.

Sale of diseased animals, § 106-390.

Civil liability of vendors, § 106-391.

Punishment for sale of animals known to be infected, § 106-398.

Sales by nonresidents, § 106-392.

State Veterinarian.

Duties of, § 106-393.

Testing.

Blood sample testing, § 106-390.

Compulsory testing, § 106-395.

Required testing.

Duties of State Veterinarian, § 106-393.

Vaccination.

Cooperation with the United States Department of Agriculture, § 106-389.

Program for vaccination, § 106-389.

Sale, etc., of vaccine, § 106-389.

Violations, § 106-397.

ANIMAL DISEASES—Cont'd**Nonresidents.****Brucellosis.**

Sales of diseased animals by non-residents, § 106-392.

Trademarks, Brands and Marks.**Brucellosis.**

Diseased animals to be branded, § 106-390.

ANIMALS.**Cattle Guards, § 62-226.****Commercial Code.**

Sale of unborn animals, § 25-2-105.

Identification of goods to contract for sale, § 25-2-501.

Secured transactions.

Classification of goods, § 25-9-109.

When security interest attaches, § 25-9-204.

Criminal Law.

Hired personal property, §§ 14-165 to 14-168.3.

See Personal Property.

Killing**Railroads.**

Negligence presumed from killing livestock by railroad, § 62-241.

Licenses.

Dealers in horses and mules, § 105-47.

Livery Stable Keepers.

Hired personal property.

Injury or conversion, §§ 14-165 to 14-168.3.

See Personal Property.

Livestock.**Income tax.**

Involuntary conversions, § 105-144.1.

Livestock markets, § 106-408.

See Markets.

Railroads.

Killing livestock by railroads, § 62-241.

Markets.

Livestock markets, § 106-408.

See Markets.

Mules.**Dealers.**

License § 105-47.

Poultry, §§ 106-549.49 to 106-549.69.

See Poultry.

Railroads.

Cattle guards, § 62-226.

Negligence presumed from killing livestock § 62-241.

Sales and Use Tax.

Imposition of retail sales tax, § 105-164.4.

Streets and Highways.

Disposition of dead animals, § 136-18.

Veterinarians, §§ 90-179 to 90-187.

See Veterinarians.

ANNEXATION.

Extension of Corporate Limits, § 160-453.24.

See Municipal Corporations.

ANNUITIES.**Dower.**

Present worth, § 8-47.

Education.

Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts for employees, § 115-153.1.

Income Tax.

Gross income, §§ 105-141, 105-141.1.

Intestate Succession.

Present worth, § 8-47.

Life Estates.

Present worth of annuities, § 8-47.

Mortality Tables, § 8-47.

Present worth of annuities, § 8-47.

Present Worth of Annuities, § 8-47.**Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.**

Present worth, § 8-47.

Taxation.

Income tax, § 105-141.

Wilful and Unlawful Killing of Decedent, § 31A-11.**ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE, § 31A-1.**

See Divorce and Alimony.

ANSWERS.**Attorney and Client.**

Discipline and disbarment.

Rights of accused, § 84-28.

Criminal Procedure.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials.

Answer of state, § 15-220.

Default.

Failure of defendant to answer, §§ 1-211 to 1-213.

Demurrer.

Filing answer after overruling of demurrer, § 1-131.

Special Proceedings.

Time for filing § 1-394.

State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

Tort claims against state departments and agencies

Answer to affidavit, § 143-297.

Streets and Highways.

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission, § 136-106.

Service on director, § 136-106.

APARTMENTS.

Unit Ownership Act, §§ 47A-1 to 47A-28

See Unit Ownership.

APPALACHIAN STATE UNIVERSITY, § 116-44.12.**Bonds.**

Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation, §§ 116-187 to 116-198.

See Universities and Colleges.

Fees.

Teachers fees.

Free tuition to certain faculty members, § 116-143.

Tuition fees.

Required to charge, § 116-143.

Graduate Instruction.

For superintendents, assistant superintendents and principals of public schools.

Participation in sixth-year program, § 116-46.3.

Motor Vehicles.

Motor vehicle laws applicable to streets, alleys and driveways on campus, § 116-46.1.

Registration and regulation of motor vehicles maintained and operated by students on campuses, § 116-186.

Trustees.

Traffic regulations, § 116-46.1.

Streets, Alleys and Driveways.

Traffic regulations. § 116-46.1.

Traffic Regulations, § 116-46.1.**Tuition Fees.**

Free tuition to certain faculty members, § 116-143.

Required to charge, § 116-143.

APPEALS.**Adjudication of Small Claims in Superior Court.**

Civil appeals placed on small claims docket, § 1-539.7.

Adoption.

Final order of adoption, § 48-21.

Affidavits

In forma pauperis.

Criminal procedure § 15-181.

Appeal Bonds.

Employment security, § 96-15.

Utilities commission.

Relief pending review on appeal § 62-95.

Appellate Division of the General Court of Justice.

Court of appeals.

General provisions, §§ 7A-5 to 7A-7, 7A-16 to 7A-20.

See Court of Appeals.

Supreme court.

General provisions, §§ 7A-5 to 7A-13.

See Supreme Court.

APPEALS—Cont'd**Attorney and Client.**

Admission to practice.

Appeals from board of law examiners, § 84-24.

Defendant may appeal without security for costs, § 15-181

Discipline and disbarment.

Procedure for appeal, § 84-28.

Bail Bondsmen and Runners.

Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew licenses, § 85A-19.

Banks and Banking.

From commissioner to banking commission, § 53-92

From state banking commission, § 53-92.

Case on Appeal.

Dismissal.

When statement of case not served within time allowed, § 1-287.1.

Service.

Dismissal when statement of case not served within time allowed, § 1-287.1.

Cemeteries.

Operated for private gain.

Appeal from approval or denial of application for license, § 65-26.

Certification of Decisions.

Court of appeals.

Discretionary review by supreme court, § 7A-31.

Civil Procedure.

Appellate division.

Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV § 11.

Clerks of Court.

Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV § 15.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Court of appeals.

Appeal of right from decision involving substantial question, § 7A-30.

From administrative agencies to general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV § 3.

Constitution of the United States.

Court of appeals.

Appeal of right from decision involving substantial question, § 7A-30.

Consumer Finance Act.

Review of acts of commissioner by commission, § 53-188.

Review of regulations, orders and acts of commission, § 53-188.

Counties and County Commissioners.

Special assessments.

Water and sewerage facilities.

Appeal to superior court, § 153-294.12.

APPEALS—Cont'd**Counties and County Commissioners—
Cont'd**

Zoning and regulation of buildings.

Board of adjustment, § 153-266.17.

Court of Appeals.

General provisions, §§ 7A-5 to 7A-7,
7A-16 to 7A-20.

See Court of Appeals.

Credit Unions.

Change of place of business.

Judicial review administration decision, § 54-81.

Liquidation and dissolution.

When administrator takes possession of credit union business and property, § 54-109.

Criminal Law.

Jurisdiction § 7-64.

Criminal Procedure.

In forma pauperis, § 15-181.

Trial transcript and records for appeal by indigent defendant, § 15-4.1.

Evidence.

Review of sufficiency of evidence on appeal, § 15-173.1.

Jurisdiction.

Superior court, § 7-64.

Paupers.

Defendant may appeal without security for costs, § 15-181.

Trial transcript and records for appeal by indigent defendant, § 15-4.1.

Procedure in criminal appeals from district courts, § 7A-288.

Right of appeals from courts of the trial divisions, § 7A-27.

Security for costs, § 15-181.

Dam Safety Law.

Judicial review, § 143-215.33.

Depositions.

Clerk's order, § 8-71.

Dismissal.

When statement of case not served within time allowed, § 1-287.1.

District Courts.

Transitional period.

Disposition of appeals during transitional period, § 7A-35.

Docket.

Adjudication of small claims in superior court.

Civil appeals placed on small claims docket, § 1-539.7.

Court of appeals.

Rules of court.

See Rules of Court.

Priority.

Public utilities.

Appeal from utilities commission, § 62-91.

APPEALS—Cont'd**Docket—Cont'd**

Utilities commission, § 62-91.

Drainage Districts.

Acquiring title for purpose of easements or rights of way, § 156-70.1.

Maintenance of drainage across public or private ways, § 156-88.

Education.

Business, trade and correspondence schools.

Suspension, revocation or refusal of license.

Judicial review, § 115-251.

Elections.

Appeal from denial of registration.

Hearing on appeal before county board of elections, § 163-76.

Appeal from county board to superior court, § 163-77.

Challenges.

Procedure for challenging absentee ballot and presidential ballot of new resident voter.

Right to appeal, § 163-89.

Registration.

Appeal from denial of registration, § 163-75.

Electric Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

Eminent domain proceedings, § 62-187.

Employment Security.

Claims for benefits, § 96-15.

Evidence.

Transcript of record.

Evidence stated in narrative form, Appx. I, (1), rule 19.

Utilities commission.

Appeals from commission § 62-93.

Exceptions.

Case on appeal, § 1-206.

Fisheries Resources.

Cultivation of oysters and clams.

Contest or condemnation of claims, § 113-206.

Forma Pauperis. See within this title, "In Forma Pauperis."

General Assistance.

Appointment of personal representatives for recipients of assistance, § 108-76.3.

Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.

Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.

Appeal from decision of shoreline protection officer, § 104B-10.

In Forma Pauperis, § 15-181.

Criminal case, § 15-181.

Interlocutory Orders.

Right of appeal from courts of the trial divisions, § 7A-27.

APPEALS—Cont'd**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Beverage control act of 1939.

Suspending or revoking license or permit, or disapproving application

Record on appeal.

Fees, § 18-78.

Permit to sell wine at retail, § 18-109.

Jurisdiction.

Court of appeals.

General provisions, §§ 7A-26 to 7A-36.

See Court of Appeals.

Criminal cases, § 7-64.

Right of appeal from courts of the trial divisions, § 7A-27.

Superior court, § 7-64.

Supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 10.

General provisions, §§ 7A-25 to 7A-36.

See Supreme Court.

Magistrates.

Trial de novo, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 10.

Meat and Meat Products.

Compulsory meat inspection.

Revocation suspension or denial of license, § 106-5+9.38.

Motions and Orders.

Appeal from order allowing provisional remedy, § 1-578

Motor Clubs and Associations.

On judicial review of determination by commissioner § 66-49.14.

Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

Failure to renew insurance solely by reason of age.

Insurance company appeal from holding of commissioner, § 20-310.2.

Municipal Corporations.

Zoning regulations.

Board of adjustment, § 160-178.

Notice.

Utilities commission, § 62-90.

Nurses.

Educational unit in nursing.

Determination of board, § 90-171.15.

Pauper Appeal. See within this title, "In Forma Pauperis."**Poultry.**

Revocation, suspension or denial of license, § 106 549.59.

Private Detectives

Revocation of license, § 66-49.6.

Procedure

Provided by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV § 10.

APPEALS—Cont'd**Public Lands.**

Protection of marshes and tidelands, § 146-6.1.

Public Utilities.

Action for penalties § 32-312.

Certificate for generating facility.

Appeal from award order, § 62-82.

Bond prerequisite to appeal, § 62-82.

Notice.

Fees for notice of appeals to court of appeal, § 62-300.

Utilities commission, §§ 62-90 to 62-98. See Public Utilities.

Rules of Court.

Court of appeals, Appx. I, (1.1), rules 1 to 49.

See Rules of Court.

Sale of Checks.

Denial or revocation of license, § 53-206.

Security for Costs

Criminal cases. § 15-181.

Seeds.

Revocation or refusal of license, § 106-277.19.

Stop sale orders § 106-277.22.

Service of Process.

Statement of case on appeal.

Dismissal when statement of case not served within time allowed, § 1-287.1.

Small Claims.

Adjudication in superior court.

Civil appeals placed on small claims docket, § 1-539.7.

State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

From administrative agencies to general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV § 3.

Streets and Highways.

Settlement of controversies between commission and contractors, § 136-29.

Superior Courts.

Adjudication of small claims in superior court.

Civil appeals placed on small claims docket, § 1-539.7.

Appellate jurisdiction, § 7-64.

Jurisdiction, § 7-64

Transcript of record.

Cases originating in district court, Appx. I, (1), rule 19.

Transitional period.

Disposition of appeals during transitional period, § 7A-35.

Supreme Court.

General provisions, §§ 7A-5 to 7A-13.

See Supreme Court.

APPEALS—Cont'd**Suspension of Sentence and Probation.**

Defendant may appeal from revocation of probation or suspension, § 15-200.1.

Time.**Dismissal.**

When statement of case not served within time allowed, § 1-287.1.

Transcript of Record.**Costs.**

Intoxicating liquors.

Revocation of license, permit, etc., § 1-78.

Court of appeals.

Rules of court, Appx. I, (1.1), rule 1 to 49.

See Rules of Court.

Criminal procedure.

Indigent defendant, § 15-4.1.

Evidence to be stated in narrative form, Appx. I, (1), rule 19.

Paupers

Criminal procedure, § 15-4.1.

Transitional Period.

Disposition of appeals during transitional period, § 7A-35.

Trial De Novo.**Blind persons**

Appointment of personal representatives, § 111-30.

Magistrates.

Heard de novo with the right of trial by jury, Const. N. C., art. IV § 10.

Utilities Commission, §§ 62-90 to 62-98.

See Public Utilities.

Water and Air Resources Department.

Judicial review, § 143-215.5.

Permits.

Denial, modification and revocation. Right of hearing before board, § 143-215.1.

Special orders of board, § 143-215.2.

Wells.

Well construction act.

Judicial review, § 87-93.

Workmen's Compensation Act.**Court of appeals.**

Right of appeal from industrial commission, § 7A-29.

Effect of employer being a noninsurer, § 97-86.

Year's Support.

Right of appeal, § 30-23.

Zoning Regulations.

Board of adjustment, § 153-266.17.

APPEARANCE—Cont'd**Rules of Court.**

Court of appeals, Appx. I, (1.1), rule 33.

Special Proceedings.

Number of days within which defendant must appear, § 1-394.

APPENDIXES.

Authentication of Records, Appx. III.

Removal of Causes, Appx. II.

Rules of Court.

Court of Appeals, Appx. I, (1.1) rules 1 to 49.

See Rules of Court.

United States Courts.**Rules of court.**

District courts, Appx. I-A.

APPORTIONMENT.**Counties and County Commissioners.****Special assessments.**

Water and sewerage facilities, § 153-294.16.

General Assembly, § 120-1.

House of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, § 5.

Regulation in relation to apportionment of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II § 5.

APPRENTICES.

Barbers and Barbershops, §§ 86-1, 86-20.

See Barbers and Barbershops.

Pilots.

Cape Fear river, §§ 76-4, 76-5.

Watchmakers.

Licenses, § 93C-8.

Qualifications, § 93C-8.

APPROPRIATIONS.**Arts Council, § 143-407.****Budget.**

Historic and archeological properties, § 143-31.2.

Community Colleges, Technical Institutes and Industrial Education Centers.

Authorization for transfer of state appropriations, § 115A-36.

Costs.

Additional costs in criminal cases to assist in appropriations required to provide counsel for indigent defendants § 15-5.2.

Counties.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

Department of Archives and History.

Historic and archeological properties. Allotment and expenditure of funds, § 143-31.2.

Purchase of historic properties, § 121-7.

APPEARANCE.**Attorney.**

Utilities commission.

Hearing before commission, § 62-40.

APPROPRIATIONS—Cont'd

Economic Development Commissions, § 158-12.

Education.

Objects of expenditure, § 115-79.

Vocational education, § 115-232.

Forest Fires.

Expense of fire control, § 113-54.

General Assistance.

Not to lapse, § 108-73.12.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Transfer of unexpended appropriations to department of mental health, § 122-1.

Local Development, § 158-1.

Exception as to appropriations from nontax sources, § 158-2.

Municipal Corporations.

Streets and highways.

Repair and maintenance, § 136-41.1.

Eligibility for funds, § 136-41.2.

Municipality incorporated since January 1, 1945, § 136-41.2.

Paupers.

Support of poor, § 153-152.

Preservation of Open Spaces and Areas, § 160-181.8.**Regional Councils.**

General provisions, § 160-77.4.

Regional Planning Commissions, § 153-279.**Solicitors.**

Expenses, § 7-45.

Stadium Authority.

By cities and counties to assist projects, § 143-236.23.

Streets and Highways.

Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, § 136-41.1.

Eligibility for funds, § 136-41.1.

Municipalities incorporated since January 1, 1945, § 136-41.2.

Swansboro Historic Commission, § 143-204.7**Veterans.**

Department of veterans affairs, § 165-9.

Vocational Education, § 115-232.**ARBITRATION AND AWARD.****Public Utilities.**

Utilities commission, § 62-40.

Witnesses.

Fees and mileage, § 6-52.

ARBOR WEEK.

Designation, § 103-6.

ARCHEOLOGICAL PROPERTY.**Department.**

See Department of Archives and History.

ARCHEOLOGICAL PROPERTY—Cont'd**Salvage of Sites.**

General provisions, §§ 121-22 to 121-28.

See Salvage of Shipwrecks and Archeological Sites.

ARCHITECTS.**Certificate.**

Practice without certificate unlawful, § 83-12.

Limitation of Actions.

Improvement to real property.

Real or personal damages, § 1-50.

Penalties.

Practicing without certificate, § 83-12.

Public Works.

Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.

Plans and specifications, § 133-1.1.

Plans and specifications.

Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds, § 133-1.1.

Unit Ownership.

Certificate of architect attached to plan of building, § 47A-15.

AREAS.

Preservation of Open Spaces and Areas, §§ 160-181.3 to 160-181.10.

See Preservation of Open Spaces and Areas.

ARGUMENT OF COUNSEL.

Court of Appeals, Appx. I, (1.1), rules 30, 31.

Solicitor.

Death penalty

Solicitor may argue for death penalty, § 15-176.1.

ARMORIES.**Bonds.**

Municipal and county aid for construction of armory facilities, § 127-113.

County Aid for Construction, § 127-113.

See within this title, "Municipal and County Aid for Construction."

Elections.

Questions of levying taxes, § 127-116.

Municipal and County Aid for Construction.

Authority to raise funds, § 127-113.

Bonds.

Approval by voters, § 127-113.

Authority to raise funds, § 127-113.

Taxation.

Approval by voters, § 127-113.

Authority to raise funds, § 127-113.

Elections, § 127-116.

Municipal Corporations.

Aid for construction of armory facilities, § 127-113. See within this title, "Municipal and County Aid for Construction."

ARMORIES—Cont'd**Taxation.**

Municipal and county aid for construction of armory facilities, § 127-113.

Elections on questions of levying taxes, § 127-116.

ARMY, NAVY AND AIR FORCE.**Acknowledgements.**

Officers who may take, § 47-2.

Warrant officer may take, § 47-2.

Depositions.

Manner of taking depositions in armed forces, § 8-71.

Military officers taking, § 8-71.

Fisheries Resources.

Inland fishing license.

Members of armed forces deemed residents, § 113-276.

Exemptions and exceptions, § 113-276.

Guardianship Act, §§ 34-2, 34-10, 34-14.

See **Veterans' Guardianship Act**.

Income Tax.

Compensation received for active service.

Amount not included in gross income, § 105-141.

Disability pay.

Amount not included in gross income, § 105-141.

Hostile fire duty pay.

Amount not included in gross income, § 105-141.

Intoxicating Liquors.

Label, crown or keg.

For military use only, § 18-81.

Military Absentee Registration and Voting, §§ 163-245 to 163-253.

See **Elections**.

Motor Vehicles.

Driver's license.

Exemptions, § 20-8.

Renewal by mail, § 20-7.

Probate and Registration.

Officers who may execute, § 47-2.

Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.

Credit for any period of military service, § 128-26.

Effect of military service, § 135-4.

Taxation.

Combat zone.

Defined, § 105-249.2.

State taxes owed by members of armed forces.

No interest or penalty to accrue while in combat zone, § 105-249.2.

Theaters and Shows.

Protection of uniform, § 127-109.

Uniform.

Protection of uniform, § 127-109.

4B—2

ARMY, NAVY AND AIR FORCE—Cont'd

Veterans' Guardianship Act, §§ 34-2, 34-4, 34-10, 34-13 to 34-15.

See **Veterans' Guardianship Act**.

Veterinarians.

Members of armed forces, § 90-186.

Voting.

Military absentee registration and voting, §§ 163-245 to 163-253.

See **Elections**.

ARREST.

Alcoholic Beverages. See within this title, "Intoxicating Liquors."

Bail Bondsmen and Runners

Surrender of defendant, § 85A-7.

Detainers.

Interstate agreement on detainers, §§ 148-89 to 148-95.

See **Prisons and Prisoners**.

Fisheries Resources.

Fees of inspector, § 113-222.

Fees of protectors, § 113-303.

Search on arrest, § 113-137.

Forest Fires.

Power of forest rangers, § 113-55.

Forest Rangers.

Powers, § 113-55.

Intoxicating Liquors.

Another county, § 18-45.

County A. B. C. agents, § 18-45.

Peace officers.

Enforcement of act, § 18-39.2.

Militia.

Power of arrest in certain emergencies, § 127-106.1.

Motorboats.

Failure to have certificate of number.

Production of valid certificate issued before time of arrest, § 75A-5.

Motor Vehicles.

Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, § 20-183.

Violation of motor vehicle law, § 20-183.

Warning by local officer before stopping another vehicle on highway, § 20-183.

Warning tickets, § 20-183.

With or without warrant, § 20-183.

National Guard, § 127-106.1.

Paroles.

State Home and Industrial School for Girls.

Arrest for violation of parole, § 134-31.

Photography.

Photographing person charged with misdemeanor, § 148-79.

Railroads.

Conductors and station agents, § 74A-6.

ARREST—Cont'd**Rewards.**

Governor may offer rewards for information leading to arrest and conviction, § 15-53.1.

State Home and Industrial School for Girls.

Arrest for violation of parole, § 134-31.

Suspension of Sentence and Probation, § 15-200.**Suspension of Sentence and Probation.**

Subsequent disposition, § 15-200.

Without Warrant.

Motor vehicle violations.

Powers and duties of law enforcement officers, § 20-183.

Peace officers.

Enforcement of intoxicating liquors act § 18-39.2.

ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.**Actions.**

Allowed in certain actions, § 1-410.

Damages not arising from contract, § 1-410.

Fine or penalty, § 1-410.

Injury to person or character, § 1-410.

Possession of personal property, § 1-410.

Agency, § 1-410.

Attorney and Client, § 1-410.

Bank Officers, § 1-410.

Brokers, § 1-410.

Causes, § 1-410.

Children.

Creditor includes a minor child entitled to an order for support, § 1-410.

Concealment of Property, § 1-410.

Conversion, § 1-410.

Corporations.

Officers and agents, § 1-410.

Creditors.

Defined, § 1-410.

Damages.

Causes not arising out of contract, § 1-410.

Detinue, § 1-410.

Divorce and Alimony.

Creditor includes a dependent spouse who claims alimony, § 1-410.

Embezzlement, § 1-410.

Factors and Commission Merchants, § 1-410.

Fiduciaries, § 1-410.

Fines, § 1-410.

Fraud, § 1-410.

Fraudulent and Voluntary Conveyances, § 1-410.

Injury.

Wilful, wanton or malicious injury, § 1-410.

ARREST IN CIVIL CASES—Cont'd**Jury.**

Exemption from arrest, § 9-16.

Libel and Slander, § 1-410.

Money Had and Received, § 1-410.

Officers and Agents of Corporations, § 1-410.

Penalty, § 1-410.

Public Officers, § 1-410.

Removal or Disposition of Property, § 1-410.

Seduction, § 1-410.

Solicitors, § 1-410.

Torts, § 1-410.

Trover and Conversion, § 1-410.

When Allowed, § 1-410.

Wilful, Wanton or Malicious Injury, § 1-410.

ARSENAL.

Arson, § 14-49.

ARSON.

Arsenal, § 14-59.

Debtor and Creditor.

Personal property.

Willful and malicious burning of personal property, § 14-66.

Jails.

Burning of certain public and other corporate buildings, § 14-59.

Municipal Corporations.

Corporate buildings, § 14-59.

Public Buildings and Grounds.

Burning of certain public buildings, § 14-59.

State bureau of investigation.

Investigation by bureau, § 114-15.

Schoolhouses, § 14-60.

Universities and Colleges.

Burning buildings of educational institutions, § 14-60.

ART.**Division of Purchase and Contract.**

Sales and exchanges of the memorial art center, § 143-59.

North Carolina Art Museum, §§ 140-1 to 140-5.1.

See North Carolina Museum of Art.

School for Professional Training in Performing Arts, §§ 116-63 to 116-70.

See School for Professional Training in Performing Arts.

State Art Society, §§ 140-11 to 140-15.

See North Carolina State Art Society.

State Awards System, §§ 140A-1 to 140A-6.

See State Awards System.

ARTS COUNCIL.**Appointment.**

By governor, § 143-403.

Appropriations, § 143-407.

ARTS COUNCIL—Cont'd

- Chairman, § 143-403.
- Compensation, § 143-404.
- Created, § 143-403.
- Definition of Arts, § 143-403.
- Duties.
 - Generally, § 143-406.
- Executive Director.
 - Generally, § 143-405.
- Funds, § 143-407.
- Meetings.
 - Generally, § 143-404.
- Personnel, § 143-405.
- Placed Within Department of Administration, § 143-404.
- State.
 - Appointees holding office under state government, § 143-408.
- Terms of Office, § 143-404.
- United States.
 - Appointees holding office under, § 143-408.
- Vacancies.
 - Filling, § 143-404.

ASHEVILLE-BILTMORE COLLEGE.

- Bonds.
 - Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation §§ 116-187 to 116-198.
 - See Universities and Colleges.
- Conversion From Junior to Senior College, § 116-45.2.
- Financial Support, § 116-45.2.
- Trustees.
 - Appointment of new board of trustees, § 116-45.2.
- Tuition.
 - Fees, § 116-143.

ASSAULT AND BATTERY.

- Malicious Maiming.
 - Throwing of corrosive acid or alkali, § 14-30.1.
- Witnesses.
 - Spouse as witness, § 8-57.

ASSEMBLY.

- Public Buildings and Grounds.
 - Demonstrations or assemblies of persons kneeling or lying down in public buildings, § 14-132.1.
- Unlawful Assembly.
 - Demonstrations or assemblies of persons kneeling or lying down in public buildings, § 14-132.1.

ASSESSMENTS.

- Counties and County Commissioners.
 - Beach erosion control and flood and hurricane works, §§ 153-325 to 153-340.
 - See Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.

ASSESSMENTS—Cont'd

- County Water and Sewerage Facilities, §§ 153-294.1 to 153-294.19.
- See Counties and County Commissioners.
- Sanitary Districts, § 130-141.
- Unit Ownership.
 - Liens for unpaid common expenses, § 47A-22.

ASSIGNMENTS.

- Bulk Transfers, §§ 25-6-101 to 25-6-111.
 - See Commercial Code.
 - Claims.
 - Assignments of claims against state, § 147-62.
 - Commercial Code, §§ 25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
 - See Commercial Code.
 - Insurance Premium Financing.
 - Insurance premium finance agreements, § 58-57.3.
 - Payments by insured without notice of assignment of agreement, § 58-59.3.
 - Investment Securities, §§ 25-8-101 to 25-8-407.
 - See Commercial Code.
 - Motor Vehicles.
 - By lien holder, § 20-58.3.
 - Registration plates, § 20-64.
 - Probate and Registration.
 - Probate, § 47-2.
 - Sales, §§ 25-2-101 to 25-2-725.
 - See Commercial Code.
 - Secured Transactions, §§ 25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
 - See Commercial Code.
 - State.
 - Claims against state, § 147-62.
 - Trademarks, Brands and Marks.
 - Trademark registration act, § 80-6.
- ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.**
- Accounts and Accounting.
 - Trustee.
 - Record of accounts, § 2-42.
 - Clerk of Court.
 - Trustee.
 - Record of accounts, § 2-42.
 - Commercial Code.
 - Bulk transfers.
 - Transfers excepted from article, § 25-6-103.
 - Secured transactions.
 - Priority over unperfected interests, § 25-9-301.
 - Trustee.
 - Accounting.
 - Record of accounts, § 2-42.

ASSOCIATIONS.**Actions.**

Suits by or against.

As to real property, § 39-24.

Embezzlement.

By virtue of office or employment, § 14-90.

Income Tax.

Exemptions, § 105-130.11.

Income Tax.

Returns.

Information at the source, § 105-154.

Motor Vehicles, §§ 66-49.9 to 66-49.18.

See Motor Clubs and Associations.

Taxation.

Income tax.

Exemption, § 105-130.11.

ASSUMPTION OF RISK.**Master and Servant.**

Railroads, § 62-242.

Railroads.

Defense, § 62-242.

ATHLETIC CONTESTS.**Bribery.**

Acceptance of bribes, § 14-374.

Bonus or extra compensation not forbidden, § 14-379.

Completion of offenses, § 14-375.

Definition of bribe, § 14-376.

Intentional losing of athletic contest or limiting margin of victory or defeat, § 14-377.

Players, managers, coaches, referees, umpires or officials, §§ 14-373 to 14-377, 14-379

Intoxicating Liquors.

Unlawful possession or use, § 18-51.

Licenses, § 105-37.1.**Stadium Authority, §§ 143-236.2 to 143-236.28.**

See Stadium Authority.

ATLANTIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMPACT AND COMMISSION, §§ 113-251 to 113-258.

See Fisheries Resources.

ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.**Atomic Energy Advisory Committee.**

Science and technology board.

Committee member of board, § 143-379.

Compact.

Southern interstate nuclear compact, §§ 104D-1 to 104D-6.

See Southern Interstate Nuclear Compact.

Fire Insurance.

Optional provisions as to loss or damage from nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination, § 58-177.1.

ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION—

Cont'd

Governor.

May enter into agreements with federal government, § 104C-5.

Hospitals and Asylums.

X-ray facilities.

Exception from provisions of chapter 104C, § 131-126.3.

Inspections.

By state board of health, § 104C-4.

Licenses.

Agreements between governor and federal government.

Effect on federal licenses, § 104C-5.

By state board of health, § 104C-4.

Probate and Registration.

Authority of state board of health, § 104C-4.

Right of Entry.

By state board of health, § 104C-4.

Rules and Regulations.

By state board of health, § 104C-4.

Southern Interstate Nuclear Compact, §§ 104D-1 to 104D-6.

See Southern Interstate Nuclear Compact.

Science and Technology.

See Science and Technology.

State Board of Health.

Advisory service, § 104C-4.

Authority, § 104C-4.

Duties.

Generally, § 104C-4.

Educational programs, § 104C-4.

Impounding source of radiation, § 104C-4

Inspection, § 104C-4

Licenses, § 104C-4.

Protection programs, § 104C-4.

Registration, § 104C-4.

Right of entry, § 104C-4.

Rules and regulations, § 104C-4.

Taxation.

Fallout shelters.

Assessment of individual family fallout shelters, § 105-294.4.

United States.

Governor may enter into agreements with federal government, § 104C-5.

Workmen's Compensation Act.

Compensation.

Time for filing claim, § 97-58.

Diseases due to exposure to radiation, § 97-53.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.**Agriculture.**

Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, § 106-9.4.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT—Cont'd**Divorce and Alimony.****Alimony.**

Enforcement of decree, § 50-16.7.

Commercial Code.

Bank deposits and collections.

When items subject to legal process, § 25-4-303.

Bulk transfers.

Limitation of levies, § 25-6-111.

Documents of title.

Attachment of goods covered by negotiable documents, § 25-7-602.

Investment securities, § 25-8-317.

Secured transactions.

Debtor's rights in collateral, § 25-9-311.

Priority over unperfected security interests, § 25-9-301.

Obscenity.

Defense of resident against nonresident action, § 14-189.2.

Taxation.

Collection of taxes, § 105-242.

ATTAINDER, Const. N. C., art. I, § 37.**ATTEMPTS TO COMMIT CRIME.****Motor Vehicles.**

Larceny, § 20-107.

Taxation.

Evade or defeat tax.

Penalty, § 105-236.

ATTESTATION.**Notaries.**

Official acts of notaries, § 10-9.

ATTORNEY AND CLIENT.**Admission to Practice, § 84-24.**

Appeals, § 84-24.

Rules governing admission to practice, § 84-24.

Answers.

Discipline and disbarment.

Rights of accused, § 84-28.

Appeals.

Admission to practice.

Appeals from board of law examiners, § 84-24.

Defendant may appeal without security for costs, § 15-181.

Disbarment and discipline of attorney, § 84-28.

Applicants for License to Practice Law, § 84-24.

Examinations and investigations.

By board of law examiners, § 84-24.

Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-410.**Assignment of Counsel.**

Criminal procedure § 15-4.1.

Bail Bondsmen and Runners.

Prohibited practices, § 85A-20.

ATTORNEY AND CLIENT—Cont'd**Board of Law Examiners.**

Appeals, § 84-24.

Chairman.

Election, § 84-24.

Term, § 84-24.

Composition, § 84-24.

Duties.

Generally, § 84-24.

Examination.

Power of board, § 84-24.

Investigations.

Power of board, § 84-24.

Qualifications of members, § 84-24.

Secretary, § 84-24.

Term of office, § 84-24.

Canons of Ethics and Rules of Professional Conduct, Appx. VI, art. X.**Clerks of Court.**

Clerks disqualified to practice law, § 84-2.

Conditional Sales.

Attorneys' fees in conditional sale contract in addition to interest, § 6-21.2.

Costs.

Attorney's fees, § 6-21.1.

Action for alimony not included in costs, § 6-21.

Counsel for indigent defendants.

Additional costs in criminal cases to assist in appropriations required to provide counsel for indigent defendants, § 15-5.2.

Criminal Procedure.

Accused entitled to counsel, §§ 15-4.1, 15-5, 15-219.

Appeals.

Defendant may appeal without security for costs, § 15-181.

Appointment of counsel for indigent felons.

By superior and district court judges, § 15-5.4.

Fees, § 15-5.4.

Capital cases.

Counsel for indigent defendants in capital cases § 15-4.1.

Appeals, § 15-4.1.

Fees allowed counsel assigned to indigent defendant, § 15-5.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials.

Petitioner unable to procure counsel, § 15-219.

Appointment by court, § 15-219.

Compensation paid by state, § 15-219.

Right to counsel, §§ 15-4.1, 15-5, 15-219.

Damages.

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, § 6-21.1.

ATTORNEY AND CLIENT—Cont'd**Disbarment and Discipline.**

Answers, § 84-28.

Appeals, § 84-28.

Jury.

Right of trial by jury, § 84-28.

Procedure, § 84-28.

Rights of accused person, § 84-28.

Service of process, § 84-28.

Trial, § 84-28.

Divorce and Alimony.**Alimony.**Counsel fees in actions for alimony,
§ 50-16.4.**Fees.**Custody and support of minor children,
§ 50-13.6.**Drainage Districts.**

Certification by attorney for petitioners as to landowners, § 156-57.

Election of Remedies.

Discipline and disbarment.

Rights of accused, § 84-28.

Ethics.

Canons of ethics and rules of professional conduct, Appx. VI, art. X.

Fees.

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, § 6-21.1.

Not allowed in alimony action, § 6-21.

Costs.

Item of cost, § 6-21.1.

Criminal procedure.

Allowed counsel assigned to indigent defendant, § 15-5

Appointment of counsel to represent indigent felons.

By superior and district court judges.

Counsel fees, § 15-5.4.

State departments, institutions and commissions.

Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment.

Payment of fees, § 147-17.

Employment of counsel in cases where state is interested.

Payment of fees, § 147-17.

Governor.

May employ counsel in cases wherein state is interested, § 147-17.

Payment of counsel, § 147-17.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.Right of patients to receive attorney,
§ 122-46.**Indigent Defendants. See within this title. "Paupers."**See *In Forma Pauperis*.**ATTORNEY AND CLIENT—Cont'd****Insurance.**

Action against insurance company upon policy.

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, § 6-21.1.

Jury.

Disbarment and discipline.

Right of trial by jury, § 84-28.

Waiver of jury trial, § 84-28.

Justices of the Peace.

Disqualified to practice law, § 84-2.

Juvenile Court.

Delinquency proceedings.

Appointment of counsel for indigent children, § 110-29.1.

Compensation of counsel, § 110-29.1.

Liens.

Liens for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, etc.

Furnishing itemized statement, hospital record or medical report for use of attorney in matter, § 44-49.

Municipal Corporations.

Defense of employees and officials, § 160-28.1.

Negotiable Instruments.**Costs.**

Attorneys' fees in notes in addition to interest, § 6-21.2.

Nonresidents.

Limited practice of out-of-state attorneys, §§ 84-4.1, 84-4.2.

Conditions, § 84-4.1.

Motion to be admitted to practice to general court of justice, § 84-4.1.

Summary revocation of permission granted by general court of justice, § 84-4.2.

North Carolina State Bar.

Canons of ethics, Appx. VI, art. X.

Committees.

Discipline and disbarment.

Rights of accused, § 84-28.

Council.

Government of bar, § 84-17.

Indigent defendants.

Rules and regulations relating to counsel for indigent defendants, § 15-5.1.

One councilor from each judicial district, § 84-17.

Retiring president.

Term as councilor, § 84-17.

Disbarment and discipline of attorneys, § 84-28. See within this title, "Disbarment and Discipline."

Fees, § 84-34.

Active members, § 84-34.

ATTORNEY AND CLIENT—Cont'd**North Carolina State Bar—Cont'd****Fees—Cont'd****Delinquent.**

Names of delinquent members certified to judge of superior court, § 84-34.

Government, § 84-17.

List of members forwarded to clerk of each county and to council, § 84-34.

Membership.**Change of address.**

Notice to secretary-treasurer, § 84-34.

Delinquent members names certified to judge of superior court, § 84-34.

Fees, § 84-34.

List of members, § 84-34.

Rules of professional conduct, Appx. VI, art. X.

Secretary-treasurer.

Accounts and accounting, § 84-34.

List of members, § 84-34.

Oaths.

Attorney in action not to probate papers therein, § 47-8.

Paupers.**Appeals.**

Trial transcript and records for appeal by indigent defendant, § 15-4.1.

Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants, § 15-4.1.

Costs.

Additional costs in criminal cases to assist in appropriations required to provide counsel, § 15-5.2.

Criminal procedure.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials.

Petitioner unable to pay costs or procure counsel, § 15-219.

Compensation paid by state, § 15-219.

False affirmation in regard to question of indigence, § 15-5.3.

Fees allowed counsel assigned to indigent defendant, § 15-5.

Plea of guilty by defendant without counsel, § 15-4.1.

State bar council.

Rules and regulations relating to counsel for indigent defendants, § 15-5.1.

Pleadings.

Attorney in action not to probate papers therein, § 47-8.

Practice of Law.**Out-of-state attorney.**

Limited practice, §§ 84-4.1, 84-4.2.

ATTORNEY AND CLIENT—Cont'd**Private Detectives.**

Undertaking to give legal advice.

Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, § 66-49.6.

Professional Conduct, Appx. VI, art. X.**Public Officers.**

Defense counsel.

Regulations for providing defense counsel, § 143-300.5.

Public Utilities.

Appearance and hearing before commission, § 62-40.

Commission attorney, § 62-21.

Employment of additional attorneys, § 62-20.

Practice of law by members of utility commission prohibited, § 62-10.

Qualifications.

Persons disqualified, § 84-2.

Receivers.

Counsel fees.

Corporations, § 1-507.9.

Register of Deeds.

Disqualified to practice law, § 84-2.

Secret Listening.

Listening to conference between prisoner and his attorney, § 14-227.1.

Service of Process.

Discipline and disbarment.

Notice of charges, § 84-28.

Sheriffs.

Disqualified to practice law, § 84-2.

State Bar, §§ 84-17, 84-34; Appx. VI, art. X. See within this title, "North Carolina State Bar."

State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, § 147-17.

Employment of counsel in cases wherein state is interested, § 147-17.

Approval of governor required, § 147-17.

Payment of counsel, § 147-17.

Taxation.

Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment.

Employment of counsel in out of state suit, § 105-269.

Torts.

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, § 6-21.1.

Trial.

Disbarment and discipline, § 84-28.

Verification.

Attorney in action not to probate papers therein, § 47-8.

Waiver.

Discipline and disbarment.

Waiver of jury trial, § 84-28.

ATTORNEY GENERAL.**Agriculture.**

Seeds. §§ 106-277 to 106-277.28.

See Seeds.

Assistant Attorneys General.

Additional assistant attorneys general.

Appointment, § 114-4.3.

Appointment, § 114-4.

Assignment of duties, § 114-4.

Assistant assigned to State Insurance Departments, § 114-4.2a.

Deputy attorneys general.

Designated from assistant attorneys general, § 114-4.4.

Number, § 114-4.2.

Assistant Attorneys General.

Number, § 114-4.

State highway commission and chairman.

Assigned to commission and chairman, § 114-4.2.

Office equipment and supplies provided, § 114-4.2.

Salaries provided from state highway fund, § 114-4.2.

Utilities commission.

Represent public, § 62-20.

Assistant Attorneys General.

Subject to personnel system, § 114-4.

Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Death, Const. N. C. art. III, § 13.

Defense of State Employees.

Regulations for providing defense counsel, § 143-300.5.

Deputy Attorneys General.

Designation § 114-4.4.

Number, § 114-4.4.

Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Duties.

Generally, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13; § 114-2.

Education.

Claims for accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles.

Duty of attorney general, § 143-300.1.

Election, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Filling vacancy in office, § 163-8.

Eugenics Board.

Member of board, § 35-40.

Fisheries Resources.

Cultivation of oysters and clams.

Contest or condemnation of claims, § 113-206.

Forests.

State forests.

Duties as to state forests, § 113-34.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd**Governor.**

Succession to office of governor, § 147-11.1.

Governor's Committee on Law and Order.

Member of committee, § 143-400.

Insurance.

Fraternal orders and societies.

Dissolution, §§ 58-297, 58-298.

Prosecution of violations, § 58-9.

Local Government Acts.

Legal service to commission, § 159-3.

Militia.

Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman.

Compromise of claim, § 127-82.1.

North Carolina Capital Building Authority.

Member of authority, § 129-40.

Penalties.

Public utilities, § 62-312.

Personnel System.

Assistant attorneys general, § 114-4.

Prisons and Prisoners.

Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies.

Special proceedings.

Duty of attorney general, § 148-84.

Public Officers.

Defense of state employees.

Refusal of defense.

Determinations of attorney general, § 143-300.4.

Regulations for providing defense counsel, § 143-300.5.

Public Utilities.

Assistant attorney general.

Assigned to utilities commission, § 62-20.

Represent public, § 62-20.

Penalties.

Recovery of penalty, § 62-312.

Records.

Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Revisor of Statutes, § 114-9.1.

Salary, § 114-7; Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Seeds.

Agricultural seeds, §§ 106-277 to 106-277.28.

See Seeds.

Solicitors.

Redistricting.

Recommendation by attorney general, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 16.

Stadium Authority.

Approval of bonds, § 143-236.6.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Counsel for departments, agencies, institutions, commissions, etc., § 147-17.

Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment § 147-17.

Employment of other counsel.

Authorized by governor, § 147-17.

Impracticable for attorney general or assistants to render services.

Employment of counsel, § 147-17.

Tort claims against state departments and agencies.

Notice of hearing, § 143-297.

Taxation.

Collection or taxes.

Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, § 105-269.

Torts.

School buses or school transportation service vehicles.

Claims against county and city board of education for accidents, § 143-300.1.

Traffic Safety Authority.

Member of authority, § 143-392.

Trusts and Trustees.

Charitable trusts.

Administration act.

Duties of attorney general, § 36-23.2.

Utilities Commission. See within this title, "Public Utilities."

Vacancy in Office, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Water and Air Resources Department.

Legal advisor to board of water and air resources, § 143-354.

ATTORNEY IN FACT, §§ 2-16, 2-42, 47-115.1.

See Powers.

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS.**Commercial Code.**

Bulk transfers, § 25-6-108.

Duties and liabilities of auctioneer, § 25-6-108.

Sale by auction, § 25-2-328.

Police.

Company police, §§ 74A-1 to 74A-6.

See Public Utilities.

AUDIT.

See Accounts and Accounting.

AUDITORS.

Drainage Districts, §§ 156-133, 156-134.

Appointed, § 156-133.

Compensation, § 156-133.

AUDITORS—Cont'd**Drainage Districts—Cont'd**

Duties, § 156-109.

Generally, § 156-134.

Stadium Authority.

Annual audit, § 143-236.27.

AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS, Appx. III.**AUTHORITIES.****Hospitals and Asylums.**

Hospital authorities law, §§ 131-93.1, 131-115.

See Hospital Authorities Law.

Industrial Development Financing Act.

General provisions, §§ 123A-1 to 123A-27.

See Industrial Development.

North Carolina Capital Building Authority, §§ 129-40 to 129-47.

See Public Buildings and Grounds.

North Carolina Turnpike Authority, §§ 136-89.59 to 136-89.76.

See North Carolina Turnpike Authority.

Stadium Authority, §§ 143-236.2 to 143-236.28.

See Stadium Authority.

State Education Assistance Authority, §§ 116-201 to 116-209.

See Universities and Colleges.

Traffic Safety Authority, §§ 143-392 to 143-395.

See Traffic Safety Authority.

AUTOMOBILES.

See Motor Vehicles.

Clubs and Associations, §§ 66-49.9 to 66-49.18.

See Motor Clubs and Associations.

Graveyards.

Junkyard control act, §§ 136-141 to 136-155.

See Junkyard Control Act.

AUTOPSY.

Coroners, § 90-213.

Limitation Upon Right to Perform Autopsy, § 90-217.

Medical Examiner.

Control of post-mortem examinations and remains, § 152A-7.

Fees, § 152A-5.

Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.

Bodies under control of board of anatomy, § 90-213.

When autopsy to be performed, § 152A-4.

Medical Schools, § 90-213.

Next of Kin.

Permitting, § 90-217.

AUTOPSY—Cont'd**Post-Mortem Medicolegal Examinations.**

General provisions, §§ 130-192 to 130-202.2.

See Medical Examiner.

Universities and Colleges.

Medical colleges.

Cadavers for medical schools.

Exception from article, § 90-213.

Unlawful Without Consent of Board of Anatomy, § 90-213.**Wills.**

Testamentary disposition of body after death, § 90-213.

AVIATION.

See Aeronautics.

AWARD.

State Awards System, §§ 140A-1 to 140A-6.

See State Awards System.

B**BAD CHECKS, § 14-107.****Commercial Code.**

Sales.

Power to transfer title when check dishonored, § 25-2-403.

Hunting and Fishing License Agents, § 113-81.12.**BADGES.****Police.**

Special police for public utilities, § 74A-3.

Special police to wear badges, § 60-85.

Public Utilities.

Special police for public utilities.

Wear badges, § 74A-3.

Railroads.

Company police.

Wear badges, § 74A-3.

Conductor and certain other employees to wear badges § 62-244.

Special police to wear badges, § 60-85.

Stations.

Employees to wear badges in certain instances, § 62-244.

BAHA'I.**Marriage.**

Rite of marriage, § 51-1.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.

Bail Bondsmen and Runners, §§ 85A-1 to 85A-34.

See Bail Bondsmen and Runners.

Bastardy.

Bond for future appearance of defendant, § 49-5.

Bond.

Bail bondsmen and runners, §§ 85A-1 to 85A-34.

See Bail Bondsmen and Runners.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd**Clerks of Court.**

Authorized to take bail, §§ 15-102, 15-103.

After imprisonment, § 15-103.

Before imprisonment, § 15-102.

Extradition.

Release other than on bail.

Escapee deemed a felon, § 15-103.1.

Hearing.

Release prior to hearing other than on bail, § 15-103.1.

Judges.

Authorized to take bail.

Before imprisonment, § 15-102.

Justices of the Peace.

Authorized to take bail.

Before imprisonment, § 15-102.

Justice or spouse, secretary, stenographer or employee not to become bail or agent for bonding company, etc. § 15-107.1.

Penalty for violation, § 15-107.1.

Officers.

Authorized to take bail.

After imprisonment, § 15-103.

Before imprisonment, § 15-102.

Runners.

Bail bondsmen and runners, §§ 85A-1 to 85A-34.

See Bail Bondsmen and Runners.

Supreme Court Justices.

Authorized to take bail.

Before imprisonment, § 15-102.

Sureties.

Bail bondsmen and runners, §§ 85A-1 to 85A-34.

See Bail Bondsmen and Runners.

Suspension of Sentence and Probation.

Termination of probation, § 15-200.

Warrants.

Persons authorized to issue warrants.

Authorized to issue bail, §§ 15-102, 15-103.

Who May Take Bail.

After imprisonment, § 15-103.

Before imprisonment, § 15-102.

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.**Actions.**

Property bondsman.

Actions limited to agreements and security set forth in affidavit, § 85A-30.

Affidavit.

Property bondsman, § 85A-30.

Appeals.

Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew licenses, § 85A-19.

Application of Chapter, § 85A-34.**Arrest.**

Surrender of defendant, § 85A-7.

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS—

Cont'd

Attorney and Client.

Prohibited practices, § 85A-20.

Bail Bondsman.

Defined, § 85A-1.

Bonds.

Cancellation.

Deposit for defendant admitted to bail authorized release and cancellation of undertaking, § 85A-28.

Substituting bail by sureties for deposit, § 85A-27.

Countersigning.

Authority to countersign only given to licensed employee, § 85A-23.

Defects not to invalidate undertakings, § 85A-3.

Liability not affected by agreement or lack of qualifications, § 85A-3.

Property bondsman.

Affidavit by, § 85A-30.

Qualifications of sureties on bail, § 85A-4.

Signature not to be signed in blank, § 85A-23.

Substituting bail by sureties for deposit, § 85A-27.

Surrender of defendant.

Exoneration of obligors, § 85A-6.

Clerks of Court.

Registration of licenses and appointments by insurers § 85A-31.

Collateral Security or Indemnity From Principal.

Receipts for collateral, § 85A-21.

Regulation, § 85A-20.

Commissioner.

Defined, § 85A-1.

Insurance commissioner. See within this title, "Insurance Commissioner."

Confidential Information.

Reports as to runners, § 85A-26

Constables.

Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, § 85A-22.

Counties.

Subject to chapter, § 85A-34.

Defendant.

Surrender of defendant by surety or personally, § 85A-5.

Definitions, § 85A-1.**Deposits.**

Defendant.

Releases and cancels undertaking, § 85A-28.

Professional bondsman to make deposit with commissioner, § 85A-29.

Substituting bail by sureties for deposit, § 85A-27.

Surrender of defendant.

Refund of deposit, § 85A-6.

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS—

Cont'd

Evidence.

Commissioner's actions, § 85A-2.

Examinations, § 85A-15.**Fees.**

Disposition of fees, § 85A-32.

Examinations, § 85A-15.

License fee § 85A-12.

Renewal of license, § 85A-16.

Runner's license, § 85A-14.

Fingerprints.

Required for license, § 85A-12.

Runner's license, § 85A-14.

Forfeitures.

Bail forfeited, § 85A-8.

Insurance Commissioner.

Administration of chapter, § 85A-2.

Defined § 85A-1.

Employees § 85A-2.

Evidence of commissioner's actions, § 85A-2.

Rules and regulations, § 85A-2.

Insurers.

Annual report of surety bondsmen, § 85A-24.

Appointments.

Notices, § 85A-24.

Registration § 85A-31.

Defined, § 85A-1.

Information confidential, § 85A-24.

Registration of licenses and appointments by insurers, § 85A-31.

Terminations of notices, § 85A-24.

Jails.

Jailers not to be bondsmen or runners, § 85A-22.

Prohibited practices, § 85A-20.

Judges.

Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, § 85A-22.

Justices of the Peace.

Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, § 85A-22.

Licenses.

Application.

Bondsman, § 85A-11.

Contents, § 85A-11.

Generally, § 85A-9.

Runners, § 85A-14.

Cancellation of license, § 85A-25.

Denial suspension revocation or refusal to renew, etc.

Appeals § 85A-19.

Grounds, § 85A-17.

Procedure for suspending or revoking licenses, § 85A-18.

Professional bondsman.

False financial statement, § 85A-29.

Exceptions, § 85A-9.

Expiration of license, § 85A-10.

Fees, § 85A-12.

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS—

Cont'd

Licenses—Cont'd

Fingerprints required, § 85A-12.

Individuals to be licensed, § 85A-9.

Professional bondsman.

Annual financial statement, § 85A-13.

Refusal, suspension or revocation of license for false financial statement, § 85A-29.

Registration, § 85A-31.

Required, § 85A-9.

Runner's license.

Application, § 85A-14.

Endorsement by bail bondsman, § 85A-14.

Fee, § 85A-14.

Fingerprints and photograph, § 85A-14.

Notices.

Appointments and terminations, §§ 85A-24, 85A-26.

Bondsman to give notice to clerk and sheriff of discontinuance of business, § 85A-25.

Discontinuance of business.

Bail bondsman to notify clerk of court and sheriff, § 85A-25.

Penalties for Violations, § 85A-33.**Persons Not to Be Bondsmen or Runners, § 85A-22.****Photography and Photostating.**

Runner's license, § 85A-14.

Police.

Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, § 85A-22.

Prohibited practices, § 85A-20.

Powers.

Registration of licenses and appointments by insurers, § 85A-31.

Premium.

When premium need not be returned, § 85A-5.

Prisons and Prisoners.

Prohibited practices, § 85A-20.

Privileged Communications.

Reports to insurance commissioner by insurers, § 85A-24.

Probate and Registration.

Licenses and appointments by insurers, § 85A-31.

Professional Bondsman.

Annual financial statement, § 85A-13.

Defined, § 85A-1.

Deposit with commissioner, § 85A-29.

Report.

Annual financial statement of professional bondsman.

Refusal, suspension or revocation of license for false financial statement, § 85A-29.

Prohibited Practices, § 85A-20.**BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS—**

Cont'd

Property Bondsman.

Affidavit, § 85A-30.

Actions limited to agreements and security set forth in affidavit, § 85A-30.

Penalty for misstatements, § 85A-30. Defined, § 85A-1.

Qualifications.

Bondsmen and runners, § 85A-9.

Sureties on bail, § 85A-4.

Receipts.

For collateral received from principal, § 85A-21.

Refund.

When premium need not be returned, § 85A-5.

Renewal of Licenses, § 85A-16.**Reports.**

Annual financial statement of professional bondsman.

Refusal, suspension or revocation of license for false financial statement, § 85A-29.

Bail bondsman to annually report runners, § 85A-26.

Insurers to report annually to commissioner, § 85A-24.

Professional bondsman.

Annual financial statement, § 85A-13.

Rules and Regulations.

By commissioner of insurance, § 85A-2.

Runners.

Appointments.

Notices, § 85A-26.

Confidential information, § 85A-26.

Defined, § 85A-1.

Eligibility, § 85A-26.

Report.

Bail bondsman to annually report runners, § 85A-26.

Terminations.

Notices, § 85A-26.

Sheriffs.

Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, § 85A-22.

Registration of licenses and appointments by insurers, § 85A-31.

Solicitation.

Prohibited, § 85A-20.

Sureties.

Qualifications of sureties on bail, § 85A-4.

Substituting bail by sureties for deposit, § 85A-27.

Surrender of defendant.

By surety or personally, § 85A-5.

Exoneration of obligors, § 85A-6.

Surety Bondsman.

Defined, § 85A-1.

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS—

Cont'd

Surrender of Defendant by Surety or Personally.

Arrest of defendant for purpose of surrender, § 85A-7.

Deposit.

Refund, § 85A-6.

Obligors.

Exoneration, § 85A-6.

Procedure for surrender, § 85A-6.

Undertakings. See within this title, "Bonds."**Violations.**

Penalties, § 85A-33.

BAILMENT.**Commercial Code.**

Documents of title, §§ 25-7-101 to 25-7-603.

See Commercial Code.

Secured transactions, §§ 25-9-101 to 25-9-607.

See Commercial Code.

Criminal Law.

Hired personal property, §§ 14-165 to 14-168.3.

See Personal Property.

Embezzlement.

By bailee, § 14-90.

Hired Personal Property

Injury or conversion, §§ 14-165 to 14-168.3.

See Personal Property.

Malicious Mischief.

Hired personal property, §§ 14-165 to 14-168.3.

See Personal Property.

Trover and Conversion.

Hired personal property.

Conversion by bailee, § 14-168.1.

BANG'S DISEASE.

Brucellosis, §§ 106-388 to 106-398.

See Animal Diseases.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.**Commercial Code.**

Applicability of general principles, § 25-1-103.

Bank deposits and collections.

Suspends payments.

Defined, § 25-4-104.

Suspension of payments by payor or collecting bank, § 25-4-214.

Bulk transfers.

Trustees in bankruptcy.

Transfers excepted from article, § 25-6-103.

Buyer's insolvency.

Seller's remedies, § 25-2-702.

"Insolvency proceedings" defined, § 25-1-201.

"Insolvent" defined, § 25-1-201.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY—

Cont'd

Commercial Code—Cont'd

Letters of credit.

Insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, § 25-5-117.

Secured transactions.

Trustees in bankruptcy.

Priority over unperfected security interests, § 25-9-301.

Seller's insolvency.

Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, § 25-2-502.

Income Tax.

Return for insolvent individual.

Exemptions, § 105-149.

Taxation.

Income tax.

Return for insolvent individuals.

Exemptions, § 105-149.

BANKS AND BANKING.**Appeals.**

From commissioner to banking commission, § 53-92.

From state banking commission, § 53-92.

Arrest in Civil Cases.

Bank officers, § 1-410.

Assets.

Consolidation, § 53-12.

Bank Examiners.

Appointment by commissioner of banks, § 53-117.

Removal, § 53-117.

Stenographers, § 53-117.

Banking Commission, § 53-92. See within this title, "Commissioner of Banks and Banking Department."**Banking Hours.**

Five-day week basis.

Reversion to six-day week basis, § 53-77.2.

Bills, Notes and Checks, §§ 1-410, 113-81.12.

See Negotiable Instruments.

Board of Managers.

Branch banks, § 53-62.

Bonds.

Commissioner to give bond, § 53-92.

Investments, § 53-46.

Books and Papers.

Examination by shareholder.

Exceptions as to deposit records or loan records, § 55-38.

Branch Banks.

Discontinuance, § 53-62.

Establishment of branches, § 53-62.

Approval of commissioner, § 53-62.

Industrial banks, § 53-141.

Officers, § 53-62.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**Branch Banks—Cont'd**

Review of action of commissioner by state banking commission, § 53-62.

Commission bound by requirements imposed on commissioner, § 53-92.1

Teller's window.

Defined, § 53-62.

Discontinuance, § 53-62.

Established, § 53-62.

Approval of commissioner, § 53-62.

Capital Notes and Debentures.

Issuance, § 53-43.4.

Certificate of Deposit.

Investments.

Veterans' guardianship act, § 34-13.

Certificate of Incorporation.

Commissioner of banks.

Make preliminary examination, § 53-4.

Review of action by state bank commission, § 53-4.

Evidence.

Prima facie evidence of organization, § 53-5.

Issuance.

By secretary of state, § 53-4.

Recordation, § 53-5.

By secretary of state, § 53-4.

Refusal.

Review of action of commissioner by state banking commission, § 53-4.

When commissioner of banks may refuse, § 53-4.

Register of deeds.

When certified by register of deeds, § 53-5.

Secretary of state.

Issuance, § 53-4.

When certified by secretary of state, § 53-5.

Void.

Failure to complete incorporation within six months, § 53-5.

Checks.

Commercial paper, §§ 25-3-101 to 25-3-805.

See Commercial Code.

Sale of checks, §§ 53-192 to 53-208.

See Sale of Checks.

Clearing House Association.

Become member, § 53-43.

Clerks of Court.

Depositories.

Intangible personal property tax.

Exemption, § 105-212.

Collection.

Bank deposits and collections, §§ 25-4-101 to 25-4-504.

See Commercial Code.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd

Commercial Code, §§ 25-1-101 to 25-10-106.

See Commercial Code.

Commissioner of Banks and Banking Department.

Appeals.

From commissioner to banking commission, § 53-92.

Appointment of commissioner, § 53-92.

Banking commission, § 53-92. See within this subtitle, "State banking commission."

Bonds.

Bond of commissioner, § 53-92.

Branches.

Establishment of branches, § 53-62.

Approval of commissioner, § 53-62.

Certificate of incorporation

Preliminary examination § 53-4.

Review of commissioner's action by state bank commission, § 53-4.

Clerical help, § 53-117.

Consolidation of banks, § 53-12.

Consumer finance act, §§ 53-164 to 53-191.

See Consumer Finance Act.

Depositories.

Approval, § 53-84.

Employees.

Appointment of bank examiners, etc., by commissioner of banks, § 53-117.

Examination.

Prior to incorporation, § 53-4.

Executive officer of state banking commission, § 53-92.

Fiduciary capacity.

Banks acting in fiduciary capacity. License.

Issuance, § 53-160.

Governor.

Appointment of commissioner of banks, § 53-92.

Mutual trust investment companies, §§ 36-55 to 36-61.

See Mutual Trust Investment Companies.

Review of actions of commissioner, § 53-92.

Rules and regulations.

Bank service corporation services, § 53-43.

Sale of checks.

Licenses, §§ 53-192 to 53-208.

See Sale of Checks.

State banking commission, § 53-92.

Appeals, § 53-92.

Appointment by governor, § 53-92.

Chairman, § 53-92.

Compensation, § 53-92.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**Commissioner of Banks and Banking Department—Cont'd****State banking commission—Cont'd**

Composition, § 53-92.

Consumer finance act, §§ 53-164 to 53-191.

See Consumer Finance Act.

Establishment of branches and teller windows.

Review of action of commissioner, 53-62.

Executive officer, § 53-92.

Expenses, § 53-92.

Governor.

Appointment of members, § 53-92.

Calling special sessions, § 53-92.

Filling vacancies, § 53-92.

Meetings, § 53-92.

Number of members, § 53-92.

Per diem and expenses, § 53-92.

Qualifications of members, § 53-92.

Review of actions of commissioner, §§ 53-4, 53-62.

Commission bound by requirements imposed on commissioner as to certification of new banks, establishment of branches, etc., § 53-92.1.

Special sessions, § 53-92.

State treasurer.

Chairman of commission, § 53-92.

Ex officio member, § 53-92.

Terms of members, § 53-92.

Vacancies, § 53-92.

Stenographers.

Appointment and removal, § 53-117.

Term of commissioner, § 53-92.

Consolidation of Banks.

Consent of commissioner of banks, § 53-12.

Creditors' rights preserved, § 53-12.

Directors.

Proceedings, § 53-12.

Investigation by commissioner, § 53-12.

Notice, § 53-12.

Stockholders.

Proceedings, § 53-12.

When banks may be consolidated, § 53-12.

Consumer Finance Act, §§ 53-164 to 53-191.

See Consumer Finance Act.

Contracts.

Bank deposits created by written agreement.

Form, § 41-2.1.

Corporations.

Loans.

Limitations on loans, § 53-48.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Destruction of paid bonds and interest coupons.

Contract with bank or trust company acting as agent for the county, § 153-111.

Credit Insurance, § 53-45.**Criminal Law.**

Safecracking and safe robbery, § 14-89.1.

Data Processing Services.

Provide for performance, § 53-43.

Debtor and Creditor.

Consolidation of banks.

Rights protected on consolidation of banks, § 53-12.

Deeds.

Executed by nonresident.

Validation of certain deeds executed by nonresident banks, § 47-108.16.

Definitions.

Banking institution, § 41-2.1.

Branch bank.

Teller's window, § 53-62.

Control, § 53-42.1.

Deposit account, § 41-2.1.

Deposits.

Time deposits, § 53-1.

Practical banker, § 53-1.

Profits.

Undivided profits, § 53-1.

Surplus, § 53-1.

Unwithdrawn deposit, § 41-2.1.

Depositories.

Approval.

By commissioner of banks, § 53-84.

Designation by directors, § 53-84.

Foreign country.

Not part of reserve, § 53-84.

Intangible personal property tax.

Exemption, § 105-212.

State funds.

Deposits of state funds in banks regulated, § 147-69.

Surplus state funds.

Report concerning, § 147-69.1.

Deposits and Depositors.

Bank collections and deposits, §§ 25-4-101 to 25-4-504.

See Commercial Code.

Collateral to secure deposit.

Securities made eligible for collateral, § 53-45.

Definition of deposit account, § 41-2.1.

Husband and wife.

Joint deposits.

Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, § 41-2.1.

Industrial banks, § 53-141.

Infants.

Dealings with minor, § 53-43.5.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**Deposits and Depositors—Cont'd****Investments.**

Legal investments.

Veterans' guardianship act, § 34-13.

Joint deposits.

Form for agreement, § 41-2.1.

Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, § 41-2.1.

School thrift or savings plan, § 53-43.6.

Survivorship.**Joint deposits.**

Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, § 41-2.1.

Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, § 41-2.1.

Time deposits.

Defined, § 53-1.

Unwithdrawn deposit.

Defined, § 41-2.1.

Detectives.

Private detectives, §§ 66-49.1 to 66-49.8.

See Private Detectives.

Directors.

Additional directorships, § 53-67.

Branch banks.

Establishment of branches, § 53-62.

Consolidation of banks.

Procedure, § 53-12.

Depositories.

Designation of depositories, § 53-84.

Generally, § 53-84.

Reserve banks, § 53-84.

Election.

Meeting of stockholders, § 53-67.

Industrial banks.**Loans.**

Officers and employees, § 53-91.

Loans.

Approved loans to officers and employees, § 53-91.

Meetings.

Generally, § 53-67.

Number of members, § 53-67.

Powers.

Control banks, § 53-67.

Unfilled directorships.

Filling, § 53-67.

Drafts.

Sale of checks, §§ 53-192 to 53-203.

See Sale of Checks.

Education.

School thrift or savings plan, § 53-43.6.

Escheats.

Safe-deposit boxes, § 53-43.7.

Estates.

Survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, § 41-2.1.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**Evidence.**

Certificate of incorporation, § 53-5.

Examinations.

By bank examiners, § 53-117.

Incorporation.

Preliminary examination, § 53-4.

Preliminary examination for incorporation § 53-4.

Federal Home Loan Banks.

Investment in obligations, §§ 53-45, 128-29, 135-7, 143-166.

Obligations.

Investments, §§ 53-45, 128-29, 135-7, 143-166.

Federal Housing Authority.

Loans secured by, § 53-45.

Credit insurance, § 53-45.

Mortgages as collateral, § 53-45.

Mortgages authorized investments, § 53-45.

Federal Reserve Bank.**Reserve fund.**

Notice of deficit, § 53-50.

Requirement, § 53-50.

Fiduciaries.

Acting in fiduciary capacity.

License to do business, § 53-160.

Finance Act.

Consumer finance act, §§ 53-164 to 53-191.

See Consumer Finance Act.

Foreign Country.**Deposits.**

Not part of reserve, § 53-84.

Foreigners.**Depositories.**

Deposit in foreign country not part of reserve, § 53-84.

Forms.

Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, § 41-2.1.

Governor.

Commissioner of banks.

Appointment, § 53-92.

State banking commission.

Appointment of members, § 53-92.

Calling special sessions, § 53-92.

Filling vacancies, § 53-92.

Guaranty Associations.

General provisions, §§ 54-44.1 to 54-44.13.

See Mutual Deposit Guaranty Associations.

Guardian and Ward.

Exemption of bank from exhibition of investments and bank statements, § 33-42.1.

Guard Service.

Private detectives, §§ 66-49.1 to 66-49.8.

See Private Detectives.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**Husband and Wife.**

Infants.

Safe-deposit agreements, § 53-43.5.

Joint deposits.

Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, § 41-2.1.

Income Tax.

Dividends received by corporation from stock in any bank or trust company.

Deductible portion of dividends, § 105-130.7.

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, § 105-130.11.

Incorporation, § 53-2.

Authorized capital stock, § 53-2.

Examination.

Preliminary examination by commissioner of banks, § 53-4.

Time.

Failure to complete within six months.

Void charter, § 53-5.

Void.

Failure to complete within six months, § 53-5.

Industrial Banks.

Branches, § 53-141.

Capital stock, §§ 53-10, 53-139.

Certificate of incorporation, § 53-5.

Consolidation, § 53-12.

Loans.

Officers and employees, § 53-91.

Powers.

Generally, § 53-141.

Infants.

Dealings with minor, § 53-43.5.

Deposits, § 53-43.5.

Safe-deposit agreements, § 53-43.5.

School thrift or savings plan, § 53-43.6.

Interest.

Deduction, § 53-43.

Loans, § 53-43.

Rates, § 53-43.

Investments.

Banks, fiduciaries, etc., authorized to invest in securities approved by federal housing administrator, veterans administrator, etc., § 53-45.

Federal home loan banks.

Obligations of, § 53-45.

Federal housing administrator.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, § 53-45.

Funds held by bank for investment or distribution, § 36-27.

Collateral security, § 36-27.

Insured mortgages, § 53-45.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**Investments—Cont'd**

Limitations on investments in securities, § 53-46.

Municipal securities, §§ 53-46, 53-48.

Mutual trust investment companies, §§ 36-55 to 36-61.

See Mutual Trust Investment Companies.

National mortgage associations.

Obligations of, § 53-45.

Obligations of national mortgage associations and federal home loan banks, § 53-45.

Securities approved by federal housing administrator, veterans administrator, etc., § 53-45.

Veterans administrator.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, § 53-45.

Joint Tenants and Tenants in Common.

Joint deposits.

Survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, § 41-2.1.

Letters of Credit, §§ 25-5-101 to 25-5-117.

See Commercial Code.

Issue, advise and confirm, § 53-43.

Licenses.

Fiduciaries.

Banks acting in fiduciary capacity.

Issuance by commissioner, § 53-160.

Loan Committee.

Branch banks, § 53-62.

Loans.

Consumer finance act, §§ 53-164 to 53-191.

See Consumer Finance Act.

Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, § 53-45.

Insured loans, § 53-45.

Interest, § 53-43.

Limitations on, § 53-48.

Officers and employees may borrow when, § 53-91.

Management.

Change.

Report of change in ownership or management by officers to commissioner of banks, § 53-42.1.

Money.

Receive money for transmission, § 53-43.

Money Orders.

Sale of checks, §§ 53-192 to 53-208.

See Sale of Checks.

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

Federal home loan banks.

Authorized investments, § 53-45.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**Municipal Corporations.**

Destruction of paid bonds and interest coupons.

Duties of bank acting as agent of municipality, § 160-398.

Municipal Securities.

Investments in, §§ 53-46, 53-48.

Mutual Deposit Guaranty Associations.

General provisions, §§ 54-44.1 to 54-44.13.

See Mutual Deposit Guaranty Associations.

Mutual Trust Investment Companies, §§ 36-55 to 36-61.

See Mutual Trust Investment Companies.

National Banks.

Depositories, § 53-84.

Trust powers.

License to do business in fiduciary capacity, § 53-160.

Negotiable Instruments.

Capital notes and debentures.

Issuance, § 53-43.4.

Generally, §§ 1-410, 113-81.12.

See Negotiable Instruments.

Notice.

Consolidation of banks, § 53-12.

Reserve fund.

Deficiency.

Notice to commissioner of banks, § 53-50.

Officers.

Arrest in civil cases, § 1-410.

Borrowing from bank.

Officers may borrow when, § 53-91.

Branch banks, § 53-62.

Loans to officers and employees, § 53-91.

Reports.

Change in ownership or management, § 53-42.1.

Share purchase and option plans.

General provisions, § 53-43.3.

Stock option or purchase plan, § 53-10.

Teller's window, § 53-62.

Ownership.

Report of change.

By officers to commissioner of banks, § 53-42.1.

Powers.

General powers, § 53-43.

Practical Banker.

Defined, § 53-1.

Presumptions and Burden of Proof.

Certificate of incorporation prima facie evidence, § 53-5.

Profits.

Undivided profits.

Defined, § 53-1.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**Publication.**

Notice of consolidation of banks, § 53-12.

Records.

Examination by shareholder.

Exceptions as to deposit records or loan records, § 55-38.

Register of Deeds.

Certificate of incorporation.

When certified, § 53-5.

Reports.

Change in ownership or management.

By officers to commissioner of banks, § 53-42.1.

Reserve.

Deficit.

Notice to commissioner of banks, § 53-50.

Federal reserve bank.

Member of federal reserve system.

Requirement of reserve fund, § 53-50.

Notice.

Deficiency in reserve fund, § 53-50.

Requirement of reserve fund, § 53-50.

Reserve banks.

Designation by directors, § 53-84.

Securities made eligible for investment, § 53-45.

Rules and Regulations.

State banking commission.

Stock and stockholders, § 53-2.

Safe Deposits.

Boxes.

Generally, § 53-43.7.

Escheats, § 53-43.7.

Minors.

Dealings with minor, § 53-43.5.

Rentals.

Unpaid rentals, § 53-43.7.

Procedure, § 53-43.7.

Safecracking and safe robbery, § 14-89.1.

Sale of Checks, §§ 53-192 to 53-208.

See Sale of Checks.

Savings Plan.

School thrift or savings plan, § 53-43.6.

Secretary of State.

Certificate of incorporation.

Issuance, § 53-4.

Revocation, § 53-4.

When certified, § 53-5.

Preliminary examination, § 53-4.

State Banking Commission, § 53-92. See within this title, "Commissioner of Banks and Banking Department."

State Treasurer.

State banking commission.

Ex officio chairman of state banking commission, § 53-92.

Stock and Stockholders.

Amount of capital stock, § 53-2.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**Stock and Stockholders—Cont'd**

Authorized capital stock, § 53-2.

Branch banks, § 53-62.

Consolidation of banks.

Procedure, § 53-12.

Control.

Change in ownership or management.

Report by officers, § 53-42.1.

Defined, § 53-42.1.

Examination.

Commissioner of banks to make preliminary examination, § 53-4.

Fractional shares, § 53-2.

Increase of capital stock, § 53-10.

Investments in stocks, § 53-46.

Retirement system for counties, cities and towns.

Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, § 128-29.1.

Retirement system for teachers and state employees.

Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, § 135-7.2.

Meetings.

Election of directors, § 53-67.

Time of meeting, § 53-67.

Officers and employees.

Share purchase and option plans, § 53-43.3.

Options.

Share purchase and option plans.

Officers and employees, § 53-43.3.

Unissued stock to officers and employees, § 53-10.

Payment of capital stock.

Paid in capital stock required for incorporation, § 53-2.

Prior organization.

Banks organized prior to adoption of law, § 53-2.

Purchase plan.

Share purchase and option plans, § 53-43.3.

Unissued stock to officers and employees, § 53-10.

Rules and regulations.

By banking commission, § 53-2.

Shares.

Division of capital stock into shares, § 53-2.

Unissued stock.

Authorized but unissued, § 53-10.

Surplus.

Definition, § 53-1.

Securities made eligible for investment, § 53-45.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd**Survivorship.**

Joint tenants.

Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, § 41-2.1.

Taxation.

Excise tax on banks.

Deductions.

Gross income, § 105-228.16.

Gross income.

Deductions, § 105-228.16.

Exemptions.

Intangible personal property tax.

Conditional and other exemptions, § 105-212.

Teller's Window.

Defined, § 53-62.

Discontinuance, § 53-62.

Establishment, § 53-62.

Approval of commissioner, § 53-62.

Time.

Incorporation.

Failure to complete within six months, § 53-5.

Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies,

§ 53-45.

See Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies.

Trusts and Trustees.

Mutual trust investment companies, §§ 36-55 to 36-61.

See Mutual Trust Investment Companies.

Uniform Commercial Code, §§ 25-1-101

to 25-10-106.

See Commercial Code.

Vaults.

Safe cracking and safe robbery, § 14-89.1.

Veterans Administrator.

Credit insurance, § 53-45.

Loans insured by veterans administrator, § 53-45.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, § 53-45.

Veterans' Guardianship Act, §§ 38-4, 34-10.

See Veterans' Guardianship Act.

BANKS, OUTER BANKS.

Beach Erosion Control, §§ 153-325 to 153-340.

See Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.

Protections of Sand Dunes Along Outer Banks, §§ 104B-3 to 104B-15.

See Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.

Seashore Commission, §§ 143-384 to 143-391.

See Seashore Commission.

BAR ASSOCIATIONS, §§ 84-17, 84-34.
See Attorney and Client.

BARBERS AND BARBERSHOPS.

Apprentice.

- Certificate of registration.
- Qualifications for, § 86-3.
- Refusal, revocation or suspension, § 86-20.
- Revocation, § 86-20.
- Suspension, § 86-20.
- Examinations, § 86-3.
- Qualifications for certificate as apprentice, § 86-3.

Barbers From Other States, § 86-12.

Board of Barber Examiners.

- Barber schools and colleges, § 86-25.
- Fees collectible by board, § 86-15.
- Rules and regulations of board, § 86-17.

Certificate of Registration.

- Apprentice, § 86-3. See within this title, "Apprentice."
- Barbers from other states, § 86-12.
- Display, § 86-20.
- Examination, § 86-25. See within this title, "Examinations."
- Expired certificate.
- Instructors, § 86-25.
- Fees, § 86-25.
- Instructor in barber school or college, § 86-25.
- Issuance.
- Refusal to issue, § 86-20.
- Out-of-state barbers, § 86-12.
- Posting, § 86-20.
- Qualifications of applicant, § 86-3.
- Refusal, revocation or suspension, § 86-20.
- Renewal.
- Instructor's certificate, § 86-25.
- Refusal to renew, § 86-20.
- Revocation.
- Causes, § 86-20.
- Suspension.
- Causes, § 86-20.

Disqualifications for Certificate, § 86-20.

Examinations.

- Fees.
- Instructor's examination fee, § 86-25.
- Graduates of out-of-state barber schools, § 86-12.
- Instructors or teachers in barber schools or colleges, § 86-25.

Fees.

- Barbers from out of state, § 86-12.
- Collectible by board, § 86-15.
- Instructor's examination fee, § 86-25.

Inspection of Barbershops, § 86-17.

Licenses.

- Barber schools and colleges, § 86-25.

BARBERS AND BARBERSHOPS—
Cont'd

Licenses—Cont'd

- Certificate of registration, §§ 86-3, 86-12, 86-20. See within this title, "Certificate of Registration."

Out-of-State Barbers, § 86-12.

Permits.

- Refusal to issue or renew, § 86-20.
- Renewal, § 86-20.
- Revocation.
- Causes, § 86-20.
- Schools, § 86-20. See within this title, "Schools."
- Student's permit, § 86-25.
- Suspension.
- Causes, § 86-20.
- Temporary permits, § 86-12.

Posting Rules, § 86-17.

Qualifications for Certificate of Registration.

- Apprentice, § 86-3.
- Disqualifications for certificate, § 86-20.
- Out-of-state barber, § 86-12.

Registration.

- Certificate of registration, §§ 86-3, 86-20. See within this title, "Certificate of Registration."

Revocation of Certificate, § 86-20.

Rules and Regulations, § 86-17.

Sanitation.

- Copy of rules to be distributed and posted, § 86-17.
- Inspection, § 86-17.
- Regulations, § 86-17.

Schools.

- Approval, § 86-25.
- Inspection, § 86-17.
- Licensing and regulating barber schools and colleges, § 86-25.
- Out-of-state barber schools, § 86-12.
- Permits.

- Refusal, revocation or suspension, § 86-20.

- Renewal, § 86-20.

- Revocation, § 86-20.

- Suspension, § 86-20.

- Qualifications for approval by board of barber examiners, § 86-25.

- Regulations for operation, § 86-25.

- Sanitary rules and regulations, § 86-17.

- Posting of rules, § 86-17.

State Board of Barber Examiners, §§ 86-17, 86-25. See within this title, "Board of Barber Examiners."

Suspension of Certificate, § 86-20.

Temporary Permits, § 86-12.

BARBITURATES AND STIMULANT DRUGS, § 15-25.1.

See Drugs and Druggists.

BARROOMS.**Infants.**

Permitting minors to enter, § 14-317.

BASEBALL.

Protection of Athletic Contests, §§ 14-373 to 14-377, 14-379.

See Athletic Contests.

BASKETBALL.

Protection of Athletic Contests, §§ 14-373 to 14-377, 14-379.

See Athletic Contests.

BASTARDY.

Abatement, Revival and Survival, § 49-5. Actions.

Civil action to establish paternity, § 49-14.

Adoption.

Who may adopt children, § 48-4.

Bail and Recognizance.

Bond for future appearance of defendant, § 49-5.

Blood Tests, § 8-50.1.

Competency of evidence, § 8-50.1.

Continuance of Action, § 49-5.**Costs.**

Allowed either party or apportioned in discretion of court, § 6-21.

Custody of Illegitimate Children.

When paternity established, § 49-15.

Death of Mother No Bar, § 49-5.**Director of Public Welfare May Bring Action, § 49-5.****Divorce and Alimony.**

Decree not to render children illegitimate, § 50-11.

Evidence.

Blood tests.

Competency of evidence, § 8-50.1.

Indictments, § 49-5.**Intestate Succession.**

Effects of legitimation § 49-11.

Legitimated child.

Succession by, through and from legitimated children, § 49-11.

Juvenile Courts.

Investigations and petitions involving certain neglected illegitimate children, § 110-25.1.

Disposition of children, § 110-25.1.

Hearings, § 110-25.1.

Legitimation.

Effects of legitimation, § 49-11.

Intestate succession.

Effects of legitimation, § 49-11.

Limitations of Actions.

Civil action to establish paternity, § 49-14.

Parties.

Civil action to determine paternity, § 49-14.

Parties Plaintiff, § 49-5.**BASTARDY—Cont'd****Paternity.**

Blood tests.

Rebut any presumption of paternity, § 8-50.1.

Civil action to establish paternity, § 49-14.

Custody and support of illegitimate children where paternity established, § 49-15.

Parties to proceedings, § 49-16.

Determination of fatherhood, § 49-5.

Preliminary proceedings to determine, § 49-5.

Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**Paternity.**

Blood tests.

Rebut any presumptions of paternity, § 8-50.1.

Prosecution, § 49-5.**Public Welfare.**

Director of public welfare may bring action, § 49-5.

Support and Maintenance.

When paternity established, § 49-15.

Survival of Actions, § 49-5.**Venue, § 49-5.****Year's Support.**

When illegitimate child of deceased father entitled to allowance, § 30-17.

BATTLESHIP COMMISSION, §§ 143-360 to 143-369.

See U. S. S. North Carolina Battleship Commission.

BAWDYHOUSES.

Nuisances, § 19-1.

BAY RUM.**Sales.**

Regulation of sale, § 14-346.1.

BEACH EROSION CONTROL, §§ 153-325 to 153-340.

See Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.

BEACHES.**Insurance.**

Fire and extended coverage.

General provisions, §§ 58-173.1 to 58-173.8.

See Fire Insurance.

Motor Vehicles.

Unlawful to drive or operate on or along dunes and beaches, § 104B-11.

BEDDING.

Regulation of Manufacturer of Bedding.

See Health.

BEER.

See Intoxicating Liquors.

BEVERAGES.

Commercial Code.

Sales.

Implied warranty of merchantability, § 25-2-314.

BICYCLES.

Advertisements.

Unclaimed bicycles.

Sale of unclaimed bicycles, § 15-12.

Searches and Seizures.

Advertisement and sale of unclaimed bicycles, § 15-12.

BIGAMY.

Acts Barring Rights of Spouse, § 31A-1.

Conveyance of Property As if Unmarried.

Bigamous marriage contracted by spouse, § 31A-1.

Witnesses.

Husband and wife as witnesses, § 8-57.

BILLBOARDS.

Outdoor Advertising Control Act, §§ 136-126 to 136-140.

See Outdoor Advertising Control Act.

BILLIARDS AND BILLIARD ROOMS.

Criminal Law.

Infants.

Permitting minors to enter, § 14-317.

Infants.

Permitting minors to enter, § 14-317.

Intoxicating Liquors.

Wines, § 18-109.

Sale of wine, § 18-75.

Licenses, § 105-64.

BILL OF PARTICULARS.

Suspension of Sentence and Probation.

Prerequisite to praying that suspended sentence be placed in effect, § 15-200.2.

BILLS, NOTES AND CHECKS.

Commercial Code, §§ 25-1-101 to 25-10-106.

See Commercial Code.

BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

Commercial paper, §§ 25-3-101 to 25-3-805.

See Commercial Code.

BILLS OF LADING.

Documents of Title, §§ 25-7-101 to 25-7-603.

See Commercial Code.

Uniform Commercial Code, §§ 25-1-101 to 25-10-106.

See Commercial Code.

BILLS OF SALE.

Execution Sales, § 1-315.

Trees and Timber.

Ornamental plants and trees.

Defined, § 14-128.1.

Unauthorized transportation, § 14-128.1.

BIRTH.

Certificates.

See Vital Statistics.

BLANKS.

Inheritance Taxes.

Clerks of court.

Blanks for reports, § 105-22.

BLIND, §§ 111-30 to 111-33.

See Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

BLOCK SYSTEM.

Public Utilities.

Railroads required to install, § 62-236.

BLOOD TESTS.

Competency of Evidence, § 8-50.1.

Motor Vehicles.

Intoxicating liquors.

Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, § 20-139.1.

Presumptions, § 20-139.1.

Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent to alcohol test, § 20-16.2.

Effect of refusal to undergo test, § 20-16.2.

BOARDS.

Allowances of State Boards, § 138-5.

Barber Examiners, §§ 86-17, 86-25.

See Barbers and Barbershops.

Building and Loan Associations.

Savings and loan advisory board, § 54-24.1.

Certified Public Accountant Examiners, § 93-12.

See Public Accountants.

Conservation and Development, §§ 113-4, 113-5.

See Department of Conservation and Development.

Correction and Training.

State board of juvenile correction, §§ 134-90 to 134-112.

See Reformatories.

Counties.

Advisory commissions, § 153-266.14.

Board of adjustment, § 153-266.17.

Planning board, § 153-266.14.

Dental Examiners, § 90-22.

See Dentists.

Education.

Endowment funds, §§ 115-316 to 115-320.

See Education.

BOARDS—Cont'd**Fisheries Resources.**

Commercial and sports fisheries advisory board, §§ 113-241 to 113-245.

See Fisheries Resources.

Gasoline and Oil Inspection Board, § 119-26.

See Gasoline and Oil Inspection.

Health, §§ 130-9, 130-11.

See Health.

Health Insurance Advisory Board, §§ 58-262.1 to 58-262.7.

See Accident and Health Insurance.

Insurance.

Health insurance advisory board, §§ 58-262.1 to 58-262.7.

See Accident and Health Insurance.

Mental Health.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Mental Health Council.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Mileage, § 138-5.

Exceptions, § 138-7.

Motor Vehicles.

Reviewing board for drivers' licenses, § 20-9.

North Carolina Board of Juvenile Correction, §§ 134-90 to 134-112.

See Reformatories.

North Carolina Museum of Art.

Board of trustees, § 140-2.

Nursing Board, §§ 90-158 to 90-171.16.

See Nurses.

Per Diem of State Boards, § 138-5.

State board of juvenile correction, §§ 134-90 to 134-112.

See Reformatories.

Personnel System, §§ 126-1 to 126-12.

See Personnel System.

Prisons and Prisoners.

Medical treatment refused by prisoner. Procedure, § 130-191.1.

Psychologists Examining Board, §§ 90-270.1 to 90-270.18.

See Psychologists.

School for Professional Training in Performing Arts, §§ 116-63 to 116-70

See School for Professional Training in Performing Arts.

Stadium Authority, §§ 143-236.2 to 143-236.28.

See Stadium Authority.

State Board of Health, §§ 130-9, 130-11.

See Health.

State Board of Juvenile Correction, §§ 134-90 to 134-112.

See Reformatories.

Travel Expenses, § 138-5.

Exceptions, § 138-7.

Veterans Affairs.

General provisions, §§ 165-1 to 165-11.

See Veterans.

BOARDS—Cont'd**Veterinary Medical Board, §§ 90-180, 90-182.**

See Veterinarians.

Watchmakers.

Board of examiners in watchmaking and repairing, §§ 93C-1 to 93C-18.

See Watchmakers.

Water and Air Resources Board, §§ 143-214, 143-214.1.

See Water and Air Resources Department.

Water Well Contractor Examiners, §§ 87-70 to 87-73.

See Wells.

Zoning.

Board of adjustment, § 153-266.17.

BOATS.**Game Laws.**

Taking game from motorboats or sailboats prohibited, § 113-104.

Motorboats, §§ 1-107.2, 75A-5, 75A-5.1.

See Motorboats.

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

Imposition of retail sales tax, § 105-164.4.

Sale of boat.

Rate of tax, § 105-164.4.

Service of Process.

Nonresident operator of watercraft, § 1-107.2.

Establishment of residence outside of state after accident or collision, § 1-107.2.

Exception from section of watercraft having valid marine document issued by United States or foreign government, § 1-107.2.

Manner of service, § 1-107.2.

Personal representative of deceased owner or operator, § 1-107.2.

Secretary of state appointed agent, § 1-107.2.

Resident who departed from state after accident or collision, § 1-107.2.

Ships and Shipping.

See Ships and Shipping.

BOILERS.**Bureau of Boiler Inspection.**

Building code.

Enforcement, § 143-139.

Certificates.

Inspection certificates, § 95-64.

Fees, §§ 95-64, 95-64.1, 95-68, 95-68.1.**Inspections.**

Certificate, § 95-64.

Fees, §§ 95-64, 95-64.1, 95-68, 95-68.1.

Internal and external inspections, § 95-68.

BOILERS—Cont'd

Low Pressure Boilers.
Inspection, § 95-64.1.

BOMBS.

Buildings.

Wilful damage of occupied property,
§ 14-49.1.

BONA FIDE PURCHASERS.

Commercial Code, §§ 25-1-101 to 25-10-106.

See Commercial Code.

Conditional Sales.

Registration necessary to pass title, § 47-20.

Executors and Administrators

Conveyance of lands by heirs within two years voidable, § 28-83.

Conditions for valid conveyance, § 28-83.

Intestate Succession.

Purchase of land from heirs.

Conditions for valid conveyance, § 28-83.

Probate and Registration.

Deeds of trust, mortgages and conditional sales contracts.

Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors of bona fide purchasers, § 47-20.

BONDS.**Accident and Health Insurance.**

Agent's bond, § 53-41.

Actions.

Collection of bonds, notes and other evidence of debt.

Intangible personal property tax.

Payment required, § 105-202.

Bail Bondsmen and Runners, §§ 85A-1 to 85A-34.

See Bail Bondsmen and Runners.

Budget.

State disbursing officer, § 143-3.2.

Building Contracts.

Public building contracts.

Contractor required to give bond, § 143-129.

Carriers.

Taxation.

Using fuel purchased outside state.
Refund to carriers who give bond,
§ 105-449.40.

Claim and Delivery, § 1-478.

See Claim and Delivery.

Clerks of Court.

See Clerks of Court.

Commercial Code.

Investment securities, §§ 25-8-101 to 25-8-407.

See Commercial Code.

Commissioner of Banks, § 53-92.**BONDS—Cont'd****Community Colleges Technical Institutes and Industrial Education Centers.**

Bond issues, §§ 115A-1 to 115A-38.

See Community Colleges, Technical Institutes and Industrial Education Centers.

Surety bonds, § 115A-33.

Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuffs.

Enforcement of reporting system, § 106-99.1.

Reporting system.

Performance bond, § 106-99.1.

Cotton.

Marketing cotton.

Superintendents, state employees and private warehouse facilities and their employees, § 106-434.

State warehouse system under United States warehouse act, § 106-450.1.

Counties and County Commissioners.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

County Finance Act, § 153-77.

See County Finance Act.

Court of Appeals.

Clerk's bond, § 7A-20.

Credit Unions.

Minimum fidelity and faithful performance bond, § 54-75.

Damages.

Injunctions.

Bond for damages, § 1-496.

Detectives.

Private detectives, § 66-49.5.

Divorce and Alimony.

Custody of child.

Taking child out of state, § 50-13.2.

Injunctions.

Plaintiff spouse not required to give bond enjoining defendant spouse,
§ 1-496.

Domestic Relations Courts.

Docketing judgments forfeiting bonds,
§ 7-108.1.

Drainage Districts.

Contract bond § 156-84.

Treasurer's bond, § 156-81.1.

Education, § 115-253.

See Education

Employment Security.

Appeal bonds, § 96-15.

Estates of Missing Persons.

Laws of administration of estate applicable, § 28A-16.

Farm Products.

Permits required of handlers of farm products not operating on cash basis.

Establishment of financial responsibility, § 106-498.

BONDS—Cont'd**Fishing License Agents, § 113-81.10.****Game Laws.**

Commissioner of game and inland fisheries.

Liability on bonds, § 113-140.

Hunting and fishing license agents, § 113-81.10.

Gas and Gas Companies.

Liquefied petroleum gases.

Dealers required to have, § 119-50.

Gasoline and Oil Inspection.

Distributors license, § 119-16.2.

Governor.

State debt.

Destruction of surrendered bonds and coupons.

Presence of governor required, § 142-13.

Hunting and Fishing License Agents, § 113-81.10.**Income Tax.**

Amortization of bond premium by bondholder, § 105-144.3.

Industrial Development Financing Act.

General provisions, §§ 123A-1 to 123A-27.

See Industrial Development.

Injunctions, § 1-496.

Judge to require, § 1-496.

Insurance.

Agent's bond, § 58-41.

Deposits by insurance companies, §§ 58-182 to 58-188.8.

See Insurance.

Mutual burial associations.

Bond of secretary or secretary-treasurer, § 58-237.

Insurance Premium Financing.

Required by commissioner, § 58-56.2.

Intoxicating Liquors.

Beverage control act of 1939.

By wholesaler, distributor or importer.

Cover tax liability, § 18-82.

Manager of county liquor store, § 18-45.

Peace officers, § 18-39.3.

Transportation in excess of one gallon for delivery to another jurisdiction, § 18-49.1.

Investment Securities, §§ 25-8-101 to 25-8-407.

See Commercial Code.

Justices of the Peace.

Spouse or justice, secretary, stenographer or employee not to become bail or agent for bonding company, etc., § 15-107.1.

Libraries.

Public libraries.

Issuance of bonds, § 160-73.

BONDS—Cont'd**Licenses.**

Hunting and fishing license agents, § 113-81.10.

Limitation of Actions.

Official bonds, § 1-50.

Metropolitan Sewerage Districts, §§ 153-303 to 153-312.

See Metropolitan Sewerage Districts. Militia.

Property and fiscal officer, § 127-16.

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

Persons holding sales, § 1-339.10.

Sales under power of sale.

Compliance bond in case of upset bid on real property, § 45-21.27.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Liability of surety, § 62-274.

Required for certificate or permit, § 62-268.

Motor Clubs and Associations.

License bond, § 66-49.11.

Motor Vehicles.

Lost or destroyed certificate of title.

Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate, § 20-76.

Taxicabs.

Municipal corporations.

Liability insurance or surety bond required, § 160-200.

Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

Proof of financial responsibility.

Substitution of proof, § 20-279.27.

Sufficient security, § 20-279.5.

Municipal Corporations.

Municipal securities, §§ 160-398, 160-466.

See Municipal Securities.

Public building contracts.

Contractor to give bond, § 143-129.

North Carolina Turnpike Authority, §§

136-89.59 to 136-89.76.

See North Carolina Turnpike Authority.

Penalties.

Executors and administrators, § 28-34.

Police.

Special police for public utilities.

Bond, § 74A-2.

Premiums.

Income tax.

Amortization by bondholder, § 105-144.3.

Prisons and Prisoners.

State prison.

Employees receiving or collecting money, § 148-2.

Private Detectives, § 66-49.5.**Prosecution Bonds, § 1-109.**

See Prosecution Bonds.

BONDS—Cont'd**Public Utilities.**

Certificate for generating facility.

Bond prerequisite to appeal, § 62-82.

Procedure for utilities commission, § 62-64.

Rates.

Temporary rates under bond, § 62-135.

Relief pending review on appeal, § 62-95.

Special police for public utilities.

Bond, § 74A-2.

Stay pending review on appeal, § 62-26.11.

Railroads.

Company police.

Bond, § 74A-2.

Power to issue, § 62-220.

Register of Deeds.

Conditions, § 161-4.

Duration, § 161-4.

Required, § 161-4.

Rules of Court.

When judgment to require bonds to be filed, Appx. I, (2), rule 15.

Runners.

Bail bondsmen and runners, §§ 85A-1 to 85A-34.

See Bail Bondsmen and Runners.

Sale of Checks, §§ 53-192 to 53-208.

See Sale of Checks.

Sales.

Execution sale, § 1-339.54.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Sale of real property, § 45-21.27.

School for Professional Training in Performing Arts.

Revenue bonds, § 116-70.

Stadium Authority.

Elections on city or county bonds, § 143-236.24.

Exemption of bonds from taxation, § 143-236.17.

Not to constitute debt of State or political subdivision, § 143-236.18.

Payment of premiums on surety bonds, § 143-236.26.

Refunding of bonds.

Generally, § 143-236.16.

Revenue bonds.

Form, § 143-236.11.

Issuance, § 143-236.11.

Sale, § 143-236.11.

Security.

Depositories authorized to furnish security, § 143-236.12.

Sinking fund, § 143-236.13.

Trust agreement or resolution provisions.

Securing, § 143-236.11.

BONDS—Cont'd**Stadium Authority—Cont'd**

Sales by cities and counties to assist project, § 143-236.23.

Surety bonds of members and secretary-treasurer, § 143-236.6.

Trust agreement or resolution.

Proceedings to enforce rights under, § 143-236.15.

State Education Assistance Authority.

See Universities and Colleges.

State Prison.

Employees receiving or collecting money, § 148-2.

State Treasurer.

Bond as custodian of unemployment insurance fund, § 96-6.

Streets and Highways.

Contractor's bond.

Action on bond, § 136-28.

Controller, § 136-4.1.

Supersedeas Bonds.

Waste.

Indemnification bonds against waste required to stay judgments for real property, § 1-292.

Supreme Court.

Clerk of the supreme court, § 7A-11.

Suretyship.

Bail bondsmen and runners, §§ 85A-1 to 85A-34.

See Bail Bondsmen and Runners.

Taxation.

Income tax.

Bond premium or amortization by bondholder, § 105-14.3.

Intangible personal property tax, § 105-202.

Tuberculosis.

County tuberculosis hospitals.

Counties to issue bonds, § 131-42.

Election for bond issue, § 131-30.

Special tax, § 131-43.

Joint county tuberculosis hospitals, § 131-35.

Turnpike Bonds, §§ 136-89.59 to 136-89.76.

See North Carolina Turnpike Authority.

United States.

Investment of state funds, §§ 53-44, 147-69.1.

Universities and Colleges.

Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation, §§ 116-187 to 116-198.

See Universities and Colleges.

University of North Carolina.

Revenue bonds for service and auxiliary facilities, §§ 116-41.1 to 116-41.12.

See University of North Carolina.

BONDS—Cont'd**Veterans' Guardianship Act.**

Premiums on bonds, § 34-12.

Watchmakers.

Secretary to board of examiners, § 93C-4.

BOOKS AND PAPERS.**Clerks of Court.**

Books to be kept by clerk, § 2-42.

Enumeration of books that clerk shall keep, § 2-42.

Consumer Finance Act.

Regulations of commissioner, § 53-172.

Intoxicating Liquors.

Beer and wine.

Examination by inspectors, § 18-140.

Wines.

Examination of books and papers by state board of alcoholic control, § 18-109.

Libraries, §§ 160-65 to 160-77.

See Libraries.

Local Improvements.

Assessment books prepared, § 160-100.

Alternative methods of maintaining records, § 160-100.

Motor Vehicles.

Driver's license.

Hearing on suspension of driver's license.

Production of books and papers, § 20-16.

Obscenity.

Exhibiting obscene literature, § 14-189.1.

Sales and Use Tax.

Examination by commissioner of revenue, § 105-164.30.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-13.

BOUNDARIES.**Adverse Possession.**

Known and visible boundaries required, § 1-38.

Costs.

Disputed boundaries.

Surveys, § 38-4.

Disputed Boundaries.

Surveys, § 38-4.

Fisheries Resources.

Retention of boundary line between inland and commercial fishing waters, § 113-321.

Maps and Plats.

Disputed boundaries, § 38-4.

Municipal Corporations.

Extraterritorial jurisdiction, § 160-181.2.

Shellfish.

Marking, § 113-223.

BOUNDARIES—Cont'd**Surveys.**

Disputed boundaries.

Appointment of surveyors, § 38-4.

Costs of survey, § 38-4.

Draw in question and suit, § 38-4.

Number of surveyors, § 38-4.

Order for survey, § 38-4.

Witnesses.

Disputed boundaries.

Surveys.

Examination of witness, § 38-4.

BOWLING ALLEYS.

Licenses, § 105-64.1.

BRANCH OR CHAIN STORES.

Licenses, § 105-98.

BREACH OF THE PEACE.**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Beverage control act of 1939.

Prohibited acts under license for sale for consumption on or off premises, § 18-78.1.

BREAKING AND ENTERING.

Burglary.

See Burglary.

BRIBERY.

Athletic Contests, §§ 14-373 to 14-377, 14-379.

See Athletic Contests.

Definition of Bribe, § 14-380.3.

Horse Show Judges or Officials, § 14-380.1.

Attempts to be reported, § 14-380.2.

Definition of bribe, § 14-380.3.

Printing article in horse show schedules, § 14-380.4.

BRIDGES.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Draws.

Signals.

Automatic signals required at railroad bridges, § 62-236.

Fishing.

Regulated, § 113-265.

Licenses.

Toll bridges, § 105-37.1.

Monuments, Memorials and Parks.

Toll bridges in public parks, § 100-16.

Navigation.

Draws in bridges, § 77-10.

Exceptions as to bridges controlled by state highway commission, § 77-10.

Railroads.

Draws.

Automatic signals required, § 62-236.

Power to construct, § 62-220.

BRIDGES—Cont'd**Ships and Shipping.**

Draws.

Owner of boat may provide, § 77-10.

Streets and Highways.

Draws in bridges.

Exceptions as to bridges controlled
by state highway commission, §
77-10.

Taxation.

Companies, § 105-355.

Toll Bridges.

License tax, § 105-37.1.

BRIEFS.**Court of Appeals.**

Rules of practice.

See Rules of Court.

Public Utilities.

Before utilities commission, § 62-78.

Certificate for generating facility.

Special procedure on application, §
62-82.

Special procedure in hearing and de-
ciding rate cases, § 62-81.

BROKERS.**Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-410.****Licenses.**

Loan agencies or brokers, § 105-88.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

See Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Taxation.

Reports, § 105-317.

Cotton brokers exempt, § 105-317.

BRUCELLOSIS, §§ 106-388 to 106-398.

See Animal Diseases.

BUDGET.**Administration Department.**

Central payroll unit.

Deposits and withdrawals, § 143-3.2.

Information from departments and
agencies asking state aid, § 143-6.

Advisory Budget Commission.

Allowances, § 138-5.

Mileage, § 138-5.

Per diem, § 138-5.

Travel expenses, § 138-5.

Appropriations.

Capital appropriations.

Increase or decrease of projects
within capital improvement ap-
propriations, § 143-18.1.

Requesting authorization of capital
projects not specifically provided
for, § 143-18.1.

Historic and archeological properties,
§ 143-31.2.

Bond.

State disbursing officer, § 143-3.2.

BUDGET—Cont'd**Community Colleges, Technical Institu-
tions and Industrial Education Cen-
ters, §§ 115A-1 to 115A-38**

See Community Colleges, Technical
Institutions and Industrial Educa-
tion Centers.

Director of the Budget.**Appropriations.**Historic and archeological proper-
ties.

Allotment and expenditure of
funds, § 143-31.2.

Building and permanent improvement
funds.

Study and review of plans and speci-
fications, § 143-31.1.

Help for director, § 143-19.

Historic sites advisory committee.

Member of committee, § 121-8.1.

Payroll submitted to, § 143-34.1.

Per diem and allowances for boards
and officers.

Uniform standards and criteria, §
138-7.

Public building contracts.

State highway commission and de-
partment of correction.

Work done by state employees or
convict labor, § 143-134.

Reports.

Reports as to employees, § 143-19.

School funds.

Mentally handicapped children.

Transfer of funds, § 115-303.

State disbursing officer.

Designated by director, § 143-3.2.

Disbursing Officer. See within this title,
"State Disbursing Officer."

Estimates.

Departments and agencies asking state
aid, § 143-6.

Executive Budget Act.Science and technology research cen-
ter.

Applicability of budget act, § 143-
377.

General Assembly.**Expenditures.**

Statement of state disbursing officer
as to legislative expenditures, §
143-8.

Governmental Aid.

Departments and agencies asking state
aid.

Furnish information, etc., to director
of budget and department of ad-
ministration, § 143-6.

Historic and Archeological Properties.

Appropriation, allotment and expendi-
ture of funds, §§ 121-7, 143-31.2.

BUDGET—Cont'd**Improvements.**

Building and permanent improvement funds.

Study and review of plans and specifications, § 143-31.1.

Capital improvements.

Increase or decrease of projects within capital improvement appropriations, § 143-18.1.

Requesting authorization of capital projects not specifically provided for, § 143-18.1.

Information.

Departments, etc., to furnish information biennially, § 143-6.

Special information furnished on request, § 143-6.

Kerr Reservoir Development Commission.

Requests for funds, § 143-290.

Libraries.

Public libraries.

Adoption and control, § 160-71.

Science and Technology, §§ 143-177, 143-383.**Southern Interstate Nuclear Compact.**

Submission of board, § 104D-3.

Stadium Authority.

Annual budget, § 143-236.27.

State Auditor.

Issuance of warrants on treasurer.

Transfer of function to director of budget, § 143-3.2.

State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**Appropriations.**

Increase or decrease of projects within capital improvement appropriations, § 143-18.1.

Building and permanent improvement funds.

Spent in accordance with budget, § 143-31.

Study and review of plans and specifications, § 143-31.1.

Estimates, § 143-6.

Information.

Furnished director of the budget, § 143-6.

Request for non-state funds for projects imposing obligation on state, § 143-34.2.

Non-state funds.

Information as to requests for non-state funds for projects imposing obligation on state, § 143-34.2.

Payrolls.

Approval of payment of vouchers, § 143-34.1.

Submitted to director of the budget, § 143-34.1.

BUDGET—Cont'd**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions—Cont'd**

Requesting authorization of capital projects not specifically provided for, § 143-18.1.

State disbursing officer.

Building and permanent improvement funds.

Authorization from director of the budget required, § 143-31.

State Disbursing Officer.

Appointment, § 143-3.2.

Bond, § 143-3.2.

Building and permanent improvement funds.

Authorization from director of the budget required, § 143-31.

Duties, § 143-3.2.

Signature.

Authorized to use a facsimile signature machine, § 143-3.2.

Statement as to legislative expenditures, § 143-8.

Warrants.

Compensation of help for director, § 143-19.

Signature, § 143-3.2.

State Treasurer.

Independent of fiscal control exercised by director of budget or budget bureau, § 147-68.

Issuance of warrants on treasurer, § 143-3.2.

Vehicle Equipment Safety Compact.

Procedure, § 20-183.19.

Warrants.

Disbursing officer.

Signature, § 143-3.2.

Western North Carolina Regional Planning Commission.

Executive budget act applicable, § 153-267.1.

BUGGING.**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

Secret listening, §§ 14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
See Secret Listening.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.**Bank Deposits.**

Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, § 41-2.1.

Survivorship.

Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement. § 41-2.1.

Beginning Business, § 54-6.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd**Business Development Corporations.****Loans.**

By members to corporations, § 53A-6.

Bylaws, § 54-2.

Certificate of Incorporation.

Filing, § 54-2.

Recorded by register of deeds, § 54-2.

When to begin business, § 54-6.

Taxes, § 54-2.

Commercial Code.

Secured transactions.

Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions, § 25-9-104.

Conversion.

Federal association converted into state association, § 54-12.

State association into federal association, § 54-11.

Credit Insurance, § 53-45.**Credit Unions, §§ 54-87 to 54-103.**

See Credit Unions.

Dividends.

Generally, § 54-14.

Estates.

Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, § 41-2.1.

Examinations.

Business of company, § 54-29.

By insurance commissioner, § 54-29.

Expense of examinations § 54-29.

Federal Housing Administration Insured Loans.

Investments, § 53-45.

Federal Savings and Loan Associations.

Conversion of state association into federal association, § 54-11.

Federal association converted into state association, § 54-12.

Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

Investments.

Legal investments, § 54-21.2.

Funds.

Reserve fund, § 54-14.

Guaranty Associations.

General provisions, §§ 54-44.1 to 54-44.13.

See Mutual Deposit Guaranty Associations.

Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §§ 54-44.1 to 54-44.13.

See Mutual Deposit Guaranty Associations.

Income Tax

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, § 105-130.11.

Incorporation.

Method of incorporation, § 54-2.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd**Incorporation—Cont'd**

Taxes, § 54-2.

When to begin business, § 54-6.

Insurance Commissioner.

Copy of charter, § 54-2.

Examination of business, § 54-29.

Expenses of examination, § 54-29.

Rules and regulations.

Power to issue, § 54-33.2

Savings and loan advisory board.

Member of board, § 54-24.1.

Insured Loans, § 53-45.**Interest.**

Deduction of interest in advance.

Regulation, § 53-43.

Investments.

County and municipal bonds as investments, § 54-21.3.

Federal home loan banks.

Obligations of, § 53-45.

Federal housing administrator.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, § 53-45.

Insured mortgages, § 53-45.

Legal investments, § 54-21.2.

National mortgage association.

Legal investments, § 54-21.2.

Obligations of, § 53-45.

Obligations of national mortgage associations and federal home loan banks, § 53-45.

Securities approved by federal housing administrator, veterans administrator, etc., § 53-45.

Veterans administrator.

Mortgage or deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, § 53-45.

Veterans' guardianship act, § 34-13.

Loans.

Business development corporations.

Loans to corporations by members, § 53A-6.

Collateral.

Test appraisals of collateral for loans, § 54-29.

Insured loans.

Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, § 53-45.

Investments, § 54-21.2.

County and municipal bonds as investments, § 54-21.3.

Merger.

Procedures to merge two or more existing associations, § 54-12.1.

National Mortgage Association.

Investments.

Legal investments, § 54-21.2.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd**Organization.**

Incorporation. See within this title, "Incorporation."

Payment.

Dividends, § 54-14.

Powers.

Generally, §§ 53-43, 54-2.

Register of Deeds.

Conversion of state association into federal association.

Recording of certificate with register of deeds, § 54-11.

Federal association converted into state association.

Certification to register of deeds, § 54-12.

Incorporations.

Duties of registrar, § 54-2.

Merger of two or more existing associations.

Filing and recording certificate, § 54-12.1.

Reserve Funds.

Five percent of aggregate of paid-up shares, § 54-14.

Securities made eligible for investment, § 53-45.

Rules and Regulations.

Power of commissioner of insurance to issue, § 54-33.2.

Review and recommendation by savings and loan advisory board, § 54-24.1.

Savings and Loan Advisory Board.**Appointment.**

By governor, § 54-24.1.

Compensation, § 54-24.1.

Composition, § 54-24.1.

Meetings.

Generally, § 54-24.1.

Powers.

Generally, § 54-24.1.

Rules and regulations.

Review, § 54-24.1.

Term of office, § 54-24.1.

Seal, § 54-2.**Shares and Shareholders.****Classes of shares.**

Different classes, § 54-14.

Dividends, § 54-14.

Reserve fund.

Five percent of aggregate of paid-up shares, § 54-14.

Survivorship.

Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, § 41-2.1.

Taxation.

Corporations, § 54-2.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd**Taxation—Cont'd**

Deposit or investments in interstate building and loan and savings and loan associations.

Intangible personal property tax required to be paid, § 105-202.

Exemptions.

Intangible personal property tax.

Conditional and other exemptions, § 105-212.

Income tax.

Exemption, § 105-130.11.

Veterans Administrator.

Credit insurance, § 53-45.

Loans insured by veterans administrator, § 53-45.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, § 53-45.

Veterans' Guardianship Act.

Investment of funds, § 34-13.

When to Begin Business, § 54-6.

BUILDING CODE.

Boilers, § 143-139.

Building Code Council.

Compensation, § 143-136.

Composition, § 143-136.

Created, § 143-136.

Mileage, § 143-136.

Qualifications, § 143-136.

Term of office, § 143-136.

Vacancies.

Filling, § 143-136.

Counties and County Commissioners.

County building inspectors, § 153-9.

Elevators, § 143-139.

Enforcement agencies, § 143-139.

Insurance Commissioner.

General supervision of administration and enforcement of code, § 143-139.

North Carolina State Building Code.**Administration.**

Insurance commissioner.

General supervisor, § 143-139.

Certificate of compliance with.

Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds, § 133-1.1.

Enforcement.

Agencies, § 143-139.

Hot water heater safety features, § 66-27.4.

Insurance commissioner.

General supervision, administration and enforcement, § 143-139.

Procedural requirements, § 143-139.

Procedural Requirements, § 143-139.**Regulations.**

General building regulations, § 143-139.

BUILDING CONTRACTS.**Actions.**

- Public building contracts.
- Civil actions on disallowing claims, § 143-135.3.

Compromise and Settlement.

- Public building contracts.
- Procedure for selling controversies over contract settlements, § 143-135.3.

Division of Purchase and Contract.

- Public building contracts.
- Authority of division not repealed, § 143-135.4.

Public Building Contracts, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.4.**Actions.**

- Civil actions on disallowing claims, § 143-135.3.

Advertisement.

- Requirements for letting contracts, §§ 143-129, 143-131.

- Second advertisement for bids, § 143-132.

- Amount of expenditure requiring advertising and bidding, §§ 143-129, 143-131.

- No evasion permitted, § 143-133.

- Applicable to state, county or municipality, § 143-128.

- Applicable to state highway commission and department of correction, § 143-134.

Application of article.

- Limitation on application, § 143-133.

Bids.

- Amount of expenditure required on bid, § 143-132.

- No evasion permitted, § 143-133.

- Competitive bids required before letting public construction contracts, §§ 143-129, 143-131.

- Minimum number of bids for public contracts, § 143-132.

Bond.

- Required of contractor, § 143-129.

Claims.

- Civil actions on disallowing claims, § 143-135.3.

Convict labor.

- Allowance for convict labor must be specified, § 143-130.

- Approval of force account work by director of department of administration, § 143-135.

County and city buildings.**Contractors.**

- Responsible contractors, § 143-128.

Separate contractors.

- Defined, § 143-128.

- Liability, § 143-128.

- Separate specifications for contracts, § 143-128.

BUILDING CONTRACTS—Cont'd**Public Building Contracts—Cont'd****Delaying completion of project.****Payment.**

- Procedure as to payment, § 143-134.1.

Department of correction.

- Exceptions, § 143-134.

Deposit.

- Required from bidder, § 143-129.

Division of contract to evade provisions of article prohibited, § 143-133.**Highway department.**

- Exceptions, § 143-134.

Historic buildings.

- Exemption of contracts for restoration of historic buildings with private donations, § 143-135.2.

Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, § 143-134.1.**Municipal corporations.**

- State buildings exempt from municipal building requirements, § 143-135.1.

- Consideration of recommendations by municipalities, § 143-135.1.

Payment, § 143-134.1.**Interest.**

- When interest due paid to contractor, § 143-134.1.

Procedure for letting, §§ 143-129, 143-131.

- Minimum number of bids for public contracts, § 143-132.

- When counties, cities, towns and other subdivisions may let contracts on informal bids, § 143-131.

Purchase and contract division of department of administration.

- Authority not repealed, § 143-135.4.

Requisitions, § 143-129.**Responsibility of contractors, § 143-128.****Separate contractor.**

- Defined, § 143-128.

Settlements.

- Procedure for settling controversies over contract settlements, § 143-135.3.

Specifications.

- Separate specifications for building contracts, § 143-128.

Unemployed relief labor permitted, § 143-129.**United States.**

- Purchase from federal government, § 143-129.

BUILDINGS.**Bombs.**

- Wilful damage of occupied property, § 14-49.1.

BUILDINGS—Cont'd**Commercial Code.****Sales.**

Goods to be severed from realty, § 25-2-107.

Explosions and Explosives.

Wilful damage of occupied property, § 14-49.1.

North Carolina Capital Building Authority, §§ 129-40 to 129-47.

See Public Buildings and Grounds.

Public Buildings and Grounds.

North Carolina capital planning commission, §§ 129-31 to 129-39.

See Public Buildings and Grounds.

State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

Exemption from municipal building requirements, § 143-135.1.

Unit Ownership, §§ 47A-1 to 47A-28.

See Unit Ownership.

BULK SALES.**Commercial Code, §§ 25-6-101 to 25-6-111.**

See Commercial Code.

BURGLARY, § 14-177.**Coin-Operated Machines.**

Breaking into or forcibly opening, § 14-56.1.

Damaging or destroying, § 14-56.2.

BURIAL.**Cremation.**

Approval required for cremation, § 130-47.

Death without medical attendance.

Approval of medical examiner, § 130-47.

Permission of medical examiner necessary before cremation, §§ 130-200, 130-202.1.

Funeral Expenses.

Payment, § 28-105.

Workmen's compensation act, § 97-38.

Medical Examiner.

Cremation or burial without medical examination.

Duties of examiner, § 152A-4.

Notice to solicitor, § 152A-4.

Permission necessary before burial and cremation, §§ 130-200, 130-202.1.

When medical examiner's permission necessary before burial or cremation, § 152A-6.

Paupers.

Expenses.

Coroner, § 152-5.

Permit.

Burial-transit permit.

Certificate of death required, § 130-47.

4B—3

BURIAL—Cont'd**Permit—Cont'd****Cemetery.**

No person in charge of cemetery, § 130-52.

Cremation.

Penalty for violations, § 130-76.

Death without medical attention, § 130-47.

Embalming.

Permission necessary before burial from medical examiner, § 130-200.

Fetal death.

Extension of time for obtaining, § 130-49.

Funeral director.

Duties, § 130-49.

Obtaining burial-transit permit, § 130-49.

Extension of time for obtaining, § 130-49.

Interment without prohibited, § 130-52.

Issuance.

By local registrar, 130-69.

Medical examiner's permission necessary, § 130-202.1.

Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.

When medical examiner's permission necessary before burial, § 130-200.

Requirements, § 130-52.

Transportation permits, § 130-49.

Penalty for violation, § 130-76.

Required.

Extension of time for obtaining, § 130-49.

Post-Mortem Medicolegal Examinations.

General provisions, §§ 130-192 to 130-202.2.

See Medical Examiner.

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-13.

Solicitor.**Cremation.**

Approval required for cremation within seventy-two hours of death, § 130-47.

Vital Statistics.

See Vital Statistics.

Workmen's Compensation Act.

Expenses, § 97-38.

Payment in absence of both dependents and next of kin, § 97-40.

BURIAL GROUNDS, § 65-13.

See Cemeteries.

BURNING CROSSES.

Generally, § 14-12.12.

Streets and Highways.

Placing on public street or highway prohibited, § 14-12.12.

BUSES.

School Buses, § 115-187.

See Education.

BUSINESS.**Fiduciaries.**

Continue business.

Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, § 32-27.

BUSINESS, TRADE AND CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS, §§ 115-245 to 115-254.1.

See Education.

BUTANE GAS.

Liquefied Petroleum Gas, §§ 119-48 to 119-53.

See Gas and Gas Companies.

BUTNER.**Camp Butner Hospital.**

John Umstead Hospital, §§ 122-92 to 122-98.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

BYLAWS.

Building and Loan Associations, § 54-2.

Credit Unions.

Amendment of bylaws, § 54-79.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Department of mental health, § 122-12.

Libraries.

Trustees of public libraries, § 160-70.

Marketing Associations, § 54-136.**Mines and Minerals.**

Interstate mining compact.

Commission to file copies of bylaws with State geologist, § 74-38.

Reformatories.

Board of juvenile correction, § 134-95.

Seashore Commission, § 143-386.**Tuberculosis.**

Eastern North Carolina sanatorium, § 131-79.

Western North Carolina sanatorium, § 131-71.

Unit Ownership, §§ 47A-1 to 47A-28.

See Unit Ownership.

C**CAMP BUTNER HOSPITAL.**

John Umstead Hospital, §§ 122-92 to 122-98.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

CAMPS.

Agricultural Labor Camps, §§ 130-166.1 to 130-166.15.

See Agricultural Labor Camps.

Liability of Landowners to Authorized Users, §§ 113-120.5 to 113-120.7.

See Real Property.

CANALS.

Public Utilities Act, §§ 62-1 to 62-325.

See Public Utilities.

Rates, §§ 62-130 to 62-154.

See Public Utilities.

CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM.**Pathologists.**

Reporting of cancer by pathologists, § 130-184.1.

Immunity of pathologists, § 130-184.2.

Reports.

Reporting of cancer by pathologists, § 130-184.1.

Immunity of physicians and pathologists who report, § 130-184.2.

CANCER STUDY COMMISSION.**Appointment.**

By governor, § 130-186.1.

Chairman, § 130-186.1.

Composition, § 130-186.1.

Created, § 130-186.1.

Duties.

Generally, § 130-186.2.

Governor.

Approval of per diem and expenses, § 130-186.3.

Officers, § 130-186.1.

Per Diem and Expenses, § 130-186.3.

Qualifications, § 130-186.1.

Reports.

Annual report to governor, § 130-186.2.

Terms of Office, § 130-186.1.

Vacancies.

Filling, § 130-186.1.

CAPITAL BUILDING AUTHORITY.

North Carolina Building Authority, §§ 129-40 to 129-47.

See Public Buildings and Grounds.

CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION.

North Carolina Capital Planning Commission, §§ 129-31 to 129-39.

See Public Buildings and Grounds.

State Planning Commission, §§ 129-26 to 129-30.

See Public Buildings and Grounds.

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT, § 15-176.1.

See Criminal Law.

CAPITAL RESERVE ACTS.

County Capital Reserve Act, §§ 153-142.1 to 153-142.9.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

CAPITATION TAX.**Elections.**

Presidential election.

Denial or abridgement of right to vote on failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amendment XXIV.

CARNIVALS.**Fairs.****Permit.**

Similar amusements not to operate without permit, § 106-516.1.

Permits.

Required to operate, § 106-516.1.

CARRIERS.**Bills of Lading.**

Documents of title, §§ 25-7-101 to 25-7-603.

See Commercial Code.

Bonds.**Taxation.**

Using fuel purchased outside state.

Refund to carriers who give bond, § 105-449.40.

Carriers of Goods.

Flume companies exercising right of eminent domain become common carriers, § 62-191.

Motorbuses and motor carriers.

General provisions, §§ 62-259 to 62-279.

See Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Names.

Failure to place name on produce shipped.

Penalty § 62-320.

Rates.

Discrimination prohibited, § 62-70.

Public utilities, §§ 62-130 to 62-154.

See Public Utilities.

Through freight.

Agreements for through freight, § 62-222.

Transportation in general, §§ 62-200 to 62-211.

See Public Utilities.

Carriers of Passengers.

Beating way on train, § 62-319.

Drunkenness.

Penalty for prohibited entry, § 62-150.

Refusal of ticket, § 62-150.

Ejection of passengers. § 62-150.

Refusing to pay fare or violating rules § 62-151.

Entering car after being forbidden, § 62-150.

Intoxicated persons § 32-150.

Leased or controlled lines.

Rates, § 62-148.

Motorbuses and motor carriers.

General provisions, §§ 62-259 to 62-279.

See Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Railroads.

See Railroads.

CARRIERS—Cont'd**Carriers of Passengers—Cont'd****Rates.**

Discrimination prohibited, § 62-70.

Public utilities generally §§ 62-130 to 62-154.

See Public Utilities.

Through travel.

Agreements for through travel, § 62-222.

Common Carrier.

By motor vehicles.

Defined, § 62-3.

Defined §§ 62-3, 62-242.

Contract Carrier.

By motor vehicle.

Defined, § 62-3.

Defined, § 62-3.

Contracts.

Public utilities.

Approval of utilities commission, § 62-153.

Criminal Law.

Entering cars after being forbidden, § 62-150.

Produce shipped.

Failure to place name on produce shipped.

Misdemeanor, § 62-320.

Crossings.

Regulating the crossing of public utility lines and rights of way, § 62-39.

Damages.

Claims for damaged goods.

Transportation in general, §§ 62-203 to 62-206.

See Public Utilities.

Defined, §§ 62-3, 62-242.

Discrimination.

Prohibited, § 62-70.

Rates.

Prohibited, § 62-70.

Documents of Title, §§ 25-7-101 to 25-7-603.

See Commercial Code.

Dogs.

Blind persons.

Guide dogs accompanying blind persons in public conveyances, § 67-29.

Drunkenness.

Intoxicated persons on carriers, § 62-150.

Evidence.

Schedule of rates, § 62-143.

Express Companies.

Transportation in general, §§ 62-200 to 62-211.

See Public Utilities.

Fellow Servants.

Railroads.

Fellow-servant rule abrogated as to railroads, § 62-242.

CARRIERS—Cont'd**Flume Companies.**

Exercising right of eminent domain
become common carriers, § 62-191.

Free Carriage.

Who entitled to, § 62-144.

Freight.

Transportation in general, §§ 62-200 to
62-211.

See Public Utilities.

Hours of Labor.

Employees of railroads, § 62-230.

Interstate Commerce.**Rates.**

Complaint of unreasonable rates, §
62-48.

Labor.

Certain payments to and agreements
to pay labor organizations unlaw-
ful, § 95-102.

Acceptance of such payments un-
lawful, § 95-103.

Liens.

Commercial code, §§ 25-7-307, 25-7-
308.

Long and Short Hauls, § 62-141.

Rates § 62-141.

Between points connected by more
than one route, § 62-145.

Master and Servant.

Definition of employee or servant, §
62-242.

Hours of labor § 62-230.

Liability of railroads for personal in-
juries to employees, § 62-242.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Carriers of property.

Transportation in general, §§ 62-200
to 62-211.

See Public Utilities.

Freight.

Transportation in general, §§ 62-200
to 62-211.

See Public Utilities.

General provisions, §§ 62-259 to 62-
279.

See Motorbuses and Motor Car-
riers.

**Motor Carriers of Migratory Farm
Workers, §§ 20-215.1 to 20-215.5.**

See Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Name.

Failure to place name on produce
shipped.

Misdemeanor, § 62-320.

Negligence.

Loss or damage to goods.

Claims for loss of or damage to
goods.

Transportation in general, §§ 62-
203 to 62-206.

See Public Utilities.

CARRIERS—Cont'd**Private Carrier.**

Defined § 62-3.

Public Utilities.

Regulating the crossing of public util-
ity lines and rights of way, § 62-39.

Public Utilities Act, §§ 62-1 to 62-325.

See Public Utilities.

Railroads.

Transportation in general, §§ 62-200 to
62-211.

See Public Utilities.

Transportation of persons and prop-
erty, §§ 62-200 to 62-211.

See Public Utilities.

Rates.

Freight rates.

Regulated by utilities commission, §§
62-130 to 62-154.

See Public Utilities.

Public utilities.

Generally, §§ 62-130 to 62-154.

See Public Utilities.

Tariffs.

Transportation in general, §§ 62-200 to
62-211.

See Public Utilities.

Taxation.

Using fuel purchased outside state.

Bond.

Refund to carriers who give bond,
§ 105-449.40.

Penalties, § 105-269.3.

Refund.

Carriers who give bond, § 105-
449.40.

Tickets and Fares.

Conductor.

Badge required in order to collect
fares, § 62-244.

Ejection of passengers, § 62-150.

Refusing to pay fare, § 62-151.

Intoxicated persons.

Refuse to sell to intoxicated person,
§ 62-150.

Unused tickets to be redeemed, § 62-
149.

Uniform Commercial Code.

Documents of title, §§ 25-7-101 to 25-
7-603.

See Commercial Code.

Utilities Commission, §§ 62-10 to 62-99.

See Public Utilities.

**CARRYING CONCEALED WEAP-
ONS, § 20-16.**

See Weapons.

CARTWAYS.

Streets and Highways, § 136-69.

See Streets and Highways.

CASUALTY INSURANCE.

See Insurance.

CASWELL SCHOOL.

Center for Mentally Retarded, §§ 122-69 to 122-71.3.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

CATTLE.

Railroads.

Cattle guards, § 62-226.

Negligence presumed from killing livestock, § 62-241.

CATTLE GUARDS, § 62-226.

Crossings, § 52-226.

Approval by utilities commission, § 62-226.

CEMETERIES.

Advertising.

Perpetual care fund.

Requirements for advertising perpetual care fund, § 65-22.

Appeals.

Operated for private gain.

Appeal from approval or denial of application for license, § 65-26.

Churches.

Removal of graves, § 65-13.

Clerks of Court.

Removal of graves, § 65-13.

Confederate Cemetery.

Care of cemetery.

State department of correction.

To furnish labor, § 65-4.

General provisions, § 65-4.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Exemption from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V § 5.

Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Counties and County Commissioners.

Removal of graves, § 65-13.

Criminal Law.

Desecration of public and private cemeteries, § 14-150.1.

Operated for private gain.

Violation of article a misdemeanor, § 65-31.

Damages.

Desecration of public and private cemeteries, § 14-150.1.

Malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors.

Action to recover by nonprofit cemetery corporation or organization, § 1-538.1.

Liability of parents, § 1-538.1.

Disinterment, § 65-13. See within this title, "Removal of Graves."

Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

Eminent domain.

Cemeteries may be taken in certain cases, § 62-184.

Removal of graves by power and light companies, § 65-13.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd

Eminent Domain.

Removal of graves, § 65-13. See within this title, "Removal of Graves."

Exemption From Taxation, § 105-130.11.

Funeral Expenses.

Lot not included in amount limited to funeral expense, § 28-105.

Garbage and Trash.

Desecration of public and private cemeteries, § 14-150.1.

Gravestones.

Not included in funeral expense, § 28-105.

Income Tax.

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, § 105-130.11.

Investments.

Perpetual care fund, §§ 65-23, 65-23.1.

Municipal Corporations.

Removal of graves, § 65-13.

Next of Kin.

Defined, § 41-6.1.

Notice.

Removal of graves, § 65-13.

Notice.

Removal of graves, § 65-13.

Operated for Private Gain, §§ 65-18 to 65-36.

Advertising.

Perpetual care fund.

Regulations, § 65-22.

Appeals.

Approval or denial of application, § 65-26.

Application of article, § 65-18.

Assessments.

For expenses of supervision, § 65-36.

Books and records.

Maintenance and inspection, § 65-30.

Burial association commissioner.

Administer article, § 65-30.

Examination of cemeteries, § 65-30.

Perpetual care fund trustees, § 65-23.

Supervision.

Assessments for expenses of supervision, § 65-36.

Dedication of approved cemetery, § 65-26.

Definitions, § 65-19.

Examination of cemeteries by commissioner, § 65-30.

Expenses.

Assessments for expenses of supervision, § 65-36.

Upkeep expenses, §§ 65-23.1, 65-24.

Licenses.

Application.

Appeal from approval or denial of application, § 65-26.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd**Operated for Private Gain—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd****Application—Cont'd**

Procedure for obtaining license, § 65-26.

Cancellation.

Failure to pay assessments, § 65-36.

Generally, § 65-26.

Perpetual care fund.**Establishment.**

Requisite for, § 65-26.

Provision for, § 65-26.

Persons selling grave space, § 65-32.

Revocation, § 65-32.

Sales activities.

Prohibited prior to licensing of cemetery, § 65-32.

Requisite for establishment of cemetery, § 65-26.

Suspension.

Failure to maintain cemetery, § 65-30.

Notice.

Legal notice, § 65-34.1.

Perpetual care fund.

Advertising requirements, § 65-22.

Amount deposited in, §§ 65-22, 65-24, 65-27.

Burial association commissioner.

Trustee, § 65-23.

Deposits.

Disposition of deposits when perpetual care fund amounts to one hundred thousand dollars, § 65-27.

Excess trust fund ("A"), § 65-23.1.

Irrevocable, § 65-23.1.

Expenses.

Upkeep expenses, §§ 65-23, 65-23.1, 65-24.

Income.

Use of income, §§ 65-23, 65-23.1, 65-24.

Investments, §§ 65-23, 65-23.1.

Minimum required fund, § 65-23.

Separate fund composed of excess over minimum, § 65-23.1.

Trustee, § 65-23.

Turned over to trustee, § 65-23.

Receivers.

General provisions for receiverships, § 65-34.1.

Sales.**Advertising.**

Perpetual care fund, § 65-22.

Amount deposited in perpetual care fund, §§ 65-24 to 65-27.

Licenses.

Activities prohibited prior to licensing of cemetery, § 65-32.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd**Operated for Private Gain—Cont'd****Sales—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd**

Persons selling grave space, § 65-32.

Ownership of grave space, § 65-24.

Service of process.

Methods of service, § 65-34.1.

Supervision.

Assessments for expenses of supervision, § 65-36.

Violation of article, § 65-31.

Parent and Child.

Damages for malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors, § 1-538.1.

Action to recover by nonprofit cemetery corporation or organization, § 1-538.1.

Liability of parents, § 1-538.1.

Prisons and Prisoners.**Work.**

Confederate cemetery.

Labor furnished, § 65-4.

Receivers.

Operated for private gain, § 65-34.1.

Reinterment, § 65-13. See within this title, "Removal of Graves."

Removal of Graves.

Churches, § 65-13.

County superintendent of public welfare to supervise, § 65-13.

Expense, § 65-13.

Lawful for certain purposes, § 65-13.

Notice, § 65-13.

Power and light companies, § 65-13.

Purposes of removal.

Performance of governmental functions, § 65-13.

To enlarge church, § 65-13.

Relatives, § 65-13.

Welfare officer to supervise, § 65-13.

Schools.

Removal of graves, § 65-13.

Service of Process.

Operated for private gain.

Legal notice of process served, § 65-34.1.

State Prison.**Work.**

Confederate cemetery.

Care of cemetery, § 65-4.

Streets and Highways.

Cartway over lands of another, § 136-69.

Taxation.

Exemption, Const. N. C., art. V, § 5.

Torts.

Damages for malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors, § 1-538.1.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd**Universities and Colleges.**

Removal of graves, § 65-13.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS, § 93-12.

See Public Accountants.

CERTIORARI.**Court of Appeals.**

Power to issue remedial writs, § 7A-32.

Criminal Procedure.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials.

Application for certiorari, § 15-222.

Rules of Court.

Court of appeals, Appx. I, (1.1), rule 34.

Supreme Court.

Power to issue remedial writs, § 7A-32.

CHAIN STORES.

Licenses, § 105-98.

CHAMBERS AND VACATION.

Motions and Orders, § 1-578.

Witnesses.

Compromise of cause, § 8-63.

CHANGE OF VENUE.

Additional Jurors From Other Counties Instead of Removal, § 1-86.

Jury.

Special venire instead of removal, § 1-86.

CHARITABLE ASSOCIATIONS.**Parent and Child.**

Damages from malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors.

Action to recover by organization, § 1-538.1.

Taxation.

Exemptions, §§ 105-3, 105-164.5a, 105-248, 105-296, 105-297.

CHARITIES.**Common Law.**

Defense of charitable immunity abolished, § 1-539.9.

Criminal Law.

Furnishing intoxicants, barbiturates or stimulant drugs to inmates of charitable institutions, § 14-390.

Furnishing poison, narcotics, weapons or ammunition to inmates of charitable institutions, § 14-390.1.

Definition, § 36-23.2.

Drugs.

Furnishing barbiturates or stimulant drugs to inmates of charitable institutions, § 14-390.

Furnishing narcotics to inmates of charitable institutions, § 14-390.1.

CHARITIES—Cont'd**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Private hospitals part of public charities, § 122-74.

Immunities.

Defense of charitable immunity abolished, § 1-539.9.

Income Tax.

Deductions, § 105-147.

Contributions by corporations, § 105-130.9.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.**Gifts.**

Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest, §§ 35-29.11 to 35-29.16.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

From income for certain purposes, §§ 35-29.1 to 35-29.4.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

From principal for certain purposes, §§ 35-29.5 to 35-29.10.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Intoxicating Liquors.

Furnishing intoxicants to inmates of charitable institutions, § 14-390.

Poison.

Furnishing to inmates of charitable institutions, § 14-390.1.

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Certain refunds, § 105-164.14.

Taxation.

Exemptions, §§ 105-248, 105-296, 105-297.

Weapons.

Furnishing weapons or ammunition to inmates of charitable institutions, § 14-390.1.

CHARLOTTE COLLEGE.**Charlotte Community College System.**

Central Piedmont Community College.

See Community Colleges, Technical Institutes and Industrial Education Centers.

University of North Carolina at Charlotte, §§ 116-2, 116 39.

See University of North Carolina.

CHATTEL MORTGAGES.

Secured Transactions, §§ 25-9-101 to 25-9-607.

See Commercial Code.

CHECKS.

Commercial Paper, §§ 25-3-101 to 25-3-805.

See Commercial Code.

CHECKS—Cont'd

- Sale of Checks Act, §§ 53-192 to 53-208.
- See Sale of Checks.

CHERRY HOSPITAL, § 122-19.1.

- See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

CHICKENS.

- Poultry, §§ 106-549.49 to 106-549.71.
- See Poultry.

CHILD LABOR.

- Certificate.
 - Issuance.
 - Officers authorized to issue certificate, § 110-10.
- Director of Public Welfare.
 - Issuance of certificate, § 110-10.
- Education.
 - Hours of labor for school children, § 110-2.
- Electric, Telephone, Telegraph and Power Companies.
 - Hours of labor.
 - Messenger boys, § 110-2.
- Hours of Labor, § 110-2.
 - Limitation of hours of employment, § 95-17.
- Magazines.
 - Hours of labor, § 110-2.
- Newspapers.
 - Hours of labor, § 110-2.
- Theaters and Shows.
 - Hours of labor, § 110-2.
- Women.
 - Hours of labor, § 110-2.

CHILD-PLACING AGENCY.

- Adoption, § 48-9.
- See Adoption.

CHILDREN.

- Abuse or Neglect of Children.
 - Report by physicians and others, §§ 14-318.2, 14-318.3.
 - See Infants.
- Adoption, §§ 48-9, 48-11, 48-15, 48-16, 48-19 to 48-21, 48-25, 48-28.
 - See Adoption.
- Aid to Dependent Children, §§ 108-49, 108-50, 108-64.
 - See Aid to Dependent Children.
- Arrest in Civil Cases.
 - Creditor includes a minor child entitled to an order for support, § 1-410.
- Child Labor, § 110-10.
 - See Child Labor.
- Child Welfare, §§ 110-31, 110-31.1.
 - See Child Welfare.
- Custody.
 - Divorce and alimony.
 - Action or proceeding for custody, §§ 50-13.1 to 50-13.8.
 - See Divorce and Alimony.

CHILDREN—Cont'd**Exceptionally Talented Children.**

- Education, §§ 115-306 to 115-315.
- See Education.

Generally.

- See Infants.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

- Centers for mentally retarded, §§ 122-69 to 122-71.3.
- See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Mentally Handicapped Children.

- Education, §§ 115-300 to 115-305.
- See Education.

Physicians and Surgeons.

- Emergency treatment of minors, §§ 90-21.1 to 90-21.4.
- See Infants.

Talented Children.

- Exceptionally talented children, §§ 115-306 to 115-315.
- See Education.

Tuberculosis.

- Precautions necessary pending admission to hospital, § 130-114.

Veterans.

- Scholarships for children of war veterans, §§ 165-19 to 165-22.1.
- See Veterans.

Year's Support, §§ 30-15 to 30-30.

- See Year's Support.

CHILD WELFARE.**Aid to Dependent Children, §§ 108-49, 108-50, 108-64.**

- See Aid to Dependent Children.

Counties and County Commissioners.

- Homes for indigent and delinquent children, § 153-9.

Interstate Compact on Juveniles.

- Administrators.
 - Designation by governor, § 110-58.
 - General provisions for compact administrator, § 110-59.
- Definitions, § 110-58.
- Delinquent juvenile.
 - Defined, § 110-58.
- Enforcement of compact, § 110-62.
- Execution of compact, § 110 58.
- Financial obligations.
 - Discharging obligations imposed by compact or agreement, § 110-61.
- Probationers and parolees.
 - Cooperative supervision § 110-58.
- Purpose of compact, § 110-58.
- Runaways.
 - Return, § 110-58.
 - Proceedings for return of runaways construed, § 110-64.
- Supplementary agreements, § 110-60.
- Juvenile Courts, §§ 110-31, 110-31.1.
 - See Juvenile Courts.

CHILD WELFARE—Cont'd

University of North Carolina.

Child development research and demonstration center, § 116-44.2.

CHIROPODISTS.

General Provisions, §§ 90-188 to 90-202.1.

See Podiatrists.

CHIROPRACTIC.

Accident and Health Insurance.

Right to choose service, § 58-260.

Board of Examiners.

Appointment, § 90-140.

Rules and regulations, § 90-142.

Term of office.

Continued until successor appointed and qualified, § 90-140.

Definitions, §§ 90-18, 90-143.

Educational Requirements, § 90-143.

Examinations, § 90-143.

Fees, § 90-155.

Licenses.

Examination, § 90-143.

Fees.

Annual fee for renewal of license, § 90-155.

Practice without.

Definition of practice, § 90-18.

Reciprocity, § 90-143.

Refusal.

Grounds for refusal, § 90-154.

Renewal.

Fees, § 90-155.

Revocation.

Grounds for revocation, § 90-154.

Suspension of license.

Grounds, § 90-154.

Reciprocity.

Licenses, § 90-143.

Rules and Regulations.

By board of examiners, § 90-142.

CHOSES IN ACTION.

Executions.

Liable to sale under execution, § 1-315.

CHOWAN COLLEGE.

Motor Vehicle Laws.

Applicable to streets, alleys and drive-ways on campus, § 116-62.1.

College trustees authorized to adopt traffic regulations, § 116-62.1.

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE

Communications Between Practitioner and Communicants Privileged, § 8-53.1.

Jury.

Exemption of practitioners from jury duty, § 9-19

CHURCHES.

Cemeteries.

Removal of graves, § 65-13.

Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

Regulating the crossing of public utility lines and rights of way, § 62-39.

Motor Vehicles.

Registration of church-owned buses, § 20-84.

Public Utilities.

Regulating the crossing of public utility lines and rights of way, § 62-39.

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Certain refunds, § 105-164.14.

Streets and Highways.

Church roads, § 136-68.

Taxation.

Real property exempt, § 105-296.

CHURCH ROADS, § 136-90.

CIDER, § 18-32.

Tax, § 18-81.

CIRCUSES.

Fairs.

Permit required to operate near fairs, § 106-516.1.

Permits.

Required to operate. § 106-516.1.

CITIES, §§ 160-2, 160-183, 160-196, 160-200, 160-236.

See Municipal Corporations.

CITIZENSHIP.

Awards.

State awards system, §§ 140A-1 to 140A-6.

See State Awards System.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Voters, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 2.

Jury.

Citizen of state, § 9-3.

Registration of Citizenship.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 2.

CIVIL DEFENSE.

Director.

Seashore commission.

Ex officio member of commission, § 143-387.

CIVIL PROCEDURE.

Appeals.

Appellate division.

Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Bonds.

Prosecution bonds, § 1-109.

See Prosecution Bonds.

CIVIL PROCEDURE—Cont'd

Claim and Delivery, § 1-478.

See **Claim and Delivery.**

Compromise and Settlement, § 1-540.1.

See **Compromise and Settlement.**

Corporation Commission.

Utilities commission, §§ 62-10 to 62-99.

See **Public Utilities.**

District Court Practice and Procedure,

§§ 7A-190 to 7A-198.

See **Judicial Department.**

General Assembly.

Amending or repealing rules made by supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Make rules of procedure and practice for supreme court and district divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Delegation of authority to supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Judicial hospitalization, §§ 122-60 to 122-65.5.

See **Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Jury.

General provisions, §§ 9-1 to 9-26.

See **Jury.**

Right of trial by jury.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Rules of procedure or practice not to abridge right, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Pleading, § 1-153.

See **Pleading.**

Prosecution Bonds, § 1-109.

See **Prosecution Bonds.**

Supreme Court.

Appellate division.

Exclusive authority to make rules of procedure and practice for appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Rules of procedure for superior court or district court divisions.

Amendment or repeal by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Delegation of authority to supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

CIVIL RIGHTS.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Patients.

Exercise of civil rights, § 122-46.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Exercise of civil rights, § 122-46.

CLAIM AND DELIVERY.

Bond.

Conditions, § 1-478.

Costs, § 1-478.

CLAIM AND DELIVERY—Cont'd

Bond—Cont'd

Defendant's undertaking for replevy, § 1-478.

When to include costs, § 1-478.

Sureties, § 1-478.

Claimant to Property, § 1-478.

Commercial Code.

Investment securities.

Action against purchaser based upon wrongful transfer, § 25-8-315.

Sales.

Buyer's right, § 25-2-716.

Costs.

Defendant's bond, § 1-478.

Damages.

Defendant's undertaking, § 1-478.

Delivery of Seized Property, § 1-478.

Interpleader and Intervention, § 1-478.

Justices of the Peace.

Jurisdiction, § 7-122.

Property Claimed by Third Person, § 1-478

Replevin by Defendant, § 1-478.

Replevy Bond, § 1-478.

Sheriff.

Delivery of property to plaintiff unless replevied, § 1-478.

Suretyship, § 1-478. See within this title, "Bond."

Third Person.

Property claimed by third person, § 1-478.

Undertaking, § 1-478. See within this title, "Bond."

CLAIMS.

Actions on Small Claims in District Court, §§ 7A-210 to 7A-232.

See **Judicial Department.**

Adjudication of Small Claims in Superior Court.

Appeals.

Civil appeals to superior court placed on small claims docket, § 1-539.7.

Justices of the peace.

Civil appeals, § 1-539.7.

Default and inquiry.

Exception as to jury trial, § 1-212.

Jury trial.

Default and inquiry.

Exception as to jury trial, §§ 1-212, 1-213.

Judgment by default and inquiry.

Exception as to jury trial, §§ 1-212, 1-213, 1-539.5.

Assignments.

Assignments of claims against state, § 147-62.

CLAIMS—Cont'd**Default.**

Adjudication of small claims in superior court.

Exception as to jury trial, §§ 1-212, 1-213, 1-539.5.

Dockets.

Small claims docket.

Civil appeals to superior court placed on small claims docket, § 1-539.7.

Fraud.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, § 14-118.1.

Small Claim Actions in District Court,

§§ 7A-210 to 7A-232.

See Judicial Department.

CLAIRVOYANCE.

Practice Prohibited, § 14-401.5.

CLAMS.**General Provisions.**

See Shellfish.

Licenses and Taxes.

Commercial and sports fisheries, §§ 113-151 to 113-166.

See Fisheries Resources.

CLEANERS.**Dry Cleaning Plants.**

See Dry Cleaning Plants.

CLERGYMEN.

Communications Between Clergymen and Communicants Privileged, § 8-53.1.

Income Tax.

Rental value of any dwelling and appurtenances furnished to a minister of the gospel not included in gross income, § 105-141.

Jury.

Exemption from jury duty, § 9-19.

Marriage.

Return of license to register of deeds. Penalty for failure to return within time, § 51-7.

Solemnizing marriage without license unlawful.

Penalty, § 51-7.

Privileged Communications.

Communications between clergymen and communicants, § 8-53.1.

Real Property.

Exemption from taxation, § 105-296.

CLERKS OF COURT.**Accounts and Accounting.**

Clerk to audit accounts, § 2-16.

Examination of investments and bank statements, § 33-42.1.

Fee for auditing annual accounts, § 2-36.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd**Accounts and Accounting—Cont'd**

Fee for auditing final accounts, § 2-36.

Records, § 2-42.

Acknowledgments.

Bond of clerk, § 2-4.

Adoption of Children.

Special proceedings before clerk, §§ 48-16, 48-28.

See Adoption.

Appeals.

Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.

Appointments.

Record of appointments, § 2-42.

Assignments for Benefit of Creditors,

§ 2-42.

See Assignments for Benefit of Creditors.

Assistant Clerks.

Jurisdiction, § 2-10.

Laws applicable to, § 2-10.

Number of assistants, § 2-10.

Oath, § 2-10.

Powers.

Generally, § 2-10.

Responsibility of clerks, § 2-10.

Attorney and Client.

Clerks disqualified to practice law, § 84-2.

Attorneys in Fact.

Clerk to audit accounts, § 2-16.

Record of accounts, § 2-42.

Record of appointment, § 2-42.

Bail Bondsmen and Runners.

Registration of licenses and appointments by insurers, § 85A-31.

Banks and Banking.**Depositories.**

Intangible personal property tax.

Exemption, § 105-212.

Blind Persons.

Assistance for the blind.

Appointment of personal representatives, §§ 111-30 to 111-33.

See Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

Bonds.

Clerk's official bond, § 7A-105.

Acknowledgment, § 2-4.

Amount, § 2-3.

Application of sections when district court established, §§ 2-3, 2-4.

Approval, § 2-4.

Assistant clerk.

Covers assistant clerk, § 2-10.

Condition, § 2-3.

County commissioners.

Duties, § 2-3.

Custody, § 2-4.

Duty of clerk to give, § 2-3.

Necessity, § 2-3.

Penalty, § 2-3.

Registered, § 2-4.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd**Bonds—Cont'd**

- Clerk's official bond—Cont'd
- Remedies upon bond, § 2-4.
- Required, § 2-3.
- Safekeeping, § 2-4.
- Subscribing witness, § 2-4.

Books and Papers.

- Books to be kept by clerk, § 2-42.
- Drainage districts.
- Receipt books.
- Lands in two or more counties, § 156-109.
- Enumeration of books that clerk shall keep, § 2-42.

Cemeteries.

- Removal of graves, § 65-13.

Collectors, §§ 2-16, 2-42, 28-118.1.

- See Collectors.

Commercial Code.

- Bulk transfers.
- Filing schedule of property and list of creditors, § 25-6-104.
- Secured transactions.
- Surplus remaining after application of proceeds on default.
- Payment to clerk, § 25-9-504.1.
- Special proceedings to determine ownership of surplus, § 25-9-504.2.

Commissioners.

- Clerk to audit accounts, § 2-16.

Commission to Study Care of the Aged and Handicapped.

- Member of commission, § 143-280.

Constitution of North Carolina.

- Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.

Copies.

- Fees.
- Maps and plats, §§ 47-32, 47-32.1.
- Maps and plats, §§ 47-32, 47-32.1.

Costs, § 2-36.

- See Costs.

Court of Appeals.

- Generally, § 7A-20.
- See Court of Appeals.

Criminal Procedure.

- Appeal.
- Clerk to notify attorney general, § 15-184.

Cross-Index, §§ 2-36, 29-10. See within this title, "Indexes."**Curative Statutes.**

- Probate and registration, § 47-54.
- See Probate and Registration.

Defaults.

- Judgment by clerk.
- Removal of cloud from title to real estate.
- Validation of judgment, § 1-217.2.

Deputies.

- Appointment, § 2-13.
- Oath § 2-13.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd**Deputies—Cont'd**

- Powers.
- Generally, § 2-13.

Domestic Relations Courts, § 7-104.**Drainage Districts.**

- Commissioners.
- Treasurer.
- Appointment by clerk, § 156-81.1.
- Jurisdiction, § 156-109.
- Maintenance assessment.
- Approval by clerk, § 156-93.1.
- Notice.
- Requirements, § 156-138.3.
- Receipt books prepared.
- Lands in two or more counties, § 156-109.
- Sinking fund.
- Approved by clerk, § 156-100.3.

Election, Const. N. C. art. IV, § 7.

- Statement of votes.
- Clerk to send statement of votes to secretary of State, § 163-178.

Eminent Domain.

- Proceedings by state highway commission.
- Appointment of commissioners, § 136-109.

Evidence.

- Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

Executors and Administrators.

- Audit of accounts, § 2-16.
- Clerk to audit accounts, § 2-16.
- Estates of missing persons, §§ 28A-1 to 28A-22.
- See Estates of Missing Persons.
- Fees for auditing accounts, § 2-36.
- Funeral expenses.
- Paid by clerk, § 28-68.2.
- Jurisdiction.

- Domiciliary and ancillary probate and administration, § 28-2.3.

- Payment to clerk of sums not exceeding one thousand dollars due and owing estates.

- Disbursement, § 28-68.2.
- Record of accounts, § 2-42.
- Record of appointment, § 2-42.
- Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, § 28-118.1.

Fees, §§ 2-26, 2-27, 2-36, 153-9.

- See Fees.

Fiduciaries.

- Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, § 28-118.1.

Grand Jury.

- Drawing.
- How drawn, § 9-22.

Guardian and Ward, §§ 2-16, 2-42, 28-118.1 33-42.1, 35-3.

- See Guardian and Ward.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd**Health.**

County health board.

Clerk ex officio member of board, § 130-13.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Admission of patients, §§ 122-3, 122-36 to 122-65.5, 122-79.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Indexes.

Cross-index of parties to actions, § 2-36.

Renunciation, § 29-10.

Infants.

Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, § 2-52.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Admission of patients, §§ 122-36 to 122-65.5

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Appointment and removal of guardian.

Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, § 35-3.

Insane aliens, § 122-64.

Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, § 2-52.

Insurance.

Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, § 2-52.

Intestate Succession.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided.

Duties of clerk, § 29-30.

Renunciation.

Record of renunciations kept by clerk, § 2-42.

Jury.

Counters or markers.

After drawn stored separately for new list, § 9-5.

Custodian of jury box, § 9-5.

Defaulting juror.

Issuance of execution, § 9-13.

Drawing from box, § 9-5.

Excuses.

Procedure, § 9-6.

Jury commission.

Appointment of member, § 9-1.

Furnish clerical service, § 9-1.

Swearing jurors, § 9-14.

Land Registration Under Torrens System, §§ 43-1 to 43-57.

See Land Registration Under Torrens System.

Maps and Plats.

Fees of clerk, §§ 47-32, 47-32.1.

Photographic copies, § 47-32.

Photostatic copies, § 47-32.1.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd**Marriage.**

Delayed marriage certificates.

Investigation, § 51-21.

Mental Health Council.

Membership in council, § 35-61.

Microfilm.

Keeping books or microfilm, § 2-42.

Money in Hand.

Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, § 2-52.

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

Sales under power of sale.

Upset bid on real property.

Deposit of excess in bid with clerk, § 45-21.27.

Motions and Orders.

Motions may be made to clerk, § 1-578.

Notice.

Stay of execution.

Clerk to notify attorney general, § 15-184.

Oath.

Deputies, § 2-13.

Oath of office.

Special county courts, § 7-414.

Paroles.

Commitments.

Duties of clerk, § 148-59.

Parties.

Cross-index of parties to actions, § 2-36.

Payment Into Court.

Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, § 2-52.

Powers.

Fixing commission for attorney in fact, § 47-115.1.

Generally, § 2-42; Const. N. C., art. IV § 10.

Probate and Registration.

Bond of clerk, § 2-4.

Receivers.

Clerk to audit accounts, § 2-16.

Records.

Books and papers. See within this title, "Books and Papers."

General provisions, §§ 2-42, 8-34, 29-10.

See Records.

Register of Deeds.

Assistant register of deeds.

Certificate of appointment filed with clerk, § 161-6.

Bond of clerk.

Registration, § 2-4.

Removal Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.**Renunciation.**

Cross-index, § 29-10.

Record of renunciations, § 2-42.

Secretary of State.

Publications furnished, § 147-45.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd**Special Proceedings.**

Complaint filed with clerk, § 1-394.

Summons and return, § 1-394.

Statutes.

Publications furnished, § 147-45.

Streets and Highways.

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Appointment of commissioners, § 136-109.

Special proceedings.

Cartways, § 136-69.

See Streets and Highways.

Subpoena, § 8-59.**Superior Court.**

Judicial department, §§ 7A-101 to 7A-106.

See Judicial Department.

Suspension of Sentence and Probation.

Recording order of revocation in the judge's minute docket, § 15-200.

Taxation.

Foreclosure of tax liens by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage.

Disposition of proceeds of sale, § 105-391.

Term of Office, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 7.**Trusts and Trustees.**

Fees for auditing accounts of trustees, § 2-36.

Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, § 28-118.1.

Renunciation of trustee.

Duties of clerk, § 36-18.2.

Vacancy in Office, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 7.

Filling by judge, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 7.

Validating Statutes.

Probate and registration, § 47-54.

See Probate and Registration.

Year's Support.

Deficiency.

Judgment for deficiency, § 30-30.

Judgment against personal representative for deficiency, § 30-30.

When child's allowance paid to clerk, § 30-17.

CLOCKS.**Watchmakers.**

General provisions, §§ 93C-1 to 93C-18.

See Watchmakers.

CLOUD ON TITLE.

Default Judgment, § 1-211.

Defaults.

Action to remove cloud from title.

Validation of judgment by clerk, § 1-217.2.

COAL AND COKE.**Pipelines.**

Right of eminent domain conferred upon, § 62-190.

C. O. D.**Express Companies.**

Cash-on-delivery shipments.

Prompt settlement required, § 62-208.

Penalty for failure to settle, § 62-208.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Embezzlement of C. O. D. shipments, § 62-273.

CODE.**Codification.**

Revisor of statutes, § 114-9.1.

Municipal Corporations.

Technical code.

Adoption by reference, § 160-200.

Copies for inspection, § 160-200.

Force of law, § 160-200.

COERCION.

Duress, § 14-118.1.

See Duress.

COFFINS, § 105-164.13.

See Funeral Directors.

COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.**Burglary.**

Breaking into or forcibly opening, § 14-56.1.

Damaging or destroying, § 14-56.2.

Damages.

Destroying coin-operated machines, § 14-56.2.

False or Fraudulent Use of Credit Cards or Other Means to Obtain Property or Services, §§ 14-113.1 to 14-113.7.

See False Pretenses and Cheats.

Licenses.

Distributors to make semi-annual reports, § 105-250.1.

Merchandising dispensers, § 105-65.1.

Reports.

Taxation.

Distributors required to make semi-annual reports, § 105-250.1.

Soft Drinks.

Exemption of operators or distributors of soft drinks.

Exempt from provision of section, § 105-250.1.

Taxation.

Report of distributors, § 105-250.1.

COLLECTING AGENCIES.**Duress.**

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account prohibited, § 14-118.1.

COLLECTING AGENCIES—Cont'd**Fraud.**

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, § 14-118.1.

COLLECTIONS.**Banks and Banking.**

Bank deposits and collections, §§ 25-4-101 to 25-4-504.

See Commercial Code.

Fraud.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, § 14-118.1.

COLLECTORS.**Accounts and Accounting.**

Clerk to audit accounts, § 2-16.

Fee for auditing final accounts of collectors, § 2-36.

Record of accounts, § 2-42.

Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, § 28-118.1.

Advertisement for Claims, §§ 28-47, 28-48.

Appointment and Revocation.

Grounds for appointment, § 28-25.

Record, § 2-42.

Bonds.

Limitation of actions, § 1-50.

When required, §§ 28-34, 28-40.

Clerks of Court.

Clerk to audit accounts, § 2-16.

Record of accounts, § 2-42.

Record of appointment, § 2-42.

Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, § 28-118.1.

Commissions Allowed Representatives, § 28-170.

Representatives guilty of misconduct or default, § 28-170.

Inventory.

Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, § 28-118.1.

Limitation of Actions.

Official bonds, § 1-50.

Notice to Creditors, §§ 28-47, 28-48.

Oath.

Required, § 28-40.

Payment of Debts, §§ 28-112, 28-113.

See Executors and Administrators.

Real Property.

Sale of real property.

See Executors and Administrators.

COLLEGES.**Community Colleges.**

See Community Colleges, Technical Institutes and Industrial Education Centers.

Generally.

See Universities and Colleges.

COLORED PERSONS.**Dobb's Farms.****Negro girls.**

Used as training school for negro girls, § 134-91.

Training school for negro girls.

Authorization, § 134-91.

Good Neighbor Council.

General provisions, §§ 143-416 to 143-422.

See Good Neighbor Council.

Marriage.

Between white person and negro, § 51-3.

See Miscegenation.

License to designated race, § 51-16.

Miscegenation.

Marriage between white person and negro, § 51-3.

See Miscegenation.

Orphanages.

Central Orphanage of North Carolina, §§ 115-344 to 115-348.

See Orphanages and Orphans.

COLOR OF TITLE, § 1-38.**Adverse Possession.**

Seven years adverse possession, § 1-38.

Judicial Sales, § 1-38.**Limitation of Actions.**

Seven years adverse possession, § 1-38.

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS.

Special Proceedings, § 1-394.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.**Assumed Name Statute.****Certificates.**

, Contents, § 66-68.

Copy.

Prima facie evidence, § 66-69.1.

Filing, § 66-68.

Index, § 66-69.

Corporation, § 66-68.

Commercial Code, §§ 25-1-101 to 25-10-106.

See Commercial Code.

Detectives.

Private detectives, §§ 66-49.1 to 66-49.8.

See Private Detectives.

Dry Cleaners.

Unclaimed clothing.

Disposition, § 66-67.

Economic Development Commissions, §§ 158-8 to 158-15.

See Economic Development Commissions.

Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

Acquisition and condemnation of property, §§ 62-180 to 62-189.

See Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE—Cont'd

Hot Water Heaters, §§ 66-27.1 to 66-27.4.

See **Hot Water Heaters**.

Laundries.

Unclaimed clothing.

Disposition, § 66-67.

Metals.

Dealing in certain metals regulated, § 66-11.

Sales.

Wheat.

Sale of combines or power threshers.

Reports of sales, § 106-495.2 (in original).

Stadium Authority, §§ 143-236.2. to 143-236.28.

See **Stadium Authority**.

COMMERCIAL CODE.**Acceleration.**

Option to accelerate at will, § 25-1-208.

Acceptance.

Negotiable instruments. See **within** this title, "**Commercial Paper**."

Sales. See **within** this title, "**Sales**."

Accounts Receivable.

Assignments of. See **within** this title, "**Secured Transactions**."

Actions.

Bank deposits and collections.

Collection by depository and collecting banks.

When action seasonable, § 25-4-202.

Commercial paper.

Accrual of cause of action, § 25-3-122.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Enforcement of right or obligation, § 25-1-106.

Generally.

See **Actions**.

Investment securities.

Purchaser.

Action against purchaser based upon wrongful transfer, § 25-8-315.

Sales.

Remedies. See **within** this title, "**Sales**."

Aeronautics.

Secured transactions.

Perfection of security interest.

Place of business of foreign air carriers, § 25-9-103.

Agency.

Applicability of law of principal and agent, § 25-1-103.

Bank deposits and collections.

Agency status of collecting banks, § 25-4-201.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Agency—Cont'd**

Commercial paper.

Conversion.

Innocent representative, § 25-3-419.

Signature by authorized representative, § 25-3-403.

Warranties on presentment and transfer, § 25-3-417.

Words describing payee, § 25-3-117.

Conversion.

Investment securities.

No conversion by good faith delivery, § 25-8-318.

Investment securities.

Effect of signature of transfer agent, § 25-8-208.

Registration.

Duty of transfer agent or registrar, § 25-8-406.

"Representative" defined, § 25-1-201.

Agricultural Chattel Deeds of Trust.
See **within** this title, "**Secured Transactions**."

Alteration of Instruments.

Bank deposits and collections.

Customer's duty to discover and report alteration, § 25-4-406.

Commercial paper, § 25-3-407.

Negligence contributing to alteration, § 25-3-406.

Unauthorized completion, § 25-3-115.

Documents of title.

Bills of lading, § 25-7-306.

Warehouse receipts, § 25-7-208.

Investment securities.

Completion or alteration, § 25-8-206.

Animals.

Sale of unborn animals, § 25-2-105.

Identification of goods to contract for sale, § 25-2-501.

Secured transactions.

Classification of goods, § 25-9-109.

When security interest attaches, § 25-9-204.

Application of Chapter.

Effective date, § 25-10-101.

Territorial application, § 25-1-105.

Assignments.

Accounts receivable. See **within** this title, "**Secured Transactions**."

Investment securities.

Partial assignment, § 25-8-308.

Letters of credit, § 25-5-116.

Sales. See **within** this title, "**Sales**."

Secured transactions. See **within** this title, "**Secured Transactions**."

Assignments for the Benefit of Creditors.

Bulk transfers.

Transfers excepted from article, § 25-6-103.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Assignments for the Benefit of Creditors—Cont'd**

Secured transactions.

Priority over unperfected security interests, § 25-9-301.

Attachment and Garnishment.

Bank deposits and collections.

When items subject to legal process, § 25-4-303.

Bulk transfers.

Limitation of levies, § 25-6-111.

Documents of title.

Attachment of goods covered by negotiable documents, § 25-7-602.

Investment securities, § 25-8-317.

Secured transactions.

Debtor's rights in collateral, § 25-9-311.

Priority over unperfected security interests, § 25-9-301.

Auctions and Auctioneers.

Bulk transfers, § 25-6-108.

Duties and liabilities of auctioneer, § 25-6-108.

Sale by auction, § 25-2-328.

Bad Checks.

Sales.

Power to transfer title when check dishonored, § 25-2-403.

Bailment.

Documents of title, §§ 25-7-101 to 25-7-603. See within this title, "Documents of Title."

Investment securities.

No conversion by good faith delivery, § 25-8-318.

Leases. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Bank Deposits and Collections.

Alteration of instruments.

Customer's duty to discover and report, § 25-4-406.

Applicability of article, § 25-4-102.

Attachment and garnishment.

When items subject to legal process, § 25-4-303.

Branch or separate office deemed separate bank, § 25-4-106.

Care.

Certain action constituting ordinary care, § 25-4-103.

Citation of article, § 25-4-101.

Collection by depository and collecting banks.

Actions.

When action seasonable, § 25-4-202.

Agency status.

Item indorsed "pay any bank," § 25-4-201.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Bank Deposits and Collections—Cont'd**

Collection by depository and collecting banks—Cont'd

Agency status—Cont'd

Presumption and duration of agency status of collecting banks, § 25-4-201.

Provisional status of credits, § 25-4-201.

Charge-back.

Right of, § 25-4-212.

Claims.

Time for claims, § 25-4-207.

Credits.

When certain credits become available for withdrawal, § 25-4-213.

When provisional debits and credits become final, § 25-4-213.

Definitions.

Banks generally, § 25-4-105.

Delays, § 25-4-108.

Direct returns, § 25-4-212.

Documents of title.

Warranties of collecting bank as to documents, § 25-7-508.

Holder in due course.

When bank gives value for purposes of, § 25-4-209.

Indorsements.

Prior indorsement.

No notice from, § 25-4-205.

Supplying missing indorsements, § 25-4-205.

No notice from prior indorsement, § 25-4-205.

Insolvency, § 25-4-214.

Instructions.

Effect of, § 25-4-203.

Methods of sending and presenting, § 25-4-204.

"Pay any bank."

Item indorsed "pay any bank," § 25-4-201.

Payment.

Final payment of item by payor bank, § 25-4-213.

Suspends payment.

Defined, § 25-4-104.

When provisional debits and credits become final, § 25-4-213.

Preference, § 25-4-214.

Presentment.

By notice of item not payable by, through or at a bank, § 25-4-210.

Liability of secondary parties, 25-4-210.

Methods of sending and presenting, § 25-4-204.

Presenting bank.

Defined, § 25-4-105.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Bank Deposits and Collections—Cont'd**

Collection by depository and collecting banks—Cont'd

Process of posting, § 25-4-109.

Refund.

Right of, § 25-4-212.

Remittance.

Definition of remitting bank, § 25-4-105.

Media of, § 25-4-211.

Remittance cases.

Provisional and final settlement in remittance cases, § 25-4-211.

Responsibility for collection, § 25-4-202.

Security interest of collecting bank in items, accompanying documents and proceeds, § 25-4-208.

Sending and presenting.

Direct to payor, § 25-4-204.

Methods of, § 25-4-204.

Status.

Agency status.

Presumption and duration of agency status of collecting banks, § 25-4-201.

Provisional status of credits, § 25-4-201.

Supplying missing indorsements, § 25-4-205.

No notice from prior indorsement, § 25-4-205.

Time.

Finality of provisional debits and credits, § 25-4-213.

Time for claims, § 25-4-207.

Transfer between banks, § 25-4-206.

Warranties of customer and collecting banks on transfer, § 25-4-207.

Value.

When bank gives value for purposes of holder in due course, § 25-4-209.

Warranties.

Claims.

Time for claims, § 25-4-207.

Warranties of customer and collecting bank on transfer or presentment of items, § 25-4-207.

When action seasonable, § 25-4-202.

When provisional debits and credits become final, § 25-4-213.

Collection of documentary drafts.

Definition of documentary draft, § 25-4-104.

Dishonor.

Duty to notify customer of, § 25-4-501.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Bank Deposits and Collections—Cont'd**

Collection of documentary drafts—Cont'd

Dishonor—Cont'd

Referee in case of need, § 25-4-503.

Report of reasons for, § 25-4-503.

Duty to notify customer of dishonor, § 25-4-501.

Duty to send for presentment, § 25-4-501.

Handling of documentary drafts, § 25-4-501.

Presentment of.

Duty to send for, § 25-4-501.

"On arrival" drafts, § 25-4-502.

Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods, § 25-4-504.

Security interest for expenses, § 25-4-504.

Referee, § 25-4-503.

Responsibility of presenting bank for documents and goods, § 25-4-503.

Security interest for expenses, § 25-4-504.

Conflict of laws.

Liability of bank, § 25-4-102.

Contracts.

Variation of provisions by agreement, § 25-4-103.

Damages.

Limitation by agreement, § 25-4-103.

Measure of damages, § 25-4-103.

Definitions.

Banks generally, §§ 25-1-201, 25-4-105.

Branch bank, § 25-1-201.

Generally, § 25-4-104.

Index of definitions, § 25-4-104.

Process of posting, § 25-4-109.

Delays, § 25-4-108.

Depository and collecting banks.

Collections by. See within this subtitle, "Collection by depository and collecting banks."

Defined, § 25-4-105.

Documentary drafts.

Collection of. See within this subtitle, "Collection of documentary drafts."

Executions.

When items subject to legal process, § 25-4-303.

Forgery.

Customer's duty to discover and report, § 25-4-406.

Letters of credit, §§ 25-5-101 to 25-5-117. See within this title, "Letters of Credit."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Bank Deposits and Collections—Cont'd**
Payor banks.

Collection by depository and collecting banks.

Final payment of item by payor bank, § 25-4-213.

Sending direct to payor bank, § 25-4-204.

Customer relationship.

Customer's duty to discover and report unauthorized signature or alteration, § 25-4-406.

Customer's right to stop payment, § 25-4-403.

Burden of proof of loss, § 25-4-403.

Death of customer, § 25-4-405.

Definition of customer, § 25-4-104.

Improper payment.

Bank's right to subrogation on, § 25-4-407.

Incompetence of customer, § 25-4-405.

No obligation to pay check more than six months old, § 25-4-404.

Subrogation.

Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, § 25-4-407.

Unauthorized signature or alteration.

Customer's duty to discover and report, § 25-4-406.

When bank may charge customer's account, § 25-4-401.

Wrongful dishonor.

Liability to customer, § 25-4-402.

Defined, § 25-4-105.

Delays, § 25-4-108.

Responsibility for late return of item, § 25-4-302.

Order in which items may be charged or certified, § 25-4-303.

Payment.

Final payments, § 25-4-213.

Recovery of payment by return of items, § 25-4-301.

Posting.

Deferred posting, § 25-4-301.

Process of posting, § 25-4-109.

Recovery of payment by return of items, § 25-4-301.

Responsibility for late return of items, § 25-4-302.

Suspension of payments, § 25-4-214.

Time of dishonor, § 25-4-301.

Suspension of payments.

Definition of "suspends payments," § 25-4-104.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Bank Deposits and Collections—Cont'd**
Payor banks—Cont'd

When items subject to notice, stop-order, legal process, or setoff, § 25-4-303.

Receipt of items.

Time of receipt, § 25-4-107.

Separate or branch office deemed separate bank, § 25-4-106.

Setoff and counterclaim.

When items subject to setoff, § 25-4-303.

Stopping payment.

Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, § 25-4-407.

Burden of proof of loss, § 25-4-403.

Customer's right, § 25-4-403.

Duration of order, § 25-4-403.

Time.

Claims for breach of warranties, § 25-4-207.

Receipt of items, § 25-4-107.

Time of dishonor, § 25-4-301.

When action seasonable, § 25-4-202.

Title of article.

Short title, § 25-4-101.

Unauthorized signature.

Customer's duty to discover and report, § 25-4-406.

Variation of standards by agreement, § 25-4-103.

Bankruptcy and Insolvency.

Applicability of general principles, § 25-1-103.

Bank deposits and collections.

Suspends payments.

Defined, § 25-4-104.

Suspension of payments by payor or collecting bank, § 25-4-214.

Bulk transfers.

Trustees in bankruptcy.

Transfers excepted from article, § 25-6-103.

Buyer's insolvency.

Seller's remedies, § 25-2-702.

"Insolvency proceedings" defined, § 25-1-201.

"Insolvent" defined, § 25-1-201.

Letters of credit.

Insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, § 25-5-117.

Secured transactions.

Trustees in bankruptcy.

Priority over unperfected security interests, § 25-9-301.

Seller's insolvency.

Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, § 25-2-502.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Banks and Banking.**

Collections. See within this title, "Bank Deposits and Collections."

Commercial paper. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."

Deposits. See within this title, "Bank Deposits and Collections."

Letters of credit. See within this title, "Letters of Credit."

Sales.

"Banker's credit" term, § 25-2-325.

Secured transactions.

Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions, § 25-9-104.

Beverages.**Sales.**

Implied warranty of merchantability, § 25-2-314.

Bills and Notes. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."**Bills of Exchange.**

Commercial paper. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."

Bills of Lading.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Generally. See within this title, "Documents of Title."

Overseas shipment.

Form of bill, § 25-2-323.

Third-party documents as *prima facie* evidence, § 25-1-202.

Bona Fide Purchasers.**Bulk transfers.**

Subsequent transfers, § 25-6-110.

Commercial paper.

Holder in due course. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."

Investment securities.

Defined, § 25-8-302.

Enforcement of completed or altered instrument, § 25-8-206.

Purchase, §§ 25-8-301 to 25-8-320.
See within this title, "Investment Securities."

Sales.

Title acquired, § 25-2-403.

Secured transactions.

Rights of third parties, §§ 25-9-307 to 25-9-309.

Bonds.

Investment securities. See within this title, "Investment Securities."

Building and Loan Associations.**Secured transactions.**

Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions, § 25-9-104.

Buildings.**Sales.**

Goods to be severed from realty, § 25-2-107.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Bulk Transfers.**

Applicability of article, § 25-6-102.

Exceptions, § 25-6-103.

Attachment and garnishment.

Limitation of actions and levies, § 25-6-111.

"Auctioneer," § 25-6-108.

Duties and liabilities of, § 25-6-108.

Exceptions from article, § 25-6-103.

Auction sales, § 25-6-108.

Bulk transfers subject to article, § 25-6-102.

Creditors.

List of, § 25-6-104.

Notice to creditors, § 25-6-105.

Contents, § 25-6-107.

Delivery, § 25-6-107.

What creditors protected, § 25-6-109.

Defined, § 25-6-102.

Enterprises subject to article, § 25-6-102.

Equipment.

Transfers of, § 25-6-102.

Exceptions from article, § 25-6-103.

Executions.

Limitation of actions and levies, § 25-6-111.

Levies.

Limitation of levies, § 25-6-111.

Limitation of actions, § 25-6-111.

Notice.

Contents, § 25-6-107.

Delivery, § 25-6-107.

Scope, § 25-6-105.

To creditors, § 25-6-105.

Property.

Schedule of, § 25-6-104.

Protection of creditors, § 25-6-109.

Schedule of property, § 25-6-104.

Scope of article, § 25-6-102.

Secured transactions.

Applicability of bulk transfer laws, § 25-9-111.

Subsequent transfers, § 25-6-110.

Title of article.

Short title, § 25-6-101.

Transfers.

Excepted from article, § 25-6-103.

Limitation of actions and levies, § 25-6-111.

Subsequent transfers, § 25-6-110.

What creditors protected, § 25-6-109.

Burden of Proof.

Bank deposits and collections.

Order to stop payment.

Burden of proof of loss, § 25-4-403.

"Burden of establishing" defined, § 25-1-201.

Commercial paper.

Establishing completion unauthorized, § 25-3-115.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Burden of Proof—Cont'd****Commercial paper—Cont'd**

Establishing signatures, defenses and due course, § 25-3-307.

Investment securities.

Actions on securities, § 25-8-105.

Option to accelerate at will.

Establishing lack of good faith, § 25-1-208.

Sales.

Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, § 25-2-607.

Cancellation.**Commercial paper.**

Discharge by cancellation or renunciation, § 25-3-605.

Upon reacquisition, § 25-3-208.

Capacity to Contract.

Applicability of general principles, § 25-1-103.

Captions.

Section captions part of chapter, § 25-1-109.

Carriers.

Bills of lading. See within this title, "Documents of Title."

Chattel Mortgage or Trust Deed.

Secured transactions, §§ 25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Checks.

Commercial paper. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."

Sales.

Power to transfer title where check dishonored, § 25-2-403.

Citation, § 25-1-101.**Claim and Delivery.****Investment securities.**

Action against purchaser based upon wrongful transfer, § 25-8-315.

Sales.

Buyer's right, § 25-2-716.

Clerks of Court.**Bulk transfers.**

Filing schedule of property and list of creditors, § 25-6-104.

Secured transactions.

Surplus remaining after application of proceeds on default.

Payment to clerk, § 25-9-504.1.

Special proceedings to determine ownership of surplus, § 25-9-504.2.

Coercion.

Duress. See within this title, "Duress."

Collections.

Bank deposits and collections. See within this title, "Bank Deposits and Collections."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Commercial Paper.****Acceptance.****Acceptor.**

Contract of, § 25-3-413.

Accrual of cause of action against acceptor, § 25-3-122.

Assignment.

Drawee must accept check or draft, § 25-3-409.

Certification of check, § 25-3-411.

Defined, § 25-3-410.

Drafts.

Acceptance varying draft, § 25-3-412.

Drawee.

Not liable until acceptance, § 25-3-409.

Drawer.

Certification of check discharges drawer, § 25-3-411.

Contract of drawer, § 25-3-413.

Finality of acceptance, § 25-3-418.

Incomplete drafts, § 25-3-410.

Operation of, § 25-3-410.

Presentment.

Time allowed for acceptance, § 25-3-506.

Writing required, § 25-3-410.

Accommodation party.

Contract of, § 25-3-415.

Defined, § 25-3-415.

Actions.

Accrual of cause of action, § 25-3-122.

Alteration of instruments.

Effect of, § 25-3-407.

Negligence contributing to, § 25-3-406.

Unauthorized completion, § 25-3-115.

What constitutes, § 25-3-407.

Ambiguity.

Ambiguous terms and rules of construction, § 25-3-118.

Signature in ambiguous capacity, § 25-3-402.

Banks and banking.

Branch or separate office deemed separate bank, § 25-4-106.

Certification of check.

Acceptance, § 25-3-411.

Payable at bank, § 25-3-121.

Payable through bank, § 25-3-120.

Bearer.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Instruments not payable to bearer, § 25-3-805.

Payable to bearer, § 25-3-111.

Cancellation.

Discharge, §§ 25-3-208, 25-3-605.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd

Commercial Paper—Cont'd

- Certainty.
 - Definite time, § 25-3-109.
 - Sum certain, § 25-3-106.
 - Required, § 25-3-104.
- Certificates of deposit, § 25-3-104.
 - Chattel paper.
 - Sales of. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."
- Checks, § 25-3-104.
 - Acceptance.
 - Certification of check, § 25-3-411.
 - Assignment.
 - Check not assignment, § 25-3-409.
 - Certification, § 25-3-411.
 - Death of maker.
 - Effect on payment, § 25-4-405.
 - Effect on underlying obligation, § 25-3-802.
 - Sales.
 - Payment by check, § 25-2-511.
 - Power to transfer title when check dishonored, § 25-2-403.
 - Stale check.
 - No obligation to pay check more than six months old, § 25-4-404.
 - Notice of claim or defense, § 25-3-304.
 - Stop-payment order.
 - Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, § 25-4-407.
 - Relationship between payor banks and customer, § 25-4-403.
- Citation of article, § 25-3-101.
- Claim.
 - Notice of claim.
 - Notice to purchaser, § 25-3-304.
- Consideration.
 - Absence of, § 25-3-408.
 - Failure of, § 25-3-408.
 - Taking for value, § 25-3-303.
 - Want of, § 25-3-408.
- Construction.
 - Ambiguous terms, § 25-3-118.
 - Rules of construction, § 25-3-118.
- Conversion.
 - Innocent representative, § 25-3-419.
 - When instrument converted, § 25-3-419.
- Credit.
 - Letters of credit. See within this title, "Letters of Credit."
- Date.
 - Acceptor failing to date acceptance, § 25-3-410.
 - Antedating, § 25-3-114.
 - Failure to date, § 25-3-114.
 - Negotiability.
 - Not affected by antedating, postdating or nondating, § 25-3-114.
 - Postdating, § 25-3-114.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd

Commercial Paper—Cont'd

- Defenses.
 - Available against holder, §§ 25-3-305, 25-3-306.
 - Burden of establishing effectiveness of signature and holder in due course, § 25-3-307.
 - Burden of establishing holder in due course when defense exists, § 25-3-307.
 - Notice of defense.
 - To purchaser, § 25-3-304.
 - Want or failure of consideration, § 25-3-408.
- Definitions, § 25-3-102.
 - Acceptance, § 25-3-410.
 - Accommodation party, § 25-3-415.
 - Alteration of instruments, § 25-3-407.
 - Holder in due course, § 25-3-302.
 - Index of definitions, § 25-3-102.
 - Protest, § 25-3-509.
 - Restrictive indorsement, § 25-3-205.
- Delivery.
 - Defined, § 25-1-201.
 - Negotiation, § 25-3-202.
- Demand.
 - Accrual of cause of action against obligor of demand or time certificate of deposit, § 25-3-122.
 - Payable on demand, § 25-3-108.
- Destroyed instruments, § 25-3-804.
- Discharge.
 - Cancellation, §§ 25-3-208, 25-3-605.
 - Certification of check.
 - Discharge of drawer and prior indorsers, § 25-3-411.
- Collateral.
 - Impairment of, § 25-3-606.
- Extent of discharge, § 25-3-601.
- Generally, § 25-3-601.
- Holder in due course.
 - Effect of discharge against, § 25-3-602.
- Impairment of recourse or collateral, § 25-3-606.
- Instruments payable to two or more persons, § 25-3-116.
- Of one party discharges another party, § 25-3-601.
- Payment, § 25-3-603.
 - Tender of payment, § 25-3-604.
- Recourse.
 - Impairment of, § 25-3-606.
- Renunciation, § 25-3-605.
- Satisfaction.
 - Discharge upon satisfaction, § 25-3-603.
- Underlying obligation.
 - Effect of taking instrument, § 25-3-802.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Commercial Paper—Cont'd****Discharge—Cont'd**

Unexcused delay in presentment,
notice of dishonor or protest, §
25-3-502.

Dishonor.**Acceptance.**

Varying draft, § 25-3-412.

Bank deposits and collections.

Payor banks, § 25-4-301.

Wrongful dishonor.

Liability of bank to customer, §
25-4-402.

Evidence of dishonor, § 25-3-510.**Indorsement.**

Return of instrument for lack of
indorsement not dishonor, § 25-
3-507.

Notice of dishonor. See within this
subtitle, "Notice of dishonor."

Protest. See within this subtitle,
"Protest."

Recourse.

Holder's right of, § 25-3-507.

Re-presentment.

Term allowing re-presentment in
event of dishonor, § 25-3-507.

When instrument is dishonored, §
25-3-507.

Drafts, § 25-3-104.

Acceptance. See within this subti-
tle, "Acceptance."

Assignment.

Draft not assignment, § 25-3-409.

Collection of documentary drafts, §§
25-4-501 to 25-4-504. See within
this title, "Bank Deposits and Col-
lections."

Drafts in a set, § 25-3-801.

International sight draft.

Letter of advice of, § 25-3-701.

Drawer.

Contract of, § 25-3-413.

Protest.

Unexcused delay discharges
drawer, § 25-3-502.

Evidence.**Accommodation party.**

Proof of accommodation, § 25-3-
415.

Dishonor.

Evidence of dishonor, § 25-3-510.

Notice of dishonor, § 25-3-510.

Forgery.

Unauthorized signature, § 25-3-404.

Negligence contributing to, § 25-
3-406.

Forms.

Certificate of deposit, § 25-3-104.

Check, § 25-3-104.

Draft, § 25-3-104.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Commercial Paper—Cont'd****Forms—Cont'd**

Negotiable instrument, § 25-3-104.

Note, § 25-3-104.

Fraud.

Negotiation effective although sub-
ject to rescission, § 25-3-207.

Guarantor.

Contract of, § 25-3-416.

Holder.**Discharge.**

Effect of discharge against holder
in due course, § 25-3-602.

Holder in due course.

Burden of establishing, § 25-3-307.

Defined, § 25-3-302.

Effect of discharge against holder
in due course, § 25-3-602.

Payee, § 25-3-302.

Purchaser of limited interest, §
25-3-302.

Rights, § 25-3-305.

When bank gives value for pur-
poses of, § 25-4-209.

Who becomes, § 25-3-302.

Who does not become, § 25-3-302.

Instruments not payable to or-
der or to bearer, § 25-3-805.

Notice to purchaser.

Claim or defense, § 25-3-304.

Rights of holder, § 25-3-301.**Holder in due course.**

Burden of establishing when
defense exists, § 25-3-307.

Generally, § 25-3-305.

Holder not in due course.

Generally, § 25-3-306.

Taking for value, § 25-3-303.**Value.**

Taking for value, § 25-3-303.

Honor.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Incomplete instruments, § 25-3-115.**Indorsement.**

Blank indorsement, § 25-3-204.

Cancellation, § 25-3-605.

Upon reacquisition, § 25-3-208.

Collection by depository and collect-
ing banks.

Prior indorsement.

No notice from, § 25-4-205.

Supplying missing indorsements,
§ 25-4-205.

Dishonor.

Return of instrument for lack of
indorsement not dishonor, § 25-
3-507.

Impostors, § 25-3-405.

Indorsers.

Accrual of cause of action against,
§ 25-3-122.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Commercial Paper—Cont'd****Indorsement—Cont'd****Indorsers—Cont'd**

Certification of check discharges
indorsers, § 25-3-411.

Contract of, § 25-3-414.

Delay.

Unexcused delay discharges in-
dorsers, § 25-3-502.

Order of liability, § 25-3-414.

Negotiation, § 25-3-202.

Reacquisition, § 25-3-208.

Restrictive indorsements.

Defined, § 25-3-205.

Effect of, § 25-3-206.

Innocent representative, § 25-3-
419.

Signature.

In ambiguous capacity deemed in-
dorsement, § 25-3-402.

In name of payee, § 25-3-405.

Special indorsement, § 25-3-204.

Transfer.

Right to have indorsement of
transferor, § 25-3-201.

Wrong or misspelled name, § 25-3-
203.

Infants.

Negotiation effective although sub-
ject to rescission, § 25-3-207.

Innocent representative, § 25-3-419.

Insane persons and incompetents.

Negotiation effective although sub-
ject to rescission, § 25-3-207.

Interest.

Rate, § 25-3-122.

International sight draft.

Letter of advice, § 25-3-701.

Investment securities. See within this
title, "Investment Securities."

Letter of advice.

International sight draft, § 25-3-701.

Letters of credit. See within this title,
"Letters of Credit."

Liabilities of parties, §§ 25-3-401 to
25-3-419.

Assignment.

Acceptance necessary, § 25-3-409.

Check or draft not assignment, §
25-3-409.

Contracts of parties, §§ 25-3-413 to
25-3-416.

Discharge. See within this subtitle,
"Discharge."

Drawee.

Acceptance necessary, § 25-3-409.

Indorsers.

Order of liability, § 25-3-414.

Signature.

Deemed indorsement, § 25-3-402.

Person not liable unless signature
appears, § 25-3-401.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Commercial Paper—Cont'd**

Limitations on scope of article, § 25-
3-103.

Lost instruments, § 25-3-804.

Maker.

Accrual of cause of action against
maker, § 25-3-122.

Contract of, § 25-3-413.

Mistake and accident.

Negotiation effective although sub-
ject to rescission, § 25-3-207.

Name.

Misspelled name, § 25-3-203.

Wrong name, § 25-3-203.

Negotiability.

Incomplete instruments, § 25-3-115.

Seal not affecting, § 25-3-113.

Terms and omissions not affecting
negotiability, § 25-3-112.

Writings.

Other writings affecting instru-
ment, § 25-3-119.

Negotiation, § 25-3-202.

Effective to transfer although sub-
ject to rescission, § 25-3-207.

Exception, § 25-3-207.

Instruments payable to two or more
persons, § 25-3-116.

Notes, § 25-3-104.

Notice of claim or defense.

Notice to purchaser, § 25-3-304.

Notice of dishonor.

Delay.

Effect of unexcused delay, § 25-3-
502.

Excused, § 25-3-511.

Evidence, § 25-3-510.

Excused, § 25-3-511.

Generally, § 25-3-508.

How given, § 25-3-508.

Waived, § 25-3-511.

When given, § 25-3-508.

When necessary, § 25-3-501.

Not necessary to charge guaran-
tor, § 25-3-416.

Notice to third parties, § 25-3-803.

Obligation.

Instrument taken for underlying ob-
ligation, § 25-3-802.

Omissions.

Terms and omissions not affecting
negotiability, § 25-3-112.

Order.

Instruments not payable to order, §
25-3-805.

Payable to order, §§ 25-3-104, 25-3-
110.

Unconditional.

When order unconditional, § 25-
3-105.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Commercial Paper—Cont'd****Payment.****Banks.**

Payable at bank, § 25-3-121.

Payable through bank, § 25-3-120.

Bearer.

Instruments not payable to bearer, § 25-3-805.

Payable to bearer, § 25-3-104.

When instrument is payable to bearer, § 25-3-111.

Demand.

Payable on demand, § 25-3-104.

At a definite time or on demand, § 25-3-104.

What instruments are payable on demand, § 25-3-108.

Discharge, § 25-3-603.

Tender of payment, § 25-3-604.

Finality of payment, § 25-3-418.**Guarantor.**

Contract of, § 25-3-416.

Money.

"Currency," § 25-3-107.

Foreign currency, § 25-3-107.

When payable in money, § 25-3-107.

Order.

Instruments not payable to order, § 25-3-805.

Payable to order, §§ 25-3-104, 25-3-110.

When instrument is payable to order.

Presentment.

Time allowed for payment, § 25-3-506.

Time.

When payable at definite time, § 25-3-109.

Two or more persons.

Instruments payable to two or more persons, § 25-3-116.

Words of description.

Instruments payable with words of description, § 25-3-117.

Presentment.**Acceptance.**

Time allowed for acceptance, § 25-3-506.

Delay.

Effect of unexcused delay, § 25-3-502.

Excused, § 25-3-511.

Dishonor.

When instrument is dishonored, § 25-3-507.

Excused presentment, § 25-3-511.

How made, § 25-3-504.

Payment.

Time allowed for payment, § 25-3-506.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Commercial Paper—Cont'd****Presentment—Cont'd****Re-presentment.**

Term allowing re-presentment in event of dishonor, § 25-3-507.

Rights of party to whom presentment is made, § 25-3-505.

Time of presentment, § 25-3-503.

Waived presentment, § 25-3-511.

Warranties on presentment, § 25-3-417.

When necessary, § 25-3-501.

Not necessary to charge guarantor, § 25-3-416.

Promises.**Unconditional.**

When promise unconditional, § 25-3-105.

Protest.

Defined, § 25-3-509.

Delay.

Excused, § 25-3-511.

Unexcused delay discharges drawer or indorser, § 25-3-502.

Excused, § 25-3-511.

Generally, § 25-3-509.

Noting for protest, § 25-3-509.

Waived, § 25-3-511.

When necessary, § 25-3-501.

Not necessary to charge guarantor, § 25-3-416.

Purchaser.

Notice of claim or defense, § 25-3-304.

Renunciation.

Discharge, § 25-3-605.

Res adjudicata.

Effect of notice to party answerable over, § 25-3-803.

Rescission.

Right to rescind negotiation, § 25-3-207.

Scope of article.

Limitations on, § 25-3-103.

Seal.

Does not affect negotiability, § 25-3-113.

Serial notes.

Application of statute of limitations, § 25-9-508.

Sight draft.

International sight draft.

Letter of advice, § 25-3-701.

Signature.

Authorized representative's signature, § 25-3-403.

Burden of establishing effectiveness, § 25-3-307.

Deemed indorsement, § 25-3-402.

How made, § 25-3-401.

Impostors, § 25-3-405.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Commercial Paper—Cont'd****Signature—Cont'd**

Incomplete instrument at time of signing, § 25-3-115.

Liability.

Person not liable unless signature appears, § 25-3-401.

Misspelled name, § 25-3-203.

Name.

Wrong or misspelled name, § 25-3-203.

Payee.

Signature in name of payee, § 25-3-405.

Presumptions.

Genuineness or authorization, § 25-3-307.

Representative.

Authorized representative, § 25-3-403.

Unauthorized signature, § 25-3-404.

Negligence contributing to, § 25-3-406.

Wrong name, § 25-3-203.

Stolen instruments, § 25-3-804.

Sum certain, § 25-3-106.

Required, § 25-3-104.

Third parties.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Notice to third parties, § 25-3-803.

Time.**Payment.**

At definite time, § 25-3-109.

Presentment.

Time allowed for acceptance or payment, § 25-3-506.

Time of, § 25-3-503.

Title.

Short title, § 25-3-101.

Transfer.

Negotiation, § 25-3-202.

Effective to transfer although subject to rescission, § 25-3-207.

Exception, § 25-3-207.

Reacquisition, § 25-3-208.

Right of indorsement of transferor, § 25-3-201.

Rights vested in transferee, § 25-3-201.

Warranties on transfer, § 25-3-417.

Wrong or misspelled name, § 25-3-203.

Value.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Taking for value, § 25-3-303.

Warranty.

On presentment and transfer, § 25-3-417.

Words of description.

Payable with words of description, § 25-3-117.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Commercial Paper—Cont'd****Writings.**

Acceptance, § 25-3-410.

Other writing affecting instrument and negotiability, § 25-3-119.

Compromise and Settlement.

Written waiver of claim or right after breach, § 25-1-107.

Conditional Sales.

Secured transactions, §§ 25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Confession of Judgment.**Commercial paper.**

Terms not affecting negotiability, § 25-3-112.

Conflict of Laws.

Bank deposits and collections, § 25-4-102.

Investment securities.

Registration of transfer, § 25-8-106.

Validity of security, § 25-8-106.

Parties' power to choose applicable law, § 25-1-105.

Secured transactions.

Accounts, contract rights, general intangibles and equipment relating to another jurisdiction, § 25-9-103.

Incoming goods already subject to security interests, § 25-9-103.

Removal of collateral, § 25-9-401.

Territorial application of chapter, § 25-1-105.

Construction.

Commercial paper. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."

Construction against implicit repeal, § 25-1-104.

Contracts.

Sales, §§ 25-2-301 to 25-2-328. See within this title, "Sales."

Course of dealing, § 25-1-205.

Documents of title.

Construction against negative implication, § 25-7-105.

Option to accelerate at will, § 25-1-208.

Rules of construction, § 25-1-102.

Section captions, § 25-1-109.

Severability clause, § 25-1-108.

Subordinated obligations, § 25-1-209.

Usage of trade, § 25-1-205.

Variation by agreement, § 25-1-102.

Consular and Diplomatic Officers.

Consular invoice as prima facie evidence, § 25-1-202.

Consumer Finance Act.**Secured transactions.**

Applicability of provisions, § 25-9-203.

Validity of security agreements, § 25-9-201.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Contracts.****Agreement.**

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Bank deposits and collections.

Variation of provisions by agreement, § 25-4-103.

Capacity to contract.

Applicability of general principles, § 25-1-103.

Construction.

Conspicuous, § 25-1-201.

Course of dealing, § 25-1-205.

Usage of trade, § 25-1-205.

Defined, §§ 25-1-201, 25-2-106.

Documents of title.

Contractual limitation of liability, §§ 25-7-204, 25-7-309.

Obligation of good faith, § 25-1-203.

Power to choose applicable law, § 25-1-105.

Sales. See within this title, "Sales."

Secured transactions.

Sale of contract rights. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Term.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Time.

Fixing reasonable time, § 25-1-204.

Variation from code by agreement, § 25-1-102.

Corporations.**Bulk transfers.**

Exception of sales on dissolution or reorganization, § 25-6-103.

Commercial paper.

Corporation exceeding powers.

Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, § 25-3-207.

Payee described as agent or officer, § 25-3-117.

Signature by authorized representative, § 25-3-403.

Secured transactions.**Filing.**

Applicability of filing provisions, § 25-9-302.

Stock transfers. See within this title, "Investment Securities."

County Finance Act.**Secured transactions.****Filing.**

Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, § 25-9-302.

Course of Dealing, § 25-1-205.**Credit.**

Letters of credit. See within this title, "Letters of Credit."

Creditors.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Rights. See within this title, "Sales."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Credit Unions.****Secured transactions.**

Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions, § 25-9-104.

Crops.**Sales.**

Definition of "goods," § 25-2-105.

Goods to be severed from realty, § 25-2-107.

Identification of goods to contract for sale, § 25-2-501.

Secured transactions.

After-acquired property clause, § 25-9-204.

Classification of goods, § 25-9-109.

Description of land, § 25-9-203.

Place of filing, § 25-9-401.

Warehouse receipts.

Storage under government bond, § 25-7-201.

Damages.**Bank deposits and collections.**

Limitation by agreement, § 25-4-103.

Measure of damages, § 25-4-103.

Buyer's damages, §§ 25-2-713 to 25-2-717.

Documents of title.

Limitation of liability in bill of lading, § 25-7-309.

Limitation of warehouseman's liability, § 25-7-204.

Sales.

Liquidation or limitation, §§ 25-2-718, 25-2-719.

Seller's damages for repudiation, § 25-2-708.

Seller's incidental damages, § 25-2-710.

Third parties.

Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, § 25-2-722.

When consequential, special or penal damages recoverable, § 25-1-106.

Death.**Bank deposits and collections.****Death of customer.**

Authority of payor or collecting bank, § 25-4-405.

Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities, § 25-8-407.

Deeds of Trust.

Chattel mortgages generally. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Secured transactions. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Definitions, § 25-1-201.

Bank deposits and collections, §§ 25-4-104, 25-4-105.

Bulk transfer, § 25-6-102.

Commercial paper, § 25-3-102.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Definitions—Cont'd**

- Documents of title, § 25-7-102.
- Investment securities, § 25-8-102.
- Letters of credit, § 25-5-103.
- Sales, §§ 25-2-103 to 25-2-106.
- Secured transactions.
 - Account defined, § 25-9-106.
 - Contract right defined, § 25-9-106.
 - General intangibles defined, § 25-9-106.
 - Generally, § 25-9-105.
 - Index of definitions, § 25-9-105.
 - Proceeds defined, § 25-9-306.
 - Purchase money security interest defined, § 25-9-107.

Deposits.

- Bank deposits and collections. *See within this title, "Bank Deposits and Collections."*

Dishonor.

- Negotiable instruments. *See within this title, "Commercial Paper."*

Documents of Title.

- Alteration of instruments.
 - Bills of lading, § 25-7-306.
 - Warehouse receipts, § 25-7-208.
- Applicability of article, § 25-7-103.
- Attachment of goods covered by negotiable document, § 25-7-602.
- Bills of lading.
 - Defined, § 25-1-201.
 - General obligations, §§ 25-7-401 to 25-7-404. *See within this subtitle, "General obligations."*
- Overseas shipment.
 - Form of bill, § 25-2-323.
- Seller's shipment under reservation, § 25-2-505.
- Special provisions.
 - Altered bills, § 25-7-306.
 - Bills of lading in a set, § 25-7-304.
 - Care.
 - Contractual limitation of carrier's liability, § 25-7-309.
 - Duty of, § 25-7-309.
 - Change of instructions, § 25-7-303.
 - Destination bills, § 25-7-305.
 - Diversion, § 25-7-303.
 - Handling.
 - Improper handling, § 25-7-301.
 - Liability for nonreceipt or misdescription, § 25-7-301.
 - "Said to contain," § 25-7-301.
 - "Shipper's weight, load and count," § 25-7-301.
 - Liability of carrier.
 - Contractual limitation of, § 25-7-309.
 - Duty of care, § 25-7-309.
 - Lien of carrier, § 25-7-307.
 - Enforcement, § 25-7-308.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Documents of Title—Cont'd**

- Bills of lading—Cont'd
 - Special provisions—Cont'd
 - Misdescription.
 - Liability for, § 25-7-301.
 - Nonreceipt.
 - Liability for, § 25-7-301.
 - Reconsignment, § 25-7-303.
 - Set.
 - In a set, § 25-7-304.
 - Through bills of lading and similar documents, § 25-7-302.
 - Third-party documents as *prima facie* evidence, § 25-1-202.
- Claims.
 - Conflicting claims, § 25-7-603.
- Conflicting claims, § 25-7-603.
- Construction against negative implication, § 25-7-105.
- Definitions, §§ 25-1-201, 25-7-102.
 - Index of definitions, § 25-7-102.
- General obligations.
 - Delivery.
 - Defined, § 25-1-201.
 - Excuse, § 25-7-403.
 - No liability for good faith delivery pursuant to receipt or bill, § 25-7-404.
 - Obligation of, § 25-7-403.
 - Duplicate receipt or bill, § 25-7-402.
 - Irregularities in issue of receipt or bill or conduct of issuer, § 25-7-401.
 - Liability.
 - No liability for good faith delivery pursuant to receipt or bill, § 25-7-404.
 - Obligation of warehouseman or carrier to deliver, § 25-7-403.
 - Excuse, § 25-7-403.
 - Overissue, § 25-7-402.
- Interpleader, § 25-7-603.
- Laws not repealed, § 25-10-104.
- Limitation of actions.
 - Limitations in bill of lading or tariff, § 25-7-309.
 - Limitations in warehouse receipt or tariff, § 25-7-204.
- Lost document, § 25-7-601.
- Missing document, § 25-7-601.
- Negative implication.
 - Construction against, § 25-7-105.
- Negotiability, § 25-7-104.
 - Nonnegotiable documents, § 25-7-104.
- Negotiation and transfer.
 - Defeated.
 - Document of title to goods defeated in certain cases, § 25-7-503.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Documents of Title—Cont'd****Negotiation and transfer—Cont'd**
Delivery.

Seller's stoppage of delivery, § 25-7-504.

Diversion.

Effect of, § 25-7-504.

Document of title to goods defeated in certain cases, § 25-7-503.

"Due negotiation."

Requirements of, § 25-7-501.

Rights acquired by, § 25-7-502.

Rights acquired in absence of, § 25-7-504.

Form of negotiation, § 25-7-501.

Indorsement.

Delivery without indorsement, § 25-7-506.

Due negotiation, §§ 25-7-501, 25-7-502.

Form of negotiation, § 25-7-501.

Indorser not guarantor for other parties, § 25-7-505.

Nonnegotiable document, § 25-7-501.

Power to compel indorsement, § 25-7-506.

Indorser not guarantor for other parties, § 25-7-505.

Receipt or bill.

When adequate compliance with commercial contract, § 25-7-509.

Rights acquired by due negotiation, § 25-7-502.

Warranties.

Negotiation or transfer of receipt or bill, § 25-7-507.

Of collecting bank as to documents, § 25-7-508.

Nonnegotiable instruments, § 25-7-104.

Obligations.

General obligations. See within this subtitle, "General obligations."

Prima facie evidence by third-party documents, § 25-1-202.

Relation of article to treaty, statute, tariff, etc., § 25-7-103.

Title of article.

Short title, § 25-7-101.

Transfer.

Negotiation and transfer. See within this subtitle, "Negotiation and transfer."

Warehouse receipts.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

General obligations, §§ 25-7-401 to 25-7-404. See within this subtitle, "General obligations."

Special provisions.

Agricultural commodity stored under government bond, § 25-7-201.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Documents of Title—Cont'd****Warehouse receipts—Cont'd****Special provisions—Cont'd**

Altered warehouse receipts, § 25-7-208.

Contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability, § 25-7-204.

Distilled spirits stored under government bond, § 25-7-201.

Duty of care, § 25-7-204.

Form of, § 25-7-202.

Fungible goods, § 25-7-207.

Title of buyer in ordinary course of business, § 25-7-205.

Goods must be kept separate, § 25-7-207.

Liability.

Contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability, § 25-7-204.

Nonreceipt or misdescription, § 25-7-203.

Lien of warehouseman, § 25-7-209.

Enforcement, § 25-7-210.

Misdescription.

Liability for, § 25-7-203.

Nonreceipt.

Liability for, § 25-7-203.

Storage.

Under government bond, § 25-7-201.

Termination of storage at warehouseman's option, § 25-7-206.

Terms.

Essential terms, § 25-7-202.

Optional terms, § 25-7-202.

Title under warehouse receipt defeated in certain cases, § 25-7-205.

Who may issue, § 25-7-201.

Drafts.

Collection of documentary drafts, §§ 25-4-501 to 25-4-504. See within this title, "Bank Deposits and Collections."

Generally. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."

Duress.

Applicability of general principles, § 25-1-103.

Commercial paper.

Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, § 25-3-207.

Effective Date, § 25-10-101.

Estoppel.

Applicability of general principles, § 25-1-103.

Evidence.**Commercial paper.**

Evidence of dishonor and notice of dishonor, § 25-3-510.

Proof of accommodation, § 25-3-415.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Evidence—Cont'd**

Prima facie evidence by third-party documents, § 25-1-202.

Sales.**Contract.**

Parol or extrinsic evidence, § 25-2-202.

Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, § 25-2-515.

Remedies.

Admissibility of market quotations, § 25-2-724.

Proof of market price, §§ 25-2-723, 25-2-724.

Usage of trade, § 25-1-205.

Executions.

Bank deposits and collections.

When items subject to legal process, § 25-4-303.

Bulk transfers.

Limitation of levies, § 25-6-111.

Sales excepted from article, § 25-6-103.

Documents of title.

Lien on goods covered by negotiable documents, § 25-7-602.

Investment securities, § 25-8-317.

Proceedings in aid of execution, § 25-8-317.

Secured transactions.

Debtor's rights in collateral, § 25-9-311.

Priority over unperfected security interests, § 25-9-301.

Executors and Administrators.

Bulk transfers.

Transfers excepted from article, § 25-6-103.

Investment securities, §§ 25-8-101 to 25-8-407. See within this title, "Investment Securities."

Factors and Commission Merchants.

Consignment sales, § 25-2-326.

"Entrusting," § 25-2-403.

Factor's lien.

Secured transactions, §§ 25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Power to transfer title, § 25-2-403.

Rights of creditors, § 25-2-326.

Sale on approval, §§ 25-2-326, 25-2-327.

Sale or return, §§ 25-2-326, 25-2-327.

Fees.

Secured transactions.

Filing fees, §§ 25-9-403 to 25-9-407.

See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Fiduciaries.

Bulk transfers.

Transfers excepted from article, § 25-6-103

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Fiduciaries—Cont'd**

Commercial paper.

Words describing payee, § 25-3-117.

"Representative" defined, § 25-1-201.

Simplification of fiduciary security transfers.

Uniform act not repealed, § 25-10-104.

Fish and Fisheries.

Secured transactions.

When security interest attaches, § 25-9-204.

Fixtures.

Secured transactions.

Priority of security interests in fixtures, § 25-9-313.

Food.

Sales.

Implied warranty of merchantability, § 25-2-314.

Forgery.

Bank deposits and collections.

Customer's duty to discover and report unauthorized signature, § 25-4-406.

Commercial paper.

Unauthorized signature, § 25-3-404.

Negligence contributing to, § 25-3-406.

Investment securities.

Effect of unauthorized indorsement, §§ 25-8-311, 25-8-315.

Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, § 25-8-205.

Unauthorized signature includes forgery, § 25-1-201.

Former Adjudication or Res Adjudicata.

Effect of notice to person answerable over, §§ 25-2-607, 25-3-803.

Fraud.

Applicability of general principles, § 25-1-103.

Commercial paper.

Defenses available against holders, §§ 25-3-305, 25-3-306.

Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, § 25-3-207.

Sales.

Misrepresentation of buyer's solvency.

Seller's remedies, § 25-2-702.

Remedies, § 25-2-721.

Transfer of title obtained by fraud, § 25-2-403.

Frauds, Statute of. See within this title, "Statute of Frauds."

Fraudulent Transfers.

Bulk transfers. §§ 25-6-101 to 25-6-111.

See within this title, "Bulk Transfers."

Rights of seller's creditors against sold goods, § 25-2-402.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Furniture.**

Security interests granted in household and kitchen furniture, § 25-9-201.1.

Good Faith.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Sales, § 25-2-103.

Documents of title.

No liability for good faith delivery pursuant to receipt or bill, § 25-7-404.

Exercising option to accelerate, § 25-1-208.

Knowledge.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Obligation of good faith, § 25-1-203.

Guaranty.

Commercial paper.

Contract of guarantor, § 25-3-416.

Documents of title.

Indorser not guarantor for other parties, § 25-7-505.

Investment securities.

Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, § 25-8-312.

Indorser not guarantor, § 25-8-308.

Holder.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Holder in due course.

Commercial paper. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."

Husband and Wife.

Household and kitchen furniture.

Conveyances for security void without joinder of spouse, § 25-9-201.1.

Investment securities.

Joint tenants with right of survivorship, § 25-8-407.

Indorsement.

Documents of title.

Negotiation and transfer, §§ 25-7-501 to 25-7-509. See within this title, "Documents of Title."

Investment securities.

Purchase, §§ 25-8-307 to 25-8-312. See within this title, "Investment Securities."

Negotiable instruments. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."

Infants.

Capacity to contract.

Applicability of general principles, § 25-1-103.

Commercial paper.

Defenses available against holders, §§ 25-3-305, 25-3-306.

Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, § 25-3-207.

Injunctions.

Documents of title.

Enjoining negotiation of documents, § 25-7-602.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Injunctions—Cont'd**

Investment securities.

Enjoining transfer, §§ 25-8-315, 25-8-317.

Secured transactions.

Public sale procedures.

Dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, § 25-9-606.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Bank deposits and collections.

Incompetence of customer.

Authority of payor or collecting bank, § 25-4-405.

Capacity to contract.

Applicability of general principles, § 25-1-103.

Commercial paper.

Defenses available against holders, §§ 25-3-305, 25-3-306.

Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, § 25-3-207.

Insolvency. See within this title, "Bankruptcy and Insolvency."

Insurance.

Policy or certificate as prima facie evidence, § 25-1-202.

Sales.

C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, § 25-2-320.

Insurable interest in goods, § 25-2-501.

Secured transactions.

Transfer of interest or claim in policy excluded, § 25-9-104.

Interest.

Commercial paper.

Ambiguous terms and rules of construction, § 25-3-118.

Interest rates, § 25-3-122.

Generally.

See Interest.

Interpleader and Intervention.

Commercial paper.

Notice to third party of suit, § 25-3-803.

Documents of title.

Determination of conflicting claims, § 25-7-603.

Sales.

Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, § 25-2-607.

Interpretation and Construction. See within this title, "Construction."

Intervention. See within this title, "Interpleader and Intervention."

Intoxicating Liquors.

Warehouse receipts.

Storage under government bond, § 25-7-201.

Inventory.

Bulk transfers, §§ 25-6-101 to 25-6-111.

See within this title, "Bulk Transfers."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Inventory—Cont'd**

Secured transactions.

Classification of goods, § 25-9-109.

Investment Securities.

Adverse claim, § 25-8-301.

Notice to purchaser, §§ 25-8-304, 25-8-305.

Attachment and garnishment.

Levy upon security, § 25-8-317.

Burden of proof.

Actions on securities, § 25-8-105.

Conflict of laws.

Registration of transfer.

Rights and duties of issuers, § 25-8-106.

Validity of security, § 25-8-106

Definitions, § 25-8-102.

Adverse claim, § 25-8-301.

Bona fide purchaser, § 25-8-302.

Broker, § 25-8-303.

Index of definitions, § 25-8-102.

Issuer, § 25-8-201.

Overissue, § 25-8-104.

Executions.

Levy upon security, § 25-8-317.

Proceedings in aid of execution, § 25-8-317.

Fiduciaries.

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers.

Not repealed, § 25-10-104.

Husband and wife.

Joint ownership with the right of survivorship, § 25-8-407.

Issue and issuer.

Alteration of instrument, § 25-8-206.

Completion of instrument, § 25-8-206.

Defect.

Notice of defect, § 25-8-202.

Staleness as notice of defects or defenses, § 25-8-203.

Defenses.

Issuer's defenses, § 25-8-202.

Notice of defect or defense, § 25-8-202.

Staleness as notice of defense, § 25-8-203.

Definitions.

Issuer defined, § 25-8-201.

Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, § 25-8-205.

Forgery.

Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, § 25-8-205.

Issuer's lien, § 25-8-103.

Notice.

Notice of defect or defense, § 25-8-202.

Staleness as notice of defects or defenses, § 25-8-203.

Overissue, § 25-8-104.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Investment Securities—Cont'd****Issue and issuer—Cont'd**

Owner.

Registered owners.

Rights of issuer with respect to, § 25-8-207.

Rights of issuer with respect to registered owners, § 25-8-207.

Registered owners.

Rights of issuer with respect to, § 25-8-207.

Responsibility.

Issuer's responsibility, § 25-8-202.

Rights and duties of issuer governed by law of jurisdiction of issuer, § 25-8-106.

Signature.

Effect of signature of authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, § 25-8-208.

Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, § 25-8-205.

Staleness as notice of defects or defenses, § 25-8-203.

Transfer.

Effect of issuer's restrictions on, § 25-8-204.

Effect of signature of authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, § 25-8-208.

Warranties.

Effect of signature of authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, § 25-8-208.

Who is "issuer," § 25-8-201.

Lien.

Issuer's lien, § 25-8-103.

Negotiable instruments, § 25-8-105.

Presumptions, § 25-8-105.

Overissue.

Defined, § 25-8-104.

Effect of, § 25-8-104.

Presumptions as to negotiability, § 25-8-105.

Purchase.

Action against purchaser based upon wrongful transfer, § 25-8-315.

Action for price, § 25-8-107.

Adverse claims.

Construed, § 25-8-301.

Notice to purchaser of, § 25-8-304.

Staleness as notice of, § 25-8-305.

Assignment.

Partial assignment, § 25-8-308.

Attachment or levy upon security, § 25-8-317.

Bona fide purchaser.

Adverse claim, § 25-8-301.

Defined, § 25-8-302.

Title acquired by, § 25-8-301.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Investment Securities—Cont'd****Purchase—Cont'd**

Broker.

Defined, § 25-8-303.

Conversion.

No conversion by good faith delivery, § 25-8-318.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Delivery.

Duty to deliver, § 25-8-314.

Effect of delivery without indorsement, § 25-8-307.

Effect of indorsement without delivery, § 25-8-309.

No conversion by good faith delivery, § 25-8-318.

Purchaser's broker as holder, § 25-8-313.

When delivery to purchaser occurs, § 25-8-313.

When duty to deliver completed, § 25-8-314.

Frauds, statute of, § 25-8-319.

Indorsement.

Effect of delivery without indorsement, § 25-8-307.

Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, § 25-8-312.

Effect of indorsement without delivery, § 25-8-309.

Effect of unauthorized indorsement, §§ 25-8-311, 25-8-315.

Forgery, § 25-8-311.

Generally, § 25-8-308.

How made, § 25-8-308.

Indorsement of security in bearer form, § 25-8-310.

Indorser not a guarantor, § 25-8-308.

Partial assignment, § 25-8-308.

Right to compel indorsement, § 25-8-307.

Special indorsement, § 25-8-308.

Levy or attachment upon security, § 25-8-317.

Notice.

Staleness as notice of adverse claims, § 25-8-305.

To purchaser of adverse claims, § 25-8-304.

Pledge within central depository system, § 25-8-320.

Presentment.

Warranties on, § 25-8-306.

Purchaser's broker as holder, § 25-8-313.

Rights acquired by purchaser, § 25-8-301.

Securities deliverable, § 25-8-107.

Signature.

Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, § 25-8-312.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Investment Securities—Cont'd****Purchase—Cont'd**

Statute of frauds, § 25-8-319.

Subsequent purchaser.

Defined, § 25-8-102.

Title.

Acquired by bona fide purchaser, § 25-8-301.

Transfer.

Action against purchaser based upon wrongful transfer, § 25-8-315.

Purchaser's right to requisites for registration of transfer on books, § 25-8-316.

Warranties on, § 25-8-306.

Within central depository system, § 25-8-320.

Warranties.

On presentment and transfer, § 25-8-306.

Registration.

Assurance that indorsements are effective, § 25-8-402.

Conflict of laws.

Rights and duties of issuer, § 25-8-106.

Destroyed securities, § 25-8-405.

Duty of authenticating trustee, transfer agent or registrar, § 25-8-406.

Duty of issuer to register transfer, § 25-8-401.

Indorsements.

Assurance that indorsements are effective, § 25-8-402.

Inquiry.

Limited duty of, § 25-8-403.

Joint ownership.

Corporate stock and investment securities, § 25-8-407.

Liability for registration, § 25-8-404.

Limited duty of inquiry, § 25-8-403.

Lost securities, § 25-8-405.

Nonliability for registration, § 25-8-404.

Notice to authenticating trustee, transfer agent or registrar, § 25-8-406.

Purchaser's right to requisites for registration of transfer, § 25-8-316.

Rights of issuer with respect to registered owner, § 25-8-207.

Securities.

Lost, destroyed and stolen securities, § 25-8-405.

Stolen securities, § 25-8-405.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Investment Securities—Cont'd****Registration—Cont'd****Transfer.**

Duty of authenticating trustee, transfer agent or registrar, § 25-8-406.

Duty of issuer to register transfer, § 25-8-401.

Securities covered by article are negotiable, § 25-8-105.

Presumptions, § 25-8-105.

Signatures.

Assurance that indorsements are effective, § 25-8-402.

Burden of proof, § 25-8-105.

Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, § 25-8-312.

Title of article.

Short title, § 25-8-101.

Validity of security governed by law of jurisdiction of issuer, § 25-8-106.

Warranties.

On presentment and transfer, § 25-8-306.

Joint Tenants and Tenants in Common.

Corporate stock and investment securities, § 25-8-407.

Joint ownership, § 25-8-407.

Judgments.**Commercial paper.**

Confession of judgment, § 25-3-112.

Secured transactions.

Transactions excluded from provisions, § 25-9-104.

Judicial Sales.**Bulk transfers.**

Transfers excepted from article, § 25-6-103.

Landlord and Tenant.**Landlord's lien.**

Applicability of secured transactions provisions, § 25-9-104.

Larceny.**Commercial paper.**

Action on instrument lost by theft, § 25-3-804.

Investment securities.

Registration of stolen securities, § 25-8-405.

Sales.

Power to transfer voidable title, § 25-2-403.

Law Merchant.

Applicability of supplementary principles, § 25-1-103.

Laws.

Applicability of supplementary general principles, § 25-1-103.

Parties' power to choose applicable law, § 25-1-105.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Letters of Credit.****Advising bank.**

Defined, § 25-5-103.

Anticipatory repudiation.

Remedy for improper dishonor or anticipatory repudiation, § 25-5-115.

Assignment, § 25-5-116.

Confirming bank.

Defined, § 25-5-103.

Consent.

Withholding honor or rejection by consent, § 25-5-112.

Consideration, § 25-5-105.

Credit.

Advice of credit, § 25-5-107.

Availability of credit in portions, § 25-5-110.

Confirmation, § 25-5-107.

Defined, § 25-5-103.

Error in statement of terms, § 25-5-107.

Exhaustion of, § 25-5-108.

"Notation credit," § 25-5-108.

Time and effect of establishment of, § 25-5-106.

Definitions, § 25-5-103.

Presenter, § 25-5-112.

Dishonor.

Remedy for improper dishonor or anticipatory repudiation, § 25-5-115.

Documentary draft.

Defined, § 25-5-103.

Formal requirements, § 25-5-104.

Signing, § 25-5-104.

Honor.

Issuer's duty and privilege to honor, § 25-5-114.

Time allowed for honor, § 25-5-112.

Withholding by consent, § 25-5-112.

Indemnities, § 25-5-113.

Insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, § 25-5-117.

Issuer.**Customer.**

Defined, § 25-5-103.

Defined, § 25-5-103.

Duty and privilege to honor, § 25-5-114.

Insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, § 25-5-117.

Obligation to its customer, § 25-5-109.

Right to reimbursement, § 25-5-114.

Lien or claim.

Presenter's reservation of, § 25-5-110.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Letters of Credit—Cont'd**

Presentment.

Presenter.

Defined, § 25-5-112.

Warranties on, § 25-5-111.

Reimbursement.

Right to, § 25-5-114.

Rejection.

By consent, § 25-5-112.

Time allowed for rejection, § 25-5-112.

Repudiation.

Remedy for anticipatory repudiation, § 25-5-115.

Sales.

"Letters of credit" term, § 25-2-325.

Scope of article, § 25-5-102.

Signing, § 25-5-104.

Time.

Allowed for honor or rejection, § 25-5-112.

Withholding honor or rejection by consent, § 25-5-112.

Establishment of credit, § 25-5-106.

Title of article.

Short title, § 25-5-101.

Transfer.

Generally, § 25-5-116.

Warranties on, § 25-5-111.

Warranties.

Transfer and presentment, § 25-5-111.

Liens.

Carrier's lien, § 25-7-307.

Enforcement of lien, § 25-7-308.

Crop liens. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Investment securities.

Issuer's lien, § 25-8-103.

Letters of credit.

Presenter's reservation, § 25-5-110.

Priority, §§ 25-9-310, 25-9-312 to 25-9-316.

Liens arising by operation of law, § 25-9-310.

Secured transactions. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Transactions excluded from provisions as to secured transactions, § 25-9-104.

Warehouseman, § 25-7-209.

Enforcement of lien, § 25-7-210.

Limitation of Actions.

Bulk transfers, § 25-6-111.

Documents of title.

Limitations in bill of lading or tariff, § 25-7-309.

Limitations in warehouse receipt or tariff, § 25-7-204.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Limitation of Actions—Cont'd**

Sales.

Statute of limitations in contracts for sale, § 25-2-725.

Secured transactions.

Duration of financing statement, § 25-9-403.

Serial notes.

Application of statute of limitations, § 25-9-508.

Livestock.

Sale of unborn young, § 25-2-105.

Identification of goods to contract for sale, § 25-2-501.

Secured transactions.

Classification of goods, § 25-9-109.

When security interest attaches, § 25-9-204.

Lost Instruments and Records.

Commercial paper.

Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, § 25-3-804.

Documents of title.

Lost and missing documents of title, § 25-7-601.

Investment securities.

Lost, destroyed and stolen securities, § 25-8-405.

Mines and Mineral.

Sales.

Goods to be severed from realty, § 25-2-107.

Secured transactions.

Description of land, § 25-9-203.

When security interest attaches, § 25-9-204.

Misrepresentation.

Applicability of general principles, § 25-1-103.

Commercial paper.

Defenses available against holder, §§ 25-3-305, 25-3-306.

Fraud. See within this title, "Fraud."

Sales.

Remedies for fraud, § 25-2-721.

Solvency of buyer.

Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, § 25-2-702.

Mistake and Accident.

Applicability of general principles, § 25-1-103.

Commercial paper.

Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, § 25-3-207.

Letters of credit.

Error in statement of terms, § 25-5-107.

Money.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Instrument payable in money, § 25-3-107.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Mortgages.**

Chattel mortgages generally. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Motor Vehicles.

Secured transactions.

Applicability of filing provisions, § 25-9-302.

Municipal Securities.

Secured transactions.

Filing.

Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, § 25-9-302.

Negotiability.

Not affected by antedating, postdating or nondating, § 25-3-114.

Negotiable Instruments.

Commercial paper. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."

Documents of title. See within this title, "Documents of Title."

Investment securities. See within this title, "Investment Securities."

Notes.

Generally. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."

Investment securities. See within this title, "Investment Securities."

Notice.

Bulk transfers, §§ 25-6-105 to 25-6-107.
See within this title, "Bulk Transfers."

Commercial paper.

Knowledge of certain facts as notice, § 25-3-122.

Notice of dishonor. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."

Notice to purchasers, § 25-3-304.

Notice to third party of suit, § 25-3-803.

Definitions, § 25-1-201.

Dishonor.

Negotiable instruments. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."

Investment securities.

Issue and issuer.

Notice of defect or defense, § 25-8-202.

Staleness as notice of defects or defenses, § 25-8-203.

Purchase.

Notice to purchaser of adverse claims, § 25-8-304.

Staleness as notice of adverse claims, § 25-8-305.

Registration.

Notice to authenticating trustee, transfer agent or registrar, § 25-8-406.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Notice—Cont'd**

Sales.

Breach of sale, § 25-2-607.

Claim or litigation to person answerable over, § 25-2-607.

Contracts.

Termination, § 25-2-309.

Procedure on notice claiming excuse, § 25-2-616.

Secured transactions.

Public sale procedures.

Contents of notice of sale, § 25-9-602.

Posting and mailing notice of sale, § 25-9-603.

Send.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Obligation of Good Faith, § 25-1-203.

Obligations.

Subordinated obligations, § 25-1-209.

Options.

Acceleration at will, § 25-1-208.

Contracts for sale, § 25-2-311.

Sales.

Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, § 25-2-604.

Firm offers, § 25-2-205.

Organization.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Paper.

Commercial paper. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."

Sale of chattel paper. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Parties.

Aggrieved party.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Commercial paper.

Liabilities of parties, §§ 25-3-401 to 25-3-419. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."

Defendant.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Power to choose applicable law, § 25-1-105.

Third parties.

Interpleader and intervention. See within this title, "Interpleader and Intervention."

Notice to third parties of suit, §§ 25-2-607, 25-3-803.

Secured transactions.

Rights of third parties generally, §§ 25-9-301 to 25-9-318. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, § 25-2-722.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Patents.****Sales.**

Buyer's obligation against infringement, § 25-2-312.

Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, § 25-2-607.

Warranty against infringement, § 25-2-312.

Pawnbrokers.

Secured transactions.

Applicability of provisions, § 25-9-203.

Performance or Acceptance Under Reservation of Rights, § 25-1-207.**Perishable Property.**

Secured transactions.

Public sale procedures.

Exception as to perishable property, § 25-9-604.

Pledge.

Investment securities.

Pledge within central depository system, § 25-8-320.

Secured transactions, §§ 25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Presentment.

Negotiable instruments. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."

Presumptions.

Bank deposits and collections.

Agency status of collecting bank, § 25-4-201.

Provisional status of credits, § 25-4-201.

Commercial paper.

Date presumed correct, § 25-3-114.

Genuineness or authorization of signatures, § 25-3-307.

Definitions, § 25-1-201.

Investment securities.

Actions on securities, § 25-8-105.

Priorities.

Secured transactions. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Probate and Registration.

Transaction subject to provisions of the uniform commercial code.

Controlled by that act, § 47-20.

Protest.

Commercial paper. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."

Negotiable instruments. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."

Performance or acceptance under protest, § 25-1-207.

Public Utilities.

Secured transactions.

Applicability of filing provisions, § 25-9-302.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Purchase.**

Bona fide purchasers. See within this title, "Bona Fide Purchasers."

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Investment securities. See within this title, "Investment Securities."

Sales. See within this title, "Sales."

Purposes, § 25-1-102.

Railroads.

Secured transactions.

Transactions excluded from provisions, § 25-9-104.

Real Property.**Sales.**

Goods to be severed from realty, § 25-2-107.

Price payable in realty, § 25-2-304.

Secured transactions. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Receivers.

Secured transactions.

Priority over unperfected security interests, § 25-9-301.

Recordation.

Bulk transfers.

Filing schedule of property and list of creditors, § 25-6-104.

Sales.

Goods to be severed from realty, § 25-2-107.

Secured transactions.

Filing. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Register of Deeds.

Secured transactions.

Filing, §§ 25-9-401 to 25-9-407. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Registration.

Bulk transfers.

Filing schedule of property and list of creditors, § 25-6-104.

Investment securities. See within this title, "Investment Securities."

Secured transactions.

Filing. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Releases.

Secured transactions.

Release of collateral, § 25-9-406.

Termination statements, § 25-9-404.

Written waiver of claim or right after breach, § 25-1-107.

Remedies.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Liberally administered, § 25-1-106.

Performance or acceptance under reservation of rights, § 25-1-207.

Sales. See within this title, "Sales."

Written waiver of claim or right after breach, § 25-1-107.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Renunciation.**

Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, § 25-1-107.

Repeal.

Construction against implicit repeal, § 25-1-104.
 General repealer, § 25-10-103.
 Laws not repealed, § 25-10-104.
 Provisions for transition, § 25-10-102.
 Specific repealer, § 25-10-102.

Representative.

Agency generally. See within this title, "Agency."
 Innocent representative, § 25-3-419.

Rescission, Cancellation and Reformation.

Commercial paper.
 Cancellation of indorsements, §§ 25-3-208, 25-3-605.
 Right to rescind negotiation, § 25-3-207.
 Contract for sale, § 25-2-209.

Sales.

Effect of cancellation or rescission on claims for antecedent breach, § 25-2-720.

Reservation of Rights.

Performance or acceptance under reservation of rights, § 25-1-207.

Res Judicata.

Effect of notice to person answerable over, §§ 25-2-607, 25-3-803.

Restrictive Indorsement.

Negotiable instruments. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."

Rights.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Rules of Construction, § 25-1-102.**Sales.****Acceptance.**

Breach, repudiation and excuse. See within this subtitle, "Breach, repudiation and excuse."
 Offer and acceptance. See within this subtitle, "Contracts."

Animals.

Identification of goods to contract, § 25-2-501.
 Sale of unborn young, § 25-2-105.

Assignments.

Rights of buyer or seller, § 25-2-210.

Auctions, § 25-2-328.**Bills of lading.**

Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, § 25-2-323.
 Seller's shipment under reservation, § 25-2-505.

Bona fide purchasers.

Title acquired, § 25-2-403.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Sales—Cont'd**

Breach, repudiation and excuse.

Absence of breach.

Risk of loss in absence, § 25-2-509.

Acceptance.

Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, § 25-2-607.
 Buyer's rights on improper delivery, § 25-2-601.
 Effect of, § 25-2-607.
 Installment contracts, § 25-2-612.
 Revocation of acceptance in whole or in part, § 25-2-608.
 What constitutes acceptance of goods, § 25-2-606.

Antecedent breach.

Effect of cancellation or rescission on claims for, § 25-2-720.

Anticipatory repudiation.

Generally, § 25-2-610.
 Retraction of, § 25-2-611.

Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, § 25-2-607.

Buyer.

Remedies. See within this subtitle, "Remedies."
 Rights on improper delivery, § 25-2-601.

Casualty to identified goods, § 25-2-613.

Claims for antecedent breach.

Effect of cancellation or rescission on, § 25-2-720.

Cure by seller of improper tender, § 25-2-508.

Delivery.

Buyer's rights on improper delivery, § 25-2-601.

Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, § 25-2-615.

Procedure on notice claiming excuse, § 25-2-616.

Installment contract breach, § 25-2-612.

Notice.

Breach, § 25-2-607.

Claim or litigation to person answerable over, § 25-2-607.

Procedure on notice claiming excuse, § 25-2-616.

Procedure on notice claiming excuse, § 25-2-616.

Rejection.

Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, § 25-2-604.

Buyer's rights on improper delivery, § 25-2-601.

Installment contracts, § 25-2-612.

Manner and effect of rightful rejection, § 25-2-602.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Sales—Cont'd**

Breach, repudiation and excuse —
Cont'd

Rejection—Cont'd

Merchant buyer's duties as to
rightfully rejected goods, § 25-
2-603.

Waiver of buyer's objections by
failure to particularize, § 25-2-
605.

Remedies. See within this subtitle,
"Remedies."

Replacement, § 25-2-508.

Revocation of acceptance, § 25-2-608.

Right to adequate assurance of per-
formance, § 25-2-609.

Risk of loss.

Effect of breach on risk of loss, §
25-2-510.

Risk of loss in absence of breach,
§ 25-2-509.

Seller's damages for repudiation, §
25-2-708.

Substituted performance, § 25-2-614.

Buildings.

Contract for sale of, § 25-2-107.

Bulk sales, §§ 25-6-101 to 25-6-111.
See within this title, "Bulk Trans-
fers."

Buyer.

In ordinary course of business.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Remedies. See within this subtitle,
"Remedies."

Right to goods on seller's insol-
vency, § 25-2-502.

Right to inspect goods, § 25-2-513.

C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, § 25-2-320.

Form of bill of lading in overseas
shipment, § 25-2-323.

Net landed weights, § 25-2-321.

Payment on arrival, § 25-2-321.

Warranty of condition on arrival, §
25-2-321.

Citation of article, § 25-2-101.

Conditional sales.

Secured transactions, §§ 25-9-101 to
25-9-607. See within this title, "Se-
cured Transactions."

Contracts.

Absence of specific time provisions,
§ 25-2-309.

Absence of specified place for deliv-
ery, § 25-2-308.

Additional terms in acceptance or
confirmation, § 25-2-207.

Assignment of rights, § 25-2-210.

Cancellation.

Defined, § 25-2-106.

Confirmation.

Additional terms in confirmation,
§ 25-2-207.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Sales—Cont'd****Contracts—Cont'd**

Construction.

Course of performance or practical
construction, § 25-2-208.

Cooperation respecting perfor-
mance, § 25-2-311.

Definitions, § 25-2-106.

Delivery in single lots or several
lots, § 25-2-307.

Exclusive dealings, § 25-2-306.

Final written expression, § 25-2-202.

Firm offers, § 25-2-205.

Formal requirements, § 25-2-201.

Formation in general, § 25-2-204.

Offer and acceptance, § 25-2-206.

General obligations of parties, § 25-
2-301.

Installment contracts, § 25-2-612.

Limitation of actions, § 25-2-725.

Modification or limitation of remedy,
§§ 25-2-209, 25-2-719.

Notice of termination, § 25-2-309.

Obligations.

General obligations of parties, §
25-2-301.

Offer and acceptance generally, §
25-2-206.

Additional terms in acceptance or
confirmation, § 25-2-207.

Firm offers, § 25-2-205.

What constitutes acceptance of
goods, § 25-2-606.

Open price term, § 25-2-305.

Output of seller, § 25-2-306.

Parol or extrinsic evidence, § 25-2-
202.

Performance.

Cooperation respecting perfor-
mance, § 25-2-311.

Course of performance or practical
construction, § 25-2-208.

Delegation of performance, § 25-
2-210.

Identification of goods, § 25-2-501.

Insurable interest, § 25-2-501.

Right to adequate assurance of
performance, § 25-2-609.

Price payable in money, goods, etc.,
§ 25-2-304.

Recordation.

Goods to be severed from realty,
§ 25-2-107.

Remedies for breach of collateral
contracts not impaired, § 25-2-701.

Requirements of buyer, § 25-2-306.

Rescission, § 25-2-209.

Risks.

Allocation or division of risks, §
25-2-303.

Seals inoperative, § 25-2-203.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Sales—Cont'd****Contracts—Cont'd**

Statute of frauds, § 25-2-201.

Kinds of personal property not otherwise covered, § 25-1-206.

Modification or rescission, § 25-2-201.

Statute of limitations in contracts for sale, § 25-2-725.

Termination.

Defined, § 25-2-106.

Terms. See within this subtitle, "Terms."

Waiver, § 25-2-209.

Warranties. See within this subtitle, "Warranties."

Written expression.

Final written expression, § 25-2-202.

Credit.

Running of credit, § 25-2-310.

Creditors' rights.

Consignment sales, § 25-2-326.

Rights of seller's creditors against goods sold, § 25-2-402.

Sale or approval, § 25-2-326.

Sale or return, § 25-2-326.

Crops.

Contract for sale of, § 25-2-107.

Identification of goods to contract, § 25-2-501.

Definitions, §§ 25-2-103 to 25-2-106.

Index of definitions, § 25-2-103.

Delivery.

Absence of specified place for delivery, § 25-2-308.

Authority to ship under reservation, § 25-2-310.

Buyer.

Damages for nondelivery, § 25-2-713.

Rights on improper delivery, § 25-2-601.

Cure by seller of improper delivery, § 25-2-508.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Effect of seller's tender, § 25-2-507.

"Ex-ship," § 25-2-322.

Manner of seller's tender of delivery, § 25-2-503.

No arrival, no sale term, § 25-2-324.

On condition, § 25-2-507.

Replacement, § 25-2-508.

Seller's remedy of stoppage of delivery, § 25-2-705.

Shipment by seller, § 25-2-504.

Under reservation, § 25-2-505.

Single lots or several lots, § 25-2-307.

When documents deliverable on acceptance and on payment, § 25-2-514.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Sales—Cont'd****Evidence.**

Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, § 25-2-515.

Exclusions from article.

Certain security and other transactions excluded, § 25-2-102.

Exclusive dealing agreements, § 25-2-306.

Excuse. See within this subtitle, "Breach, repudiation and excuse."

Financing agency.

Defined, § 25-2-104.

Rights of, § 25-2-506.

F.O.B. and F.A.S. terms, § 25-2-319.

Form of bill of lading in overseas shipment, § 25-2-323.

Food.

Implied warranty of merchantability, § 25-2-314.

Good faith purchase of goods, § 25-2-403.

Goods.

Conforming to contract, § 25-2-106.

Definition, § 25-2-105.

Fungible.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Future goods, § 25-2-501.

To be severed from realty, § 25-2-107.

Recording, § 25-2-107.

Transferability, § 25-2-105.

Identification of goods.

Casualty to identified goods, § 25-2-613.

Manner of identification, § 25-2-501.

Infringement.

Buyer's obligation against, § 25-2-312.

Warranty against infringement, § 25-2-312.

Insolvency.

Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, § 25-2-502.

Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, § 25-2-702.

Inspection of goods.

Buyer's rights, § 25-2-513.

Payment by buyer before inspection, § 25-2-512.

Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, § 25-2-515.

Insurable interest in goods, § 25-2-501.

Letters of credit.

"Letters of credit" term, § 25-2-325.

Limitation of actions, § 25-2-725.

Livestock.

Identification of goods to contract, § 25-2-501.

Sale of unborn young, § 25-2-105.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Sales—Cont'd****Merchant.**

"Between merchants."

Defined, § 25-2-104.

Defined, § 25-2-104.

Merchantability, § 25-2-314.

Minerals.

Contract for sale of, § 25-2-107.

Options, § 25-2-311.

Output or requirements contracts, § 25-2-306.

Overseas shipments.

Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, § 25-2-323.

"Overseas" construed, § 25-2-323.

Payment.

By buyer before inspection, § 25-2-512.

Check payment, § 25-2-511.

General obligations of parties, § 25-2-301.

Open price term, § 25-2-305.

Open time for payment, § 25-2-310.

Price payable in money, goods, etc., § 25-2-304.

Tender of payment by buyer, § 25-2-511.

When documents deliverable on payment, § 25-2-514.

Performance.

Breach, repudiation and excuse. See within this subtitle, "Breach, repudiation and excuse."

Contracts. See within this subtitle, "Contracts."

Cooperation respecting performance, § 25-2-311.

General obligations of parties, § 25-2-301.

Manner of tender of delivery, § 25-2-503.

Substituted performance, § 25-2-614.

Present sale.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, § 25-2-515.

Prices.

Action for the price, § 25-2-709.

Deduction of damages from price, § 25-2-717.

Open price term, § 25-2-305.

Payable in money, goods, realty, etc., § 25-2-304.

Proof of market price, § 25-2-723.

Public sale procedures.**Collateral.**

Disposition by public sale, § 25-9-601.

Disposition of proceeds of sale, § 25-9-607.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Sales—Cont'd****Public sale procedures—Cont'd****Injunction.**

Procedure upon dissolution of order enjoining sale, § 25-9-606.

Notice.

Contents of notice of sale, § 25-9-602.

Posting and mailing notice of sale, § 25-9-603.

Perishable property.

Exception as to, § 25-9-604.

Postponement.

General provisions, § 25-9-605.

Restraining sale.

Procedure upon dissolution of order, § 25-9-606.

Remedies.**Breach of collateral contracts.**

Remedies for breach of collateral contracts not impaired, § 25-2-701.

Buyer's remedies.

"Cover," § 25-2-712.

Damages.

Breach in regard to accepted goods, § 25-2-714.

Consequential damages, § 25-2-715.

Incidental damages, § 25-2-715.

Nondelivery or repudiation, § 25-2-713.

Deduction of damages from price, § 25-2-717.

Generally, § 25-2-711.

Price.

Deduction of damages from price, § 25-2-717.

Procurement of substitute goods, § 25-2-712.

Replevin.

Buyer's right to, § 25-2-716.

Right to specific performance or replevin, § 25-2-716.

Security interest in rejected goods, § 25-2-711.

Specific performance.

Buyer's right to, § 25-2-716.

Claims for antecedent breach.

Effect of cancellation or rescission on, § 25-2-720.

Contractual modification or limitation of remedy, § 25-2-719.

Damages.

Liquidation or limitation of, § 25-2-718.

Deposits, § 25-2-718.

Proof of market price, §§ 25-2-723, 25-2-724.

Effect of cancellation or rescission on claims for antecedent breach, § 25-2-720.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Sales—Cont'd****Remedies—Cont'd****Fraud.**

Remedies for fraud, § 25-2-721.

Injury to goods.

Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, § 25-2-722.

Liquidation or limitation of damages, § 25-2-718.

Deposits, § 25-2-718.

Market price.

Admissibility of market quotations, § 25-2-724.

Proof of, § 25-2-723.

Time and place, § 25-2-723.

Seller's remedies.

Action for the price, § 25-2-709.

Damages for nonacceptance or repudiation, § 25-2-708.

Discovery of buyer's insolvency, § 25-2-702.

Generally, § 25-2-703.

Incidental damages, § 25-2-710.

"Person in the position of a seller," § 25-2-707.

Price.

Action for the price, § 25-2-709.

Resale including contract for resale, § 25-2-706.

Right to identify goods to the contract notwithstanding breach, § 25-2-704.

Right to salvage unfinished goods, § 25-2-704.

Stoppage of delivery in transit or otherwise, § 25-2-705.

Statute of limitations in contracts for sale, § 25-2-725.

Suit against third parties for injury to goods.

Who can sue, § 25-2-722.

Replacement, § 25-2-508.

Requirements.

Contracts, § 25-2-306.

Res adjudicata.

Effect of notice to person answerable over, § 25-2-607.

Resale.

Seller's resale including contract for resale, § 25-2-706.

Risks.

Allocation or division of risks, § 25-2-303.

Effect of breach on risk of loss, § 25-2-510.

In absence of breach, § 25-2-509.

Sales of accounts, contract rights and chattel paper. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Sales—Cont'd**

Sales on approval or return.

Consignment sales and rights of creditors, § 25-2-326.

Generally, § 25-2-326.

Special incidents, § 25-2-327.

Samples.

Express warranties by sample, § 25-2-313.

Scope of article, § 25-2-102.

Seals inoperative, § 25-2-203.

Secured transactions.

Alienability of debtor's rights, § 25-9-311.

Buyer's security interest in rejected goods, § 25-2-711.

Default.

Disposition of collateral, §§ 25-9-504 to 25-9-507.

Exclusions from article, § 25-2-102.

Reservation of title, §§ 25-2-310, 25-2-401.

Security interests arising under article on sales, § 25-9-113.

Seller's shipment under reservation, § 25-2-505.

Surplus on default.

Payment of surplus to clerk, § 25-9-504.1.

Special proceedings to determine ownership of surplus, § 25-9-504.2.

Warranty against liens or encumbrances, § 25-2-312.

Seller's insolvency.

Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, § 25-2-502.

Seller's tender.

Cure by seller of improper tender, § 25-2-508.

Effect of seller's tender, § 25-2-507.

Severance from realty.

Goods to be severed, § 25-2-107.

Recording, § 25-2-107.

Shipment.

Authority to ship under reservation, § 25-2-310.

By seller, § 25-2-504.

Seller's shipment under reservation, § 25-2-505.

Tender of delivery by seller, §§ 25-2-503, 25-2-507, 25-2-508.

Tender of payment by buyer, § 25-2-511.

Terms.

Absence of specific time provisions, § 25-2-309.

Absence of specified place for delivery, § 25-2-308.

Acceptance or confirmation.

Additional terms, § 25-2-207.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Sales—Cont'd****Terms—Cont'd**

C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, § 25-2-320.

Form of bill of lading in over-seas shipment, § 25-2-323.

Net landed weights, § 25-2-321.

Payment on arrival, § 25-2-321.

Warranty of condition on arrival, § 25-2-321.

"Confirmed credit," § 25-2-325.

Delivery "ex-ship," § 25-2-322.

Exclusive dealings, § 25-2-306.

F.O.B. and F.A.S. terms, § 25-2-319.

Form of bill of lading in over-seas shipment, § 25-2-323.

"Letter of credit" term, § 25-2-325.

"No arrival, no sale" term, § 25-2-324.

Open price, § 25-2-305.

Quantity.

Output or requirements contracts, § 25-2-306.

Timber.

Contract for sale of, § 25-2-107.

Time.

Absence of specific time provisions, § 25-2-309.

Notice of termination, § 25-2-309.

Title.

Creditors' rights, § 25-2-402.

"Entrusting," § 25-2-403.

Good faith purchase of goods, § 25-2-403.

Passing of title, § 25-2-401.

Power to transfer, § 25-2-403.

Reservation for security, §§ 25-2-310, 25-2-401.

Seller's shipment under reservation, § 25-2-505.

Transfer, §§ 25-2-401, 25-2-403.

Warranty of title and against infringement, § 25-2-312.

Vouching.

Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, § 25-2-607.

Warranties.

C.I.F. and C. & F. terms.

Warranty of condition on arrival, § 25-2-321.

Cumulation and conflict of, § 25-2-317.

Exclusion, § 25-2-316.

Persons to whom warranties extend, § 25-2-318.

Express warranties by affirmation, promise, description, or sample, § 25-2-313.

Cumulation and conflict, § 25-2-317.

Third-party beneficiaries, § 25-2-318.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Sales—Cont'd****Warranties—Cont'd**

Fitness for particular purpose, § 25-2-315.

Implied warranties.

Cumulation and conflict of, § 25-2-317.

Exclusion or modification, § 25-2-316.

Fitness for particular purpose, § 25-2-315.

Merchantability, § 25-2-314.

Third-party beneficiaries, § 25-2-318.

Usage of trade, § 25-2-314.

Merchantability, § 25-2-314.

Modification, § 25-2-316.

Persons to whom warranties extend, § 25-2-318.

Where security agreement exists, § 25-9-206.

Third-party beneficiaries, § 25-2-318.

Usage of trade, § 25-2-314.

Warranty of title and against infringement, § 25-2-312.

Buyer's obligation against infringement, § 25-2-312.

When documents deliverable on acceptance or payment, § 25-2-514.

Salvage.**Sales.**

Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, § 25-2-604.

Seller's right to salvage unfinished goods, § 25-2-704.

Seals.**Commercial paper.**

Negotiability not affected, § 25-3-113.

Contracts for sale.

Seals inoperative, § 25-2-203.

Secretary of State.**Secured transactions.**

Filing fees, §§ 25-9-403 to 25-9-407.

Information from, § 25-9-407.

Place of filing, § 25-9-401.

Section Captions.

Captions part of chapter, § 25-1-109.

Secured Transactions.

Accessions, § 25-9-314.

Accounts, contract rights, general intangibles and equipment relating to another jurisdiction, § 25-9-103.

After-acquired collateral.

When after-acquired collateral not security for antecedent debt, § 25-9-108.

When security interest attaches, § 25-9-204.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Secured Transactions—Cont'd**

Agreement. See within this subtitle, "Security agreement."

Alienability of debtor's rights, § 25-9-311.

Judicial process, § 25-9-311.

Antecedent debt.

When after-acquired collateral not security for, § 25-9-108.

Applicability of article, §§ 25-9-102 to 25-9-104.

Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, § 25-9-302.

Assignment.

Accounts or contract rights.

Defenses against assignee, § 25-9-318.

Identification and proof of, § 25-9-318.

Modification of contract after notification of assignment, § 25-9-318.

Term prohibiting assignment ineffective, § 25-9-318.

Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, § 25-9-206.

Alienability of debtor's rights, § 25-9-311.

Assignments for the benefit of creditors.

Priority over unperfected security interests, § 25-9-301.

Attachment and garnishment.

Debtor's rights in collateral, § 25-9-311.

Priority over unperfected security interests, § 25-9-301.

Bank deposits and collections.

Collection by depository and collecting banks.

Security interest of collecting banks in items, accompanying documents and proceeds, § 25-4-208.

Collection of documentary drafts, § 25-4-504.

Bankruptcy and insolvency.

Trustees in bankruptcy.

Priority over unperfected security interests, § 25-9-301.

Bulk transfer laws.

Applicability of, § 25-9-111.

Buyers of goods.

Protection of, § 25-9-307.

Chattel paper.

Defined, § 25-9-105.

Purchase of, § 25-9-308.

Classification of goods, § 25-9-109.

Collateral.

Alienability of debtor's rights, § 25-9-311.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Secured Transactions—Cont'd****Collateral—Cont'd**

Default. See within this subtitle, "Default."

Defined, § 25-9-105.

Priorities among conflicting security interests in the same collateral, § 25-9-312.

Public sale procedures, §§ 25-9-601 to 25-9-607. See within this title, "Sales."

Request for list of collateral, § 25-9-208.

Rights and duties when in secured party's possession, § 25-9-207.

Secured party's rights on disposition of collateral, § 25-9-306.

Use or disposition of without accounting permissible, § 25-9-205.

Contract or tort liability not imposed on secured party, § 25-9-317.

When after-acquired collateral not security for antecedent debt, § 25-9-108.

Where collateral is not owned by debtor, § 25-9-112.

Conflicting security interests.

Priorities among conflicting security interests in same collateral. § 25-9-312.

Conflict of laws.

Accounts, contract rights, general intangibles and equipment relating to another jurisdiction, § 25-9-103.

Incoming goods already subject to security interest, § 25-9-103.

Removal of collateral, § 25-9-401.

Covered transactions not subject to prior registration statutes, § 25-10-106.

Crops.

Classification of goods, § 25-9-109.

Place of filing, § 25-9-401.

Debtor's contract.

Account debtor.

Defined, § 25-9-105.

Secured party not obligated on, § 25-9-317.

Debtor's rights.

Alienability of, § 25-9-311.

Judicial process, § 25-9-311.

Definition of debtor, § 25-9-105.

Default.

Collateral.

Acceptance of collateral as discharge of obligation, § 25-9-505.

Compulsory disposition of collateral, § 25-9-505.

Debtor's right to redeem, § 25-9-506.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Secured Transactions—Cont'd****Default—Cont'd****Collateral—Cont'd**

Secured party's right to dispose of collateral after default, § 25-9-504.

Effect of disposition, § 25-9-504.

Collection rights of secured party, § 25-9-502.

Debtor's right to redeem collateral, § 25-9-506.

Generally, § 25-9-501.

Power of sale.

Barred when foreclosure barred, § 25-9-509.

Procedure when security agreement covers both real and personal property, § 25-9-501.

Right of secured party to take possession after default, § 25-9-503.

Sale.

Public sale procedures, §§ 25-9-601 to 25-9-607. See within this title, "Sales."

Secured party.

Collection rights of, § 25-9-502.

Liability for failure to comply, § 25-9-507.

Right to dispose of collateral after default, § 25-9-504.

Effect of disposition, § 25-9-504.

Right to take possession after default, § 25-9-503.

Serial notes.

Application of statute of limitations, § 25-9-508.

Surplus remaining after application of proceeds.

Payment to clerk, § 25-9-504.1.

Special proceedings to determine ownership of surplus, § 25-9-504.2.

Defenses.

Against assignee of account, § 25-9-318.

Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, § 25-9-206.

Definitions.

Account, § 25-9-106.

Contract right, § 25-9-106.

General intangibles, § 25-9-106.

Generally, § 25-9-105.

Index of definitions, § 25-9-105.

Proceeds, § 25-9-306.

Purchase money security interest, § 25-9-107.

Security interest, § 25-1-201.

Delivery.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Description.

Sufficiency of, § 25-9-110.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Secured Transactions—Cont'd****Exclusions from article, § 25-9-104.**

Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, § 25-9-302.

Executions.

Debtor's rights in collateral, § 25-9-311.

Priority over unperfected security interests, § 25-9-301.

Filing.

Assignment of security interest, § 25-9-405.

Duties of filing officer, § 25-9-405.

Fees, § 25-9-405.

Collateral.

Release of, § 25-9-406.

Duties of filing officer, § 25-9-406.

Removal of, § 25-9-401.

Conflict of laws, §§ 25-9-103, 25-9-401.

Covered transactions not subject to prior registration statutes, § 25-10-106.

Duration of filing, § 25-9-403.

Duties of filing officer, §§ 25-9-403 to 25-9-407.

Effect of lapsed filing, § 25-9-403.

Erroneous filing, § 25-9-401.

Fees.

Assignment of security interest, § 25-9-405.

Financing statement, § 25-9-403.

Assignment, § 25-9-405.

Information from filing officer, § 25-9-407.

Statement of release of collateral, § 25-9-406.

Termination statement, § 25-9-404.

Filing officer.

Duties of, §§ 25-9-403 to 25-9-407.

Information from filing officer, § 25-9-407.

Financing statement.

Amendments, § 25-9-402.

Duration, § 25-9-403.

Formal requisites of, § 25-9-402.

Formal requisites of financing statement, § 25-9-402.

Amendments, § 25-9-402.

Information from filing officer, § 25-9-407.

Lapsed filing.

Effect of, § 25-9-403.

Perfected security interests.

Covered transactions not subject to prior registration statutes, § 25-10-106.

Perfection by permissive filing, § 25-9-304.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Secured Transactions—Cont'd****Filing—Cont'd****Perfected security interests—Cont'd**

Temporary perfection without filing, § 25-9-304.

When possession by secured party perfects without filing, § 25-9-305.

Place of filing, § 25-9-401.

Removal of collateral, § 25-9-401.

Incoming goods already subject to security interests, § 25-9-103.

Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, § 25-9-302.

Termination statement, § 25-9-404.

What constitutes filing, § 25-9-403.

When required to perfect security interests, § 25-9-302.

Fixtures.

Priority of security interests in, § 25-9-313.

Fungible.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Furniture.

Security interests granted in household and kitchen furniture, § 25-9-201.1.

Goods.

Classification of, § 25-9-109.

Defined, § 25-9-105.

Incoming goods already subject to security interest, § 25-9-103.

Protection of buyers of goods, § 25-9-307.

Husband and wife.

Household and kitchen furniture.

Conveyances for security void without joinder of spouse, § 25-9-201.1.

Jurisdiction.

Accounts, contract rights, general intangibles and equipment relating to another jurisdiction, § 25-9-103.

Incoming goods already subject to security interest, § 25-9-103.

Liens.

Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law, § 25-9-310.

Limitation of actions.

Application to serial notes, § 25-9-508.

Duration of financing statement, § 25-9-403.

Motor vehicles.

Applicability of filing provisions, § 25-9-302.

Nonnegotiable instruments.

Purchase of, § 25-9-308.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Secured Transactions—Cont'd**

Perfected security interests, § 25-9-301.

Continuity of, § 25-9-303.

Covered transactions not subject to prior registration statutes, § 25-10-106.

Effect of lapsed filing, § 25-9-403.

Perfection by permissive filing, § 25-9-304.

Perfection of interests in instruments, documents and goods covered by documents, § 25-9-304.

Temporary perfection without filing or transfer of possession, § 25-9-304.

When filing is required to perfect, § 25-9-302.

When possession by secured party perfects without filing, § 25-9-305.

When security interest is perfected, § 25-9-303.

Policy of article, § 25-9-102.

Priorities.

Accessions, § 25-9-314.

Among conflicting security interests in same collateral, § 25-9-312.

Arising by operation of law, § 25-9-310.

Liens arising by operation of law, § 25-9-310.

Of security interests in fixtures, § 25-9-313.

Subject to subordination, § 25-9-316.

Subordination by agreement, § 25-9-316.

Unperfected security interests, § 25-9-301.

When goods are commingled or processed, § 25-9-315.

Proceeds.

Construed, § 25-9-306.

Description in security agreements, § 25-9-203.

Protection of buyers of goods, § 25-9-307.

Protection of purchaser of instruments and documents, § 25-9-309.

Public utilities.

Applicability of filing provisions, § 25-9-302.

Purchase of chattel paper and non-negotiable instruments, § 25-9-308.

Purchasers of instruments and documents.

Protection of, § 25-9-309.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Secured Transactions—Cont'd**

Real property.

Default.

Procedure when security agreement covers both real and personal property, § 25-9-501.

Describing in security agreement, § 25-9-203.

Priority of security interest in fixtures, § 25-9-313.

Scope of article, § 25-9-102.

Sufficiency of description, § 25-9-110.

Receivers.

Priority over unperfected security interests, § 25-9-301.

Register of deeds.

Filing generally, §§ 25-9-401 to 25-9-407. See within this subtitle, "Filing".

Sales.

Alienability of debtor's rights, § 25-9-311.

Buyer's security interest in rejected goods, § 25-2-711.

Default.

Disposition of collateral, §§ 25-9-504 to 25-9-507.

Exclusions from article, § 25-2-102.

Power of sale barred when foreclosure barred, § 25-9-509.

Public sale procedures, §§ 25-9-601 to 25-9-607. See within this title, "Sales."

Reservation of title, §§ 25-2-310, 25-2-401.

Security interests arising under article on sales, § 25-9-113.

Seller's shipment under reservation, § 25-2-505.

Warranty against liens or encumbrances, § 25-2-312.

Scope of article, § 25-9-102.

Security interest to which filing provisions of article do not apply, § 25-9-302.

Secretary of state.

Information from, § 25-9-407.

Place of filing, § 25-9-401.

Secured party defined, § 25-9-105.

Secured party not obligated on contract of debtor, § 25-9-317.

Secured party's rights on disposition of collateral, § 25-9-306.

Security agreement.

Advances.

Future advances, § 25-9-204.

After-acquired property, § 25-9-204.

Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, § 25-9-206.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Secured Transactions—Cont'd**

Security agreement—Cont'd

Collateral.

Request for statement of account or list of collateral, § 25-9-208.

Rights and duties when collateral is in secured party's possession, § 25-9-207.

Title to immaterial, § 25-9-202.

Use or disposition of without accounting permissible, § 25-9-205.

Contract or tort liability not imposed on secured party, § 25-9-317.

Default. See within this subtitle, "Default."

Defenses.

Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, § 25-9-206.

Defined, § 25-9-105.

Description in security agreements, § 25-9-203.

Enforceability of security interest, § 25-9-203.

Formal requisites, § 25-9-203.

Modification of sales warranties where security agreement exists, § 25-9-206.

Proceeds, § 25-9-203.

Requisites.

Formal requisites, § 25-9-203.

Rights and duties when collateral is in secured party's possession, § 25-9-207.

Sales warranties.

Modification of where security agreement exists, § 25-9-206.

Statement of account.

Request for statement of account or list of collateral, § 25-9-208.

Title to collateral immaterial, § 25-9-202.

Use or disposition of collateral without accounting, § 25-9-205.

Contract or tort liability not imposed on secured party, § 25-9-317.

Validity.

General validity of, § 25-9-201.

When security interest attaches, § 25-9-204.

Security interest.

Bank deposits and collections.

Collection of documentary drafts, § 25-4-504.

Security interest of collecting bank in items accompanying documents and proceeds, § 25-4-208.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Secured Transactions—Cont'd****Security interest—Cont'd**

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Purchase money security interest,
§ 25-9-107.

Enforceability, § 25-9-203.

Household and kitchen furniture, §
25-9-201.1.Perfected security interests. See
within this subtitle, "Perfected
security interests."Priorities. See within this subtitle,
"Priorities."**Sales.**Buyer's security interest in re-
jected goods, § 25-2-711.Reservation for security, §§ 25-2-
310, 25-2-401, 25-2-505.Security interests arising under
article on sales, § 25-9-113.

Unperfected security interests.

Priority over, § 25-9-301.

When attaches, § 25-9-204.

Serial notes.Application of statute of limitations,
§ 25-9-508.**Subordination.**

Priority subject to, § 25-9-316.

Subordinated obligations, § 25-1-209.

Sufficiency of description, § 25-9-110.

Third parties.Rights of third parties generally, §§
25-9-301 to 25-9-318.**Title of article.**

Short title, § 25-9-101.

Title to collateral.

Immaterial, § 25-9-202.

Unperfected security interests.

Effect of lapsed filing, § 25-9-403.

Lien creditor, § 25-9-301.

Priority over unperfected security
interests, § 25-9-301.Persons who take priority over, §
25-9-301.**Securities.**Investment securities. See within this
title, "Investment Securities."**Security Agreements.****Collateral.**Title to collateral immaterial, § 25-
9-202.**Set-off and Counterclaim.**

Bank deposits and collections.

When items subject to setoff, § 25-
4-303.

Secured transactions.

Transactions excluded from provi-
sions, § 25-9-104.**Severability Clause, § 25-1-108.****COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd****Ships and Shipping.****Secured transactions.**Charter or other contract involving
the use or hire of a vessel is not
chattel paper, §§ 25-9-105, 25-9-
106.Transactions excluded from provi-
sions, § 25-9-104.**Signatures.**

Bank deposits and collections.

Customer's duty to discover and re-
port unauthorized signature, § 25-
4-406.Commercial paper. See within this
title, "Commercial Paper."Form of negotiable instruments, § 25-
3-104.**Genuine.**

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Investment securities.Assurance that indorsements are ef-
fective, § 25-8-402.

Burden of proof, § 25-8-105.

Effect of guaranteeing signature or
indorsement, § 25-8-312.Effect of signature of authenticat-
ing trustee, registrar or transfer
agent, § 25-8-208.Effect of unauthorized signature on
issue, § 25-8-205.**Letters of credit.**

Formal requirements, § 25-5-104.

"Signed" defined, § 25-1-201.

Unauthorized signature.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Includes forgery, § 25-1-201.

Small Loans.**Secured transactions.**Validity of security agreements, §
25-9-201.**Specific Performance.****Investment securities.**Right to obtain possession of secu-
rity wrongfully transferred, § 25-
8-315.**Sales.**Buyer's right to specific perfor-
mance or replevin, § 25-2-716.**State Debt.****Secured transactions.****Filing.**Security interests to which filing
provisions of article do not ap-
ply, § 25-9-302.**Statute of Frauds.**

Investment securities, § 25-8-319.

Kinds of personal property not other-
wise covered, § 25-1-206.

Letters of credit, § 25-5-104.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Statute of Frauds—Cont'd**

- Sales contract, § 25-2-201.
- Investment securities, § 25-8-319.
- Modification, § 25-2-209.
- Secured transactions.
- Financing statement, § 25-9-402.
- Formal requisites of security agreement, § 25-9-203.
- Waiver.

Written renunciation of claim or right after breach, § 25-1-107.

Statute of Limitations. See within this title, "Limitation of Actions."

Stock Transfers. See within this title, "Investment Securities."

Stoppage in Transitu.

- Documents of title.
- Seller's stoppage of delivery, § 25-7-504.
- Sales.

Seller's remedies, § 25-2-705.

Stop-Payment Order.

- Bank's right to subrogation on improper payments, § 25-4-407.
- Relationship between payor bank and customer, § 25-4-403.

Subordinated Obligations, § 25-1-209.

Subrogation.

- Bank deposits and collections.
- Payor bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, § 25-4-407.

Supplementary General Principles of Law Applicable, § 25-1-103.

Surety.

- Defined, § 25-1-201.

Telegram.

- Defined, § 25-1-201.

Territorial Application, § 25-1-105.

Third Parties. See within this title, "Parties."

Time.

- Bank deposits and collections.
- Receipt of items, § 25-4-107.
- Commercial paper. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."
- Contracts.
- Fixing reasonable time, § 25-1-204.
- Letters of credit. See within this title, "Letters of Credit."
- Reasonable time construed, § 25-1-204.
- "Seasonably" construed, § 25-1-204.
- Secured transactions.
- Duration of financing statement, § 25-9-40.

Title.

- Documents of title. See within this title, "Documents of Title."
- Investment securities.
- Title acquired by purchaser, § 25-8-301.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Title—Cont'd**

- Retention of title, §§ 25-2-310, 25-2-401, 25-2-505.

Secured transactions, §§ 25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Sales.

- Passing of title, § 25-2-401.
- Power to transfer, § 25-2-403.

Secured transactions.

- Title to collateral immaterial, § 25-9-202.

Short title, § 25-1-101.

Torts.**Secured transactions.**

- Transfer of claims excluded from provisions, § 25-9-104.

Trees and Timber.**Sales.**

- Goods to be severed from realty, § 25-2-107.

Secured transactions.

- Description of land, § 25-9-203.
- Place of filing, § 25-9-401.
- When security interest attaches, § 25-9-204.

Trust Deeds.

- Secured transactions, §§ 25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Trust Receipts.

- Secured transactions, §§ 25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this title, "Secured Transactions."

Usage of Trade, § 25-1-205.

Usury.

- Secured transactions.
- Applicability of provisions, § 25-9-203.
- Validity of security agreements, § 25-9-201.

Variation From Code by Agreement, § 25-1-102.

Vouching.

- Commercial paper.
- Notice to third party of suit, § 25-3-803.

Sales.

- Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, § 25-2-607.

Wages.**Secured transactions.**

- Transactions excluded from provisions, § 25-9-104.

Waiver.**Commercial paper.**

- Presentment, protest or notice of dishonor, § 25-3-511.
- Contract for sale, § 25-2-209.
- Renunciation of claim or right after breach, § 25-1-107.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Waiver—Cont'd****Sales.**

Buyer's objections by failure to particularize, § 25-2-605.

Warehouse Receipts.

Defined, § 25-1-201.

Generally. See within this title, "Documents of Title."

Warranty.

Bank deposits and collections.

Warranties of customer and collecting bank, § 25-4-207.

Commercial paper.

Warranties on presentment and transfer, § 25-3-417.

Documents of title.

Warranties of collecting bank, § 25-7-508.

Warranties on negotiation or transfer of receipt or bill, § 25-7-507.

Investment securities.

Effect of signature of authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, § 25-8-208.

Warranties on presentment and transfer, § 25-8-306.

Letters of credit.

Warranties on transfer and presentment, § 25-5-111.

Sales. See within this title, "Sales."

Secured transactions.

Modification of sales warranties where security agreement exists, § 25-9-206.

Weights and Measures.

Official certificate as prima facie evidence, § 25-1-202.

Worthless Checks.**Sales.**

Power to transfer title when check dishonored, § 25-2-403.

Writing.

Commercial paper. See within this title, "Commercial Paper."

Defined, § 25-1-201.

COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.**Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuffs.**

See Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuffs.

COMMISSIONER OF REVENUE.

Taxation, § 105-273.

See Taxation.

COMMISSIONERS.**Accounts.**

Clerk to audit accounts, § 2-16.

Fee for auditing final accounts of commissioners selling real estate under foreclosure proceedings, § 2-36.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd**Clerks of Court.**

Clerk to audit accounts, § 2-16.

Depositions, § 8-71.

Foreign commissioner of deeds, § 8-71.

Foreign commissioners of oaths, § 8-71.

Eminent Domain.

Streets and highways.

Proceedings by state highway commission, § 136-109

Juvenile Correction, § 134-96.**Mental Health.**

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Streets and Highways.

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission, § 136-109.

Witnesses.

Attendance before referee or commissioners, § 6-52.

COMMISSIONERS OF AFFIDAVITS AND DEEDS.**Seal.**

Probates omitting official seals, § 47-53.

COMMISSION ON INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION.

Composition, § 143-178.

Establishment of Commission, § 143-178.

General Assembly.

House members, § 143-178.

Senate members, § 143-178.

COMMISSIONS.**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

COMMISSION TO STUDY CARE OF THE AGED AND HANDICAPPED.**Clerks of Court.**

Member of commission, § 143-280.

Membership, § 143-280.

COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.**Coroners.**

Duties, § 152-7.

Suspension of Sentence and Probation.

Revocation of probation, § 15-200.

COMMON CARRIERS.

Definition, §§ 62-3, 62-242.

COMMON LAW.**Charities.**

Defense of charitable immunity abolished, § 1-539.9.

Evidence.

Proof of common law of another state, § 8-3.

COMMON LAW—Cont'd

Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

Trademark registration act.

Common-law rights, § 80-13.

COMMUNISM.

Universities and Colleges.

Use of facilities for speaking, § 116-199.

Enforcement of article, § 116-200.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION CENTERS.

Accounts and Accounting.

Audit of institutional accounts, § 115A-32.

Administration of System of Educational Institutions, §§ 115A-3, 115A-5, 116-161.

Administrative Areas.

County administrative areas.

Multiple county administrative areas, § 115A-37.

Defined, § 115A-2.

Advisory Council.

Appointed by state board of education, § 115A-3.

Composition, § 115A-3.

Duties.

Generally, § 115A-3

Appropriations.

Authorization for transfer of state appropriations, § 115A-36.

Article for Organization and Operation of Community College, Superseded, § 116-48.

Board of Trustees.

Body corporate, § 115A-9.

Budget.

Administration of institutional budgets for local public funds, § 115A-28.

Chairman.

Election, § 115A-12.

Commissioners for special purpose.

Designated as commissioners, § 115A-10.

Compensation, § 115A-11.

Duties.

Generally, § 115A-14.

Each institution to have board of trustees, § 115A-7.

Insurance, § 115A-16.

Liability insurance, § 115A-35.

Meetings, § 115A-12.

Calling, § 115A-12.

Time of meetings § 115A-12.

Number of trustees, § 115A-7.

Organization, § 115A-12.

Payment of state and local public funds to board of trustees, § 115A-29.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION CENTERS—Cont'd

Board of Trustees—Cont'd

Personnel of institutions.

Employment, § 115A-14.

Powers.

Corporate powers, § 115A-9.

Generally, § 115A-14.

Presidents of institutions.

Election, § 115A-14.

Purchase of land, easement or right-of-way, § 115A-13.

Qualifications § 115A-7.

Removal of trustees, § 115A-13.

Residents of administrative area, § 115A-7.

Secretary.

Duties, § 115A-12.

Election, § 115A-12.

Selection of trustees, § 115A-7.

Term of office, § 115A-8.

Vacancies.

Filling, § 115A-7.

Bond Issues.

Elections.

Conversion of institutions and issuance of bonds therefor, § 115A-23.

Requests for elections to provide funds for institutions, § 115A-22.

Issuance.

Authority, § 115A-25.

Local public funds for institutions. § 115A-20.

Bonds.

Surety bonds, § 115A-33.

Budget.

Administration of institutional budgets for local public funds, § 115A-28.

Board of trustees.

Duty, § 115A-28.

Capital outlay budget, § 115A-27.

Current expense budget, § 115A-27.

Preparation, § 115A-27.

Required to obtain public funds, § 115A-27.

Submission, § 115A-27.

Supplemental current expense budget, § 115A-27.

Tax-levying authorities.

Duty § 115A-28.

Central Piedmont Community College.

Special provisions for, § 115A-38.

Charlotte College. See within this title, "Central Piedmont Community College."

Chowan College.

Motor vehicle laws.

Applicable to streets, alleys and driveways on campus, § 116-62.1.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION CENTERS—

Cont'd

Chowan College—Cont'd

Motor vehicle laws.

College trustees authorized to adopt traffic regulations, § 116-62.1.

College of the Albemarle

Transfer of administration and operation, § 115A-4.

Commissioners for special purpose. See within this title, "Board of Trustees."

Counties.

Multiple county administrative areas, § 115A-37.

Definitions. § 115A-2.

Department.

Director.

Compensation, § 115A-3.

Exemption from provisions of the state personnel act, § 115A-3.

Establishment, § 115A-3.

Elections.

Conversion of institutions and issuance of bonds therefor, § 115A-23.

Expenses.

Payment of expenses of special elections, § 115A-24.

Local financial support.

Providing local public funds, § 115A-20.

Requests for elections to provide funds for institutions, § 115A-22.

Employees.

Annuity or retirement income contracts.

Purchased for employees, § 115A-17.1.

Bonds, § 115A-33.

Employed by state board of education, § 115A-14.

Exempt from provisions of state personnel act, § 115A-5.

Retirement system, § 115A-15.

Workmen's compensation act.

Applicability, § 115A-16.

Establishment of Institutions, § 115A-4.

Approval of board, § 115A-4.

Existing Public School Facilities.

Use on approval by state board of education, § 115A-5.

Federal Aid.

Distribution, § 115A-5.

Fees.

Student tuition and fees, § 115A-26.

Financial Support.

Bond issues. See within this title, "Bond Issues."

Elections. See within this title, "Elections."

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION CENTERS—

Cont'd

Financial Support—Cont'd

Fees, § 115A-26.

Local financial support, § 115A-19.

Bond issues, § 115A-20.

Elections, § 115A-20.

Conversion of institutions and issuance of bonds therefor, § 115A-23.

Payment of expenses of special elections under chapter, § 115A-24.

Requests for elections to provide funds for institutions, § 115A-22.

Previously established institutions, § 115A-21.

Providing local public funds for institutions, § 115A-20.

Payment of state and local public funds to board of trustees, § 115A-29.

Revenues.

Appropriate nontax revenues, § 115A-25.

State financial support, § 115A-18.

Taxes.

Authority to levy taxes, § 115A-25.

Tuition and fees, § 115A-26.

Withdrawal by state board of education, § 115A-6.

Funds.

Disbursement of institutional funds, § 115A-30.

Equipment.

Purchase, § 115A-31.

Local funds.

Apportionment among administrative units, § 115-86.

Disbursement, § 115A-30.

Providing local public funds for institutions previously established, § 115A-21.

Payment of state and local public funds to board of trustees, § 115A-29.

Purchases.

Equipment and supplies, § 115A-31.

State funds.

Disbursement, § 115A-30.

Supplies.

Purchase, § 115A-31.

Immunities.

Liability insurance.

Waiver of governmental immunity, § 115A-35.

Waiver of governmental immunity from liability for negligence of agents and employees of institutions, § 115A-17.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION CENTERS— Cont'd

Industrial Education Centers.

Ceasing to operate.

Effect, § 115A-4.

Defined, § 115A-2.

Providing local public funds for institutions previously established, § 115A-21.

Institution.

Defined, § 115A-2.

Insurance.

Fire and casualty insurance on institutional buildings and contents, § 115A-34.

Funds received from loss or damage to buildings, § 115A-29.

Liability insurance, § 115A-35.

Waiver of governmental immunity not necessary, § 115A-17.

Learning Institute.

General provisions, §§ 116-210, 116-211.
See Learning Institute.

Mecklenburg College.

Central Piedmont Community College.
See within this title, "Central Piedmont Community College."

Transfer of administration and operation, § 115A-4.

Negligence.

Liability insurance.

Waiver of immunity, § 115A-35.

Waiver of governmental immunity from liability for negligence of agents and employees of institutions, § 115A-17.

New Institution.

Approval of governor and the advisory budget commission.

Required, § 115A-4.

Onslow County Technical Institute.

Special provisions for, § 115A-38.1.

Purpose.

Statement of purpose, § 115A-1.

Regional Universities, §§ 116-44.10 to 116-44.16.

See Regional Universities.

Social Security, § 115A-15.

State Board of Education.

Administer system of education of institutions, §§ 115A-3, 115A-5, 116-161.

Board of trustees.

Removal, § 115A-13.

Defined, § 115A-2.

Department.

Establish department, § 115A-3.

Sole authority to administer and supervise, § 116-161.

Withdrawal of state support, § 115A-6.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION CENTERS— Cont'd

Support.

Financial. See within this title, "Financial Support."

Taxation.

Authority to levy taxes, § 115A-25.

Determination of proportion of taxes for institutions, § 115A-29.

Tax levying authority.

Defined, § 115A-2.

Duties, § 115A-28.

Teachers.

Annuity or retirement income contracts.

Purchased for employees, § 115A-17.1.

Employment, § 115A-14.

Loan fund for prospective college teachers, §§ 116-71 to 116-74.

See Universities and Colleges.

State retirement system, § 115A-15.

Technical Institutes.

Defined, § 115A-2.

Funds.

Providing local public funds for institutions previously established, § 115A-21.

Textile Training School, §§ 115A-39 to 115A-42.

See Textile Training School.

Transfer of Institutions, § 115A-4.

Trustees.

Board of trustees. See within this title, "Board of Trustees."

Tuition.

Students' tuition, § 115A-26.

Withdrawal of State Support, § 115A-6.

Workmen's Compensation Act.

Applicable to institutional employees, § 115A-16.

COMPACTS.

Atomic Energy, Radioactivity and Ionizing Radiation.

Southern interstate nuclear compact, §§ 104D-1 to 104D-6.

See Southern Interstate Nuclear Compact.

Education.

Interstate compact for education, §§ 115-349 to 115-351.

See Interstate Compact for Education.

Interstate Compact on Juveniles, §§ 110-58 to 110-63.

See Child Welfare.

Interstate Mining Compact, §§ 74-37, 74-38.

See Mines and Minerals.

COMPACTS—Cont'd**Libraries.**

Interstate library compact, §§ 125-12 to 125-17.

See Libraries.

Marine Fisheries Compact and Commission, §§ 113-251 to 113-258.

See Fisheries Resources.

Mental Health.

Interstate compact on mental health, §§ 122-99 to 122-104.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Motor Vehicles.

Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§ 20-183.13 to 20-183.21.

See Vehicle Equipment Safety Compact.

Nuclear Compact.

Southern interstate nuclear compact, §§ 104D-1 to 104D-6.

See Southern Interstate Nuclear Compact.

Prisoners.**Detainers.**

Interstate agreement on detainers, §§ 148-89 to 148-95.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

Vehicle Equipment Safety Compact, §§ 20-183.13 to 20-183.21.

See Vehicle Equipment Safety Compact.

COMPLAINT.**Amendments.**

Demurrer to complaint, § 1-131.

Divorce and Alimony.

General provisions.

See Divorce and Alimony.

Estates of Missing Persons.

Action for receiver, §§ 28A-1 to 28A-22.

See Estates of Missing Persons.

Receivers.

Action for receiver.

Estates of missing persons, §§ 28A-1 to 28A-22.

See Estates of Missing Persons.

Service of Process.

Slum clearance, § 160-186.

Slum Clearance.

Service of process, § 160-186.

Special Proceedings, § 1-394.**Streets and Highways.**

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission, § 136-103.

Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, § 136-111.

Support and Maintenance.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.

Admissibility as prima facie evidence, § 52A-19.

Year's Support, § 30-29.

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.**Building Contracts.**

Public building contracts.

Procedure for selling controversies over contract settlements, § 143-135.3.

Commercial Code.

Written waiver of claim or right after breach, § 25-1-107.

Damages.

Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents, § 1-540.2.

Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, § 1-540.2.

Death by Wrongful Act.

Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents, § 1-540.2.

Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, § 1-540.2.

Declarations and Admissions.

Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents.

Not to constitute admission of liability for bodily injury or death, § 1-540.2.

Executors and Administrators.**Debt.**

Satisfaction of debts other than by payment, § 28-105.1.

Militia.

Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, § 127-82.1.

Motor Vehicles.

Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents, § 1-540.2.

Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, § 1-540.2.

Physicians and Surgeons.

Effect of release of original wrongdoer on liability for malpractice, § 1-540.1.

State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

Payment of costs by inmates of state institutions.

Governing board may compromise account, § 143-118.1.

Streets and Highways.

Settlement of controversies between contractors and commission, § 136-29.

Taxation, § 105-390.

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT—

Cont'd

Torts.

Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents, § 1-540.2.

Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, § 1-540.2.

Witnesses.

Compromise of cause, § 8-63.

Workmen's Compensation Act.

Binding on parties, § 97-17.

COMPULSORY MEAT INSPECTION,

§§ 106-549.29 to 106-549.48.

See Meat and Meat Products.

CONCEALMENT.**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Centers for mentally retarded.

Offenses relating to patients, § 122-71.2.

CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.**Adulterants.**

Authorizing use of adulterants, § 106-100.

Analysis.

Collection and analysis of sample, § 106-102.

Method of analysis, § 106-93.1.

Sound laboratory practices, § 106-93.1.

Bonds.

Enforcement of reporting system, § 106-99.1.

Reporting system.

Performance bond, § 106-99.1.

Branding.

Packages to be marked with statement of specified particulars, § 106-93.1.

Customer Formula Feed.

Defined, § 106-95.1.

Labeled by invoice, § 106-99.

Custom Mixed Feed.

Exception from registration, § 106-96.

Definitions.

Customer formula feed, § 106-95.1.

Fees.

Registration fee, § 106-96.

Forfeiture, § 106-100.

Release from forfeiture, § 106-100.

Sale unauthorized by law or below grade, § 106-100.

Grade, § 106-100.**Inspection.**

Fee, § 106-99.

Commercial feeding stuffs, § 106-99.

Reporting system, § 106-99.1.

CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS—Cont'd**Labeling.**

Packages to be marked with statement of specified particulars, § 106-93.

Packages.

Marked with statement of specified particulars, § 106-93.

Weight of packages prescribed, § 106-94.

Permit.

Reporting system, § 106-99.1.

Revocation, § 106-99.1.

Purpose of Article, § 106-93.**Registration, § 106-96.**

Copy of statement and sample filed for registration, § 106-96.

Fees, § 106-96.

Exemption from tonage fees, § 106-96.

Release From Forfeiture, § 106-100.**Reports.**

By manufacturer, importer, jobber, etc., § 106-99.1.

Reporting system, § 106-99.1.

Sales.

Unauthorized by law or below grade, § 106-100.

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

Sample.

Collection and analysis, § 106-102.

Copy of statement and sample filed for registration, § 106-96.

Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

Copy of statement or sample filed for registration, § 106-96.

Packages to be marked with statement of specified particulars, § 106-93.

Weights and Measures.

Packages.

Weight of packages prescribed, § 106-94.

CONDITIONAL SALES.**Attorney and Client.**

Attorneys' fees in conditional sale contract in addition to interest, § 6-21.2.

Bona Fide Purchasers.

Registration necessary to pass title, § 47-20.

Commercial Code.

Secured transactions, §§ 25-9-101 to 25-9-607.

See Commercial Code.

Costs.

Attorneys' fees in conditional sale contract in addition to interest, § 6-21.2.

CONDITIONAL SALES—Cont'd**Executions.**

Vendee's interests liable to sale. § 1-315.

Probate and Registration.

Effect of registration, § 47-20.

Place of registration. § 47-20.2.

Secured Transactions, §§ 25-9-101 to 25-9-607.

See Commercial Code.

CONDITIONS.**Negotiable Instruments.**

Instrument payable upon contingency is not negotiable, § 25-10.

Streets and Highways.

Submission of claims of controversies between commission and contractors, § 136-29.

CONDOMINIUM PROJECTS.

Unit Ownership, §§ 47A-1 to 47A-28.

See Unit Ownership.

CONFEDERATE CEMETERY.

General Provisions, § 65-4.

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT.**Commercial Paper.**

Terms not affecting negotiability, § 25-3-112.

Consumer Finance Act.

By borrower prohibited, § 53-181.

Divorce and Alimony.

Alimony without action, § 50-16.10.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST.**Industrial Development.**

Financing act, § 123A-11.

CONFLICT OF LAWS.

Authentication of Foreign Records, Appx. III.

Commercial Code.

Bank deposits and collections, § 25-4-102.

Investment securities.

Registration of transfer, § 25-8-106.

Validity of security, § 25-8-106.

Parties' power to choose applicable law, § 25-1-105.

Secured transactions.

Accounts, contract rights, general intangibles and equipment relating to another jurisdiction, § 25-9-103.

Incoming goods already subject to security interest, § 25-9-103.

Removal of collateral, § 25-9-401.

Territorial application of chapter, § 25-1-105.

Motor Vehicles.

Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §§ 20-4.1 to 20-4.12.

See Motor Vehicles.

CONFLICT OF LAWS—Cont'd**Public Utilities.****Securities.**

Commission may act jointly with agency of another state where utility operates, § 62-171.

Wells.

Well construction act, § 87-96.

Wills.

Certified copy of will.

Nonresidents' will.

Copy recorded, § 31-27.

CONGRESS.**Districts.**

Congressional districts, § 163-103.

Elections.

House of representatives.

Filling vacancy, § 163-13.

United States senate.

Filling vacancy, § 163-12.

House of Representatives.

Vacancies, § 163-13.

Senate.

Vacancies.

Filling vacancy, § 163-12.

CONNECTING CARRIERS.**Construction.**

Joint construction by railroads having same location, § 62-225.

Discrimination.

Between connecting lines, § 62-210.

Loss or Damages.

Carrier's right against prior carrier, § 62-206.

Public Utilities.

Trains to be run over railroads and connections at intersections, § 62-233.

Through Freight and Travel.

Agreements for through freight and travel, § 62-222.

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT.

Department, §§ 113-4, 113-5.

See Department of Conservation and Development.

Fisheries Resources, §§ 113-127 to 113-321.

See Fisheries Resources.

CONSIGNEES.**Taxation.**

Report, § 105-317.

Cotton consignees exempt, § 105-317.

CONSPIRACY.

Monopolies, § 75-5.

See Monopolies and Trusts.

CONSTABLES.**Bail Bondsmen and Runners.**

Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, § 85A-22.

Removal From Office, § 128-16.

See Public Officers.

Service of Process.

Withholding information necessary for service on law enforcement officer prohibited, § 1-589.1.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.**Actions.**

Civil actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Criminal actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Form of actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Appeals.

Court of appeals.

Appeal of right from decision involving substantial question, § 7A-30.

From administrative agencies to general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 3.

Appellate Division.

General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 5.

Attainder, Const. N. C., art. I, § 37.**Attorney General.**

Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Death, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Election, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Bridges.

Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Capital.

State capital, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 6.

Cemeteries.

Exemption from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V § 5.

Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Citizenship.

Voters, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 2.

Clerks of Court.

Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 7.

Powers.

Generally, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 10.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd**Clerks of Court—Cont'd**

Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.

Term of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 7.

Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. IV § 7.

Filling by judge, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 7.

Commissioner of Agriculture

Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Death, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Duties, Const. N. C., art. III § 13.

Election, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Commissioner of Labor.

Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Death, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Duties generally, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

New action, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Counties.

Debts.

In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 9.

Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V § 5.

Limitation on contracting debts, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 6.

No debt or loan except by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 6.

Powers of general assembly over municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 10.

Taxation Const. N. C., art. V, § 5.

Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, § 5.

Townships.

No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 7.

Court of Appeals.

Appeal of right.

Decision involving substantial question, § 7A-30.

Appellate division, § 7A-5; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 5.

Composition.

Determined by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6A.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd**Court of Appeals—Cont'd**

Established.

By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6A.

Judges.

Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 14.

Removal from mental or physical incapacity.

By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.

Retirement.

General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6A.

Recall of retired members, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6A.

Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 14.

Jurisdiction.

Appellate jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 10.

Number of members, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6A.

Sessions.

Authorized to sit in divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6A.

General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6A.

Courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§ 1 to 21.

Administration.

General assembly to provide for administrative office, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 13.

Administrative agencies.

Judicial powers, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 3.

Appeals Const. N. C., art. IV, § 10.

Appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV §§ 2, 5.

Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Costs.

Schedule for uniform costs throughout the state, Const. N. C., art. IV § 18.

Court of appeals. See with this title, "Court of Appeals."

District courts.

Clerks

Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.

Division, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 2.

State and local court districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Establishment.

By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV § 21.

Schedule, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 21.

Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Assignment, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 9.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd**Courts—Cont'd**

District courts—Cont'd

Judges—Cont'd

Chief district judge, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 10.

Magistrates.

Officers of district court, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Vacancies in office.

Filling, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Prosecution in district court division, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 16.

Removal of judges and magistrates, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.

Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Sitting

Prescribing where district court shall sit, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Transfer of procedure from other inferior courts, Const. N. C., art. IV § 21.

Vacancies.

Filling, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Division of judicial power, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 1.

Establishments of other courts by general assembly prohibited, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 1.

Expenses of the judicial department, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 18.

Paid from state funds, Const. N. C., art. IV § 18.

Fees salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 19.

Schedule for uniform throughout the state, Const. N. C., art. IV § 18.

General court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV § 1.

Appeals from administrative agencies to general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 3.

Appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 5.

Composition, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 2.

Constitute unified judicial system, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 2.

Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 10.

Schedule, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 21.

Impeachment.

Power of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 1.

Trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 4.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd**Courts—Cont'd****Judges.**

Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 17.

Judicial divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 9.

Jurisdiction.**Waiver.**

In civil cases, Const. N. C., art. IV § 10.

Magistrates.**Appeals from.**

Heard de novo, Const. N. C., art. IV § 10.

Jurisdiction, Const. N. C. art. IV, § 10.

Revenues of the judicial department, Const. N. C., art. IV § 18.

Salaries Const. N. C., art. IV, § 19.

Superior courts.

Clerks of court, Const. N. C., art. IV § 7.

Removal for inability, Const. N. C., art. IV § 15.

Superior courts.

Districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 7.

Division, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 2.

Effect of judiciary article, Const. N. C., art. IV § 21.

Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 19.

Inferior courts.

Cease to exist, Const. N. C., art. IV § 21.

Judges

Assignment, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 9.

Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§ 7, 14.

Removal for inability, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.

Special or emergency judges, Const. N. C., art. IV § 7.

Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 14.

Judicial districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 7.

Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 10.

Open at all times, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 7.

Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Salaries, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 19.

Session for trial of cases, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 7.

Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 17.

Supreme court. See within this title, "Supreme Court."

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd**Courts—Cont'd****Uniform general law.**

Effect of requirement, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 20.

Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 17.

Waiver of trial by jury, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 12.

Debts.**Rebellion.**

In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. VII § 9.

Deeds.

Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Special, local and private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Education.**School districts.**

Limitations upon power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Elections.

Convicts, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 2.

Executive department, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Judges.

Election and term of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 14.

Qualification of voters, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 2.

Sheriffs Const. N. C., art. VII, § 5.

Solicitors Const. N. C., art. IV, § 16.

Emoluments or Privileges.

Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV § 19.

Enumeration of Rights.

Does not destroy or impair other rights, Const. N. C., art. I, § 38.

Executive Department.

Absence of governor from state, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.

Compensation of executive officers, Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Disability of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.

Duties of other executive officers, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Election of officers, Const. N. C., art. III § 13.

Impeachment of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.

Qualifications of governor and lieutenant-governor, Const. N. C., art. III, § 2.

Succession to office of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.

Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §§ 12, 13.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd

Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment, Const. N. C., art. V, § 5.

Married women.

Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

Exemptions From Taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §§ 3, 5.

Fees.

Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 19.

Ferries.

Limitations upon power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Fines.

Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Forfeitures.

Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Franchises.

Taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, § 3.

General Assembly.

Courts.

Administrative office.

Provided for by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 13.

Fines, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Forfeitures, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Highways, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

House of representatives.

Impeachments.

Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 4.

Legislative officers, Const. N. C., art. II, § 20.

Limitations upon power of general assembly to enact private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Municipal corporations.

Powers of general assembly over municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 10.

Names.

Municipal corporations.

Change of name, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Number of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, § 5.

Officers' senate, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Powers of the general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 10.

Private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Regulation in relation to apportionment of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, § 5.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd

General Assembly—Cont'd

Senate.

Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 4.

Government.

Seat of government, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 6.

Governor.

Absent from state, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.

Age, Const. N. C., art. III, § 2.

Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.

Impeachment, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.

Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 4.

Mental incapacity, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.

Public officers appointed, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. III, § 2.

Salary, Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Succession to office, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.

Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.

Holding Other Office, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7.

House of Representatives.

Apportionment, Const. N. C., art. II, § 5.

Trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 4.

Number of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, § 5.

Impeachment.

Court for the trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 4.

Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.

Income Taxes. Const. N. C., art. V, § 3.

Insurance Commissioner

Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Death, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Duties generally, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Election, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Insurrection.

Debts, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 9.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd**Judges.**

Clerk of superior court.

Appointment.

To fill vacancy, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 7.

Diminution of compensation, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 19.

District court.

Assignment of judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 9.

District judges and magistrates.

Chief district judge, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 19.

Generally, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Number, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Officers of district court, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.

Vacancies.

Filling, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Election Const. N. C., art. IV, § 14.

Judicial divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV § 9.

Removal of judges of the various courts for inability, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.

Salaries.

Diminution of compensation, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 19.

Superior court.

Assignment of judges, Const. N. C., art. IV § 9.

Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 14.

Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 17.

Judicial Department.

Courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§ 1 to 21. See within this title, "Courts."

Jurisdiction.

General court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 10.

Jury.

Pay of jurors.

Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Right of trial by jury, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 12.

Justices of Supreme Court, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 14.

Labor.

Private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Lieutenant Governor, Const. N. C., art. III §§ 2, 12.

Age, Const. N. C., art. III, § 2.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd**Lieutenant Governor—Cont'd**

Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Impeachment of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.

Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. III, § 2.

Succession to office of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.

Vacancy in office of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.

Magistrates.

District judges and magistrates. See within this title, "Judges."

Manufacturing.

Private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Married Women.

Powers of attorney, Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

Separate property of married women, Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

Militia.

Holding more than one office, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7.

Mines and Minerals.

Private and special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Municipal Corporations.

Change of name, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Charters to remain in force until legally changed, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 8.

Debts.

In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 9.

No debt or loan except by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 6.

General assembly.

Powers of general assembly over municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 10.

Limitation on debts, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 6.

Name Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Ordinances to remain in force until legally changed, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 8.

Taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, § 5; art. VII, §§ 6, 9.

Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V § 5.

Notaries.

Holding other office, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7.

Names.

Municipal corporation, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd**Nuisances.**

Abatement, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

People.

Powers not delegated remain with people, Const. N. C., art. I, § 38.

Power of Attorney.

Married women, Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

Powers not delegated remain with people, Const. N. C., art. I, § 38.

Prisons and Prisoners.

Right to vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 2.

Private Statutes, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Public Health.

Private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Public Officers.

Appointment by governor, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Governor to make appointments, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 15; art. IV, § 19.

Disqualification of office, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7.

Eligibility to office, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7.

Emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 19.

Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 19.

Holding other office, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7.

Salaries, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 19.

United States officers.

Ineligible to state office, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7.

Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 17.

Raleigh.

State capital, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 6.

Rebellion.

Debts in aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 9.

Reports.

Finding of courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 12.

Right of Trial by Jury, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 12.

Waiver of right, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 12.

Seat of Government, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 6.

Secretary of State.

Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§ 13, 15.

Death, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd**Secretary of State—Cont'd**

Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Election, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Senate.

Officers, Const. N. C., art. II, § 20.

Separate Property of Married Women, Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

Sheriffs.

Election, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 5.

Term of office, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 5.

Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 5.

Solicitors.

Districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 16.

Duties.

Generally, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 16.

Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 16.

Solicitorial districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 16.

Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 16.

Special, Local and Private Laws, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

State.

Capital, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 6.

State Auditor.

Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Death, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Election, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

State Debt.

Aid of rebellion.

Not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 9.

State Treasurer.

Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Death, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Duties.

Generally, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Election, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd**Statutes.****General laws.**

Effect of uniform general law requirement, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 20.

Special, local and private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Effect of uniform general law requirements on judiciary department, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 20.

Taxation.

Acts levying taxes shall state objects, Const. N. C., art. V, § 3.

Streets and Highways.

Limitations upon power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Superintendent of Public Instruction.

Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Death, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Duties generally, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Election, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III § 13.

Superior Courts.

Courts. See within this title, "Courts."

Solicitors. See within this title, "Solicitors."

Supreme Court.

Appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 5.

Chief justice.

Assignment of judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 9.

Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 19.

Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 10.

Justices.

Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 14.

Removal for inability, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.

Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 14.

Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 17.

Membership.

Generally, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6.

Salaries, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 19.

Sessions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6.

Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 17.

Taxation.

Acts levying taxes shall state objects, Const. N. C., art. V, § 3.

Classification.

Uniform classification, Const. N. C., art. V, § 3.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd**Taxation—Cont'd****Counties.**

Approval by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 6.

Exemptions, Const. N. C., art. V, §§ 3, 5.

Extending time for assessment or collection of taxes, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Franchises, Const. N. C., art. V, § 3.

General assembly.

Relieving collector of taxes when due, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Income taxes, Const. N. C., art. V, § 3.

Municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. V, § 5.

Approval by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 6.

Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, § 5.

Purposes.

Acts levying taxes shall state objects, etc., Const. N. C., art. V, § 3.

State taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, § 3.

State-wide basis, Const. N. C., art. V, § 3.

Uniformity, Const. N. C., art. V, § 3.

Townships, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Treason.

Corruption of blood or forfeiture prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, § 37.

Definition of treason against state, Const. N. C., art. I, § 37.

Prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, § 37.

Witnesses.

Required, Const. N. C., art. I, § 37.

United States.

Officers ineligible to state office, Const. N. C., art. XIV, § 7.

Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 17.

Courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 17.

Waters and Watercourses.**Nonnavigable streams.**

Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Wills.

Powers of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II § 29.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.**Appeals.****Court of appeals.**

Appeal of right from decision involving substantial question, § 7A-30.

Court of Appeals.**Appeal of right.**

Substantial question arising under the constitution of the United States, § 7A-30.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd**Elections.****President.**

Poll tax or other tax.

Denial or abridgement of right to vote on failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amendment XXIV.

President.

Succession upon death, resignation or removal of president.

Declaration of president's inability to perform duties.

By president, Const. U. S., amendment XXV, § 3.

By vice-president and other officers, Const. U. S., amendment XXV, § 4.

Determination of issue, Const. U. S., amendment XXV, § 4.

Vice-president.

Becomes president, Const. U. S., amendment XXV, § 1.

Vacancy in office of vice-president, Const. U. S., amendment, XXV, § 2.

Nomination by president and confirmation by majority vote of both Houses of Congress, Const. U. S., amendment XXV, § 2.

Vice-President.

Becomes president upon death, removal or resignation of president, Const. U. S., amendment XXV, § 1.

Declaration of president's disability, Const. U. S., amendment XXV, § 4.

Vacancy in office.

Nomination by president.

Confirmation by majority vote of both Houses of Congress, Const. U. S., amendment XXV, § 2.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.**Accident and Health Insurance.**

Credit accident and health insurance, § 53-189.

Advertisements.

Regulations, § 53-183.

State supervision may be advertised, § 53-183.

Appeals.

Review of acts of commissioner by commission, § 53-188.

Review of regulations, orders and acts of commission, § 53-188.

Assets.

Loanable assets.

Defined, § 53-165.

Required assets available, § 53-168.

Books and Papers.

Regulations of commissioner, § 53-172.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Borrower.

Confession of judgment by borrower prohibited, § 53-181.

Defined, § 53-165.

Power of attorney executed by borrower prohibited, § 53-181.

Statements and information furnished to borrowers, § 53-181.

Business Location, § 53-170.

Additional places of business, § 53-170.

Change of location, § 53-170.

Conduct of other business.

Allocations of expense, § 53-184.

In same offices prohibited, § 53-172.

Installment paper dealers may maintain business in same office, § 53-172.

Multiple office loan limitations, § 53-179.

Cash Advance.

Defined, § 53-165.

Charges.

Computation, §§ 53-173, 53-178.

Default charges, § 53-175.

Limitation on, § 53-175.

Installment past due.

Default charges, § 53-175.

Maximum rate of charge, § 53-173.

No further charges, § 53-178.

Notice.

Changing rates by commission, § 53-173.

Optional rates, § 53-176.

Redetermining and refixing charges by commission, § 53-173.

Refund.

Contract paid in full, § 53-174.

Schedules of refund, § 53-174.

Schedule of charges, § 53-173.

Made available to borrower, § 53-181.

Stated clearly, § 53-183.

Citation of Article, § 53-164.**Commercial Code.**

Secured transactions.

Applicability of provisions, § 25-9-203.

Validity of security agreements, § 25-9-201.

Commission.

Defined, § 53-165.

Rules and regulations, § 53-185.

Commissioner.

Defined, § 53-165.

Deputy commissioner.

Defined, § 53-165.

Expenses of supervision, § 53-167.

Investigations.

Issue subpoenas, conduct hearings, give publicity, etc., § 53-186.

Oaths.

Administration of oaths, § 53-186.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd**Commissioner—Cont'd**

Review of regulations by commission,
§ 53-188.

Rules and regulations, § 53-185.

Conduct of Other Business in Same Office Prohibited, § 53-172.**Confession of Judgment.**

By borrower prohibited, § 53-181.

Contracts.

Splitting of contracts prohibited, § 53-178.

Void contracts.

Certain contracts void, § 53-178.

Definitions, § 53-165.**Evasions.**

Defined, § 53-166.

Prohibited, § 53-166.

Splitting of contracts prohibited, § 53-178.

Exemptions.

Businesses exempt, § 53-191.

Expenses.

Allocations of expense of other businesses, § 53-184.

False Pretenses and Cheats.

Prohibited, § 53-183.

Fees.

Expenses of supervision, § 53-167.

Insurance.

Nonrecording or nonfiling insurance, § 53-177.

Investigating application, § 53-168.

Licensee not to receive commissions, etc., on property loss insurance, § 53-189.

Recording fees, § 53-177.

Fraud.

False advertising, § 53-183.

Hearings.

Commissioner's hearings, § 53-186.

Investigation of applicants for license, § 53-168.

Husband and Wife.

Considered one borrower, § 53-178.

Information.

Securing of information for commissioner, § 53-184.

Injunctions.

Power of commissioner, § 53-187.

Installment Paper Dealers.

Conduct of business in same office, § 53-172.

Exempted from consumer finance act, §§ 53-172, 53-191.

Exemption from article, § 53-191.

Installments.

Time and payment limitation, § 53-180.

Insurance.

Commissions.

Licensee not to receive commissions, etc., on property loss insurance, § 53-189.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd**Insurance—Cont'd****Commissions—Cont'd**

No further commissions than allowed under article, § 53-178.

Credit accident and health insurance, § 53-189.

Credit insurance.

When credit insurance not to be required, § 53-189.

Credit life insurance, § 53-189.

Group contracts for insurance, § 53-189.

Nonrecording or nonfiling insurance.

In lieu of collecting recording fee, § 53-177.

Required of only one obligor, § 53-189.

Sale to comply with chapter 58, § 53-189.

Interest, § 53-166.

Charges. See within this title, "Charges."

Computation, § 53-178.

Multiple office loan limitations, § 53-179.

Rates. See within this title, "Charges."

Judgments.

Confession of judgment prohibited, § 53-181.

Lending Defined, § 53-166.**Licenses.****Applicants.**

Fees for investigation, § 53-168.

Financial responsibility, § 53-168.

Investigation, § 53-168.

Required assets available, § 53-168.

Application.

Contents, § 53-169.

Form, § 53-169.

Contents, § 53-168.

Continuing, § 53-168.

Convenience, advantage and financial responsibility, § 53-168.

Defined, § 53-165.

Existing businesses under small loans act, § 53-168.

Fees.

Investigating application, § 53-168.

Issuance.

Prerequisite to issuance, § 53-168.

Licensee.

Allocation with other licensees.

Allocations of expense, § 53-184.

Defined, § 53-165.

Expense of supervision, § 53-167.

Financial responsibility, § 53-168.

Required assets available, § 53-168.

Necessity for license, § 53-168.

Posting, § 53-168.

Required, §§ 53-166, 53-168.

Assets available, § 53-168.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd**Licenses—Cont'd**

- Revocation or suspension.
 - Failure to maintain standards, § 53-168.
 - Grounds, § 53-171.
 - Hearing, § 53-171.
- Loans.
 - Effect of revocation or suspension on loans, § 53-171.
- New license.
 - Issuance of new license, § 53-171.
- Order of commissioner, § 53-171.
- Procedure, § 53-171.
- Reinstatement of suspended license, § 53-171.
- Small loans act.
 - Existing businesses under, § 53-168.
- Surrender of license.
 - Effect of surrender of license, § 53-171.
 - Failure to make loan within ninety day period, § 53-171.
 - Grounds, § 53-171.
 - Reinstatement of surrendered license, § 53-171.
 - Revocation of license, § 53-171.
- Transfer, § 53-168.
- Life Insurance.**
 - Credit life insurance, § 53-189.
- Loans.**
 - Amount of loan, § 53-166.
 - Defined, § 53-165.
 - Optional amounts, § 53-176.
 - Splitting contracts to increase amount prohibited, § 53-178.
 - Confession of judgment prohibited, § 53-181.
 - Failure to make loan within ninety day period.
 - Surrender of license required, § 53-171.
 - Limitations.
 - Multiple office loan limitations, § 53-179.
 - Payment limitation, § 53-180.
 - Time limitation, § 53-180.
 - Loanable assets
 - Defined, § 53-165.
 - Made elsewhere.
 - Nonresidents.
 - Made elsewhere, § 53-190.
 - Regulations, § 53-190.
 - Payment limitation, § 53-180.
 - Power of attorney prohibited, § 53-181.
 - Statements and information furnished to borrowers, § 53-181.
 - Time limitation, § 53-180.
 - Void.
 - Violation of article, § 53-166.
- Management.**
 - Change of management, § 53-170.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd**Maturities.**

- Optional maturities, § 53-176.

Motor Vehicles.

- Business exempted, § 53-191.

Nonresidents.

- Loans made elsewhere, § 53-190.

Notice.

- Hearings of applicants for license, § 53-168.
- Redetermining and refixing maximum rates of charge by commission, § 53-173.

Office. See within this title, "Business Location."**Ownership.**

- Change of ownership, § 53-170.

Pawnbrokers.

- Exemption from article, § 53-191.

Payments.

- Limitation, § 53-180.
- Receipts required, § 53-182.
- Return of canceled contract, § 53-182.

Penalties, § 53-166.**Place of Business.** See within this title, "Business Location."**Powers.**

- Power of attorney prohibited, § 53-181.

Probate and Registration.

- Fees.
 - Recording fees, § 53-177.

Receipts.

- Required upon payment of loans, § 53-182.

Receivers.

- Power of commissioner to appoint, § 53-187.
- Powers and duties, § 53-187.

Records.

- Regulations of commissioner, § 53-172.
- Required of licensee, § 53-184.

Refund.

- Contract paid in full.
 - Charges refunded, § 53-174.

Reports.

- Required to be filed by licensee, § 53-184.

Rules and Regulations.

- By banking commission and commissioner, § 53-185.
- Review by commission, § 53-188.

Scope of Article, § 53-166.**Small Loans Act.**

- Existing businesses.
 - Effect as to existing businesses, § 53-168.

Splitting Contracts Prohibited, § 53-178.**Summons and Process.**

- Power of commissioner, § 53-186.

Time.

- Limitation, § 53-180.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd

Title of Article, § 53-164.

Verification.

Application for license, § 53-169.

Witnesses.

Summoning witnesses.

Power of commissioner, § 53-186.

CONTEMPT.**Divorce and Alimony.****Alimony.**

Enforcement of decree, § 50-16.7.

Public Utilities.

Power of utilities commission, § 62-61.

Witnesses.

Referee, § 1-192.

CONTINUANCES.**Aeronautics.**

Nonresident aircraft operator to be granted necessary continuances, § 1-107.3.

Bastardy Actions, § 49-5.**Criminal Procedure.**

Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge, § 15-10.2.

Eminent Domain.

Proceedings by state highway commission, § 136-110.

Examination Before Trial, § 1-568.7.**Executors and Administrators.**

Nonresident operator of watercraft.

Deceased prior to commencement of action, § 1-107.2.

Motor Vehicles.

Nonresident motorist to be granted necessary continuances, § 1-105.

Nonresident Operators of Watercraft, § 1-107.2.**Streets and Highways.**

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission, § 136-110.

CONTRACTORS.**Building Contracts.**

Public buildings, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.4.

See Building Contracts.

Counties and County Commissioners.

Public building contracts.

Bond required of contractor, § 143-129.

Procedure for letting of public contracts, §§ 143-129, 143-131.

Electrical Contractors, § 87-43.

See Electrical Contractors.

Fertilizers.

Licensing, § 106-50.4.

Licenses.

Fertilizers, § 106-50.4.

Water well contractors, §§ 87-65 to 87-82

See Wells.

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd**Limitation of Actions.**

Improvement to real property.

Real or personal damages § 1-50.

Lost Instruments and Records.

Replacement of lost or destroyed licenses, §§ 87-24, 87-60.

Municipal Corporations, § 143-129.

See Municipal Corporations.

Police.

Special police for construction companies, §§ 74A-1 to 74A-6.

See Public Utilities.

Private Patrol or Guard Service.

Private detectives, §§ 66-49.1 to 66-49.8.

See Private Detectives.

Public Buildings.

General provisions, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.4.

See Building Contracts.

State Buildings.

General provisions, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.4.

See Building Contracts.

Water Well Contractors, §§ 87-65 to 87-82.

See Wells.

Wells.

Water well contractors.

See Wells.

CONTRACTS.**Banks and Banking.**

Bank deposits created by written agreement.

Form, § 41-2.1.

Carriers.

Public utilities.

Approval of utilities commission, § 62-153.

Commercial Code, §§ 25-1-101 to 25-10-106.

See Commercial Code.

Counties and County Commissioners.

Joint county-municipal buildings, § 153-55.

Paupers.

Medical care of sick and afflicted poor, § 153-176.1.

Procedure for letting of public contracts, §§ 143-129, 143-131.

Water and sewerage facilities, § 153-284.

Drainage Districts.

Letting contracts for construction of improvements, § 156-84.

Economic Development Commissions.

Services, § 158-10.

Education.

Annuity contracts.

Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts for employees, § 115-153.1.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd

Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

Acquisition of right of way by contracts, § 62-182.

Evidence.

With deceased persons, § 8-51.

With insane persons, § 8-51.

General Assembly.

Legislative research commission.

Clerical services and assistance, § 120-30.15.

Health.

Sanitary districts.

Authority to contract with persons, firms and corporations, § 130-128.

Holding Companies.

Public Utilities, § 62-153.

Hospitalization Insurance.

Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service, §§ 57-1 to 57-20.

See Hospitals and Asylums.

Hospitals and Asylums.

Medical care of sick and afflicted poor.

Contracts of counties with hospitals, § 153-176.1.

Husband and Wife.

Acknowledgment.

Form of acknowledgment between husband and wife, § 47-39.

Affecting corpus or income of wife's estate, § 52-6.

Certifying officer must find contract not unreasonable or injurious to wife, § 52-6.

Writing required, § 52-6.

Antenuptial contracts and torts, § 52-11.

Capacity to contract, § 52-2.

Earnings are married person's property, § 52-4.

General provisions.

Contracts between husband and wife generally, § 52-10.

Probate and registration.

Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, § 52-6.

Releases, § 52-10.

Separation agreement, § 52-6.

Certifying officer must find contract not unreasonable or injurious to wife, § 52-6.

Wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, § 52-6.

Divorce.

Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, § 52-9.

Validation.

Certificate of notaries public, § 52-7.

Where wife is not privately examined, § 52-8.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd**Illegal Contracts.**

Monopolies and trusts, § 75-5.

See Monopolies and Trusts.

Industrial Development.

Financing act.

Construction contracts, § 123A-10.

Infants.

Power to make annuity contract, § 58-205.1.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Rights of patients in hospitals, § 122-46.

Learning Institute.

Operation of advancement school authorized, § 116-211.

State agencies and institutions may contract with Learning Institute, § 116-210.

Libraries.

Public libraries.

With other libraries, § 160-69.

Marketing Associations.

Marketing contract.

Breach of marketing contract, § 54-157.

Inducing breach of marketing contract, § 54-157.

Married Women, §§ 52-6 to 52-10. See within this title, "Husband and Wife."

Metropolitan Sewerage Districts.

Power to enter into contracts, § 153-300.

Monopolies and Corporate Trusts, § 75-5.

See Monopolies and Trusts.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Public utilities commission's power over contracts, § 62-102 (in original)

Motor Vehicles.

Registration plates and certificates of title.

Commission contracts for issuance, § 20-63.

Municipal Corporations.

See Municipal Corporations.

Paupers.

Medical care of sick and afflicted poor.

Contracts of counties with hospitals, § 153-176.1.

Prisons and Prisoners.

Public building contracts.

Law applicable to department of correction, § 143-134.

Public Building Contracts, §§ 143-128

143-135.4.

See Building Contracts.

Public Utilities.

Approval by utilities commission, § 62-153.

Copies to be submitted to utilities commission, § 62-153.

Holding companies, § 62-153.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd**Public Utilities—Cont'd****Rates.**

Contracts as to rates submitted to commission, § 62-142.

Right of way.

Acquisition of right of way by contracts, § 62-182.

Service contracts.

Filed with commission § 62-138.

Utilities commission.

Power of commission, § 62-153.

Public Welfare.**State board of public welfare.**

Contracts with agencies or private organizations to act as agents of board, § 108-10.1.

Railroads.

Exemption from liability.

Void § 62-242.

Powers of utilities commission, § 62-153.

Rates.

Contracts as to rates submitted to commission, § 62-142.

Through freight.

Agreements for through freight and travel, § 62-222.

Real Property.**Sale of real property.****Married person.**

Instruments affecting married person's title, § 39-7.

Recorders' Courts.**Set-off and counterclaim.**

Extent of jurisdiction, § 7-247.

Regional Councils.

Generally, § 160-77.3.

Regional Planning Commissions.

For services, § 153-278.

Stadium Authority.

Between cities or counties and authority, § 143-236.21.

State Building Contracts, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.4.

See Building Contracts.

State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

Public building contracts, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.4.

See Building Contracts.

Streets and Highways.

Engineering, professional or specialized services, § 136-28.

State highway commission, §§ 136-28, 136-29.

United States.

Care of persons under federal jurisdiction, §§ 134-84.9, 134-87 to 134-89, 134-112, 134-114.

Hospital authorities law.

Contracts with federal government, § 131-108.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd**United States—Cont'd****Housing authorities law.**

Contracts with federal government, § 157-23.

Veterans recreation authorities.

Contracts, etc., with federal government, § 165-37.

University of North Carolina.

Power of board of trustees to enter into and carry out contracts, § 116-41.2.

Veterans.

Minor spouses of veterans, § 165-18.

Minor veterans, § 165-16.

Workmen's Compensation Act.

Copy of settlement between employer and employee filed with commission, § 97-17.

CONTRIBUTION AND EXONERATION.**Joint and Several Debtors.**

Cross claims, § 1B-8.

Joinder of third parties, § 1B-8.

Judgment.

Payment of judgment by one of several, § 1B-7.

Cross claims, § 1B-8.

Joinder of third parties, § 1B-8.

Payment of judgment by one of several, § 1B-7.

Partnership.

Limited partner, §§ 59-4, 59-17.

Releases.

Uniform contribution among tortfeasors act.

Release or covenant not to sue, § 1B-4.

Torts.

Uniform contribution among tortfeasors act.

Citation.

Short title, § 1B-6.

Enforcement, § 1B-3.

Pro rata shares.

Determining, § 1B-2.

Release or covenant not to sue, § 1B-4.

Right to contribution, § 1B-1.

Uniformity of interpretation, § 1B-5.

CONVEYANCES.**Corporations.**

Curative acts, § 47-71.1.

Seal.

Corporate seal omitted prior to January 1, 1963, § 47-71.1.

Seal.

Corporate seal omitted prior to January 1, 1963, § 47-71.1.

Validation.**Seal.**

Corporation seal omitted prior to January 1, 1963, § 47-71.1.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd

Curative Acts, § 10-14. See within this title, "Validation."

Future Interests.

Inter vivos and testamentary conveyances of future interests permitted, § 39-6.3.

Heirs.

Conditions for valid conveyance, § 28-83.

Husband and Wife.

Deeds.

See Deeds.

General provisions.

See Husband and Wife.

Validation.

Certificates of notaries public, § 52-7.
Where wife is not privately examined, § 52-8.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Rights of patients in hospitals, § 122-46.

Interpretation and Construction.

Court gives effect to intent of the parties, § 39-1.1.

Intestate Succession.

Heirs conveyance of realty within two years voidable.

Conditions for valid conveyance, § 28-83.

Married Women.

General provisions, §§ 31A-1, 39-13.2, 52-6.

See Married Women.

Powers and liabilities of married persons, §§ 52-1 to 52-12.

See Husband and Wife.

North Carolina Turnpike Authority.

By political subdivision, § 136-89.72.

Parties.

In construing conveyances.

Court gives effect to intent of parties, § 39-1.1.

Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.

Conveyance of future interests, § 39-6.3.

Shelley's Case.

Section not to prevent application of rule in Shelley's case, § 39-1.1.

Taxation.

Excise stamp tax, §§ 105-228.28 to 105-228.36.

Administrative provisions, § 105-228.35.

Application.

To whom article applicable, § 105-228.28.

Commissioner of revenue.

Furnished to register of deeds, § 105-228.31.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd**Taxation—Cont'd****Excise stamp tax—Cont'd****Costs.**

Fee for recovery by action, § 105-228.33.

Exclusion.

Conveyances excluded, § 105-228.29.

Imposition.

Levy of tax, § 105-228.30.

Issuance.

By register of deeds, § 105-228.31.

Payment.

By transferor, § 105-228.30.

Willful failure to pay.

Penalty, § 105-228.34.

Penalty.

Willful failure to pay tax, § 105-228.34.

Rate of tax, § 105-228.30.

Recovery.

By action, § 105-228.33.

Register of deeds.

Duties, § 105-228.31.

Generally, § 105-228.32.

Recovery by action, § 105-228.33.

Reproduction of tax stamps punishable as forgery, § 105-228.36.

Retained by county, § 105-228.30.

Unit Ownership, § 47A-5.**Validation.**

Instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, § 10-14.

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.**Certificate of Incorporation.**

Amendment, § 54-125.

Credit Unions, §§ 54-87 to 54-103.

See Credit Unions.

Fees.**Incorporation.**

Filing certificate of incorporation, § 54-115.

Foreign Co-operative.

Investigation of foreign co-operative corporations, § 54-139.

Income Tax.

Basis of return of net income, § 105-142.

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions § 105-130.11.

Incorporation.

Certificate of incorporation.

Fees.

Filing fees, § 54-115.

Recordation, § 54-114.

Filing fees, § 54-115.

Licenses.

Certain cooperative associations, § 105-102.1.

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—

Cont'd

Mutual Deposit Guaranty Associations.

General provisions, §§ 54-44.1 to 54-44.13.

See Mutual Deposit Guaranty Associations.

Name.

Limitation of use of term "co-operative," § 54-139.

Register of Deeds.

Amendment of certificate of incorporation.

Recordation, § 54-125.

Certificate of incorporation.

Transmittal to secretary of state, § 54-114.

Secretary of State.

Certificate of incorporation.

Issuance, § 54-114.

Fees.

Filing certificate of incorporation, § 54-115.

State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

Interstate co-operation, § 143-178.

See Commission on Interstate Co-operation.

Stock and Stockholders.

Increasing or diminishing amount of capital stock, § 54-125.

Taxation.

Franchise tax, § 105-125.

COPIES.

Authentication, Appx. III.

Certified Copies.

Evidence, §§ 8-3, 8-6, 8-7.

See Evidence.

Maps of Cherokee lands, § 8-14.

Optometry.

Certified copies of license, § 90-120.

Wills.

Certified copy of will of nonresident recorded, § 31-27.

Clerk of Court.**Fees.**

Maps and plats, § 47-32.

Maps and plats, §§ 47-32, 47-32.1.

Depositions.

Furnished to adverse party without cost, § 8-71.

Evidence.

Generally, §§ 8-3, 8-6, 8-7, 8-34.

See Evidence.

Insurance.

Books and papers.

Schedule of fees and charges, § 58-63.

Maps and Plats.

Photographic copies of plats, etc., § 47-32.

Fees of clerk, § 47-32.

COPIES—Cont'd**Maps and Plats—Cont'd**

Photostatic copies of plats, etc., § 47-32.1.

Fees of clerk, § 47-32.1.

Motor Vehicles.

Reports by state, city or county police and coroners as to accident or collision.

Fees for copies, § 20-166.1.

Names.

Assumed name statute.

Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, § 66-69.1.

Optometry.

Certified copies of license, § 90-120.

Photographic Copies of Plats, etc., § 47-32.**Photostatic Copies.**

Maps and plats, § 47-32.1.

Public Lands.

Grants, §§ 8-10 to 8-12.

Records.**Evidence.**

Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

Same force and effect for all purposes as original record, § 132-8.2.

Statutes.

Duplication and distribution of copies, § 120-22.

Veterans.**Records.**

Copies furnished department of veterans affairs, § 165-11.

Vital Statistics.

Army, navy and air force.

Without charge, § 130-74.

Birth and death certificates, § 130-69.

CORONERS.**Abolished.**

Office of coroner abolished when medical examiner appointed, § 152A-9.

Effect as to service or execution of process, § 152A-9.

Autopsy, § 90-213.**Commitments and Preliminary Hearings.**

Duties, § 152-7.

County Medical Examiner, §§ 152A-1 to 152A-12.

See Medical Examiner.

Death Without Medical Attention.

Duty of coroner, § 130-47.

Duties.

Inquests and preliminary hearings, § 152-7.

Fees, § 152-5.

County commissioners to fix fees charged by county officers, § 153-9.

Investigation of death without medical attendance.

Payment of fees by board of county commissioners, § 130-47.

CORONERS—Cont'd**Inquests.**

Duties, § 152-7.

Fees, § 152-5.

Holding inquests, § 130-202.2.

Jury.

Summoning jury, § 152-7.

Medical Examiner.

Appointment when physician refused to accept, § 130-197.

Holding inquests.

Report to superior court and the county medical examiner, § 130-202.2.

Inquests, § 152-7.

Paupers.

Burial expenses, § 152-5.

Reports.

File written report with solicitor and county medical examiner, § 130-202.2.

Motor vehicles.

Accident or collision.

Fees for copies, § 20-166.1.

Inspection, § 20-166.1.

Witnesses.

Fees and mileage, § 6-52.

CORPORATIONS.**Air Pollution.**

Franchise or privilege tax on domestic or foreign corporations.

Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, § 105-122.

Amendments.

Business development corporations, § 53A-9.

Arrest in Civil Cases.

Officers and agents, § 1-410.

Articles of Incorporation.

Canceled.

Tax report.

Failure to file tax report, § 105-230.

Certified copy.

Effect of certified copy, § 55-8.

Corporate existence.

Upon filing articles with secretary of state, § 55-8.

Filing.

Effect, § 55-8.

Merger or consolidation, § 55-109.

Banks and Banking.

Loans.

Limitations on loans, § 53-48.

Bonds.

Investment securities, §§ 25-8-101 to 25-8-407.

See Commercial Code.

Books.

Examination by shareholder.

Exceptions as to banking corporation, § 55-38.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**Business Development Corporations.**

Amendments to charter, § 53A-9.

Charter.

Amendments to charter, § 53A-9.

Loans.

By members to corporations, § 53A-6.

Limits.

Amounts, § 53A-6.

Members' loan limit, § 53A-6.

Members.

Loans to corporations by members.

Loan limit, § 53A-6.

Taxation.

Exemption, § 53A-15.

Net income.

Computing entire net income, § 53A-15.

Certificate of Incorporation.

Credit unions, §§ 54-78, 54-79.

Certificates.

Voting trust.

Amendment or extension, § 55-72.

Charter.

Business development corporations.

Amendment, § 53A-9.

Canceled.

Tax report.

Failure to file tax report, § 105-230.

Commercial Code.

Bulk transfers.

Exception of sales on dissolution or reorganization, § 25-6-103.

Commercial paper.

Corporation exceeding powers.

Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, § 25-3-207.

Payee described as agent or officer, § 25-3-117.

Signature by authorized representative, § 25-3-403.

Investment securities, §§ 25-8-101 to 25-8-407.

See Commercial Code.

Secured transactions.

Filing.

Applicability of filing provisions, § 25-9-302.

Commissions.

Utilities commission, §§ 62-10 to 62-99.

See Public Utilities.

Conveyances.

Curative acts, § 47-71.1.

Seal.

Corporate seal omitted prior to January 1, 1963, § 47-71.1.

Seal.

Corporate seal omitted prior to January 1, 1963, § 47-71.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**Conveyances—Cont'd**

Validation.

Seal.

Corporation seal omitted prior to January 1, 1963, § 47-71.1.

Corporate Existence.

Begins when, § 55-8.

Costs.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Orders and decrees concerning dissolution, § 55-129.

Credit Unions.

See Credit Unions.

Deeds.

Corporate name not affixed but signed otherwise prior to January 1, 1963, § 47-72.

Seal.

Corporate seal omitted prior to January 1, 1963, § 47-71.1.

Definitions, § 105-114.**Dental Service Plan, §§ 57-1 to 57-20.**

See Hospitals and Asylums.

Directors.

Elections.

Voting of shares, § 55-67.

Loans and guaranties, § 55-22.

Mutual trust investment companies, §§ 36-55 to 36-61.

See Mutual Trust Investment Companies.

Dissolution and Liquidation.

Costs.

Orders and decrees concerning dissolution, § 55-129.

Decrees.

Duties of officials as to decrees and orders concerning dissolution, § 55-129.

Fees.

Filing orders and decrees of dissolution, § 55-129.

Involuntary.

Decrees.

Officials, § 55-129.

Duties of officials, § 55-129.

Dividends.

Demand for additional dividends.

Exception, § 55-50.

Limitation of actions, § 1-50.

Net profits.

Defined, § 55-50.

Reports to commissioner of revenue, § 105-130.21.

Documents.

Articles of merger or consolidation, § 55-109.

Certified copies, § 55-4.

Effectiveness, § 55-4.

Execution, § 55-4.

Filing, § 55-4.

Penalty for failure to file, § 55-4.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**Documents—Cont'd**

Recording.

Penalty for failure to record, § 55-4.

Record of incorporation, § 55-4.

Seal, § 55-4.

Signing, § 55-4.

Drains and Sewers.

Franchise or privilege tax.

Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, § 105-122.

Elections.

Directors.

Voting of shares, § 55-67.

Violations by corporations, § 163-269.

Embezzlement.

By corporate officers or agents, § 14-90.

Evidence.

Articles of incorporation, § 55-8.

Nonprofit corporations.

Articles of incorporation, § 55A-8.

Fees.

Documents.

Filing documents in secretary of state's office, § 55-4.

Nonprofit corporations, § 55A-77.

Register of deeds, § 55-155.

Secretary of state.

Change of registered office or registered agent of foreign corporation, § 55-142.

Foreign Corporations.

Agent.

Registered agent.

Change of registered agent, § 55-142.

Doing business.

Defined, § 105-114.

Income tax return.

Not evidence of doing business in state, §§ 105-130.21, 105-154.

Fees.

Change of registered office or registered agent, § 55-142.

Office.

Registered office.

Change of registered office, § 55-142.

Taxation.

Franchise or privilege tax, § 105-122.

Forfeiture.

Reports.

Failure to make tax report, § 105-230.

Franchises.

Forfeiture, § 105-230.

Guaranties, § 55-22.**Guaranty Associations.**

General provisions, §§ 54-44.1 to 54-44.13.

See Mutual Deposit Guaranty Associations.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**Holding Corporations.**

Contracts.

Public utilities.

Approval by utilities commission,
§ 62-153.**Hospital Service Corporations, §§ 57-1**
to 57-20.

See Hospitals and Asylums.

Improvements.

Watershed improvement districts.

Corporation owning land in pro-
posed district, § 139-18.**Income Tax, §§ 105-130 to 105-130.21.**

See Income Tax.

Incorporation.

Railroads, § 60-9.

See Railroads.

Record of incorporation, § 55-4.

Interest.Certain loans to corporations organ-
ized for profit not subject to claim or
defense of usury, § 24-9.Loans of thirty thousand dollars or
more to corporations, § 24-8.**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Beer and wine.

Application for permit, § 18-130.

Judgments.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Duties of officials as to decrees and
orders concerning dissolution, §
55-129.Executions, §§ 1-324.1 to 1-324.7. See
within this title, "Executions."**Judicial Sales.**

Public utilities.

Reorganization, §§ 62-290 to 62-293.
See Public Utilities.**Limitation of Actions.**

Action on account of dividends, § 1-50.

Loans, § 55-22.Business development corporations.
See within this title, "Business De-
velopment Corporations."Certain loans to corporations organ-
ized for profit not subject to claim
or defense of usury, § 24-9.

Directors, § 55-22.

Medical Service Plan, §§ 57-1 to 57-20.

See Hospitals and Asylums.

Meetings of Stockholders.

Proxies.

Shares controlled defined, § 55-67.

Voting of shares, § 55-67.

Trust.

Voting trust.

Amendment or extension, § 55-72.

Voting.

Cumulative voting, § 55-67.

Directors.

Election of directors, § 55-67.

Shares, § 55-67.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**Meetings of Stockholders—Cont'd**

Voting—Cont'd

Voting trust.

Amendment or extension, § 55-72.

Merger or Consolidation.

Articles.

Procedure, § 55-109.

Certificate.

Registration, § 47-18.1.

Effect, § 55-110.

Hospital, medical and dental service, §
57-19.**Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.**Electric membership corporations, §
117-20.Release of corporate mortgages by
corporate officers, § 45-42.

Reorganization.

Public utilities, §§ 62-290 to 62-293.
See Public Utilities.**Motor Clubs and Associations, §§ 66-49.9**
to 66-49.18.

See Motor Clubs and Associations.

Motor Vehicles.

Change of name.

Correction of certificate of title, §
20-64.Incorporation of proprietorship or
partnership.Transfer of certificate of title, § 20-
64.

Registration plates.

Assignment to subsidiary corpora-
tion, § 20-64.**Municipal Corporations, §§ 160-2, 160-
183, 160-196, 160-200, 160-236.**

See Municipal Corporations.

**Mutual Deposit Guaranty Associations,
§§ 54-44.1 to 54-44.13.**See Mutual Deposit Guaranty Associ-
ations.**Mutual Trust Investment Companies, §§
36-55 to 36-61.**See Mutual Trust Investment Com-
panies.**Name.**

Deeds.

Corporate name not affixed but
signed otherwise prior to January
1, 1963, § 47-72.**Nonprofit Corporations.**

Applicability of chapter, § 55A-3.

Articles of incorporation.

Corporate existence.

Articles of incorporation as evi-
dence, § 55A-8.

Evidence.

Articles of incorporation.

Effect of filing, § 55A-8.

Filing.

Effect, § 55A-8.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**Nonprofit Corporations—Cont'd**

Charter.

Restated charter, § 55A-37.1.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Decrees.

Duties of officials as to decrees and orders concerning dissolution, § 55A-56.

Involuntary dissolution.

Decrees.

Duties of officials, § 55A-56.

Documents.

Effectiveness, § 55A-4.

Execution, § 55A-4.

Filing, § 55A-4.

Recording, § 55A-4.

Fees.

Generally, § 55A-77.

Members.

Action by members without meeting, § 55A-86.

Majority vote, § 55A-86.

Voting.

Action without meeting.

Majority vote, § 55A-86.

Merger or consolidation.

Articles.

Procedure, § 55A-41.

Effect of, § 55A-42.

Secretary of state.

Documents.

Certified copies, § 55A-4.

Collecting penalty for failure to record documents, § 55A-4.

Filing documents, § 55A-4.

Office.

Change.

Procedure, § 55-14.

Registered office.

Change, § 55-14.

Foreign corporations.

Change of registered office, § 55-142.

Officers and Agents.

Duties.

Decrees and orders concerning dissolution, § 55-129.

Loans and guaranties prohibited, § 55-22.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Release of mortgages by corporate officers, § 45-42.

Registered agent.

Change.

Fee charged by secretary of state, § 55-14.

Procedure, § 55-14.

Foreign corporations.

Change of registered agent, § 55-142.

Witnesses.

Competent as witnesses, § 8-50.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**Pollution.**

Franchise or privilege tax.

On domestic or foreign corporations.

Deductible liability reserves for entire cost of treatment, § 105-122.

Probate and Registration, §§ 47-18.1, 47-20.2, 55-14, 55A-4.

See Probate and Registration.

Profits.

Net profits.

Defined, § 55-50.

Public Utilities.

Assumption of certain liabilities and obligations to be approved by utilities commission, §§ 62-160 to 62-171.

See Public Utilities.

Purposes.

Record of incorporation, § 55-4.

Rates.

Public utilities act, §§ 62-1 to 62-325.

See Public Utilities.

Records.

Examination by shareholder.

Exceptions as to banking corporation, § 55-38.

Record of incorporation, § 55-4.

Register of Deeds.

Articles of merger or consolidation.

Recordation, § 55-109.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Filing copy of orders and decrees, § 55-129.

Nonprofit corporations.

Duties of register, § 55A-56.

Documents.

Recordation, § 55A-4.

Fees, § 55A-77.

Merger or consolidation.

Recordation of articles, § 55A-41.

Recording and copying corporate documents.

Fees, § 55-155.

Record of incorporations, § 55-4.

Purposes, § 55-4.

Registered office or registered agent.

Record of change, § 55-14.

Reorganization.

Defined § 105-145.

Public utilities, §§ 62-290 to 62-293.

See Public Utilities.

Reports.

Falsifying reports, § 14-254.

Franchise, § 105-125.

Tax report.

Forfeiture of charter for failure to make report, § 105-230.

Schools for the Deaf, § 115-336

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**Seals and Sealed Instruments.**

Corporate seal omitted prior to January 1, 1963, § 47-71.1.

Secretary of State.

Articles of incorporation.

Effect of filing articles of incorporation, § 55-8.

Articles of merger or consolidation.

Filing, § 55-109.

Business development corporations.

Articles of amendment, § 53A-9.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Fees.

Filing orders and decrees of dissolution, § 55-129.

Documents.

Certified copies.

Duty of secretary of state, § 55-4.

Filing in office of secretary of state, § 55-4.

Fees.

Change of registered office or registered agent, § 55-14.

Foreign corporations.

Change of registered office or registered agent.

Fees, § 55-142.

Procedure, § 55-142.

Nonprofit corporations.

Documents.

Certified copies, § 55A-4.

Collecting penalty for failure to file, § 55A-4.

Filing, § 55A-4.

Public utilities.

Reorganization.

Certificate to be filed with secretary of state, § 62-292.

Registered office or registered agent.

Change.

Fees, § 55-14.

Procedure, § 55-14.

State School for the Blind, § 115-321.

Stock and Stockholders.

Acquisition by a corporation of its own shares § 55-52.

Commercial code.

Investment securities, §§ 25-8-101 to 25-8-407.

See Commercial Code.

Exchange of stock.

Insurance companies, §§ 58-86.3 to 58-86.9.

See Insurance.

Investments.

Life insurance companies, § 58-79.

Retirement system for counties, cities and towns.

Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, § 128-29.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**Stock and Stockholders—Cont'd**

Investments—Cont'd

Retirement system for teachers and state employees.

Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, § 135-7.2.

Loans and guaranties, § 55-22.

Mutual trust investment companies, §§ 36-55 to 36-61.

See Mutual Trust Investment Companies.

Proxies.

Voting of shares, § 55-67.

Shares controlled defined, § 55-67.

Purchase or redemption of own shares, § 55-52.

Records.

Production of records and information.

Exceptions as to banking corporation, § 55-38.

Redemption.

Made pro rata or by lot, § 55-52.

Purchase of redeemed shares, § 55-52.

Sale of stock.

Corporation purchasing own stock, § 55-52.

Transfer of stock.

Investment securities, §§ 25-8-101 to 25-8-407.

See Commercial Code.

Trusts and trustees.

Voting trust.

Amendment or extension, § 55-72.

Taxation.

Business development corporations.

Exemption from taxation, § 53A-15.

Charter canceled for failure to file report, § 105-230.

Franchise or privilege tax.

Domestic or foreign corporations, § 105-122.

Income tax, §§ 105-130 to 105-130.21.

See Income Tax.

Reports.

Forfeiture of charter for failure to file, § 105-230.

Time.

Corporate existence, § 55-8.

Trusts and Trustees.

Transfer of stock.

Rules of law and equity apply, § 55-92.

Voting trust.

Amendment or extension, § 55-72.

Wills.

Corporate trustee not disqualified by witnessing of will by stockholder § 31-10.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Uniform Commercial Code, §§ 25-1-101 to 25-10-106.

See Commercial Code.

Uniform Principal and Income Act.

Dividends and share rights, § 37-5.

Usury.

Certain loans to corporations organized for profit not subject to claim or defense of usury, § 24-9.

Utilities Commission, §§ 62-10 to 62-99.

See Public Utilities.

Voting Trust.

Amendment or extension, § 55-72.

Watershed Improvement Districts.

Corporations owning land in proposed districts, § 139-18.

Witnesses.

Competency of witnesses.

Application as to officers and agents, § 8-50.

CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS.

Business, Trade and Correspondence Schools, §§ 115-245 to 115-254.1.

See Education.

COSMETIC ART.**Apprentice.**

Admitting operators from other states, § 88-19.

Certificate of Registration, § 88-10.

Apprentice, § 88-10.

Manicurist, § 88-30.

Qualification, § 88-10.

Definitions.

Manicurist, § 88-8.

Manicurist.

Definition, § 88-8.

Registered manicurist, § 88-30.

Nonresidents.

Admitting operators from other states, § 88-19.

Pedicuring.

Registered manicurist, § 88-30.

Reciprocity.

Admitting operators from other states, § 88-19.

Registration.

Manicurist, § 88-30.

COSTS.**Advance Costs.**

Counties not subject to, § 2-36.

Exception of certain counties, § 2-36.

On appeal from justice of the peace, § 2-36.

Appropriations.

Additional costs in criminal cases to assist in appropriations required to provide counsel for indigent defendants, § 15-5.2.

COSTS—Cont'd**Attorney and Client.**

Attorney's fees, § 6-21.1.

Action for alimony not included in costs, § 6-21.

Counsel for indigent defendants.

Additional costs in criminal cases to assist in appropriations required to provide counsel for indigent defendants, § 15-5.2.

Bastardy.

Allowed either party or apportioned in discretion of court, § 6-21.

Boundaries.

Disputed boundaries.

Surveys, § 38-4.

Claim and Delivery.

Defendant's bond, § 1-478.

Clerk of Court.

Advance court costs, § 2-36.

Advance costs on appeal from justice of the peace, § 2-36.

Conditional Sales.

Attorneys' fees in conditional sale contract in addition to interest, § 6-21.2.

Corporations.

Dissolution and liquidation.

Orders and decrees concerning dissolution, § 55-129.

Criminal Law.

Additional costs.

Assist in appropriations required to provide counsel for indigent defendants, § 15-5.2.

Attorneys for indigent defendants.

Additional costs in criminal cases to assist in appropriations required, § 15-5.2.

Surrender of earnings to court.

Deduction from earnings, § 15-199.

Criminal Procedure.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials, § 15-219.

Damages.

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, § 6-21.1.

Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

Interpreters for deaf parties or witnesses.

Fee as part of cost, § 8A-1.

Depositions.

Compensation of referees and commissioners, § 6-21.

Divorce and Alimony.

Allowed either party apportioned in discretion of court, § 6-21.

Drainage Districts, § 6-21.**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

Eminent domain proceedings, § 62-185.

COSTS—Cont'd**Eminent Domain.**

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies, § 62-185.

Estates of Missing Persons.

Laws of administration of estates applicable, § 28A-16.

Fees.

Witnesses, § 6-52.

See Witnesses.

General Assistance.

Appointment of personal representatives for recipients of assistance, § 108-76.3.

Habeas Corpus, § 6-21.**Husband and Wife.**

Postnuptial crimes and torts, § 52-12.

In Forma Pauperis.**Appeals**

Defendant may appeal without security for costs, § 15-181.

Insurance.

Action against insurance company upon policy.

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs, § 6-21.1.

Intoxicating Liquors.**Appeals.**

Revocation of license, permit, etc., § 18-78.

Judgments.

Arrest of judgment, § 6-36.

Declaratory judgment, § 1-263.

Supplemental proceedings, § 6-27.

Judicial Department.

Uniform costs and fees in trial division, §§ 7A-304 to 7A-319.

See Judicial Department.

Justices of the Peace.**Appeals.**

Advance costs on appeal from justice, § 2-36.

Maps and Plats.

Photographic copies, § 47-32.

Photostatic copies, § 47-32.1.

Married Women.

Postnuptial crimes and torts, § 52-12.

Negotiable Instruments.

Attorneys' fees in notes in addition to interest, § 6-21.2.

Prosecution Bonds, § 1-109.

See Prosecution Bonds.

Public Utilities.

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.

Eminent domain, § 62-185.

Eminent domain.

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies, § 62-185.

Railroads.

Regulating speed through towns, § 62-239.

COSTS—Cont'd**Railroads.**

Regulation of speed through towns, § 62-239.

Receivers.

Corporations, § 1-507.9.

Schedule of Uniform Costs Throughout State, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 18.**Security for Costs.**

Appeal in criminal cases, § 15-181.

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.

Eminent domain proceedings, § 62-185.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials.

Petitioner unable to pay costs, § 15-219.

State.**Federal litigation.**

Costs and expenses of state in connection with federal litigation arising out of state cases, § 6-17.1.

State Bureau of Investigation.

Mileage and witness fees, § 114-15.

Support and Maintenance.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, § 52A-11.1.

Suspension of Sentence and Probation.

Deduction from earnings, § 15-199.

Torts.

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, § 6-21.1.

Claims against state departments and agencies, § 143-291.1.

Trial Divisions.

Uniform costs, §§ 7A-304 to 7A-318.

See Judicial Department.

Uniform Costs.

Trial divisions, §§ 7A-304 to 7A-319.

See Judicial Department.

Uniform Schedule of Costs Throughout State, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 18.**Judicial department.**

Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §§ 7A-304 to 7A-319.

See Judicial Department.

United States Courts.**State cases.**

Costs and expenses of state in connection with federal litigation arising out of state cases, § 6-17.1.

Wages.**Criminal law.**

Deduction from earnings, § 15-199.

Wills.

Caveat to will, § 6-21.

Construction of wills or fixing rights of parties, § 6-21.

Year's Support.

Application for year's support, § 6-21.

Fees of commissioners, § 30-22.

COTTON.**Bonds.**

Marketing cotton.

Superintendents, state employees and private warehouse facilities and their employees, § 106-434.

State warehouse system under United States warehouse act, § 106-450.1.

Counties and County Commissioners.

Cotton grading.

County commissioners to cooperate, § 106-427.

Evidence.

Grades as evidence, § 106-428.

Grading.

Cooperation with United States Department of Agriculture, § 106-426.

Cotton to be graded, stapled and weighed, § 106-441.

County commissioners to cooperate, § 106-427.

Evidence.

Grades as evidence, § 106-428.

Expert graders to be employed, § 106-426.

Owners.

Grading at owner's request, § 106-428.

Intrastate Shipment.

Rates, §§ 62-130 to 62-154.

See Public Utilities.

Marketing Cotton.

Agricultural warehouse act.

Short title, § 106-429.1.

Bond.

State warehouse system under United States warehouse act, § 106-450.1.

Superintendents, state employees and private warehouse facilities and their employees, § 106-434.

Compliance with United States warehouse law, § 106-450.

Bond of state warehouse system under United States warehouse act, § 106-450.1.

Cotton to be graded, stapled and weighed, § 106-441.

Debts of warehouse, § 106-446.

Employer-employee relationship.

Bond of state employees, § 106-434.

Employee, agent or officer of state, board, superintendent or system.

When person deemed to be, § 106-432.1.

Licensing employees of private facilities, § 106-433.

Officers and assistants.

Employment, § 106-433.

When deemed to exist, § 106-432.1.

Negotiable receipts, § 106-441.

Private facilities.

Bond, § 106-434.

COTTON—Cont'd**Marketing Cotton—Cont'd****Private facilities—Cont'd****Employees.**

Licensing employees of private facilities, § 106-433.

Licensing as components of warehouse system, § 106-433.

State not liable on warehouse debts, § 106-446.

Superintendent.

Bond, § 106-434.

Compliance with United States warehouse law, § 106-450.

Bond of state warehouse system under United States warehouse act, § 106-450.1.

Leasing and licensing of property, § 106-439.

Manner of operating warehouse system, § 106-439.

Taxation, § 106-446.

Trailer or semi-trailer transporting un-ginned cotton.

Exemption from registration and certificate of title, § 20-51.

Warehouse manager.

Qualifications, § 106-437.

Warehouse system.

Licensing private facilities as components of warehouse system, § 106-433.

Manner of operating, § 106-439.

Milling-in-Transit or Warehousing-in-Transit Rates.

Regulations by utilities commission, §§ 62-130 to 62-154.

See Public Utilities.

Motor Vehicles.

Exemption from registration and certificate of title.

Trailer or semi-trailer transporting un-ginned cotton, § 20-51.

Trailers

Exemption from registration and certificate of title, § 20-51.

Public Utilities.

Inflammable substances.

Regulation of transportation by utilities commission, § 62-211.

Railroads.

Inflammable substances.

Regulation of transportation by utilities commission, § 62-211.

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-13.

Taxation.

Baled cotton for manufacture or processing in state.

Uniform assessment basis, § 105-294.3.

COTTON—Cont'd**Taxation—Cont'd**

Consignees exempt from making report, § 105-317.

Loss from cotton warehouse system, § 106-446.

United States.

Cooperation with United States department of agriculture, § 106-426.

United States warehouse law.

Bond of state warehouse system under United States warehouse act, § 106-450.1.

Compliance, § 106-450.

Warehouse Manager.

Warehouse receipts, § 106-441.

Warehouse Receipts, § 106-441.

Agricultural warehouse act, § 106-429.1.

Authentication of receipts, § 106-441.

Duplicate receipts.

Rules for issuance of duplicate receipts, § 106-445.

Fluctuations in weight, § 106-441.

Issuance, § 106-441.

Seal in name of state, § 106-441.

Signature of warehouse manager, § 106-441.

Statement of grade and staple, § 106-441.

COUNTERCLAIM.

Defaults, § 1-213.

COUNTERFEITING.**Credit Device.**

False or fraudulent use, §§ 14-113.1 to 14-113.7.

See False Pretenses and Cheats.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS.**Advertisements.**

Procedure for letting of public contracts, § 143-129

Second advertisement for bids, § 143-132.

Air Conditioning.

Separate specifications for contracts, § 143-128.

Ambulances.

Provisions for ambulance service, § 153-9.

Amusements.

Regulate and prohibit certain activities, § 153-9.

Appeals.

Special assessments.

Water and sewerage facilities.

Appeal to superior court, § 153-294.12.

Zoning and regulation of buildings.

Board of adjustment, § 153-266.17.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**Apportionment.**

Special assessments.

Water and sewerage facilities, § 153-294.16.

Appropriations.

Hospitals.

Orthopedic hospitals, § 153-11.3.

Militia.

Support of militia, § 127-101.

No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 7.

Water and sewerage facilities.

Special appropriations authorized, § 153-289.

Areas.

Preservation of open spaces and areas, §§ 160-181.3 to 160-181.10.

See Preservation of Open Spaces and Areas.

Assessments.

Beach erosion control and flood and hurricane works, §§ 153-325 to 153-340.

See Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.

Special assessments.

Water and sewerage facilities. See within this title, "Water and Sewerage Facilities."

Attorney.

Destruction of paid bonds and interest coupons.

Duties, § 153-111.

Autopsy.

Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.

General provisions, §§ 130-192 to 130-202.2.

See Medical Examiner.

Banks and Banking.

Destruction of paid bonds and interest coupons.

Contract with bank or trust company acting as agent for the county, § 153-111.

Beach Erosion Control.

Assessments for, §§ 153-9, 153-325 to 153-340.

See Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.

Bids.

Public contracts, § 143-131. See within this title, "Purchase and Contract."

Board of Public Welfare.

See Public Welfare.

Boards.

Board of adjustment, § 153-266.17.

Planning board, § 153-266.14.

Zoning and regulation of buildings.

Advisory commissions, § 153-266.14.

Board of adjustment, § 153-266.17.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**Bonds.**

County finance act, §§ 153-111, 160-73.

See County Finance Act.

County officers.

Approval by county commissioners, § 153-9.

Issuance.

Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, § 153-77.

Joint county-municipal buildings.

Issuance of bonds for construction or acquisition, § 153-56.

Public building contracts.

Contractor required to give bond, § 143-129.

Building Code.

County building inspectors, § 153-9.

Building Contracts.

Purchases from federal government by counties, § 143-129.

Buildings.

Joint county-municipal buildings, §§ 153-54 to 153-58. See within this title, "County Buildings."

Capital Public Health and Mental

Health Center Reserve Funds, §§ 153-142.22 to 153-142.26.

Accounting, § 153-142.26.

Depository, § 153-142.22.

Establishment, § 153-142.22.

Expenditures.

Unlawful expenditures, § 153-142.25.

Investments, § 153-142.24.

Purpose, § 153-142.22.

Withdrawals.

From reserve fund, § 153-142.23.

Unlawful withdrawals, § 153-142.25.

Capital Reserve Funds.

County capital reserve act, §§ 153-142.1 to 153-142.9. See within this title, "County Capital Reserve Act."

Cemeteries, § 65-13.

See Cemeteries.

Charities.

Commissioner of public charities.

Double office holding, § 128-1.

Child Welfare.

Homes for indigent and delinquent children, § 153-9.

Clerk to Board of Commissioners.

Appointment of county officer or employee as clerk, § 153-40.

Compensation, § 153-40.

Destruction of paid bonds and interest coupons.

Duties, § 153-111.

Register of deeds ex officio clerk.

Fees, §§ 161-10, 161-10.1.

Commissions.

Advisory commissions.

Zoning regulations, § 153-266.14.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**Commissions—Cont'd**

Economic development commissions, §§ 158-8 to 158-15.

See Economic Development Commissions.

Industrial development commission, §§ 158-21 to 158-24.

See Local Development.

Regional planning commissions, §§ 153-276 to 153-283.

See Regional Planning Commissions.

Community Colleges, Technical Institutes and Industrial Education Centers, §§ 115A-1 to 115A-38.

See Community Colleges, Technical Institutes and Industrial Education Centers.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, § 5.

Limitation on contracting debts, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 6.

No debt or loan except by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 6.

Powers of general assembly over municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 10.

Taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, § 5.

Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, § 5.

Contracts.**Bids.**

When contracts may be let on informal bids, § 143-131.

Buildings.

Separate specifications for contracts, § 143-128.

Contractors.

Public building contracts.

Bond required of contractor, § 143-129.

Procedure for letting of public contracts, §§ 143-129, 143-131.

Responsible contractors, § 143-128.

Separate contractors.

Defined, § 143-128.

Liability, § 143-128.

Division of contract to evade provisions of article prohibited, § 143-133.

Heating.

Specifications, § 143-128.

Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, § 143-134.1.

Joint county-municipal buildings, § 153-55.

Paupers

Medical care of sick and afflicted poor § 153-176.1.

Plumbing.

Specifications, § 143-128.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**Contracts—Cont'd**

Procedure for letting of public contracts, §§ 143-129, 143-131.

Purchase and contract, § 143-131. See within this title, "Purchase and Contract."

Responsible contractors, § 143-128.

Specifications.

Separate specifications for contracts, § 143-128.

Water and sewerage facilities, § 153-284.

Coroners.

County medical examiner, §§ 152A-1 to 152A-12.

See Medical Examiners.

Cotton.

Cotton grading.

County commissioners to cooperate, § 106-427.

County Accountant.

Capital public health and mental health center reserve funds.

Accounting, § 153-142.26.

County finance act.

Destruction of surrendered bonds, § 153-111.

Destruction of paid bonds and interest coupons.

Duties, § 153-111.

Education.

Payroll vouchers.

Information required, § 115-50.

Salary.

Levy of special tax to pay, § 153-9.

County Attorney.

Special county attorneys.

Public welfare, § 108-14.01.

County Buildings.

Arson, § 14-59.

Building.

Power of county commissioners, § 153-9.

Contractors.

Responsible contractors, § 143-128.

Separate contractors.

Defined, § 143-128.

Liability, § 143-128.

Contracts.

Separate specifications for contracts, § 143-128.

Demonstration or assemblies of persons kneeling or lying down in public buildings, § 14-132.1.

Inspection.

County building inspectors.

Provision for, § 153-9.

Joint county-municipal buildings.**Acquisition.**

Joint acquisition, § 153-54.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**County Buildings—Cont'd**

Joint county-municipal buildings — Cont'd

Bonds.

Issuance of bonds for construction or acquisition, § 153-56.

Construction.

Joint construction, § 153-54.

Contracts.

General provisions, § 153-55.

Conveyances.

Prohibited except by joint action, § 153-57.

Powers in addition and supplementary to existing powers, § 153-58.

Procedure.

Generally, § 153-55.

Libraries, §§ 160-65 to 160-77.

See Libraries.

Maintaining.

Power of county commissioners, § 153-9.

Public building contracts, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.4.

See Building Contracts.

Site.

Designating site for county buildings, § 153-9.

County Capital Reserve Act.**Accounts.**

Capital reserve accounts, § 153-142.5.

Amendments.

Generally, § 153-142.4.

Authority supplemental, § 153-142.9.

Citation.

Short title, § 153-142.1.

Fund.

Establishment of fund, § 153-142.3.

Funding, § 153-142.6.

Investment, § 153-142.7.

Powers.

Conferred, § 153-142.2.

Withdrawals, § 153-142.8.

County Commissioners.**Ambulances.**

Provisions for ambulance service, § 153-9.

Bonds. See within this title, "Bonds."

Bridges.

Powers, § 153-9.

Building inspectors.

Powers of board, § 153-9.

Capital reserve funds.

County capital reserve act, §§ 153-142.1 to 153-142.9. See within this title, "County Capital Reserve Act."

Chairman, § 153-8.

County board of health ex officio member of board, § 130-13.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**County Commissioners—Cont'd****Chairman—Cont'd**

Destruction of paid bonds and interest coupons.

Duties, § 153-111.

Temporary chairman, § 153-8.

Vice-chairman, § 153-8.

Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped.

Member of commission, § 143-280.

County buildings.

Sites for, § 153-9.

Courthouse.

Build and maintain, § 153-9.

Special tax levy, § 153-9.

Location of new site, § 153-9.

Dogs.

Action to collect damages from owner, § 67-13.

Election, § 153-5.

Fees to be charged by county officers, § 153-9.

Garbage collection and disposal, §§ 153-10.1, 153-272 to 153-275. See within this title, "Garbage."

Grand juries in certain counties, § 9-25.

Hearing.

Special assessments.

Water and sewerage facilities.

Preliminary assessment roll, § 153-294.10.

Preliminary resolution, § 153-294.7.

Hospitals for mentally disorderd.

Appropriations and expenditures.

Assist facilities for the mentally retarded, § 153-9.

Insane persons and incompetents.

Appropriations and expenditures.

Assist facilities for mentally retarded, § 153-9.

Itinerant merchants, peddlers, paupers and solicitors.

Prohibited or regulate, § 153-9.

Jails.

Construction.

Levy special tax, § 153-9.

Jury.

Appointment of member of jury commission, § 9-1.

Local development.

Tax elections for industrial development purposes, §§ 158-16 to 158-24.

See Local Development.

Medical examiner.

Appointment, § 152A-1.

Meetings of the board of commissioners, § 153-8.

Place of meeting, § 153-8.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**County Commissioners—Cont'd**

Meetings of the board of commissioners—Cont'd

Quorum, § 153-8.

Special meeting, § 153-8.

Motor vehicles.

Parking on county-owned property.

Powers of commissioners, § 153-9.

Number of commissioners.

Local modifications, § 153-5.

Parking of motor vehicles.

Regulation control on county-owned property, § 153-9.

Plumbing inspectors.

Designation and appointment, § 153-9.

Powers of board, § 153-9.

Beach erosion control.

Protection from floods and hurricanes, § 153-9.

Bridges, § 153-9.

County buildings, § 153-9.

County officials and employees, §§ 153-9, 153-48.5.

Courthouse.

Location of new site, § 153-9.

Eminent domain.

Exercise of power, § 153-9.

Fees.

Fixing fees charged by county officers, § 153-9.

Fire prevention code, § 153-9.

Inspectors, § 153-9.

Garbage collection and disposal, §§ 153-10.1, 153-272 to 153-275. See within this title, "Garbage."

Indigent and delinquent children.

Homes for, § 153-9.

Intoxicating liquors.

Regulation of hours for sale of beer and wine, § 18-107.

Parking of motor vehicles on county-owned property, § 153-9.

Plumbing inspectors.

Designation and appointment, § 153-9.

Shows.

Authority to interdict certain shows, § 153-10.

Soil conservation.

Promotion of farm soil conservation work, § 153-9.

Streets and highways, § 153-9.

Taxation, § 153-9.

Quorum, § 153-8.

Reappointment of board, §§ 153-5.1 to 153-5.8.

Cherokee county not applicable to, § 153-5.8.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**County Commissioners—Cont'd****Reapportionment of board—Cont'd**

Denial of equal representation.

Action which board may take by resolution, § 153-5.2.

Finding, § 153-5.1.

Effective date of resolution, § 153-5.5.

Effect on other laws, § 153-5.7.

Finding.

Denial of equal representation, § 153-5.1.

Redefined election or residence areas. Requirements, § 153-5.3.

Resolution.

Action which board may take by resolution, § 153-5.2.

Effective date of resolution, § 153-5.5.

Filing copies of resolution, § 153-5.6.

Terms of commissioners.

Unexpired terms, § 153-5.4.

Records of board.

Evidence.

Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

Register of deeds.

Compensation, § 161-10.

Regulate and prohibit certain activities § 153-9.

Secretary of board.

Destruction of county bonds, § 153-111.

Shows.

Authority to interdict certain shows. § 153-10.

Soil conservation.

Promotion of farm soil conservation work, § 153-9.

Special assessments for water and sewerage facilities §§ 153-294.1 to 153-294.19. See within this title, "Water and Sewerage Facilities."

Special meetings, § 153-8.

Taxation.

Levy for special purposes, § 153-9.

Powers of board, § 153-9.

Term of commissioners.

Local modifications, § 153-5.

Theaters and shows.

Authority to interdict certain shows, § 153-10.

Vacancies in board.

How filled, § 153-6.

Veteran's service officer.

Special levies to pay salary and expenses. § 153-9.

Vice-chairman, § 153-8.

Watershed improvement programs.

See Soil and Water Conservation Districts.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**County Commissioners—Cont'd**

Witnesses.

Commissioners to fix fees and mileage of witnesses, § 6-52.

County Finance Act, § 153-77.

See County Finance Act.

County Home.

See County Home.

County Medical Examiner.

See Medical Examiner.

County Officials and Employees.

Applicability of article, § 153-48.5.

Counties to which article applicable, § 153-48.5.

Double office holding prohibited, § 128-1.

Fees.

Commissioners to fix fees to be charged by county officers, § 153-9.

Induction into office.

By county commissioners, § 153-9.

Medical examiner, §§ 152A-1 to 152A-12.

See Medical Examiner.

Personnel system, §§ 126-1 to 126-12.

See Personnel System.

Regional councils, §§ 160-77.1 to 160-77.6.

See Regional Councils.

Retirement, §§ 128-21, 128-24, 128-27 to 128-29.

See Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.

Special purposes.

Double office holding, § 128-1.

Workmen's compensation.

Applicability of workmen's compensation act to county employees, § 97-7.

County Poor.

County home, §§ 153-152, 153-154.

See County Home.

Paupers, § 153-152.

See Paupers.

County Property.

Purchase and contract, § 143-131. See within this title, "Purchase and Contract."

County Surveyor, § 154-3.

See County Surveyor.

Courthouse.

Build and maintain.

Power of commissioners, § 153-9.

Burning of certain public buildings, § 14-59.

New site.

Location, § 153-9.

Taxation.

Levy special tax for construction, etc., by county commissioners, § 153-9.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**Debts.**

In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 9.

No debt or loan except by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 6.

Vote of the people, Const. N. C., art. VII § 6.

Delinquent, Dependent and Destitute Children.

Homes for indigent and delinquent children.

Powers of county commissioners, § 153-9.

Development.

Economic development commissions, §§ 158-8 to 158-15.

See Economic Development Commissions.

District Hospital Home, §§ 153-166, 153-168, 153-174, 153-175.

See Paupers.

Districts.

Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§ 153-295 to 153-324.

See Metropolitan Sewerage Districts.

Drains and Sewers.

Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§ 153-295 to 153-324.

See Metropolitan Sewerage Districts.

Water and sewerage facilities, §§ 153-284 to 153-294. See within this title, "Water and Sewerage Facilities."

Economic Development Commissions, §§ 158-8 to 158-15.

See Economic Development Commissions.

Education.

Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial education centers §§ 115A-1 to 115A-38.

See Community Colleges, Technical Institutes and Industrial Education Centers.

Elections.**Armories.**

Questions of levying taxes, § 127-116.

County board of elections.

Compensation, § 163-12.1.

Counties having loose-leaf and visible registration system, § 163-12.1.

County commissioners, § 153-5.**Election officers.****Compensation.**

Counties having loose-leaf and visible registration system, § 163-12.1.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**Elections—Cont'd**

Municipal corporations authorized to use county registration records, § 163-71.

No debt or loan except by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 6.

Registration.

Counties having loose-leaf and visible registration system, § 163-12.1.

Compensation of board members and other personnel, § 163-12.1.

Salaries.**Election officers.**

Compensation. See within this subtitle, "Election officers."

Watershed improvement programs, §§ 139-39, 139-40.

Electrical Inspectors.

County electrical inspectors.

Acting as county building inspector, § 153-9.

Eminent Domain, §§ 153-9, 153-284, 153-291.

See Eminent Domain.

Employees. See within this title, "County Officials and Employees."**Expenses.**

Necessary expenses.

Election not required, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 6.

Farmers.

Demonstration agent and home demonstration agent.

Salaries.

Levy of special tax to pay, § 153-9.

Farms.

Farm demonstration agent and home demonstration agent.

Special levy for payment of salaries and expenses, § 153-9.

Soil conservation districts.

Promotion of farm soil conservation work, § 153-9.

Fees.

Commissioners to fix fees charged by county officers, § 153-9.

Counties excepted, § 2-36.

Water and sewerage facilities, § 153-286.

Fire Department.

Authority to send firemen and apparatus beyond territorial limits, § 69-40.

Privileges and immunities, § 69-40.

County fire marshal.

Acting as county building inspector, § 153-9.

Fires.

County fire prevention code, § 153-9.

Inspectors, § 153-9.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**Forest Fires.**

Co-operation between counties and state in development of forests and forest fire protection, § 113-59.

Funds.

Capital public health and mental health center reserve funds, §§ 153-142.22 to 153-142.26. See within this title, "Capital Public Health and Mental Health Center Reserve Funds."

County capital reserve act, §§ 153-142.1 to 153-142.9. See within this title, "County Capital Reserve Act."

Garbage.

Control of private collectors, § 153-272.

County collection and disposal, § 153-273.

County finance act.

Issuance of bonds, § 153-77.

Powers granted supplementary, § 153-275.

Powers of local boards of health unaffected, § 153-274.

Removal and disposal, § 153-10.1.

State highway commission.

Authorized to cooperate with counties in establishing and operating garbage disposal facilities, § 153-275.1.

Gases.

Liquefied petroleum gas.

Safety code.

Adoption, § 119-49.

General Assembly.

Powers of general assembly over municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 10.

General Assistance.

County medical review board.

Determining eligibility of permanently and totally disabled, § 108-73.10a.

Fund.

Aid to permanently and totally disabled, § 108-73.11.

Taxation.

Combined tax levy, § 108-75.1.

Grand Jury, § 9-25.

See Grand Jury.

Health.

Capital public health and mental health center reserve funds, §§ 153-142.22 to 153-142.26. See within this title, "Capital Public Health and Mental Health Center Reserve Funds."

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**Health—Cont'd**

Sanitary districts.

Dissolution of districts located wholly within or coterminous with corporate limits of city or town, § 130-151.1.

Heating.

Separate specifications for building contracts, § 143-128.

Hospital Home, §§ 153-166, 153-168, 153-174, 153-175.

See Paupers.

Hospitals and Asylums.

Donations to orthopedic hospitals, § 153-11.3.

Medical care of sick and afflicted poor, § 153-176.1.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Admission of patients.

Expenses to be paid by county of residence, § 122-41.

Penalty for failure to pay expense, § 122-41.

Recovery from estate of patient or inebriate, § 122-41.

Conveying patient to hospital without authority, § 122-50.

Discharge of patients, § 122-67.

Expenses paid by county of residence, § 122-67.

Establishment of hospitals by counties and towns, § 122-73.

Expenses paid by county of residence. Mentally-ill criminals, §§ 122-84, 122-87.

Recovery from estate of patient or inebriate, § 122-41.

Facilities for the mentally retarded.

Appropriations and expenditures, § 153-9.

Housing Authorities Law, § 157-39.1.

See Housing Authorities Law.

Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.

Assessment for beach erosion control and flood and hurricane works, §§ 153-325 to 153-340.

See Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.

Beach erosion control.

Protection from floods and hurricanes.

Powers of board of county commissioners, § 153-9.

Regulations by board of county commissioners, § 104B-9.

Taxes authorized, § 104B-9.

Industrial Development Commission, §§ 158-21 to 158-24.

See Local Development.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**Insane Persons and Incompetents.**

Capital public health and mental health center reserve funds, §§ 153-142.22 to 153-142.26. See within this title, "Capital Public Health and Mental Health Center Reserve Funds."

Facilities for the mentally retarded.

Appropriations and expenditures, § 153-9.

Sterilization, §§ 35-37 to 35-39, 35-44.
See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Inspection.

County building inspectors.

Appointment and duties, § 153-9.

Interest.

Public building contracts.

Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, § 143-134.1.

Intoxicating Liquors.

Beer and wine.

Local regulations not affected, § 18-139.

Regulation of sale, § 18-107.

Election in certain municipalities after a majority vote in county against sale of wine and beer.

Municipalities having seasonal population of 1,000 or more, § 18-127.2.

Election on question of sale of wine or beer, §§ 18-124, 18-127, 18-127.1.

See Intoxicating Liquors.

Possession and consumption at designated places.

Premises operated by county.

Exception, § 18-51.1.

Wine.

Regulation of sale, § 18-107.

Investments.

Capital reserve fund, § 153-142.7.

County public health and mental health center reserve funds, § 153-142.24.

Legal investments, § 54-21.3.

Jails.

Local confinement facilities, §§ 153-49 to 153-53.7.

See Jails.

Juvenile Courts.

Public welfare.

Commitment of child to county department of public welfare, § 110-29.

Land Registration Under Torrens System.

Assessment for assurance fund, § 43-49.

Who may institute proceedings, § 43-6.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**Libraries.**

Interstate library compact, §§ 125-12 to 125-17.

See Libraries.

Public libraries, §§ 160-65 to 160-77.

See Libraries.

Licenses.

Collection of delinquent taxes, § 105-109.

Collection of taxes, § 105-33.

Duration, § 105-33.

Issuance of county license, § 105-33.

Laundries.

License tax, § 105-85.

Pressing clubs, dry cleaning plants, and hat blockers.

Collection of privilege license tax limited, § 105-74.

Liens.

Special assessments.

Water and sewerage facilities, § 153-294.10.

Life Tenants.

Special assessments.

Water and sewerage facilities.

Assessments in case of tenants for life or years, § 153-294.16.

Liquefied Petroleum Gases.

Safety code.

Adoption, § 119-49.

Loans.

No debt or loan except of majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 6.

Medical Examiner.

County medical examiner, §§ 152A-1 to 152A-12.

See Medical Examiner.

Militia.

Appropriations, § 127-101.

Support of families of soldiers absent on duty § 127-86.

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

Substitution of trustees, § 45-11.

Motor Carriers of Migratory Farm Workers.

Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, § 20-215.5.

Motor Vehicles.

Parking on county-owned property.

Powers of commissioners, § 153-9.

Powers of local authorities, § 20-169.

Publicly owned vehicles to be marked, § 14-250.

Registration of vehicles owned by counties, § 20-84.

Speed.

Regulation of speed, § 20-141.

Taxicabs.

Filing proof of responsibility with governing board of county, § 20-280.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**Municipal Corporations.**

Extension of corporate limits.

Counties excepted from part.

Part 1 continued for such counties. § 160-453.24.

Sale of municipal property.

Sale by county commissioners, § 160-60.

Water and sewerage facilities.

Joint action by counties and municipalities, §§ 153-287, 153-288.

North Carolina Turnpike Authority.

Conveyances to authority. § 136-89.72.

Notice.

Meeting of the board of county commissioners.

Place of meeting, § 153-8.

Nuisances

Prevent and abate nuisances, § 153-9.

Officers. See within this title, "County Officials and Employees."

Open Spaces.

Preservation of open spaces and areas, §§ 160-181.3 to 160-181.10.

See Preservation of Open Spaces and Areas.

Paupers, §§ 153-152, 153-154.

See Paupers.

Payment.

Special assessments.

Water and sewerage facilities, §§ 153-294.14, 153-294.15.

Peddlers.

Prohibit or regulate itinerant merchants, peddlers, paupers, and solicitors, § 153-9.

Penalties.

Water and sewerage facilities.

Violation of regulations, § 153-286.1.

Planning and Zoning.**Buildings.**

Advisory commissions, § 153-266.14.

Area less than entire county, § 153-266.13.

Authority of county commissioners, § 153-266.10.

Board of adjustment.

Appeals, § 153-266.17.

Appointment, § 153-266.17.

Hardship cases, § 153-266.17.

Powers and duties, § 153-266.17.

Review of decisions, § 153-266.17.

Special exceptions, § 153-266.17.

Counties excepted from article, § 153-266.22.

Jurisdiction, § 153-266.13.

Misdemeanors.

Violation a misdemeanor, § 153-266.18.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**Planning and Zoning—Cont'd****Buildings—Cont'd****Plan.**

Planning board's powers and duties, § 153-266.14.

Remedies for violations, § 153-266.18.

Territory which may be regulated, § 153-266.13.

Violations.

Misdemeanor, § 153-266.18.

Remedies for violations, § 153-266.18.

Witnesses.

Oaths of witnesses, § 153-266.17.

Community planning.

Assistance from division of community planning of the department of conservation and development, § 113-15.1.

County planning board.

Appropriation for, § 153-266.14.

Composition, § 153-266.14.

Creation, § 153-266.14.

Number, § 153-266.14.

Powers and duties, § 153-266.14.

Regional planning commissions, §§ 153-276 to 153-283.

See Regional Planning Commissions.

Subdivisions.

Regulations within zoned areas only, § 153-266.1.

Western North Carolina regional planning commission.

Application of article, § 153-271.

Auditing.

Annual auditing, § 153-267.1.

Budget.

Executive budget act applicable, § 153-267.1.

Counties to which article applies, § 153-271.

Report.

Annual report to governor, § 153-267.1.

State planning agency and instrumentality, § 153-267.1.

Plumbers and Plumbing.**County plumbing inspector.**

Acting as county building inspector, § 153-9.

Designation by commissioners, § 153-9.

Duties.

Generally, § 153-9.

Plumbing contracts.

Specifications, § 143-128.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**Post-Mortem Medicolegal Examinations.**

General provisions, §§ 130-192 to 130-202.2.

See Medical Examiner.

Prisons and Prisoners.

County jails.

Local confinement facilities, §§ 153-49 to 153-53.7.

See Jails.

Jails.

Local confinement facilities, §§ 153-49 to 153-53.7.

See Jails.

Prosecution Bond for Costs, § 1-109.**Publication.**

Special assessments.

Water and sewerage facilities.

Confirmation of assessment roll, § 153-294.11.

Preliminary assessment roll, § 153-294.9.

Preliminary resolution, § 153-294.6.

Public Utilities.

Electric service areas outside of municipalities, § 62-110.2.

Report to utilities commission.

Municipalities operating own utilities § 62-47.

Public Welfare.

See Public Welfare.

Purchase and Contract.

Advertisements.

Amount of expenditure requiring advertisement, §§ 143-129, 143-131.

Procedure for letting of public contracts, §§ 143-129, 143-131.

Second advertisement for bids, § 143-132.

Amount of expenditure requiring application of article, § 143-135.

Bids.

Amount of expenditure requiring bids, §§ 143-129, 143-131.

Deposit required for bidder, § 143-129.

Minimum number of bids for public contracts, § 143-132.

Procedure for letting of public contracts, §§ 143-129, 143-131.

Sealed bids, § 143-129.

When county may let contracts on informal bids, § 143-131.

Convict labor.

Public building contracts.

Allowance for convict labor must be specified, § 143-130.

Approval of force account work by director of department of administration, § 143-135.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**Purchase and Contract—Cont'd**

Delay in completion of project.

Fault of contractor.

Effect on payment, § 143-134.1.

Division of contract to evade provisions of article prohibited, § 143-133.

Payment, § 143-134.1.

Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, § 143-134.1.

Public building contracts.

Limitation of application of article, § 143-135.

Quorum.

Meetings of board of commissioners, § 153-8.

Rates.

Water and sewerage facilities, § 153-286.

Reapportionment of Board.

General provisions, §§ 153-5.1 to 153-5.8. See within this title, "County Commissioners."

Records.

County commissioners.

Evidence.

Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

Recreation.

Regulate and prohibit certain activities, § 153-9.

Regional Councils.

General provisions, §§ 160-77.1 to 160-77.6.

See Regional Councils.

Regional Planning Commissions, §§ 153-276 to 153-283.

See Regional Planning Commissions.

Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.

Closing of streets and roads by counties.

Reversion of abandoned road to abutting property owners, § 153-9.

Special assessments.

Water and sewerage facilities.

Assessments in case of tenants for life or years, § 153-294.16.

Reports.

Public utilities, § 62-47.

Reserve Act.

County capital reserve act, §§ 153-142.1 to 153-142.9. See within this title, "County Capital Reserve Act."

Retirement System, §§ 128-21, 128-24, 128-27 to 128-29.1.

See Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**Sales.****Sundays.**

Sale of certain articles on Sunday prohibited.

Exemption by action of political subdivisions, § 14-346.2.

Sales and Use Tax.**Refunds.**

Certain refunds authorized, § 105-164.14.

Sentence and Punishment.**Prisoners.**

Power of sentencing prisoners to work on county property, § 148-32.

Service of Process.

Withholding information necessary for service on law enforcement officer prohibited, § 1-589.1.

Sewerage.

Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§ 153-295 to 153-324.

See Metropolitan Sewerage Districts.

Water and sewage facilities, §§ 153-284 to 153-294.19. See within this title, "Water and Sewerage Facilities."

Sheriffs.

See Sheriffs.

Sinking Fund.

County capital reserve act, §§ 153-142.1 to 153-142.9. See within this title, "County Capital Reserve Act."

Soil Conservation District Law.

Promotion of farm soil conservation work, § 153-9.

Solicitation.

Prohibit or regulate itinerant merchants, peddlers, paupers and solicitors, § 153-9.

Spaces.

Preservation of open spaces and areas, §§ 160-181.3 to 160-181.10.

See Preservation of Open Spaces and Areas.

Special Assessments.

Water and sewerage facilities, §§ 153-294.1 to 153-294.19. See within this title, "Water and Sewerage Facilities."

Special Proceedings.

Time for filing answer or plea, § 1-394.

Stadium Authority.

Actions by counties to assist projects, § 143-236.22.

Contracts between counties and authority, § 143-236.21.

State Prison.

County prisoners.

Contractual arrangements, § 148-37.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**State Prison—Cont'd**

Prisoners working on county property, § 148-32.

State School for the Blind.

When clothing, etc., for pupils paid by county § 115-334.

Sterilization of Persons Mentally Defective, §§ 35-37 to 35-39, 35-44.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Streets and Highways, § 153-9.

Powers of county commissioners, § 153-9.

Subdivisions.

Excepted from article, §§ 153-9.

Exempt from part, § 160-227.1.

General provisions.

See Subdivisions.

Regulations authorized for territory outside municipal jurisdiction, §§ 153-266.1, 153-266.9.

Regulations within zoned areas only, § 153-266.1.

Sundays and Holidays.

Regulate and prohibit certain sales on Sundays, § 153-9.

Sale of certain articles on Sunday prohibited.

Exemption by action of political subdivisions, § 14-346.2.

Surveyors.

County surveyor, § 154-3.

See County Surveyor.

Taxation.

Approval by majority of voters, Const. N. C. art. VII, § 6.

Commissioners to levy county taxes, § 153-9.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 6.

County capital reserve act, §§ 153-142.1 to 153-142.9. See within this title, "County Capital Reserve Act."

County commissioners.

Appeal to state board of assessment, § 105-275.

Courthouses and jails.

Levy special tax for construction, § 153-9.

Election.

Approval by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 6.

Exemptions from, Const. N. C., art. V, § 5.

Intangible personal property tax.

Disposition and distribution of taxes collected, § 105-213.

Purpose of tax, § 105-213.

Records.

Separate records by counties, § 105-213.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**Taxation—Cont'd****Levy.**

Courthouses and jails.

Special tax for construction, etc., § 153-9.

Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, § 153-77.

Licenses. See within this title, "Licenses."

Powers of board, § 153-9.

Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.

Authorization of taxes, § 104B-9.

Refund by governing body of taxes illegally collected, § 105-405.1.

Tax collector.

Water improvement district assessments, § 139-27.

Collection, § 139-27.

Timberland owned by state.

Payment of part of proceeds of sales into general county fund, § 105-296.1.

Uniform assessment basis as to class.

Review and approval of schedules by board of county commissioners, § 105-295.

Water and sewerage facilities.

Special taxes and appropriations authorized, § 153-289.

Watershed improvement programs, §§ 139-39, 139-40.

Taxicabs.

Proof of financial responsibility.

Filing with governing board of county, § 20-280.

Timberland Owned by State.

Payment of part of proceeds of sales into general county fund, § 105-296.1.

Townships.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

County commissioners.

Election of commissioners § 153-5.

No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 7.

Sheriffs.

See Sheriffs.

Trash.

Garbage, §§ 153-10.1, 153-272 to 153-275. See within this title, "Garbage."

Removal and disposal, § 153-10.1.

Trees and Timber.

Timberland owned by state.

Payment of part of proceeds of sales into general county fund, § 105-296.1.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**Tuberculosis.****Prisoners.**

County physicians or health officers.

Reports to sanatorium for tubercular prisoners, § 131-85.

Responsibility for fee in sanatorium, § 130-114.

United States.

Purchase from federal government, § 143-129.

Unit Ownership.

Zoning regulations, § 47A-27.

University of North Carolina.

Power of board of trustees to enter into and carry out contracts, § 116-41.2.

Venue, § 153-294.

See Venue.

Veterans.

Veteran's service officer.

Salary and expenses.

Levy of special tax to pay, § 153-9.

Water and Sewerage Facilities.

Acquisition and operation authorized, § 153-284.

Prerequisites to acquisition, § 153-291.

Agreements, § 153-284.

Appropriations.

Special appropriations authorized, § 153-289.

Charges, § 153-286.

Connections.

Authority to require connections, § 153-294.18.

Contracts, § 153-284.

Diversion of water from certain river basins prohibited, § 153-293

Joint action by counties and municipalities.

Authorized, § 153-287.

Joint agencies for exercising powers, § 153-288.

Procedure, § 153-287.

Liability.

Nonliability for failure to furnish services, § 153-285.

Municipal corporations.

Joint actions with, §§ 153-287, 153-288.

Operation.

Regulations relating to operation of system, § 153-286.1.

Penalty.

Violations, § 153-286.1.

Powers.

Granted deemed supplementary, § 153-290.

Prerequisites to acquisition of water, water rights, etc., § 153-291.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**Water and Sewerage Facilities—Cont'd**

Protection.

Regulating relating to protection of system, § 153-286.1.

Rates, § 153-286.

Riparian rights.

Law with respect to riparian rights not changed, § 153-292.

Venue for actions by riparian owners, § 153-294.

Services.

Authority to furnish services, § 153-285.

Nonliability for failure to furnish services, § 153-285.

Special assessments.

Abeyance.

Authority to hold assessments in abeyance, § 153-294.17.

Adoption.

Preliminary resolution to adoption, § 153-294.5.

Contents, § 153-294.5.

Directing undertaking of project, § 153-294.7.

Hearing on preliminary resolution, § 153-294.7.

Publication of preliminary resolution, § 153-294.6.

Appeal to superior court, § 153-294.12.

Apportionment of assessments, § 153-294.16.

Authority § 153-294.1.

Basis for making, § 153-294.2.

Connections to system.

Authority to require connection, § 153-294.18.

Corner lots.

Exemptions, § 153-294.3.

Cost.

Determination of cost. § 153-294.8.

Counties excepted from article, § 153-294.19.

Exemptions.

Corner lot exemptions § 153-294.3.

Lands exempt from assessments, § 153-294.4.

Hearing.

Preliminary assessment roll, § 153-294.10.

Preliminary resolution, § 153-294.7.

Lien.

Preliminary assessment roll, § 153-294.10.

Life tenants.

Assessments in case of, § 153-294.16.

Municipal corporations

Assent of municipality within boundaries, § 153-294.1.

COUNTIES AND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd**Water and Sewerage Facilities—Cont'd**

Special assessments—Cont'd

Payments.

Cash payments, § 153-294.14.

Enforcement of payment, § 153-294.15.

Installments, § 153-294.14.

Preliminary assessment roll.

Confirmation, § 153-294.10.

Hearing on § 153-294.10.

Lien § 153-294.10.

Prepared, § 153-294.9.

Publication, § 153-294.9.

Notice of confirmation of assessment roll, § 153-294.11.

Revision, § 153-294.10.

Projects.

Resolution directing undertaking of project, § 153-294.7.

Publication.

Assessment roll, § 153-294.9.

Notice of confirmation of assessment roll, § 153-294.11.

Preliminary resolution, § 153-294.6.

Reassessment, § 153-294.13.

Tenant for life or years.

Assessment in case of, § 153-294.16.

Taxation.

Special taxes authorized, § 153-289.

Waters and Watercourses.

Co-operation with state in making water resource survey, § 113-21.

Western North Carolina Regional Planning Commission, §§ 153-267.1, 153-271. See within this title, "Planning and Zoning."**Witnesses.**

Liability of counties for fees in criminal actions, § 6-36.

Workmen's Compensation Act.

Applicability of act, § 97-7.

Zoning.

Buildings.

Zoning and regulation of buildings, §§ 153-266.18, 153-266.22. See within this title, "Planning and Zoning."

Municipal corporations.

Extraterritorial jurisdiction, § 160-181.2.

COUNTY ATTORNEY.**County Finance Act.**

Destruction of surrendered bonds, § 153-111.

Destruction of Paid Bonds and Interest Coupons.

Duties, § 153-111.

COUNTY CAPITAL RESERVE ACT.

General Provisions, §§ 153-142.1 to 153-142.9.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

COUNTY FINANCE ACT.**Armories.**

Aid for construction, § 127-113.

Bonds.

Consolidated bond issues, § 153-82.

Destruction of paid bonds and interest coupons, § 153-111.

Issuance of bonds.

Purpose of issuance, § 153-77.

Commercial Code.

Secured transactions.

Filing.

Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, § 25-9-302.

County Accountant.

Destruction of surrendered bonds, § 153-111.

County Attorney.

Destruction of surrendered bonds, § 153-111.

County Capital Reserve Act.

General provisions, §§ 153-142.1 to 153-142.9.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

County Treasurer.

Destruction of surrendered bonds, § 153-111.

Coupons.

Destruction of interest coupons, § 153-111.

Destruction of Paid Bonds and Interest Coupons, § 153-111.

Elections, § 127-113. See within this title, "Submission to Voters."

Interest.**Coupons.**

Destruction of interest coupons, § 153-111.

Libraries.

Public libraries.

Issuance of bonds, § 160-73.

Maturity of Bonds.

Destruction of paid bonds and interest coupons, § 153-111.

Payment.

Destruction of paid bonds, § 153-111.

Purposes for Which Bonds May Be Issued and Taxes Levied, § 153-77.

Submission to Voters.

National guard armories.

Authority to raise funds, § 127-113.

Taxation.

Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, § 153-77.

COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.

County Capital Reserve Act, §§ 153-142.1 to 153-142.9.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

COUNTY HOME.

Board of Public Welfare, § 108-5.

Grand Jury.

Visit to county home and jail, § 9-26.

Inspection.

Board of public welfare, § 108-5.

Records for County, How to Be Kept, § 153-154.

Reports.

Reports to commissioners and state board of public welfare, § 153-154.

State board of public welfare, § 108-5.

State Board of Public Welfare, § 108-5.

Superintendent.

Employment, § 153-152.

COUNTY JAILS.

Local Confinement Facilities, §§ 153-49 to 153-53.7.

See Jails.

COUNTY SURVEYOR.

Counties Excepted From Article, § 154-3.

Exceptions From Article, § 154-3.

Homesteads, § 1-371.

COUNTY TREASURER.**County Finance Act.**

Destruction of surrendered bonds, § 153-111.

COUPONS.**State Debt.**

Cancellation of matured coupons, § 142-6.

Refunding bonds, §§ 142-23, 142-27.

Registration as to principal and interest, § 142-6.

COURTHOUSE.**County Courthouse.**

See Counties and County Commissioners.

COURT OF APPEALS.**Appeals.**

Rules of practice, Appx. I, (1.1), rules 1 to 49.

See Rules of Court.

Appellate Division of the General Court of Justice, § 7A-5; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 5.

Bonds.

Clerk's bond, § 7A-20.

Certification of Decisions.

By supreme court, § 7A-31.

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd**Certiorari.**

Power to issue remedial writs, § 7A-32.

Clerk.

Appointment by court of appeals, § 7A-20.

Assistants.

Bonds, § 7A-20.

Generally, § 7A-20.

Number and salaries, § 7A-20.

Audit of accounts by state auditor, § 7A-20.

Bond, § 7A-20.

Fees.

Bill for services, § 7A-20.

Remitted to state treasurer, § 7A-20.

Oath, § 7A-20.

Salary, § 7A-20.

Seal of office, § 7A-20.

Term of office, § 7A-20.

Composition.

Determined by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6A.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Appeal of right.

Decision involving substantial question, § 7A-30.

Constitution of the United States.

Appeal of right.

Substantial question arising under the constitution of the United States, § 7A-30.

Creation, § 7A-16.**Criminal Procedure.**

Post-conviction proceedings.

Decisions final, § 7A-28.

Effective date, § 7A-36.**Elections.**

Judges. See within this title, "Judges."

Established.

By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6A.

Fees.**Clerk.**

Fee bill, § 7A-20.

Habeas Corpus.

Power to issue writ, § 7A-32.

Interlocutory Orders.

Discretionary review by supreme court, § 7A-31.

Judges.**Appointments.**

Initial appointment by governor, § 7A-16.

Term of office, § 7A-16.

Chief judge.

Designated by chief justice of the supreme court, § 7A-16.

Panels.

Assignment, § 7A-16.

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd**Judges—Cont'd****Chief judge—Cont'd**

Schedule of sessions, § 7A-19.

Term of office, § 7A-16.

Compensation, § 7A-18.

Election, §§ 7A-16, 7A-17; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 14.

First election, § 7A-16.

Vacancy.

Notice of candidacy to indicate vacancy, § 7A-17.

Votes cast effective only for nomination for which notice given, § 7A-17.

Number, § 7A-16.

Oath of office, § 7A-16.

Panels.

Assignment by chief judge, § 7A-16.

Generally, § 7A-16.

Presiding judges, § 7A-16.

Quorum, § 7A-16.

Removal from mental or physical incapacity.

By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.

Research assistants.

Entitled to services of one research assistant, § 7A-7.

Qualifications, § 7A-7.

Salaries.

Set by administrative officer, § 7A-7.

Retirement.

General provisions, §§ 7A-39.1 to 72-39.11; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6A.

Recall of retired members, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6A.

Terms of office, § 7A-16; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 14.

Vacancy.

Notice of candidacy to indicate vacancy, § 7A-17.

Jurisdiction.**Administrative agencies.**

Appeals of right from certain administrative agencies, § 7A-29.

Appeals.

Right of appeal from courts of the trial divisions, § 7A-27.

Appellate jurisdiction, § 7A-26; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 10.

Effective date, § 7A-36.

Post-conviction proceedings.

Decisions final, § 7A-28.

Remedial writs.

Power to issue, § 7A-32.

Right of appeal from certain decisions of court of appeals, § 7A-30.

Transitional period.

Disposition of appeals during transitional period, § 7A-35.

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd**Library.**

Books taken out, Appx. I, (1.1), rule 41.

Branch libraries, § 7A-13.

Mandamus.

Power to issue remedial writs, § 7A-32.

Mileage.

Judges, § 7A-18.

Motions and Orders, Appx. I, (1.1), rule 36.

Notice.

Elections.

Candidacy for judge to indicate vacancy running for, § 7A-17.

Number of Members, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6A.

Oaths.

Clerk's oath, § 7A-20.

Official oath of judge, § 7A-16.

Organization.

Generally, § 7A-16.

Panels. See within this title, "Judges."

Pleadings.

Rules of court, Appx. I, (1.1), rule 20.

Prohibition, Writ of.

Power to issue remedial writs, § 7A-32.

Public Utilities.

Appeals.

Motion for review in supreme court, § 62-96.

Notice of appeal.

Fees, § 62-300.

Utilities commission.

Utilities commission from court of appeals.

Procedure, § 62-90.

Quarters.

Generally, § 7A-19.

Quorum, § 7A-16.

Removal of Causes.

Transfer of cause to supreme court, § 7A-31.

Reporter for Appellate Division.

Appointment.

By supreme court, § 7A-6.

Generally, § 7A-6.

Reports.

Advance sheets.

Distribution.

By administrative officer, § 7A-6.

Citation, Appx. I, (1.1), rule 46.

Printing.

Contract by administrative officer, § 7A-6.

Sale.

By administrative officer, § 7A-6.

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd**Rules of Practice and Procedure.**

General provisions, Appx. I, (1.1), rules 1 to 49.

See Rules of Court.

Supreme court to prescribe appellate division rules, § 7A-33.

Salaries.

Clerk, § 7A-20.

Judges, § 7A-18.

Seals and Sealed Instruments.

Clerk's seal, § 7A-20.

Seats.

Generally, § 7A-19.

Secretaries.

Under control of administrative officer, § 7A-7.

Sessions.

Additional sessions of court, Appx. I, (1.1), rule 47.

Authorized to sit in divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6A.

General provisions, § 7A-19; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 6A.

Location, § 7A-19.

Scheduled by chief judge, § 7A-19.

Sittings of the Court, Appx. I, (1.1), rule 45.

State Auditor.

Clerk of court.

Annual audit of accounts, § 7A-20.

Stenographers.

Under control of administrative officer, § 7A-7.

Supersedeas and Stay of Proceedings.

Power to issue writ of supersedeas, § 7A-32.

Supreme Court.

Discretionary review by supreme court, § 7A-31.

Torts.

Claims against state departments and agencies.

Appeals to court of appeals, § 143-293.

Transitional Period.

Disposition of appeals during transitional period, § 7A-35.

Workmen's Compensation Act.

Appeal from superior court.

Procedure, § 97-86.

Certification of question of law by industrial commission, § 97-86.

Writs.

Power to issue remedial writs, § 7A-32.

Remedial writs, Appx. I, (1.1), rule 49.

COURTS.**Administration.**

General assembly to provide for administrative office, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 13.

COURTS—Cont'd**Administrative Agencies.**

Judicial powers, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 3.

Appeals, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 10.

Appellate Division of the General Court of Justice.

Court of appeals.

General provisions, §§ 7A-5 to 7A-7, 7A-16 to 7A-20; Const. of N. C., art. IV, §§ 2, 5, 11.

See Court of Appeals.

Supreme court.

General provisions, §§ 7A-5 to 7A-13; Const. of N. C., art. IV, §§ 2, 5, 11.

See Supreme Court.

Authentication of Records and Judicial Proceedings, Appx. III.

Constitution of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. IV §§ 1 to 21.

See Constitution of North Carolina.

Costs.

Schedule for uniform costs throughout the state, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 18.

Court of Appeals.

General provisions, §§ 7A-5 to 7A-7, 7A-16 to 7A-20; Const. of N. C., art. IV, §§ 2, 5, 11.

See Court of Appeals.

District Courts.

Clerks.

Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.

Criminal procedure.

Appointment of counsel for indigent felons.

Counsel fees, § 15-5.4.

Judge.

Authorized, § 15-5.4.

Division, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 2.

District court division, §§ 7A-130 to 7A-232.

See Judicial Department.

State and local court districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Establishment.

By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 21.

Schedule, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 21.

Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Assignment, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 9.

Chief district judge, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.

Resident judges, § 7-68.1.

Salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 19.

Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 10.

Magistrates.

Officers of district court, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

COURTS—Cont'd**District Courts—Cont'd**

Magistrates—Cont'd

Vacancies in office.

Filling, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Process tax.

Not applicable, § 105-93.

Prosecution in district court division, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 16.

Removal of judges and magistrates, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.

Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV § 11.

Sitting.

Prescribing where district court shall sit, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Transfer of procedure from other inferior courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 21.

Vacancies.

Filling, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 8.

Expenses of the Judicial Department, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 18.

Paid from state funds, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 18.

Fees, Salaries and Emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 19.

Schedule for uniform throughout the state, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 18.

General County Courts.

Clerks of court.

Fees.

Powers of county commissioners, § 153-9.

Executions, § 7-296.

Stay of execution, § 7-296.

Fees.

Powers of county commissioners, § 153-9.

Judgments.

Enforcement of judgments, § 7-296.

Jurisdiction.

Retention of jurisdiction in divorce, alimony, custody and support cases, § 7-296.

Supersedeas and stay of proceedings, § 7-296.

General Court of Justice, §§ 7A-3 to 7A-318; Const. N. C., art. IV, §§ 10, 21.

See Judicial Department.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Criminals.

Inferior courts without jurisdiction to commit, § 122-90.

Remission of penalties, § 122-22.

Impeachment.

Trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 4.

Inferior Courts.

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Mentally-ill criminals.

Inferior courts without jurisdiction to commit, § 122-90.

COURTS—Cont'd**Inferior Courts—Cont'd****Jurisdiction.**

Concurrent jurisdiction, § 7-64.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.**Mentally-ill criminals.**

Inferior courts without jurisdiction to commit, § 122-90.

Judges.

See Judges.

Judicial Department.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV §§ 1 to 21.

See Constitution of North Carolina.

General provisions, §§ 7A-1 to 7A-401.

See Judicial Department.

Judicial Districts, §§ 7-40, 7-68.

Enumeration, § 7-68.

Number of districts, §§ 7-40, 7-68.

Terms of court.

See Terms of Court.

Judicial Divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 9.**Jurisdiction.****Waiver.**

In civil cases, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 10.

Jury.

General provisions, §§ 9-1 to 9-26.

See Jury.

Juvenile Courts, §§ 110-31, 110-31.1.

See Juvenile Courts.

Magistrates.**Appeals from.**

Heard de novo, Const. N. C., art. IV § 10.

Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 10.

Motor Vehicles.**Driver's license.**

Forward license to department and report convictions, § 20-24.

Removal of Causes, Appx. II.**Reporters of Superior Courts.**

Appointment § 7-89.

Compensation, § 7-89.

Duties, § 7-89.

Eleventh judicial district, § 7-92.1.

Fourth judicial district, § 7-92.2.

Twenty-fourth judicial district, § 7-92.3.

Oath, § 7-89.

Reporter pro tem, § 7-89.

Revenues of the Judicial Department,

Const. N. C., art. IV, § 18.

Salaries Const. N. C., art. IV, § 19.**Submission of Controversy.****Utilities commission.**

Commission to hear and determine controversies submitted, § 62-40.

Superior Courts.

Adjudication of small claims, § 1-539.7.

See Claims.

COURTS—Cont'd**Superior Courts—Cont'd**

Clerks of court, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 7.

Removal for inability, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.

Criminal procedure.

Appointment of counsel for indigent felons.

Counsel fees, § 15-5.4.

Judge.

Authorized, § 15-5.4.

Districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 7.

Division, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 2.

Superior court division.

See Judicial Department.

Effect of judiciary article, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 21.

Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 19.

Inferior courts.

Cease to exist, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 21.

Judges.

See Judges.

Judicial districts Const. N. C., art. IV, § 7.

Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 10.

Appellate jurisdiction, § 7-64.

Concurrent jurisdiction, § 7-64.

Insane persons and incompetents.

Gifts from income and principal, §§ 35-29.1 to 35-29.16.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Open at all times, Const. N. C., art. IV § 7.

Reporters.

Appointment, § 7-89.

Compensation, § 7-89.

Duties, § 7-89.

Eleventh judicial district, § 7-92.1.

Fourth judicial district, § 7-92.2.

Oath, § 7-89.

Reporter pro tem, § 7-89.

Twenty-fourth judicial district, § 7-92.3.

Retirement of judges, §§ 7A-50 to 7A-55.

See Retirement of Judges of the Superior Court.

Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Salaries, Const. N. C., art. IV § 19.

Session for trial of cases, Const. N. C., art. IV § 7.

Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 17.

Supreme Court.

General provisions, §§ 7A-5 to 7A-13; Const. of N. C., art. IV, §§ 2, 5, 11.

See Supreme Court.

Terms of Court, § 15-167.

See Terms of Court.

COURTS—Cont'd**Trusts and Trustees.**

Charitable trusts.

Enforcing trust, § 36-20.

Uniform General Law.

Effect of requirement, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 20.

Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 17.**Waiver of Trial by Jury**, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 12.**CREDIT CARDS.****Cardholder.**

Defined, § 14-113.8.

Definitions, § 14-113.8.**Evidence.**

Forgery.

Prima facie evidence of forgery, § 14-113.12.

Larceny.

Prima facie evidence of theft, § 14-113.10.

Expired Credit Card.

Defined, § 14-113.8.

False or Fraudulent Use of Credit Devices, §§ 14-113.1 to 14-113.7a.

See False Pretenses and Cheats.

Forgery.

Criminal possession of credit card forgery devices, § 14-113.14.

Evidence.

Prima facie evidence of forgery, § 14-113.12.

General provisions, § 14-113.11.

Fraud.

Criminal receipt of goods and services fraudulently obtained, § 14-113.15.

General provisions, § 14-113.13.

Insurance Premium Financing.

Solicitation, negotiation or payment of premiums through credit card facilities prohibited, § 58-61.2.

Exceptions, § 58-61.2.

Issuer.

Defined, § 14-113.8.

Larceny.

Evidence.

Prima facie evidence of theft, § 14-113.10.

General provisions, § 14-113.9.

Presumptions and Burden of Proof.

Criminal receipt of goods and services fraudulently obtained, § 14-113.16.

Receivers.

Defined, § 14-113.8.

Revoked Credit Card.

Defined, § 14-113.8.

Sentence and Punishment.

General provisions, § 14-113.17.

CREDIT INSURANCE.**Authorized**, § 58-72.

Federal Housing Authority, § 53-45.

Veterans Administration, § 53-45.

CREDITS.**Inheritance Tax.**

Gift tax paid, § 105-8.

CREDIT UNIONS.**Administrator.**

Additional offices.

Approval of administrator, § 54-98.

Appointment by commissioner of agriculture, § 54-74.

Approval.

Certificate of approval.

Revocation, § 54-108.

Assistants, § 54-74.

Bylaws.

Approval, § 54-79.

Central association.

Approval by administrator, § 54-110.

Certificate of incorporation.

Approval, § 54-78.

Change of place of business.

Approval of application, § 54-81.

Dissolution of credit union.

Voluntary dissolution, § 54-92.

Duties.

Generally, § 54-75.

Examinations.

Duty of administrator as to examinations, § 54-107.

Powers.

Taking possession of credit union business and property, § 54-109.

Rules and regulations, § 54-105.

Salary, § 54-74.

Supervision by administrator, § 54-105.

Supervision of commissioner of agriculture, § 54-74.

Appeals.

Change of place of business.

Judicial review administration decision, § 54-81.

Liquidation and dissolution.

When administrator takes possession of credit union business and property, § 54-109.

Board of Directors. See within this title, "Directors."**Bonds.**

Minimum fidelity and faithful performance bond, § 54-75.

Borrowing Money, § 54-84.**Bylaws.**

Amendment of bylaws, § 54-79.

Central Associations.

Creation, § 54-110.

Approval by administrator, § 54-110.

Powers.

Generally, § 54-110.

Certificate of Approval.

Revocation, § 54-108.

Certificate of Incorporation. See within this title, "Incorporation."

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd**Commercial Code.**

Secured transactions.

Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions, § 25-9-104.

Credit Committee.

Appeal from decisions of credit committee to board of directors, § 54-103.

Appoint loan officers, § 54-103.

Duties.

Generally, § 54-103.

Election of members, § 54-101.

Loan officer.

Appointment, § 54-103.

Powers.

Generally, § 54-103.

Criminal Law.

Semiannual reports.

Penalty for failure to make, § 54-106.

Debts.

Borrowing money.

Power of credit union, § 54-84.

Limitation on indebtedness, § 54-84.

Directors.

Bonds.

Duty to require adequate bond and insurance coverage, § 54-75.

Credit committee.

When board of directors to serve as credit committee, § 54-101.

Duties.

Generally, § 54-102.

Election of directors, § 54-101.

Number of directors, § 54-101.

Oath, § 54-101.

Dissolution.

Liquidation or revocation of certificate of approval, § 54-108.

Voluntary dissolution, § 54-92.

When administrator may take possession of credit union business and property, § 54-109.

Dividends, § 54-91.**Division of Department of Agriculture.**

Credit union division, § 54-74.

East Carolina University.

Assignment of claims, § 147-62.

Examinations.

Annual examinations.

Required, § 54-107.

Costs.

Payment of costs, § 54-107.

Exemption From Taxation, § 105-212.**Federal Credit Union.**

Conversion from state to federal credit union, § 54-85.1.

Fees.

Liquidating agent's fee, § 54-92.

Paid to administrator, § 54-106.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd**Fees—Cont'd**

Recordation of certificate of incorporation.

In office of register of deeds, § 54-78.

Funds.

Investment of funds, § 54-86.

Guaranty.

Authority to execute contracts of guaranty, § 54-85.

Incorporation.

Application for incorporation.

Contents, § 54-76.

Execution, § 54-76.

By laws.

Amendment of by-laws, § 54-79.

Certificate of incorporation.

Approval of administrator, § 54-78.

Certificate of approval recorded in office of register of deeds, § 54-78.

Filed in office of administrator of credit unions, § 54-78.

Recordation in office of register of deeds.

Fee, § 54-78.

Investments.

Funds, § 54-86.

Landlord and Tenant.

Leases, § 54-89.

Liens.

On shares of member to extent of loan, § 54-94.

Liquidation.

On revocation of certificate of approval, § 54-108.

Voluntary dissolution, § 54-92.

When administrator may take possession of business and property, § 54-109.

Loan Officers.

Appointment, § 54-103.

Duties, § 54-103.

Powers, § 54-103.

Qualification, § 54-103.

Loans to Members, § 54-87.

Members of committee, § 54-87.

Persons not members prohibited, § 54-87.

Prepayment of loans, § 54-87.

Management.

General management, § 54-102.

Members.

Who may become members, § 54-98.

Membership Committee.

Election of officers, § 54-101.

Mutual Deposit Guaranty Associations.

General provisions, §§ 54-44.1 to 54-44.13.

See Mutual Deposit Guaranty Associations.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd**Oaths.**

Directors, officers and members of committees, § 54-101.

Office.

Branch office, § 54-98.

Officers.

Oath of office, § 54-101.

Directors. See within this title, "Directors."

Loan officer, § 54-103.

Membership officer, § 54-101.

Ownership.

Real property, § 54-89.

Shares, § 54-94.

Place of Business.

Additional offices, § 54-98.

Change of place.

Approval of administrator, § 54-81.

Appeal from decision, § 54-81.

Procedure, § 54-81.

Powers.

Administrator's powers, § 54-75.

Borrowing money, § 54-84.

Dissolution, § 54-92.

Dividends, § 54-91.

Guaranty.

Authority to execute contracts of guaranty, § 54-85.

Investment of funds, § 54-86.

Probate and Registration.

Certificate of incorporation, § 54-78.

Change of place of business.

Application for change, § 54-81.

Real Property.

Ownership and leasing, § 54-89.

Register of Deeds.

Change of place of business.

Recordation of approval, § 54-81.

Recordation of certificate of incorporation.

Fee, § 54-78.

Voluntary dissolution.

Recordation of duplicate of certificate, § 54-92.

Reports.

Biannual report, § 54-106.

Penalty for failure to make, § 54-106.

Revocation of certificate of approval on failure to file report, § 54-108.

Rules and Regulation.

By administrator, § 54-105.

Shareholders. See within this title, "Shares and Shareholders."**Shares and Shareholders.**

Cancellation of shares, § 54-94.

Commissions not to be paid as inducement for memberships, § 54-98.

Credit committee, § 54-101.

Directors. See within this title, "Directors."

Election of directors and committees, § 54-101.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd**Shares and Shareholders—Cont'd**

Eligibility for membership, § 54-98.

Lien on shares, § 54-94.

Membership committee, § 54-101.

Ownership of shares, § 54-94.

Supervisory committee, § 54-101.

Who may become members, § 54-98.

State Credit Union.

Conversion from federal to state credit union, § 54-85.1.

Superintendent of Credit Unions.

Administrator. See within this title, "Administrator."

Supervisory Committee.

Duties.

Generally, § 54-104.

Election of members, § 54-101.

Taxation.

Intangible personal property tax, § 105-212.

Exemptions, § 105-212.

CREEKS.

Waters and Watercourses, § 77-14.

See Waters and Watercourses.

CREMATION.

See Burial.

CRIMINAL CONVERSATION.**Witnesses.**

Husband and wife as witness, § 8-57.

Parties.

Competent as witnesses, § 8-50.

CRIMINAL LAW.**Adoption.**

Separating child under six months old from mother, § 14-320.

Aeronautics.

Hunting from aircraft, § 113-104.

Ambulances.

General provisions.

See Ambulances.

Athletic Contests.

Bribery.

Players, referees, umpires or officials, §§ 14-373 to 14-377, 14-379.

See Athletic Contests.

Bad Checks, § 14-107.

Bailments.

Hired personal property.

Injury or conversion, §§ 14-165 to 14-168.3.

See Personal Property.

Barbers and Barbershops, § 86-20.

Barrooms.

Infants, § 14-317.

Bastardy, § 49-5.

See Bastardy.

Bay Rum.

Sale regulated, § 14-346.1

CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

- Billiards.
- Infants, § 14-317.
- Bribery.**
 - Athletic contests, §§ 14-373 to 14-377, 14-379.
 - See Athletic Contests.
- Burglary,** § 14-177.
- Capital Punishment.**
 - Acquittal of crime on account of insanity.
 - Discharge from hospital.
 - Act of general assembly required, § 122-86.
- Appeals**
 - Forma pauperis, § 15-181.
 - Supreme court.
 - Right of appeal from courts of the trial divisions, § 7A-27.
- Attorney and client.**
 - Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants in capital cases, § 15-4.1.
- Jury.**
 - Peremptory challenges, § 9-21.
 - Review of sentence, § 15-217.
 - Solicitor may argue for death penalty, § 15-176.1.
- Cemeteries.**
 - Desecration of public and private cemeteries, § 14-150.1.
 - Operated for private gain.
 - Violation of article a misdemeanor, § 65-31.
- Clairvoyance.**
 - Practice prohibited, § 14-401.5.
- Credit Cards.**
 - Credit card crime act, §§ 14-113.8 to 14-113.17.
 - See Credit Cards.
 - False or fraudulent use of credit devices, §§ 14-113.1 to 14-113.7a.
 - See False Pretenses and Cheats.
- Credit Unions.**
 - Semiannual reports.
 - Penalty for failure to make, § 54-106.
- Crops.**
 - Injury to crops, lands, etc., of another, § 14-128.
- Crossings.**
 - Cattle guards, § 62-226.
 - Failure to erect and maintain, § 62-226.
 - Failure to repair after notice, § 62-224.
 - Private crossings.
 - Failure to erect and maintain cattle guards, § 62-226.
- Debt Adjusting,** §§ 14-423 to 14-426.
- See Debt Adjusting.
- Dentists.**
 - Violation of requirements in respect to written work orders, § 90-29.2.

CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

- Detectives.**
 - Private detectives, §§ 66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
 - See Private Detectives.
- Drainage Districts.**
 - Sheriff.
 - Failure to make monthly settlements, § 156-111.
- Treasurer.**
 - Duty of treasurer to make payment, § 156-112.
- Driver's License.**
 - Court to forward license to department and report convictions, § 20-24.
- Drunkenness,** § 14-335.
- See Drunkenness.
- Dueling,** § 14-20.
- Eavesdropping.**
 - Secret listening, §§ 14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
 - See Secret Listening.
- Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**
 - Secret listening.
 - General provisions, §§ 14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
 - See Secret Listening.
 - Using profane, indecent or threatening language to any person over telephone, § 14-196.
- Explosions and Explosives.**
 - Safecracking and safe robbery, § 14-89.1.
 - Wilful damage of occupied property, § 14-49.1.
- False Fire Alarm,** § 14-286.
- False Pretenses and Cheats,** §§ 14-113.1 to 14-113.7.
- See False Pretenses and Cheats
- Felonies.**
 - General provisions.
 - See Felonies.
 - Habitual felons, §§ 14-7.1 to 14-7.6.
 - See Habitual Felons.
 - State prison.
 - Classification of prisoners, § 148-12.
- Fire Alarms,** § 14-286.
- Fire Alarm System.**
 - Molesting, § 14-286.
- Fires.**
 - Forest fires.
 - Misdemeanor to destroy posted forestry notice, § 113-58.
- Forest Fires.**
 - Misdemeanor to destroy posted forestry notice, § 113-58.
- Forgery,** § 14-120.
- See Forgery.
- Fortunetelling.**
 - Practice, § 14-401.5.
 - Prohibited, § 14-401.5.
- Frauds,** § 14-118.1.
- See Fraud.

CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd**Game Laws.**

Punishment for violation of article, § 113-109.

Trespassing upon posted property to hunt, fish or trap, §§ 113-120.1, 113-120.2.

Garbage and Trash.

Depositing trash, garbage, etc., on lands of another or in river or stream, § 14-134.1.

Gasoline Tax.**Venue.**

Office of commissioner of revenue, § 105-236.

Glues Releasing Toxic Vapors.

Use and sale, §§ 14-427 to 14-431.

See Glues Releasing Toxic Vapors.

Governor's Committee on Law and Order.

General provisions, §§ 143-400 to 143-402.

See Governor.

Hired Personal Property.

Injury or conversion, §§ 14-165 to 14-168.3.

See Personal Property.

Horses.

Protection of horse shows, §§ 14-380.1 to 14-380.4.

See Horses.

Hospitals and Asylums.

Acquisition and use of information obtained from patients in hospitals for fraudulent purposes, § 14-118.3.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Acquisition and use of information obtained from patients in hospitals for fraudulent purposes, § 14-118.3.

Husband and Wife.

Postnuptial crimes and torts, § 52-12.

Incest, § 14-178.**Infants.**

Facilities and programs for youthful offenders, §§ 148-49.1 to 148-49.9.

See State Prison.

Inspection.**Public utilities.**

Refusal to permit inspection by utilities commission, § 62-313.

Intoxicating Liquors.

Beverage control act of 1939.

License.**Application.**

Grounds for refusal, § 18-75.

Revocation or suspension of license or permit.

Grounds, § 18-78.

Wholesale malt beverage salesman's permit.

Qualifications of applicant.

Grounds for refusal, § 18-146.

CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd**Larceny, §§ 14-72, 14-73.**

See Larceny.

Libraries.

Retention, removal, destruction, etc., of library items or equipment, § 160-77.

Licenses.

Engaging in taxable business without a license, §§ 105-109, 105-112.

Marketing Associations.

Breach of marketing contract, § 54-157.

Inducing breach of contract, § 54-157.

Reports.

Spreading false reports about finances or management, § 54-157.

Married Women.

Abduction, § 14-43.

Postnuptial crimes and torts, § 52-12.

Milk.

Inspection of ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.

Violation of article, § 106-255.

Records of milk products plant.

Misdemeanor for failure to comply, § 106-259.

Misdemeanors.

General provisions.

See Misdemeanors.

State prison.

Classification of prisoners, § 148-12.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Unlawful operation, § 62-325.

Motor Vehicles, §§ 20-11, 20-16, 20-58.6, 20-71.1.

See Motor Vehicles.

Negotiable instruments.

Bad checks, § 14-107.

Worthless checks, § 14-107.

Notice.

State forests.

Misdemeanor to destroy posted forestry notice, § 113-58.

Obscenity, § 14-189.2.

See Obscenity.

Offenses Against the Habitation and Other Buildings.

Explosions and explosives.

Wilful damage of occupied property, § 14-49.1.

Ordinances.

Ordinances of board § 122-16.

Ordinances of department of mental health.

John Umstead Hospital, §§ 122-95 to 122-97.

Penalties for violation of ordinances of board, § 122-16.

Palmistry.

Prohibited, § 14-401.5.

CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

- Parent and Child.**
 - Separating children under six months old from mother, § 14-320.
- Personal Property.**
 - Hired personal property.
 - Injury or conversion, §§ 14-165 to 14-168.3.
 - See Personal Property.
- Phrenology.**
 - Prohibited, § 14-401.5.
- Physicians and Surgeons.**
 - Practicing with limited license outside district specified, § 90-12.
- Police Regulations, §§ 14-390, 14-390.1, 14-401.5.**
- Poliomyelitis.**
 - Failure to vaccinate young children, § 130-93.1.
- Private Detectives, §§ 66-49.1 to 66-49.8.**
 - See Private Detectives.
- Psychologists.**
 - Prohibited acts, § 90-270.16.
- Public Buildings and Grounds.**
 - Arson, § 14-59.
 - Demonstrations or assemblies of persons kneeling or lying down in public buildings, § 14-132.1.
- Public Drunkenness, § 14-335.**
 - See Drunkenness.
- Public Officers, § 14-250.**
 - See Public Officers.
- Railroads.**
 - Cattle guards.
 - Failure to erect and maintain, § 62-226.
 - Injury to property, §§ 14-278, 14-279.
 - See Railroads.
- Receiving Stolen Goods, §§ 14-72, 14-73.**
 - See Receiving Stolen Goods.
- Register of Deeds.**
 - Failure to discharge duties, § 161-22.
- Reports.**
 - False reports.
 - Gasoline tax, §§ 105-440, 105-449.
 - Marketing associations, § 54-157.
- Rewards, § 15-53.**
- Robbery, § 14-89.1.**
 - See Robbery.
- Sales.**
 - Bay rum, § 14-346.1.
- Sand Dunes.**
 - Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§ 104B-3 to 104B 15.
 - See Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.
- Search Warrants, §§ 15-25.1, 15-26.**
 - See Searches and Seizures.
- Second Offense.**
 - Fish and fisheries.
 - Violation of certain statutes or rules and regulations of the board of conservation and development, § 113-377.01.

CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

- Second Offense—Cont'd**
 - Habitual felons, §§ 14-7.1 to 14-7.6.
 - See Habitual Felons.
- Motor vehicles.**
 - Driving while license suspended or revoked, § 20-28.
 - Intoxicating liquors or narcotic drugs.
 - Driving under influence, § 20-179.
 - Mandatory revocation of driver's license, § 20-13.
 - Moving violation, § 20-13.
- Sheriffs.**
 - Drainage districts.
 - Failure to make monthly settlements, § 156-111.
- Slot Machines.**
 - Definitions, § 14-306.
- Sodomy, § 14-177.**
- State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**
 - Governor's committee on law and order, §§ 143-400 to 143-402.
 - See Governor.
- State Forests.**
 - Misdemeanor to destroy posted forestry notice, § 113-58.
- Streets and Highways.**
 - Using profane or indecent language on public highways, § 14-197.
- Taxation.**
 - Licenses. See within this title, "Licenses."
 - Venue.
 - Office of commissioner of revenue, § 105-236.
- Telegraph and Telephone Companies.**
 - General provisions, § 14-113.2.
 - See Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.
 - Obtaining property by false tokens and other false pretenses, §§ 14-113.1 to 14-113.7.
 - See False Pretenses and Cheats.
- Venus Flytrap Plant.**
 - Taken from lands of another, § 14-129.
- Vital Statistics.**
 - Violation of article, § 130-76.
- Wells.**
 - Water well contractors.
 - Violation of article a misdemeanor, § 87-81.
- Wiretrapping.**
 - Secret listening, §§ 14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
 - See Secret Listening.
- Witnesses.**
 - Criminals not excluded by crime, § 8-51.
- Workmen's Compensation Act.**
 - Compensation.
 - Employer's failure to secure payment of compensation, § 97-94.

CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

Worthless Checks, § 14-107.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE.**Actions.**

Form of action, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11.

Answers.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials.

Answer of state, § 15-220.

Appeals.

General provisions.

See Appeals.

Attorney and Client.

Accused entitled to counsel, §§ 15-4.1, 15-5, 15-219.

Appeals.

Defendant may appeal without security for costs, § 15-181.

Appointment of counsel for indigent felons.

By superior and district court judges, § 15-5.4.

Fees, § 15-5.4.

Capital cases.

Counsel for indigent defendants in capital cases, § 15-4.1.

Appeals, § 15-4.1.

Fees allowed counsel assigned to indigent defendant, § 15-5.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials.

Petitioner unable to procure counsel, § 15-219.

Appointment by court, § 15-219.

Compensation paid by state, § 15-219.

Right to counsel, §§ 15-4.1, 15-5, 15-219.

Bail Bondsmen and Runners §§ 85A-1 to 85A-34.

See Bail Bondsmen and Runners.

Certiorari.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials.

Application for certiorari, § 15-222.

Constitutional Law.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials.

Answer of state, § 15-220.

Certiorari.

Review by application for certiorari, § 15-222.

Costs.

Petitioner unable to pay cost or procure counsel, § 15-219.

Counsel.

Procurement of counsel for petitioner, § 15-219.

Hearing.

General provisions, § 15-221.

Institution of proceedings, § 15-217.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Cont'd**Constitutional Law—Cont'd**

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials—Cont'd

Petition.

Amendments, § 15-220.

Contents, § 15-218.

Delivery of copy to solicitor, § 15-217.1.

Filing petition with clerk, § 15-217.1.

Review of petition by judge, § 15-217.1.

Withdrawal of petition, § 15-220.

Petitioner unable to pay costs or procure counsel, § 15-219.

Compensation paid by state, § 15-219.

Remedies.

Effect on other remedies, § 15-217.

Waiver of claims not alleged, § 15-218.

Continuance.

Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge, § 15-10.2.

Costs.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials, § 15-219.

Court of Appeals.

Post-conviction proceedings.

Decisions final, § 7A-28.

Deaf, Dumb and Blind.**Interpreters.**

Appointment of interpreters for deaf parties or witnesses, § 8A-1.

Detainer of Prisoner to Answer Another Charge, § 15-10.1.

Continuance, § 15-10.2.

Disposition.

Final request for disposition of charges, § 15-10.2.

Mandatory disposition of detainees, § 15-10.2.

Information to be furnished prisoner, § 15-10.2.

Mandatory disposition of detainees.

Procedure, § 15-10.3.

Return of prisoner after trial, § 15-10.3.

Manner of use, § 15-10.1.

Procedure, § 15-10.1.

Purpose, § 15-10.1.

District Courts.

Prosecution in district court division, Const N. C., art. IV, § 16.

Education.

Compulsory attendance.

Prosecutions, § 115-168.

Eggs.

Persons punishable as principals, § 106-245.27.

Warnings in lieu of criminal prosecution, § 106-245.25.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Cont'd**Evidence.****Appeals.**

Review of sufficiency of evidence on appeal, § 15-173.1.

Fees.**Attorney and client.**

Allowed counsel assigned to indigent defendant, § 15-5.

Felonies.

Appointment of counsel to represent indigent felons.

By superior and district court judges, § 15-5.4.

Counsel fees, § 15-5.4.

Felons.

Habitual felons, §§ 14-7.1 to 14-7.6.

See Habitual Felons.

Hearings.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials, § 15-221.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Mentally-ill criminals, §§ 122-83 to 122-91.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Husband and Wife.

Witnesses in criminal actions, § 8-57.

Imprisonment.

Changing place of confinement, § 15-6.1.

In Forma Pauperis.**Appeals.**

Trial transcript and records for appeal by indigent defendant, § 15-4.1.

Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants, § 15-4.1.

Fees allowed counsel, § 15-5.

Capital cases.

Counsel for indigent defendants, § 15-4.1.

Costs.

Additional costs taxed for appropriation, § 15-5.2.

Defendant may appeal without security for costs, § 15-181.

False affirmation, § 15-5.3.

Plea of guilty by defendant without counsel, § 15-4.1.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials.

Petitioner unable to pay costs or procure counsel, § 15-219.

Right to counsel, § 15-5.

State bar council.

Rules and regulations § 15-5.1.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Acquittal of crime on account of insanity.

Committed to hospital, § 122-84.

Discharge from hospital § 122-86.

Detention for treatment, § 122-84.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Cont'd**Insane Persons and Incompetents—Cont'd**

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Mentally-ill criminals, §§ 122-83 to 122-91.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Proceedings in case of recovery of patient charged with crime, § 122-87.

Return for trial, §§ 122-84 122-87.

Termination of criminal charges.

Proceedings, § 122-87.1.

Insurance.

Prosecution for violation of chapter, § 58-9.

Jurisdiction, § 7-64.

Concurrent jurisdiction, § 7-64.

Superior court.

See Courts.

Trial divisions, §§ 7A-270 to 7A-275.

See Judicial Department.

Jury.

General provisions, §§ 9-1 to 9-26.

See Jury.

Mental Examinations.

Hospitals for mentally disordered, § 122-8.1.

Mentally-Ill Criminals, §§ 122-83 to 122-91.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Motor Vehicles.

Drunken driving.

Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, § 20-139.1.

Paupers.

Appointment of counsel to represent indigent felons.

By superior and district court judges.

Authorized, § 15-5.4.

Counsel fees, § 15-5.4.

In forma pauperis. See within this title, "In Forma Pauperis."

Pleading.**Guilty**

Defendant without counsel, § 15-4.1.

Dueling, § 14-20.

Paupers.

Plea of guilty by defendant without counsel, § 15-4.1.

Post-Mortem Medicolegal Examinations.

General provisions, §§ 130-192 to 130-202.2.

See Medical Examiner.

Pre-Trial Hearings.

Witnesses and exhibits of the state.

Examination by accused or his counsel, § 15-155.4.

Expert witnesses.

Contents of order for examination, § 15-155.5.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE—Cont'd**Pre-Trial Hearings—Cont'd**

Witnesses and exhibits of the state—
Cont'd

General provisions, § 15-155.4.

Written request by accused to solicitor, § 15-155.4.

Prisons and Prisoners.**Jail.**

Changing place of confinement of prisoner committing offense, § 15-6.1.

Psychiatric Examinations.

Hospitals for mentally disordered, § 122-8.1.

Public Officers.

Defense of state employees, §§ 143-300.2 to 143-300.5.

See Public Officers.

Review of the Constitutionality of Criminal Trials, §§ 15-217 to 15-222. See within this title, "Constitutional Law."

Rewards, § 15-53.

Information leading to arrest and conviction.

Governor may offer, § 15-53.1.

Rules of Procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 11

Search Warrants, § 15-25.1.

See Searches and Seizures.

Second Offense.

Habitual felons, §§ 14-7.1 to 14-7.6.

See Habitual Felons.

State Employees.

Defense, §§ 143-300.2 to 143-300.5.

See Public Officers.

Terms of Court, § 15-167.

See Terms of Court.

Trial.

In superior court, § 15-176.1.

See Trial.

Jurisdiction of trial divisions in criminal actions, §§ 7A-270 to 7A-275.

See Judicial Department.

Witnesses, § 6-52.

Pre-trial examination of witnesses and exhibits of the state.

Contents of order for examination of expert witnesses, § 15-155.5.

General provisions, § 15-155.4.

CRIPPLES.**Motor Vehicles.**

Handicapped drivers, §§ 20-37.2 to 20-37.5.

See Motor Vehicles.

CROPS.**Commercial Code.****Sales.**

Definition of "goods," § 25-2-105.

Goods to be severed from realty, § 25-2-107.

CROPS—Cont'd**Commercial Code—Cont'd****Sales—Cont'd**

Identification of goods to contract for sale, § 25-2-501.

Secured transactions.

After-acquired property clause, § 25-9-204.

Classification of goods, § 25-9-109.

Description of land, § 25-9-203.

Place of filing, § 25-9-401.

Warehouse receipts.

Storage under government bond, § 25-7-201.

Criminal Law.

Injury to crops, lands, etc., of another, § 14-128.

Deer Destroying Crops.

Effect, § 113-109.

Executions, § 1-315.**Landlord and Tenant.**

Dispossession of cropper upon refusal to perform contract, § 42-27.

Trespass.

Injury to trees, woods, crops, etc., near highway, § 14-128.

CROSSES.**Burning.**

Placing burning or flaming cross on property of another or on streets or highways.

Prohibited, § 14-12.12.

CROSSINGS.**Carriers.**

Regulating the crossing of public utility lines and rights of way, § 62-39.

Cattle Guards, § 62-226.

Approval by utilities commission, § 62-226

Costs.

Abolishing grade crossings, § 62-237.

Criminal Law.

Cattle guards, § 62-226.

Failure to erect and maintain, § 62-226.

Failure to repair after notice, § 62-224.

Private crossings.

Failure to erect and maintain cattle guards, § 62-226.

Defective Crossings, § 62-224.**Notice.**

Service of notice, § 62-224.

Electric, Telephone, Telegraph and Power Companies.

Regulating crossings of telephone, telegraph and electric power lines by other utilities, § 62-39.

Eminent Domain.

Intersection with highways, § 62-223.

Grade Crossings.

Cost of abolishing grade crossings, § 62-237.

CROSSINGS—Cont'd**Grade Crossings—Cont'd**

Substitution of underpass or overhead bridge, § 62-223.

Intersections.

Railway track and highway, § 62-223.

Motor Vehicles.**Underpasses.**

Liability of owner or operator for damage to structure by oversize vehicle, § 20-116.

Notice.

Defective crossings.

Service, § 62-224.

Failure to repair after notice, § 62-224.

Service of notice, § 62-224.

Obstructing Highways.

Defective crossings.

Failure to repair after notice, § 62-224.

Overpasses.

Intersection with highways, § 62-223.

Pipelines.

Regulation of crossing of rights of way of pipelines and other utilities by another utility § 62-39.

Private Crossings, § 62-226.**Public Utilities.**

Regulation of telephone, telegraph, electric power lines and pipelines and rights of way of railroads and other utilities by another utility, § 62-39.

Utilities commission.**Powers.**

Abolishing grade crossings, § 62-237.

Regulation of crossings § 62-237.

Signals.

Installation and maintenance of automatic signals at railroad intersections, § 62-236.

Railroads.

Crossing another railroad.

Automatic signals at railroad intersections, § 62-236.

Obtaining temporary track across railroad, § 62-228.

Powers of railroad, § 62-220.

Regulation of crossing of rights of way of railroads and other utilities by another utility § 62-39.

Raising or Lowering of Tracks, § 62-237.**Repairs.**

Failure to repair after notice, § 62-224.

Service of notice, § 62-224.

Service of Process.

Notice of defective crossings, § 62-224.

Underpasses.

Damage to structure by oversize vehicle.

Liability of owner or operator, § 20-116.

CROSSINGS—Cont'd**Underpasses—Cont'd**

Reconstruction of underpass to permit oversize vehicle not required, § 20-116.

CRUSTACEA.**Sanitation of Shellfish and Crustacea, §§**

130-169.01 to 130-169.03.

See Shellfish.

CURATIVE ACTS, §§ 10-14, 39-13.2, 47-43.2, 158-1.

See Statutes.

CUSTODY OF CHILDREN.**Divorce and Alimony.**

Action or proceeding for custody, §§ 50-13.1 to 50-13.8.

See Divorce and Alimony.

D**DAMAGES.****Arrest in Civil Cases.**

Cause not arising out of contract, § 1-410.

Attorney and Client.

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, § 6-21.1.

Bonds.**Injunctions.**

Bond for damages, § 1-496.

Cemeteries.

Desecration of public and private cemeteries, § 14-150.1.

Malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors.

Action to recover by nonprofit cemetery corporation or organization, § 1-538.1.

Liability of parents, § 1-538.1.

Claim and Delivery.

Defendant's undertaking, § 1-478.

Coin-Operated Machines.

Destroying coin-operated machines, § 14-56.2.

Commercial Code.

Bank deposits and collections.

Limitation by agreement, § 25-4-103.

Measure of damages, § 25-4-103.

Buyer's damages, §§ 25-2-713 to 25-2-717.

Documents of title.

Limitation of liability in bill of lading, § 25-7-309.

Limitation of warehouseman's liability, § 25-7-204.

Sales.

Liquidation or limitation, §§ 25-2-718, 25-2-719.

Seller's damages for repudiation, § 25-2-708.

Seller's incidental damages, § 25-2-710.

DAMAGES—Cont'd**Commercial Code—Cont'd**

Third parties.

Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, § 25-2-722.

When consequential, special or penal damages recoverable, § 25-1-106.

Compromise and Settlement.

Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents, § 1-540.2.

Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, § 1-540.2.

Costs.

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, § 6-21.1.

Dam Safety Law.

Liability for damages, § 143-215.35.

Dogs.

See Dogs.

Education.

County and city boards of education. Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., § 115-53.

Malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors.

Action to recover by educational organizations, § 1-538.1.

Liability of parents, § 1-538.1.

Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

Appropriation of highways by electric and hydroelectric power companies, § 62-181.

Inspection of premises, § 62-188.

Eminent Domain.

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.

Appropriation of highways by electric and hydroelectric power companies, § 62-181.

State highway commission, § 136-111.

Explosions and Explosives.

Wilful damage of occupied property, § 14-49.1.

Express Companies.

Claims for loss of or damage to goods. Transportation in general, §§ 62-203 to 62-206.

See Public Utilities.

Fisheries Resources.

Cultivation of oysters and clams.

Damages for taking of property.

Application of claim to industrial commission, § 113-206.

Husband and Wife.

Antenuptial contracts and torts, § 52-11.

From personal injury are married person's property, § 52-4.

Post nuptial crimes and torts, § 52-12.

DAMAGES—Cont'd**Husband and Wife—Cont'd**

Recovery of damages between husband and wife, § 52-5.

Actions arising out of acts occurring outside state, § 52-5.1.

Inquiry of Damages.

Accounts and accounting, § 1-212.

Counterclaim.

Failure of plaintiff to reply or demur § 1-213.

Jury, § 1-212.

Exceptions as to small claims, §§ 1-212, 1-213.

Reference, § 1-212.

Set-off and counterclaim.

Plaintiff failing to reply or demur, § 1-213.

Trial by court, § 1-212.

Liability of Landowners to Authorized Users, §§ 113-120.5 to 113-120.7.

See Real Property.

Liens.

Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, etc.

Applicable to person non sui juris, § 44-49.

Creation of lien, § 44-49.

Married Women.

Antenuptial contracts and torts, § 52-11.

Militia.

Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, § 127-82.1.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Carriers of property.

Liability for damages to property in transit, § 62-203.

Evidence.

Reports and investigations of accidents not admissible, § 62-274.

Liability of surety or insurer, § 62-274. Injuring or tampering with vehicles, § 20-1 7.

Parent and Child.

Malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors.

Liability of parents, § 1-538.1.

Action to recover, § 1-538.1.

Physicians and Surgeons.

Report of abuse or emergency treatment of minors.

Immunity of physicians from damages, §§ 14-318.2, 90-21.4.

Public Utilities, § 62-243.

Baggage and freight.

Presumption that injury caused by negligence of company, § 62-202.

Carriers of property.

Liability for damages to property in transit, § 62-203.

DAMAGES—Cont'd**Public Utilities—Cont'd**

Remedies for injuries cumulative, § 62-317.

Railroads. § 62-243.

Action for any neglect or refusal to carry according to schedule, § 62-233.

Assumption of risk as defense, § 62-242.

Defective machinery, § 62-242.

Fellow-servant rule abrogated, § 62-242.

Freight.

Failure to receive and forward freight tendered, § 62-245.

Injuries through fellow servant or defective appliances, § 62-242.

Injury to passenger while in prohibited place.

Railroad not liable, § 62-240.

Limitation of actions.

Violation of rules of utilities commission, § 62-243.

Litigation.

Contributory negligence no bar but mitigates damages, § 62-242.

Unlawful injury to property, § 14-279.

Violation of rules of utilities commission § 62-243.

Wilful injury to property, § 14-278.

Real Property.

Wilful and wanton injury to real property, § 14-127.

Religious Societies.

Malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors.

Action to recover, § 1-538.1.

Liability of parents, § 1-538.1.

Streets and Highways.

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, § 136-111.

Liability of highway commission for damage sustained on system, § 136-97.

Unit Ownership.

Failure to comply with regulations and covenants, § 47A-10.

Partition sale on resolution not to restore, § 47A-25.

Repair or restoration, § 47A-25.

DAMS.**Fisheries Resources.****Fishways.**

Keeping open fishways and dams, § 113-293.

Inspecting plans and specifications of dams, § 113-263.

DAM SAFETY LAW.**Alteration.**

Requirements, § 143-215.27.

Appeals.

Judicial review, § 143-215.33.

Application.

Action by board, § 143-215.28.

Citation.

Short title, § 143-215.23.

Construction.

Application, § 143-215.26.

Action by board, § 143-215.28.

Approval.

Certification of final approval, § 143-215.30.

Modification during work, § 143-215.29.

Requirements, § 143-215.26.

Damages.

Liability for damages, § 143-215.35.

Definitions, § 143-215.25.**Engineers.**

Employment of consultants, § 143-215.34.

Supervise by qualified engineers, § 143-215.29.

Inspections.

By board, § 143-215.32.

Right of investigation, entry, access and inspection, § 143-215.37.

Investigations.

By department, § 143-215.34.

Right of investigations, § 143-215.37.

Maintenance and Operation.

Supervision over, § 143-215.31.

Minimum Stream Flow.

Defined, § 143-215.25.

Safe guard, § 143-215.31.

Notice.

Board notice as to modification during work, § 143-215.29.

Completion, § 143-215.30.

Penalties.

Violations, § 143-215.36.

Purpose.

Declaration of purpose, § 143-215.24.

Removal.

Requirements, § 143-215.27.

Repairs.

Requirements, § 143-215.27.

Reports.

From supervising engineer, § 143-215.29.

Right of Entry.

Generally, § 143-215.37.

Rules and Regulations.

By board, § 143-215.34.

Standards.

Descretion of bond, § 143-215.31.

Supervision.

Maintenance and operation of dams, § 143-215.31.

DAM SAFETY LAW—Cont'd

Violations.

Penalties, § 143-215.36.

DANCES.

Licenses, § 105-37.1.

Exemption of school, civic or fraternal organization, etc., § 105-37.1.

Sponsorship of dance by school, civic or fraternal organization not an exemption, § 105-37.1.

School for Professional Training in Performing Arts, §§ 116-63 to 116-70.

See **School for Professional Training in Performing Arts**.

DEAD BODIES.

Medical Examiner.

Body at scene of death not to be moved until authorized by county medical examiner, § 152A-2.

Post-Mortem Medicolegal Examinations.

General provisions, §§ 130-192 to 130-202.2.

See **Medical Examiner**.

Poultry.

Disposal of dead poultry at commercial farms, §§ 106-549.70, 106-549.71.

Transportation of Dead Bodies.

Burial-transit permit, §§ 130-49, 130-52.

Interment without burial-transit permit forbidden, § 130-52.

DEAD MAN'S STATUTE.

Evidence.

Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead, § 8-51.

DEAF, DUMB AND BLIND.

Aid to the Needy Blind.

Amount of award, § 111-17.

Applications for benefits.

When application for relief made directly to state commission, § 111-19.

Eligibility for relief, § 111-15.

Funds.

Source of funds, §§ 111-17, 111-19.

Payment of award, § 111-17.

Personal representatives for certain recipients.

Appeals, § 111-30.

Application for appointment, § 111-30.

Appointment, § 111-30.

Bond.

To serve with or without bond, § 111-30.

Clerks of court.

Jurisdiction, § 111-31.

Compensation, to serve without compensation, § 111-30.

Costs.

Waived, § 111-30.

DEAF, DUMB AND BLIND—Cont'd

Aid to the Needy Blind—Cont'd

Personal representatives for certain recipients—Cont'd

Courts for purposes of appointment § 111-31.

Domestic relations courts.

Jurisdiction, § 111-31.

Duties, § 111-30.

Evidence.

Findings not competent as evidence in other proceedings, § 111-32.

Findings of court not competent as evidence in other proceedings, § 111-32.

Findings of fact by court without jury, § 111-30.

Hearing on petition, § 111-30.

Infants.

Payments for minors not to be affected by provisions, § 111-33.

Payments for minors not to be affected by provisions, § 111-33.

Petition.

Filed by relative or interested person, § 111-30.

Records.

Maintained by the director of public welfare, § 111-31.

Responsible to the court, § 111-30.

Trial de novo without jury, § 111-30.

Residence requirements for beneficiaries.

Transfer of residence, § 111-19.

Source of funds, §§ 111-17, 111-19.

Taxation.

Combined tax levy, § 108-75.1.

Appeals.

Personal representatives for certain recipients of aid to the blind, § 111-30.

Trial de novo without jury, § 111-30.

Blind.

Aid to the needy blind, §§ 108-75.1, 111-15 111-17, 111-30 to 111-33 See within this title, "Aid to the Needy Blind."

Dogs

Guide dogs accompanying blind persons in public conveyances, etc., § 67-29.

Library service.

State library to furnish, § 125-2.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

School for the blind, § 115-321 to 115-335.

See **State School for the Blind**.

DEAF, DUMB AND BLIND—Cont'd**Clerks of Court.**

Assistance for the blind.

Appointment of personal representatives, §§ 111-30 to 111-33. See within this title, "Aid to the Needy Blind."

Commission for the Blind.

Additional members, § 111-3.

Funds.

Disposition of funds deposited with or transferred to State Treasurer, § 111-12.6.

Reserve and operating capital fund, § 111-12.5.

Transfer of funds, § 111-12.4.

Meeting.

Place, § 111-3.

Personnel system, §§ 126-1 to 126-12.

See Personnel System.

Private contributions for particular facilities.

Acceptance authorized, § 111-12.1.

Rules and regulations as to receiving and expending contributions, § 111-12.3.

Treated as state funds to match federal funds, § 111-12.2.

Costs.

Interpreters for deaf parties or witnesses.

Fee as part of cost, § 8A-1.

Criminal Procedure.**Interpreters.**

Appointment of interpreters for deaf parties or witnesses, § 8A-1.

Deaf.

Schools for the deaf, §§ 115-336 to 115-343.

See State Schools for the Deaf.

Dogs.

Seeing eye guide dogs in public conveyances, etc., § 67-29.

Education.

State school for the blind, §§ 115-321 to 115-335.

See State School for the Blind.

State schools for the deaf, §§ 115-336 to 115-343.

See State Schools for the Deaf.

Evidence.

Appointment of personal representatives for blind persons.

Findings not competent as evidence in other proceedings, § 111-32.

Federal Aid.

Private contributions for particular facilities.

Treated as state funds to match federal funds, § 111-12.2.

DEAF, DUMB AND BLIND—Cont'd**Guardian and Ward.**

Assistance for the blind.

Appointment of personal representatives, §§ 111-30 to 111-33. See within this title, "Aid to the Needy Blind."

Guide Dogs in Public Conveyances, etc., § 67-29.

Hearings.

Assistance for the blind.

Appointment of personal representatives, §§ 111-30 to 111-33. See within this title, "Aid to the Needy Blind."

Income Tax.

Exemption of blind persons, § 105-149.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Commitment to mental institution.

Appointment of interpreters for deaf parties, § 8A-1.

North Carolina School for the Deaf, §§ 115-336 to 115-343.

See State Schools for the Deaf.

Parties.**Interpreters.**

Appointment of interpreters for deaf parties, § 8A-1.

Personal Representatives.

Assistance for the blind.

Appointment of personal representatives, §§ 111-30 to 111-33. See within this title, "Aid to the Needy Blind."

Petitions.

Appointment of personal representatives for blind, §§ 111-30 to 111-33.

See within this title, "Aid to the Needy Blind."

Records.**Blind persons.**

Appointment of personal representatives, § 111-31.

Rules and Regulations.

Private contributions of particular facilities.

Rules and regulations as to receiving and expending contributions, § 111-12.3.

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax.

Blind merchants operating under the supervision of the commission for the blind, § 105-164.13.

School for the Blind, §§ 115-321 to 115-335.

See State School for the Blind.

Schools for the Deaf, §§ 115-336 to 115-343.

See State Schools for the Deaf.

Seeing-Eye Guide Dogs in Public Conveyances, etc., § 67-29.

DEAF, DUMB AND BLIND—Cont'd
Special Proceedings.

Assistance for the blind.

Appointment of personal representatives, §§ 111-30 to 111-33. See within this title, "Aid to the Needy Blind."

State School for the Blind, §§ 115-321 to 115-335.

See **State School for the Blind**.

State Schools for the Deaf, §§ 115-336 to 115-343.

See **State Schools for the Deaf**.

Witnesses.

Interpreters.

Appointment of interpreters for deaf witnesses, § 8A-1.

DEALERS.**Junkyard Control Act.**

General provisions, §§ 136-141 to 136-155.

See **Junkyard Control Act**.

Licenses.

Horses and mules.

Dealers in horses and mules, § 105-47.

Liquefied Petroleum Gases, § 119-50.

See **Gas and Gas Companies**.

Motor Vehicles, §§ 20-16, 20-79.

See **Motor Vehicles**.

DEATH.**Adoption.**

One of adopting parents dying before final order.

Legal effect of final order, § 48-23.

Capital Punishment, § 15-176.1.

See **Criminal Law**.

Commercial Code.

Bank deposits and collections.

Death of customer.

Authority of payor or collecting bank, § 25-4-405.

Joint ownership of corporate stock and investment securities, § 25-8-407.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Death punishment, Const. N. C., art. XI, § 2.

Embalmers.

Suspicious circumstances surrounding death.

Duty of embalmer, § 90-210.7.

Gifts.

Power of appointment, § 105-2.

Law Enforcement Officers' Death Benefit Act, §§ 143-166.1 to 143-166.7.

See **State Highway Patrol**.

Marriage.

Void and voidable marriage.

When marriage declared void after death, § 51-3.

DEATH—Cont'd**Medical Examiner.**

Death without medical attention.

Duties of medical examiner, § 130-47.

Reference to chief medical examiner, § 130-47.

Duty to notify medical examiner of death, § 152A-2.

Mines and Minerals.

Investigation of death by accident, § 74-18.

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

Survivorship among donees of power of sale, § 45-8.

Post-Mortem Medicolegal Examinations.

General provisions, §§ 130-192 to 130-202.2.

See **Medical Examiner**.

Presumption and Burden of Proof.

Not presumed after seven years' absence, § 28A-1.

Exposure to specific peril to be considered, § 28A-1.

Prisons and Prisoners.

Investigation of death of convicts, § 148-25.

Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.

Death prior to retirement, § 128-27.

Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.

Death prior to retirement, § 135-5.

State Prison.

Investigation of death of convicts, § 148-25.

Survivorship.

Mortgages and deeds of trust.

Donees of power of sale, § 45-8.

DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT.**Compromise and Settlement.**

Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents, § 1-540.2.

Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, § 1-540.2.

Executors and Administrators.

Bond.

When bond required, §§ 28-34, 28-40.

Notice to creditors.

Advertisement for claims dispensed with when assets consist of proceeds received for wrongful death, § 28-47.

Limitation of Actions.

Improvement to real property.

Action arising from, § 1-50.

DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT—

Cont'd

Militia.

Proceedings against third party killing guardsman, § 127-82.1.

Motor Vehicles.

Accident or collision.

Reports and investigations.

Fees for copies, § 20-166.1.

Inspection by public, § 20-166.1.

Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, § 20-71.1.

Testimony to identify deceased operator in case brought against deceased's estate, § 8-51.

Railroads.

Assumption of risk as defense, § 62-242.

Registration evidence of ownership, § 20-71.1.

DEBT ADJUSTING.**Adjuster.**

Defined, § 14-423.

Debtor.

Defined, § 14-423.

Definitions, § 14-423.

Engaging, etc., in Business of Debt Adjuster a Misdemeanor, § 14-424.

Exceptions of Certain Persons and Transactions From Article, § 14-426.

Injunctions.

Enjoining practice of debt adjusting, § 14-425.

Jurisdiction, § 14-425.

Receiver.

Appointment of receiver for money and property employed, § 14-425.

Solicitor.

Enjoining practice of debt adjusting, § 14-425.

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.**Adjusting.**

Debt adjusting, §§ 14-423 to 14-426.

See Debt Adjusting.

Arson.

Personal property.

Willful and malicious burning of personal property, § 14-66.

Banks and Banking.

Consolidation of banks.

Rights protected on consolidation of banks, § 53-12.

Commercial Code, §§ 25-1-10. to 25-10-106.

See Commercial Code.

Debt Adjusting, §§ 14-423 to 14-426.

See Debt Adjusting.

Intestate Succession.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, § 29-30.

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR—Cont'd**Marriage Settlements.**

Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.

Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, § 39-18.

Probate and Registration.

Deeds of trust, mortgages and conditional sales contracts.

Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors of bona fide purchasers, § 47-20.

DEBTS.**Actions.**

Collection of debts.

Intangible personal property tax.

Payment required, § 105-202.

Credit Unions.

Borrowing money.

Power of credit union, § 54-84.

Limitation on indebtedness, § 54-84.

Debt Adjusting, §§ 14-423 to 14-426.

See Debt Adjusting.

Husband and Wife.

Antenuptial contracts and torts, § 52-11.

Property of married persons secured, § 52-1.

Income Tax.

Deductions, § 105-147.

Married Persons.

Property of married persons secured, § 52-1.

Public Debts.

State debts.

See State Debt.

Taxation.

Income tax.

Deductions, § 105-147.

Intangible personal property tax.

Bonds, notes and other evidence of debt, § 105-202.

DECENCY.**Profanity.**

Highways.

Using profane or indecent language on public highways, § 14-197.

DECLARATION.**Complaints.**

See Complaints.

Streets and Highways.

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, § 136-111.

Unit Ownership, §§ 47A-1 to 47A-28.

See Unit Ownership.

DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS.

Adultery, § 50-10.

DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS**—Cont'd****Compromise and Settlement.**

Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents.

Not to constitute admission of liability for bodily injury or death, § 1-540.2.

Divorce.

Husband and wife, § 50-10.

Husband and Wife

Divorce, § 50-10.

DEEDS.**After Acquired Property Clause.**

Defined, § 47-20.5.

Registration.

Effectiveness, § 47-20.5.

Notice of extension, § 47-20.5.

Banks and Banking.

Executed by nonresident.

Validation of certain deeds executed by nonresident banks, § 47-108.16.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Married women, Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29

Special, local and private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Corporations.

Corporate name not affixed but signed otherwise prior to January 1, 1963, § 47-72.

Seal.

Corporate seal omitted prior to January 1, 1963, § 47-71.1.

Curative Acts.

See Statutes.

Evidence, §§ 8-6, 8-7.

See Evidence.

Execution Sales.

Real property sold, § 1-339.68.

Executors and Administrators.

Voidable.

Heirs conveyance within two years voidable, § 28-83.

Conditions for valid conveyance, § 28-83.

Future Interest.

Conveyance of future interests, § 39-6.3.

Husband and Wife.

Estate by the entireties.

Tenants by the entireties.

Creation, § 39-13.3.

Dissolution, § 39-13.3.

Interest affecting married person's title, § 39-7; Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

Exceptions, § 39-7.

Joinder of spouse, § 39-7.

DEEDS—Cont'd**Husband and Wife—Cont'd**

Joinder of spouse, § 39-7.

Exceptions, § 39-7.

Married persons under twenty-one, § 39-13.2.

Power of married women to execute and acknowledge deeds, § 52-6; Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

Privy examination.

Form of acknowledgment.

Conveyances between husband and wife, § 47-39.

Purchase money mortgage.

Spouse need not join in purchase money mortgage, § 39-13.

Validation of certain transactions, § 39-13.2.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Rights of patients in hospitals, § 122-46.

Lost Instruments and Records.

Presumptions and burden of proof.

Presuming that lost deeds and records were in due form, § 8-21.

Married Women, Const. N. C., art. X, § 6. See within this title, "Husband and Wife."

Next of Kin.

Defined, § 41-6.1.

Nonresidents.

Banks.

Validation of certain deed executed by nonresident bank, § 47-108.16.

Registration, § 47-50.

See Probate and Registration.

Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.

Conveyance of future interests, § 39-6.3.

Rescission, Cancellation and Reformation.

Deeds of future interest, § 39-6.

Validation of deeds of revocation of conveyances of future interests to persons not in esse, § 39-6.1.

Taxation.

Excise stamp tax on conveyances, §§ 105-228.28 to 105-228.36.

See Conveyances.

Title.

Husband and wife.

Instruments affecting married person's title, § 39-7.

Unit Ownership.

Conveying units § 47A-14.

Contents, § 47A-14.

Recordation, § 47A-14.

Declaration, §§ 47A-1 to 47A-28.

See Unit Ownership.

Liability of grantor and grantee for unpaid common expenses, § 47A-23.

DEEDS—Cont'd**Validation.**

- Curative acts.
- See Statutes.

DEEDS OF TRUST, §§ 45-21.43, 45-45.1.

- See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

DEER, §§ 113-84, 113-109.

- See Game Laws.

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS, §§ 1-211, 1-217.2.

- See Defaults.

DEFAULTS.**Accounts and Accounting. § 1-212.****Answer.**

- Failure of defendant to answer, §§ 1-211 to 1-213.

Claims.

- Adjudication of small claims in superior court.
- Exception as to jury trial, §§ 1-212, 1-213, 1-539.5.

Clerks of Court.

- Judgment by clerk.
- Removal of cloud from title to real estate.
- Validation of judgment, § 1-217.2.

Cloud on Title.

- Actions to remove cloud from title, § 1-211.
- Validation of judgment by clerk, § 1-217.2.

Commissions, § 28-170.**Counterclaim, § 1-213.****Defendant**

- By default for defendant, § 1-213.
- Failure of defendant to answer, §§ 1-211, 1-212, 1-213.
- For defendant, § 1-213.

Demurrer.

- Plaintiff's failure to reply or demur, § 1-213.
- Procedure after return of judgment, § 1-131.

Final Judgment.

- Removal of cloud from title.
- Validation of judgment by clerk, § 1-217.2.

Inquiry of Damages, §§ 1-212, 1-213.**Jury.**

- Adjudication of small claims in superior court.
- Exception as to jury trial, §§ 1-212, 1-213, 1-539.5.

Plaintiff.

- Demurrer.
- When plaintiff entitled to judgment by default, § 1-131.

Reply.

- Plaintiff failing to reply or demur, § 1-213.

DEFAULTS—Cont'd**Pleading.**

- Failure to plead, §§ 1-212, 1-213.

Quieting Title.

- Actions to remove cloud from title, § 1-211.
- Validation of judgment by clerk, § 1-217.2.

Reply.

- Plaintiff failing to reply or demur, § 1-213.

Set-Off and Counterclaim.

- Plaintiff failing to reply or demur, § 1-213.

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS.**Defenses.**

- Mortgages and deeds of trust, § 45-21.36.

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust, § 45-21-38.

- See Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

Purchase-Money Mortgages, § 45-21.38.**DEFINITIONS.****Nuisances.**

- Nuisance against public morals, § 19-1.

DEGREES.**Fraud.**

- Obtaining academic credit by fraudulent means, § 14-118.2.

Schools.

- See Education.

DELINQUENT, DEPENDENT AND DESTITUTE CHILDREN.**Counties and County Commissioners.**

- Homes for indigent and delinquent children.

- Powers of county commissioners, § 153-9.

Interstate Compact on Juveniles, §§ 110-58 to 110-63.

- See Child Welfare.

DELIVERY.**Claim and Delivery, § 1-478.**

- See Claim and Delivery.

Public Utilities.**Freight.**

- Duty to deliver freight within reasonable time § 62-200.

- Failure to deliver to consignee on tender of charges, § 62-201.

Railroads

- Partial charges for partial deliveries, § 62-246

DEMURRAGE.**Public Utilities.**

- Regulations, § 62-207.

DEMURRER.**Amendments.**

- Amendment after demurrer, § 1-131.

DEMURRER—Cont'd**Answer.**

Filing answer after overruling of demurrer, § 1-131.

Defaults.

Plaintiff's failure to reply or demur, § 1-213.

Procedure after return of judgment, § 1-131.

Dismissal, Discontinuance and Nonsuit.**Appeal.**

When no appeal, § 1-131.

Denial of leave to amend after demurrer sustained, § 1-131.

Judgment.

Procedure after return of judgment, § 1-131.

Procedure After Return of Judgment, § 1-131.**State Departments, Institutions and Agencies.**

Tort claims against state departments and agencies.

Demurrer to affidavit, § 143-297.

DENTAL HYGIENE.**Discipline.**

Dental hygienist, § 90-230.

Examination

Fees, § 90-231.

Fees.

Examinations, § 90-231.

Licenses.**Fees.**

Disposition, § 90-231.

Renewal.

Fees, § 90-231.

Revocation or suspension.

Procedure, § 90-230.

DENTISTS.**Accident and Health Insurance.**

Right to choose services, § 58-260.

Advertisement.

Extraoral service performed for dentists, § 90-29.1.

Board of Examiners, § 90-22.

Compensation, §§ 90-22, 90 43.

Composition, § 90-22.

Election of members, § 90-22.

Expenditures, §§ 90-22, 90-43.

Meetings.

Annual and special, § 90-26.

Notice of meetings, § 90-26.

Nominations, § 90-22.

Qualifications of members, § 90-22.

Terms of members, § 90-22.

Vacancies, § 90-22.

Certificate of Registration, §§ 90-29, 90-29.2, 90-31, 90-35, 90-39. See within this title, "Licenses."

Construction of Article, § 90-22.

DENTISTS—Cont'd

Corporations for Dental Service Plan, §§ 57-1 to 57-20.

See Hospitals and Asylums.

Criminal Law.

Violation of requirements in respect to written work orders, § 90-29.2

Definitions, § 90-29.**Dental Students.**

Loan fund for dental students, § 131-121.

Dentures, Bridges and Replacements.

Services for dentists, §§ 90-29.1, 90-29.2.

Drugs and Druggists.**Records.**

Narcotic drugs received and dispensed, § 90-98.

Examinations.

Board of examiners, §§ 90-22, 90-26.

See within this title, "Board of Examiners."

Exemptions From Operation of Act, §§ 90-29, 90-29.1.

Extraoral Services Performed for Dentists, § 90-29.1.

Advertisement, § 90-29.1.

Work orders, §§ 90-29.1, 90-29.2.

Fees.

Collectible by board, § 90-39.

Duplicate licenses, § 90-35.

Renewal of licenses, § 90-39.

Hospitalization Insurance.

Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service, §§ 57-1 to 57-20.

See Hospitals and Asylums.

Hospitals and Asylums.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.

Free choice by patients guaranteed, § 90-48.1.

Licenses.

Duplicate licenses, § 90-35.

Exemptions, §§ 90-29, 90-29.1.

Fees, § 90-39.

Necessity for license, § 90-29.

Renewal of license, § 90-31.

Fee, § 90-39.

Revocation or suspension.

Grounds, §§ 90-29.2, 90-41.

Procedure.

Generally, § 90-41.

Violation of requirements in respect to written work orders, § 90-29.2.

Licensing Board, § 90-26. See within this title, "Board of Examiners."

Liens.

Services rendered to injured persons.

Creation of lien, § 44-49.

Medical Care Commission.

Member of commission, § 131-117.

Mental Health Council.

Member of council, § 122-105.

DENTISTS—Cont'd**Patients.**

Free choice by patient guaranteed, § 90-48.1.

Penalties.

Unauthorized practice, § 90-40.

Practice.

Regulation of practice in public interest, § 90-22.

Registration. §§ 90-29, 90-29.2, 90-31, 90-35 90-39. See within this title, "Licenses."

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions and exclusions, § 105-164.13

Social Security.

Free choice by patient guaranteed, § 90-48.1.

Unauthorized Practice.

Penalty, § 90-40.

Work Orders for Extraoral Services. §§ 90-29.1, 90-29.2.

DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.**Appropriations.**

Historic and archeological properties. Allotment and expenditure of funds, § 143-31.2.

Purchase of historic properties, § 121-7.

Budget.

Director of the budget.

Historic sites advisory committee.

Member of committee, § 121-8.1.

Commissions.

Advisory commission for State Museum of Natural History, §§ 143-370 to 143-373.

See Museums.

Committee.

Historic sites advisory committee. See within this title, "Historic Sites Advisory Committee."

Director.

Executive mansion fine arts commission.

Duty of director, § 143-413.

Historic sites advisory committee.

Copies of recommendations furnished to legislative committees, § 121-8.3.

Secretary of committee, § 121-8.1.

Historic Swansboro commission.

Ex officio member of commission, § 143-204.5.

Education.

More adequate teaching of state and local history in public schools, § 121-2.1.

Evidence.

Certified copies of plats, surveys and grants, §§ 8-6, 8-7.

Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY—Cont'd**Governor.**

Allocation of funds to acquire option, § 121-7.

Historical Markers.

Correction and relocation of historical markers, § 136-43.1.

Historic and Archeological Properties.

Purchase, § 121-7.

Appropriation, allotment and expenditure of funds, § 143-31.2.

Historic Sites Advisory Committee.

Composition, § 121-8.1.

Creation, § 121-8.1.

Duties.

Generally, § 121-8.1.

Purchase of historic properties.

Approval, § 121-7

Report of committee, § 121-7.

Reports and recommendations, § 121-8.2.

Director of department to furnish copies to legislative committees, § 121-8.3.

Purchase of historic and archeological properties, § 143-31.2.

Residents, § 121-8.1.

Secretary.

Director of department, § 121-8.1.

Museums.

Natural history museum.

Advisory commission, §§ 143-370 to 143-373.

See Museums.

Natural History Museum.

Advisory commission, §§ 143-370 to 143-373.

See Museums.

Public Buildings and Grounds.

State capitol legislative chambers.

Preservation and custodial care, § 121-13.1.

Purchase of Historic Properties, § 121-7.

Appropriation, allotment, and expenditure of funds, § 143-31.2.

Records.**Evidence.**

Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

Records management program.

Administered by department, § 132-8.1.

Duplicates or copies.

Force and effect, § 132-8.2.

Making or designation of preservation duplicates, § 132-8.2.

Procedures, § 132-8.1.

Selection and preservation of records, § 132-8.2.

Standards.

Establishment, § 132-8.1.

Surveys, § 132-8.1.

DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY—Cont'd**Salvage of Shipwrecks and Archelological Sites.**

General provisions, §§ 121-22 to 121-28.
See Salvage of Shipwrecks and Archelological Sites.

State Archivist.

Certified copies of plats, surveys and grants, §§ 8-6, 8-7.

State Capitol.

Preservation and custodial care of legislative chambers, § 121-13.1.

Swansboro Commission, §§ 143-204.5 to 143-204.7.

See Swansboro Historic Commission.

DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT.**Aeronautics.**

Administering agency for state aid, § 113-28.6.

American Revolution Bicentennial Commission.

Director as member, § 143-396.

Board of Conservation and Development.

Appointment, § 113-5.

By governor, § 113-5.

Commercial and sports fisheries committee.

Meeting with board, § 113-6.

Composition, § 113-4.

Control and management of department, § 113-4.

Creation, § 113-4.

Duties.

Generally, § 113-8.

Game laws, § 113-84.

See Game Laws.

Governor.

Appointment of members, § 113-5.

Meetings.

Commercial and sports fishing committee meeting with board, § 113-6.

Number of meetings, § 113-6.

Number of members, § 113-4.

Powers.

Generally, § 113-8.

Qualifications, § 113-5.

Regulations.

Fish and fisheries, § 113-136.

Seashore commission.

Ex officio members of commission, § 143-387.

Terms of office, § 113-5.

Director of Conservation and Development.

Division of community planning.

Authorized to create, § 113-15.1.

Historic sites advisory committee.

Member of committee, § 121-8.1.

DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd**Director of Conservation and Development—Cont'd**

Industrial development financing authority.

Member of authority, § 123A-4.

Eminent Domain.

Forests, § 113-34.

Parks, § 113-34.

Fish and Fisheries, §§ 113-81.4 to 113-81.13.

See Fish and Fisheries.

Fisheries Resources, §§ 113-127 to 113-321.

See Fisheries Resources.

Forests.

State forests, §§ 113-34, 113-35.

See Forests.

Game Laws.

See Game Laws.

Hunting, §§ 113-81.4 to 113-81.13.

See Game Laws.

Kerr Reservoir Development Commission.

Responsibility and duties of department § 143-290.1.

Monuments, Memorials and Parks.

Eminent domain, § 113-34.

Planning.

Division of community planning.

Administrator of community planning.

Delegation of powers, § 113-15.1.

Creation, § 113-15.1.

Duties, § 113-15.1.

Powers, § 113-15.1.

Recreation Commission, §§ 143-205 to 143-210.1.

See Recreation Commission.

Streets and Highways.

Test drilling or boring upon highway.

Filing record of results with department, § 136-102.3.

Trees and Timber.

Sale of state timber by department, § 113-35.

Taxation of timberlands owned by state, § 105-296.1.

Water and Air Resources Department.

General provisions, §§ 143-211 to 143-215.10.

See Water and Air Resources Department.

Water-Gauging Stations, § 62-46.**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.**

Revisor of Statutes, § 114-9.1.

State Bureau of Investigation.

Arson.

State-owned property, § 114-15.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Cont'd

State Bureau of Investigation—Cont'd

- Damages.
 - State-owned personal property, buildings or other real property, § 114-15.
- Director of the bureau.
 - Governor's committee on law and order.
 - Member of committee, § 143-400.
- Elections.
 - Investigation of election frauds, § 114-15.
- Evidence, § 114-15.
- Fingerprints.
 - Taking fingerprints of suspects and convicts, § 114-19.
- Fingerprints.
 - Taking fingerprints of suspects and convicts.
 - Criminal statistics of bureau, § 114-19.
- Fraud.
 - Investigation of election frauds, § 114-15.
 - Social security laws, § 114-15.
- Gaming.
 - Violations of lottery and gaming laws, § 114-15.
- Governor.
 - Request by governor, § 114-15.
- Larceny.
 - State-owned property, § 114-15.
- Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§ 143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
 - See State Highway Patrol.
- Lynchings.
 - Investigation of lynchings, § 114-15.
- Motor vehicles.
 - Horns and warning devices, § 20-127.
- Photography.
 - Taking photographs of suspects and convicts, § 114-19.
 - Criminal statistics of bureau, § 114-19.
- Private detectives, §§ 66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
 - See Private Detectives.
- Records, § 114-15.
- Social security.
 - Frauds arising under social security laws, § 114-15.
- Statistics.
 - Criminal statistics, § 114-19.
- Witnesses.
 - Fees and mileage for director and assistants, § 114-15.
- Statistics.
 - Criminal statistics of state bureau of investigation, § 114-19.

DEPARTMENT OF TAX RESEARCH.

Director.

- State board of assessment.
- Member of board, § 105-273.

DEPARTMENTS.

- See State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

DEPOSITIONS.

Appeals.

- Clerk's order, § 8-71.

Army and Navy.

- Manner of taking depositions in armed forces, § 8-71.

- Military officers taking, § 8-71.

Civil Actions.

- Manner of taking depositions in civil actions, § 8-71.

Commission.

- Taken on commission, § 8-71.

Commissioner, § 8-71.

- Foreign commissioner of deeds, § 8-71.

- Foreign commissioners of oaths, § 8-71.

Copies.

- Furnished to adverse party without cost, § 8-71.

Costs.

- Compensation of referees and commissioners, § 6-21.

Divorce and Alimony.

- Insanity of spouse, § 50-5

Evidence.

- When deemed legal evidence, § 8-71.

Exceptions.

Objections.

- Subsequently made according to law, § 8-71.

Interrogatories.

- Persons in armed forces outside continental United States, § 8-71.

- Cross-interrogatories, § 8-71.

Manner of Taking, § 8-71.

Military Officers, § 8-71.

Naval Officers, § 8-71.

Nonresidents.

- Manner of taking depositions outside of continental United States, § 8-71.

Notaries.

- Foreign states and countries, § 8-71.

- Taking depositions, § 8-71.

Objections.

- Subsequently made according to law, § 8-71.

Physicians and Surgeons.

- When deposition may be read on the trial, § 8-83.

Public Utilities.

- Before utilities commission. § 62-66.

- Utilities commission.

- Examination before hearing, § 62-67.

Seals and Sealed Instruments, § 8-71.

- When not required, § 8-71.

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd**Seamen.**

Manner of taking depositions in merchant marines, § 8-71.

Who may take, § 8-71.

Signature, § 8-71.**Soldiers.**

Manner of taking depositions in armed forces, § 8-71.

United States.

Civilian workers outside of continental United States, § 8-71.

Who May Take, § 8-71.

DEPOSITORIES.**Banks and Banking.**

Intangible personal property tax.
Exemption, § 105-212.

Metropolitan Sewerage Districts.

Remittance and deposit of funds, § 153-309.

Stadium Authority.

Act as trustees, § 143-236.14.

Authorized to furnish security § 143-236.12.

Deposit of funds, § 143-236.25.

University of North Carolina, § 116-41.5.

DEPOSITS.**Commercial Code.**

Bank deposits and collections, §§ 25-4-101 to 25-4-504.

See Commercial Code.

DEPUTIES.

Register of Deeds, § 161-6.

DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION, §§

31A-1 31A-2, 31A-4.

See Intestate Succession.

DETECTIVES.

Private Detectives, §§ 66-49.1 to 66-49.8.

See Private Detectives.

DETINUE.

Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-410.

DEVELOPMENT.

Conservation and Development, §§ 113-4, 113-5.

See Department of Conservation and Development.

Economic Development Commissions, §§ 158-8 to 158-15.

See Economic Development Commissions.

Industrial Development.

Industrial development finance act, §§ 123A-1 to 123A-27.

See Industrial Development.

Tax elections for industrial development purposes, §§ 158-16 to 158-24.

See Local Development.

DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd

Local Development, § 158-1.

See Local Development.

Motor Vehicles.

Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §§ 20-4.1 to 20-4.12.

See Motor Vehicles.

Urban Redevelopment Law, §§ 160-455.1, 160-456, 160-462 to 160-464, 160-466.

See Municipal Corporations.

DISCRIMINATION.**Accident and Health Insurance.**

Prohibited, § 58-260.

Carriers.

Prohibited § 62-70.

Connecting Carriers.

Between connecting lines, § 62-210.

Electrification.

Electric membership corporations.

Discrimination prohibited, § 117-16.1.

Insurance.

Accident and health insurance, § 58-260.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Penalty, § 62-325.

Unlawful operations, §§ 62-279, 62-325.

Public Utilities, § 62-70.

Between connecting lines, § 62-210.

Rates.

Prohibited, § 62-140.

DISEASES.

Cancer Study Commission, §§ 130-186.1 to 130-186.3.

See Cancer Study Commission.

Venereal Disease, § 130-95.

See Venereal Diseases.

DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.**Adoption.**

Dismissal of proceeding, § 48-20.

Amendments.

Denial of leave to amend after demurrer sustained, § 1-131.

Demurrer.

Appeal.

When no appeal, § 1-131.

Denial of leave to amend after demurrer sustained, § 1-131.

Prosecution Bonds.

Failure to meet requirements of clerk or judge, § 1-109.

Recorders' Courts.

Set-off and counterclaim.

Extent of jurisdiction § 7-247.

Set-Off and Counterclaim.

Recorders' courts.

Extent of jurisdiction, § 7-247.

DISORDERLY CONDUCT.**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Beverage control act of 1939.

Prohibited acts under license for sale for consumption on or off premises, § 18-78.1.

DISTRICT COURTS.**Constitutional Provisions.**

See Courts.

Judicial Department, §§ 7A-1 to 7A-401.

See Judicial Department.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Probate and Registration, § 47-2.

DISTRICTS.**Congress.**

Congressional districts, § 163-103.

Drainage, §§ 156-59 to 156-138.3.

See Drainage Districts.

Drains and Sewers.

Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§ 153-295 to 153-324.

See Metropolitan Sewerage Districts.

Judicial Districts, §§ 7-40, 7-68.

See Courts.

Metropolitan Sewerage Districts, §§ 153-295 to 153-324.

See Metropolitan Sewerage Districts.

Representative Districts, § 120-2.

Sanitary Districts, §§ 130-128, 130-148, 130-152, 130-156.

See Health.

Senate Districts, § 120-1.

Sewerage Districts, §§ 153-295 to 153-324.

See Metropolitan Sewerage Districts.

Solicitorial Districts, §§ 7-40, 7-68.

See Solicitors.

DIVIDENDS.

Credit Unions, § 54-91.

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS.**Secretary of State.**

Cemeteries.

List of public and abandoned cemeteries furnished to division, § 65-1.

DIVISION OF PURCHASE AND CONTRACT.**Administration Department.**

Powers and duties.

Generally, § 143-341.

Art.

Sales and exchanges of the memorial art center, § 143-59.

Bids.

Certification that bids were submitted without collusion, § 143-52.1.

Building Contracts.

Public building contracts.

Authority of division not repealed, § 143-135.4.

DIVISION OF PURCHASE AND CONTRACT—Cont'd**Director of Administration.****Bids.**

Certification that bids were submitted without collusion, § 143-52.1.

Duties, § 143-49.

Powers, § 143-49.

Fraud.

Certification that bids were submitted without collusion, § 143-52.1.

Perjury.

Certification that bids were submitted without collusion.

False certification punishable as in cases of perjury, § 143-52.1.

Rules and Regulations.

Covering certain purposes, § 143-59.

United States.

Purchase from federal government, § 143-129.

University of North Carolina.

William Hayes Ackland Memorial Art Center.

Sales and exchanges, § 143-59.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

Acts Barring Rights of Spouse, § 31A-1.

Admissions of Parties, § 50-10.

Adultery.**Alimony.**

Determination of amount, § 50-16.5.

Effects of absolute divorce, § 50-11.

Parties cannot testify to adultery, § 50-10.

When alimony not paid, § 50-16.6.

Affidavit.

Validation of prior judgments and decrees, § 50-8.

Alcoholism.

Grounds for divorce from bed and board, § 50-7.

Alimony.**Amount.**

Determination of amount, § 50-16.5.

Attorney and client.

Fees.

In action for alimony, § 50-16.4.

When not payable, § 50-16.6.

Decree.

Confession of judgment, § 50-16.10.

Enforcement, § 50-16.7.

Modification of order, § 50-16.9.

Definitions, § 50-16.1.

Dependent spouse.

Defined, § 50-16.1.

Effects of absolute divorce, § 50-11.

Fees.

Counsel fees in actions for alimony, § 50-16.4.

Grounds for alimony.

General provisions, § 50-16.2.

Pendente lite, § 50-16.3.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd**Alimony—Cont'd**

- Income tax, § 105-141.2.
- Modification of order, § 50-16.9.
- Payment.
 - How paid, § 50-16.7.
 - When alimony not payable, § 50-16.6.
- Pendente lite.
 - Defined, § 50-16.1.
 - Grounds for alimony, § 50-16.3.
 - How paid, § 50-16.7.
 - Procedure in action, § 50-16.8.
 - When alimony not payable, § 50-16.6.
- Procedure in action, § 50-16.8.
- Supporting spouse.
 - Defined, § 50-16.1.
- Without action, § 50-16.10.

Annulment of Marriage.

- Acts barring rights of spouse, § 31A-1.
- Party's plaintiff.
 - Misrepresentation of age and application for marriage license, § 51-2.

Arrest in Civil Cases.

- Creditor includes a dependent spouse who claims alimony, § 1-410.

Attachment and Garnishment.

- Alimony.
 - Enforcement of decree, § 50-16.7.

Attorney and Client.

- Alimony.
 - Counsel fees in actions for alimony, § 50-16.4.
- Fees.
 - Custody and support of minor children, § 50-13.6.

A Vinculo.

- Contract of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate.
 - Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, § 52-9.
- Effects of absolute divorce, § 50-11.
- Grounds, § 50-5.

Bastardy.

- Decree not to render children illegitimate, § 50-11.

Bond.

- Custody of child.
 - Taking child out of state, § 50-13.2.
- Injunctions.
 - Plaintiff spouse not required to give bond enjoining defendant spouse, § 1-496.

Children.

- Custody of children.
 - Action or proceedings.
 - Custody of minor child, § 50-13.1.
 - Attorney at law.
 - Counsel fees in actions, § 50-13.6.
 - Bond.
 - Taking child out of state, § 50-13.2.
 - Fees.
 - Counsel fees in actions, § 50-13.6.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd**Children—Cont'd****Custody of children—Cont'd**

- Injunction.
 - Plaintiff spouse not required to give bond enjoining defendant spouse, § 1-496.
- Modification of order for child's support or custody, § 50-13.7.
- Order of custody.
 - Enforcement, § 50-13.3.
- Person incapable of self-support upon reaching majority.
 - Custody and support, § 50-13.8.
- Procedure in actions, § 50-13.5.
- Support of minor child.
 - Action, § 50-13.4.
 - Procedure in actions, § 50-13.5.
 - Taking child out of state, § 50-13.2.
 - Terms of custody, § 50-13.2.
 - Who entitled to custody, § 50-13.2.

Support.

- Payments to support.
 - Income tax, §§ 105-141, 105-141.2.

Complaint.

- Contents of complaint, § 50-8.
- Denial, § 50-10.
- Verification, § 50-8.

Confession of Judgment.

- Alimony without action, § 50-16.10.

Contempt.

- Alimony.
 - Enforcement of decree, § 50-16.7.

Costs.

- Allowed either party apportioned in discretion of court, § 6-21.

Custody of Children, §§ 50-13.1 to 50-13.8.

- See within this title, "Children."

Definitions.

- Alimony, § 50-16.

Depositions.

- Insanity of spouse, § 50-5.

Drugs and Druggists.

- Excessive use of drugs.
 - Grounds for divorce from bed and board, § 50-7.

Effects of Absolute Divorce.

- General provisions, § 50-11.

Evidence, § 50-10.

- Insanity of spouse, § 50-5.

Fees.

- Counsel fees.
 - Custody and support of minor children, § 50-13.6.
 - In actions for alimony, § 50-16.4.

Grounds for Absolute Divorce, § 50-5.

- Insanity, § 50-5.
- Separation of husband and wife, §§ 50-5, 50-6.
- Sodomy or perversion, § 50-5.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd**Grounds for Divorce From Bed and Board.**

Excessive use of alcohol or drugs, § 50-7.

Guardian ad Litem.

When guardian ad litem not required in domestic relations, § 1-65.5.

Guardian and Ward.

Insane persons and incompetents, § 50-5.

Handicapped Persons.

Custody and support of person incapable of self-support upon reaching majority, § 50-13.8.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Evidence in action for divorce on grounds of insanity, § 50-5.

Income Tax.

Alimony payments.

Gross income, §§ 105-141, 105-141.2.

Deductions, § 105-147.

Status determined, § 105-149.

Infants.

Separation agreements.

Execution by minors, § 52-10.1.

Injunctions.

Bonds.

Plaintiff spouse not required to give bond enjoining defendant spouse, § 1-496.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Evidence, § 50-5.

Grounds for divorce, § 50-5.

Intoxicating Liquors.

Excessive use of alcohol.

Grounds for divorce, § 50-7.

Judge.

Powers of judge when jury waived, § 50-10.

Jurisdiction.

Child support and child custody, § 50-13.5.

Custody of children.

Enforcement of order for custody, § 50-13.3.

General county courts.

Retention of jurisdiction, § 7-296.

Jury.

Material facts found by jury, § 50-10.

Waiver of jury trial in certain actions, § 50-10.

Liens.

Alimony.

Enforcement of decree, § 50-16.7.

Marriage.

Remarriage.

Effects of absolute divorce, § 50-11.

Motions and Orders.

Alimony.

Modification of order, § 50-16.9.

Next Friend.

When next friend not required in domestic relations, § 1-65.5.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd**Nonresidents.**

Custody of child.

Taking child out of state, § 50-13.2.

Obtained outside of state in action in which jurisdiction over person of dependent spouse not obtained.

Effects of absolute divorce, § 50-11.

Venue when complainant is a nonresident, § 50-8.

Notice.

Additional persons in custody actions and proceedings, § 50-13.5.

Orders.

Custody of children.

Enforcement of order, § 50-13.3.

Pleading.

Denial, § 50-10.

Property Rights.

Acts barring property rights, § 31A-1.

Conveyance of property as if unmarried, § 31A-1.

Receivers.

Alimony.

Enforcement of decree, § 50-16.7.

Remarriage.

Effects of absolute divorce, § 50-11.

Residence.

Contents of complaint, § 50-8.

Separation of Husband and Wife.

Alimony after absolute divorce, § 50-11.

Allegation of complaint, § 50-8.

Contract of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, § 52-6.

Separation agreements, § 52-10.1.

Divorce after separation of one year, §§ 50-5, 50-6.

Infants.

Separation agreements.

Execution, § 52-10.1.

Property rights, § 31A-1.

Service of Process.

Insane defendant, § 50-5.

Personal service upon defendant when complainant is nonresident, § 50-8.

Sodomy.

Grounds for absolute divorce, § 50-5.

Sterilization Operations.

Effect of divorce, § 90-271.

Validation of Prior Judgments or Decrees, § 50-8.**Venue.**

Custody proceedings, § 50-13.5.

Nonresident complainant, § 50-8.

Verification.

Complaint verified, § 50-8.

Witnesses.

Husband and wife as witnesses, § 50-10.

Parties cannot testify to adultery, § 50-10.

DOBB'S FARMS.**Negro Girls.**

Use as training school for negro girls,
§ 134-91.

Superintendent.

Election, § 134-98.

Training School for Negro Girls.

Authorization, § 134-91.

DOCKETS.**Adjudication of Small Claims in Superior Court.**

Civil appeals to superior court placed
on small claims docket, § 1-539.7.

Appeals.

Adjudication of small claims in su-
perior court.

Civil appeals placed on small claims
docket, § 1-539.7.

Appeal docketed and dismissed not to
be reinstated until appellant has paid
costs. Appx. I. (1), rule 18.

Priority.**Public utilities.**

Appeal from utilities commission,
§ 62-91.

Utilities commission, § 62-91

Civil Causes in the Trial Divisions, §§ 7A-255 to 7A 261.

See Judicial Department.

Claims.

Small claims docket.

Civil appeals to superior court
placed on small claims docket, §
1-539.7.

Domestic Relations Courts, § 7-106.**Judge's Minute Docket.**

Suspension of sentence and probation.
Recordation of revocation of proba-
tion, § 15-200.

Public Utilities.**Appeals.**

Utilities commission, § 62-91.

Priority over appeal from utilities
commission, § 62-91

State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

Tort claims against state departments
and agencies.

Docketing claim, § 143-297.

DOGS.**Actions.**

County commissioners.

Reimbursement on determination of
liability of owner, § 67-13.

Blind Persons.

Seeing eye guide dogs in public con-
veyances, etc., § 67-29.

Carriers.

Blind persons.

Guide dogs accompanying blind per-
sons in public conveyances, § 67-
29.

DOGS—Cont'd**Cattle-Killing Dogs, § 67-27.****County Commissioners.**

Application of proceeds from license
tax § 67 13.

Complaints of injury or destruction by
dogs, § 67-13.

Dog tax.

Application of proceeds from dog li-
cense tax, § 67 13

Suing to recover damages, § 67-13.

Criminal Law. See within this title, "Penalties."**Damages.**

Complaint of injury or destruction by
dogs, § 67-13.

County may sue to recover damages,
§ 67-13.

Jury to ascertain damages § 67-13.

Listed dogs protected, § 67 27.

Payment of damages, § 67-13.

Recovery by owner for loss of dog, §
67-27.

Reimbursement by owner, § 67-13.

Education.

School fund, § 67-13.

Goat-Killing Dogs, § 67-27.**Guide Dogs in Public Conveyances, etc., § 67 29.****Hog-Killing Dogs, § 67-27.****Killing Dogs.**

Dogs killing sheep, etc., may be killed,
§ 67-27.

Mad dogs may be killed, § 67-27.

Sheep-killing, cattle-killing, etc., dogs
to be killed, § 67-27.

Taxed dogs protected, § 67-27.

Larceny, § 67-27.**Liability of Owner.**

Amount of damage, § 67-13.

County may sue to recover damages,
§ 67-13.

Damages.

Amount of damages, § 67-13.

How to determine, § 67-13.

Payment by owner, § 67-13.

Exception in certain counties, § 67-13.

How determined, § 67-13.

Jury to ascertain damages, § 67-13.

Payment of damages, § 67-13.

Reimbursement by owner, § 67-13.

Sheep-killing, cattle-killing, etc., dogs.

Killed, § 67-27.

License Taxes on Dogs.

Application of proceeds, § 67-13.

Damages

Payment of damages, § 67-13.

Reimbursement by owner, § 67-13.

Larceny of tax dogs § 67-27.

Listing dogs for taxes.

Protection after listed, § 67-27.

DOGS—Cont'd**License Taxes on Dogs—Cont'd**

- School funds.
- Proceeds of tax to school fund, § 67-13.
- Special license tax on dogs
- Listed dogs protected.
- Exceptions, § 67-27.

Listing.

- Listed dogs protected, § 67-27.

Mad Dogs, § 67-27.**Penalties.**

- Larceny of taxed dog a misdemeanor, § 67-27.

School Funds.

- Proceeds of tax to school fund, § 67-13.

Sheep-Killing Dogs, § 67-27.**DOMESTIC RELATIONS COURTS.****Blind Persons.**

- Assistance for the blind.
- Appointment of personal representatives, §§ 111-30 to 111-33.
- See Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

Bonds.

- Docketing judgments forfeiting bonds, § 7-108.1.

Clerks of Court, § 7-104.

- Fees.
- Powers of county commissioners, § 153-9.

Dockets, § 7-106.**Guardian ad Litem.**

- When not required in domestic relations, § 1-65.5.

Joint Court for Cities and Counties.

- Judge.
- Election, § 7-104.
- Salary, § 7-104.
- Officers, § 7-104.

Judges.

- Chief probation officer, § 110-31.
- Clerk.
- Judge to select clerk, § 7-104.
- Election, § 7-104.
- Generally, § 7-104.
- Power to issue warrants and administer oaths, § 7-106.
- Salary, § 7-104.
- Substitute.
- Appointment, § 7-104.
- Compensation, § 7-104.
- Power and authority, § 7-104.
- When to serve, § 7-104.
- Term of office, § 7-104.
- Vacancy, § 7-104.

Judgments.

- Docketing judgments forfeiting bonds, § 7-108.1.

Next Friend.

- When next friend not required, § 1-65-5.

DOMESTIC RELATIONS COURTS—**Cont'd****Oaths.**

- Judges, clerks and deputies to administer, § 7-106.

Officers, § 7-104.

- Juvenile court officers may be declared officers of new court, § 7-104.

Place of Holding Court, § 7-104.**Probation Officers.**

- Generally, § 7-104.

- Judge chief probation officer, § 110-31.

Records, § 7-106.**Salaries.**

- Judges, § 7-104.

Seals and Sealed Instruments, § 7-106.**Sentence and Punishment, § 7-106.****Summons and Process.**

- Judges, clerks and deputies to issue, § 7-106.

Warrants.

- Judges, clerks and deputies to issue, § 7-106.

DOWER.**Annuities.**

- Present worth, § 8-47.

Intestate Succession.

- Interest, § 8-47.

DRAINAGE.

- Districts, §§ 156-59 to 156-138.3.

- See Drainage Districts.

Ditches.

- Keeping ditch open, §§ 77-44, 156-35.
- Obstructions, § 77-14.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.**Appeals.**

- Acquiring title for purpose of easements or rights-of-way, § 156-70.1.
- Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries.
- Appeals from confirmation of report of board of viewers, § 156-93.2.
- Maintenance of drainage across public or private ways, § 156-88.

Assessments.

- Advancement of funds and repayment from assessments, § 156-61.
- Anticipation notes.
- Force and effect of bonds, § 156-97.1.
- Form, § 156-98.
- Interest rate, § 156-97.1.
- Issuance of assessment anticipation notes, § 156-97.1.
- Payment § 156-97.1.
- Serial notes or amortized note, § 156-97.1.

Collection.

- Fees for collection, § 156-113.
- Exceptions, § 156-113.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Assessments—Cont'd**

Defense to assessment waived by failure to pay, § 156-96.

Deficit.

Modification of assessments, § 156-116.

Excess assessment, § 156-98.

Fees for collection.

Exceptions, § 156-113.

Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, § 156-93.5.

Liens.

Payment of assessments which become liens after original bond issue, § 156-100.2.

Maintenance assessments, § 156-93.1.

Modification of assessments, § 156-116.

Sale of land.

Upon sale of land for assessments, § 156-116.

Surplus funds, § 156-116.

Notice.

Requirements, § 156-138.3.

Payment.

Assessments which become liens after original bond issue, § 156-100.2.

Failure to pay deemed consent to bond issue, § 156-96.

Receipt book.

Lands in two or more counties, § 156-109.

Sheriff.

Failure to make monthly statement.

Penalty, § 156-111.

Fees for collection, § 156-113.

Monthly settlements, § 156-111.

Surplus assessment.

Excess assessment, § 156-98.

Treasurer.

Duty of treasurer to make payment.

Penalty for failure, § 156-112.

Attorney and Client.

Certification by attorney for petitioners as to landowners, § 156-57.

Auditor, §§ 156-133, 156-134.

Appointed, § 156-133.

Compensation, § 156-133.

Duties, § 156-109.

Generally, § 156-134.

Benefits.

Classification of land and benefits, § 156-71.

Board of Viewers, §§ 156-59, 156-71, 156-74, 156-76. See within this title, "Viewers."**Bonds.**

Amount of bonds, § 156-97.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Bonds—Cont'd**

Anticipation notes.

Assessment anticipation notes, § 156-97.1.

Issuance, § 156-97.1.

Form, § 156-98.

Prior to printing and delivery of bonds, § 156-97.

Application of funds, § 156-99.

Collection.

Holder's remedy, § 156-99.

Consent to issuance.

Failure to pay assessments deemed consent to bond issue, § 156-96.

Contract bond, § 156-84.

Default.

Remedy of holder, § 156-99.

First annual installment, § 156-97.

Form of bonds, § 156-98.

Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, § 156-93.5.

Interest, § 156-97.

Collection, § 156-97.

Payment.

Duty of treasurer, § 156-112.

Rate of interest, § 156-97.

Issuance, § 156-97.

Consent to issuance.

Failure to pay assessments deemed consent to bond issue, § 156-96.

Time of issuance by commissioner, § 156-97.

Limitation on, § 156-97.

Payment.

Enforcement, § 156-99.

First installment, § 156-97.

Time of payment, § 156-97.

Treasurer to make payment, § 156-112.

Penalty for failure, § 156-112.

Penalty.

Amount of penalty, § 156-57.

Petition.

Filed with petition, § 156-37.

Procedure, § 156-97.

Remedy of holder, § 156-99.

Requirements, § 156-97.

Sale of bonds, § 156-99.

Sinking fund, § 156-100.3.

Sureties, § 156-57.

Treasurer and tax collector.

Liability, § 156-99.

Treasurer's bond, § 156-81.1.

Boundaries.

Enlargement and extension, §§ 156-93.2 to 156-93.7. See within this title, "Improvement, Renovation, Enlargement and Extension of Canals, Structures and Boundaries."

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Canals.**

Improvement and renovation, §§ 156-93.2 to 156-93.7. See within this title, "Improvement, Renovation, Enlargement and Extension of Canals, Structures and Boundaries."

Maintenance, § 156-82.1.

Shown on ground before actual construction, § 156-69.

Water retardant structures and storage of water, § 156-69.

Classification.

Lands and benefits, § 156-71.

Clerks of Court.**Commissioners.****Treasurer.**

Appointment by clerk, § 156-81.1.

Improvement, enlargement and extension of structures and boundaries, §§ 156-93.2 to 156-93.7. See within this title, "Improvement, Renovation, Enlargement and Extension of Canals, Structures and Boundaries."

Jurisdiction, § 156-109.

Maintenance assessment.

Approval by clerk, § 156-93.1.

Notice.

Requirements, § 156-138.3.

Receipt books prepared.

Lands in two or more counties, § 156-109.

Sinking fund.

Approved by clerk, § 156-100.3.

Commissioners.

Assessments, § 156-93.1. See within this title, "Assessments."

Auditor.

Appointment, § 156-133.

Chairman, § 156-79.

Jurisdiction, § 156-109.

Duties, § 156-82.1.

Election.

Under original act, § 156-79.

Organization.

Under original act, § 156-79.

Powers, §§ 156-79, 156-82.1.

Report.

Correcting and modifying details of report of engineers and viewers, § 156-84.

Superintendent of construction.

Appointment, § 156-83.

Treasurer.

Appointment by clerk of court, § 156-81.1.

Qualifications, § 156-81.1.

Vacancies.

Filling, § 156-79.

Construction of Improvements.**Bids.**

Regulations, § 156-84.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Construction of Improvements—Cont'd**

Bond § 156-84.

Contracts.**Bids.**

Letting, § 156-84.

Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §§ 156-93.2 to 156-93.7. See within this title, "Improvement, Renovation, Enlargement and Extension of Canals, Structures and Boundaries."

Letting contracts, § 156-84.

Public or private ways.

Drainage across, § 156-88.

Superintendent of construction.

Appointment, § 156-83.

Canvassing bids and letting contracts, § 156-84.

Copy of monthly and final estimates filed with department of water resources, § 156-83.

Duties, § 156-83.

Supervision of commissioners, § 156-82.1.

Contracts.

Letting contracts for construction of improvements, § 156-84.

Conveyance of Land.**Assessments.**

Modification of assessments, § 156-116.

Delinquent assessments.

Modification of assessments, § 156-116.

Costs, § 6-21.

Payment by petitioners, § 156-74.

Remission by department of water resources, § 156-74.

Criminal Law.**Sheriff.**

Failure to make monthly settlements, § 156-111.

Treasurer.

Duty of treasurer to make payment, § 156-112.

Easements.

Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, § 156-93.6.

When title deemed acquired for purpose of easements, § 156-70.1.

Appeal, § 156-70.1.

Claim for compensation, § 156-70.1.

Notice to landowner, § 156-70.1.

Eminent Domain.

Compensation for landowners.

When title deemed acquired for purpose of easements or rights-of-way, § 156-70.1.

Engineer, §§ 156-59, 156-76. See within this title, "Surveys and Surveyors."

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Establishment of Districts.**

Adjudication upon final report, § 156-74.

Board of viewers. See within this title, "Viewers."

Classification of lands and benefits, § 156-71.

Municipal corporations.

Participation of municipalities in establishment of district, § 156-78.1.

Publication in case of unknown owners, § 156-57.

Estimate of Expense.

Manner of payment, § 156-61.

Expenses.

Advancement of funds and repayment from assessments, § 156-61.

Estimate of expense and manner of payment, § 156-61.

Fees.

Collection of assessments, § 156-113.

Fisheries Resources.

Conservation and replacement of fish, § 156-69.

Forms.

Receipt books, § 156-109.

Funds.

Advancement of funds.

Repayment from assessments, § 156-61.

Surplus funds.

Defined, § 156-82.1.

Excessive assessment, § 156-98.

Use of surplus funds by commissioners, § 156-82.1.

Game Laws.

Conservation and replacement of wild-life habitat, § 156-69.

Hearing.

Notice, § 156-73.

Further hearing, § 156-64.

Improvement, Renovation, Enlargement and Extension of Canals, Structures and Boundaries.

Appeal to superior court, § 156-93.2.

Assessments, § 156-93.5.

Bonds, § 156-93.5.

Clerk of court.

Approval of proceedings, § 156-93.2.

Dismissal of proceedings, § 156-93.2.

Coordination of proceedings, § 156-93.4.

Easements, § 156-93.6.

Extension of boundaries, § 156-93.3.

Existing districts may act together to extend boundaries within watershed, § 156-93.7.

Hearing, § 156-93.2.

Notice, § 156-93.2.

Petition, § 156-93.2.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Improvement, Renovation, Enlargement and Extension of Canals, Structures and Boundaries—Cont'd**

Proceedings, §§ 156-93.2, 156-93.4.

Coordination of proceedings, § 156-93.4.

Report.

Board of viewers, § 156-93.2.

Rights of way, § 156-93.6.

Viewers.

Appointed, § 156-93.2.

Powers and duties, § 156-93.2.

Interest.

Assessment anticipation notes, § 156-97.1.

Bond issues, § 156-97.

Treasurer to make payment, § 156-112.

Penalty for failure, § 156-112.

Liens.

Assessments which become liens after original bond issue.

Payment, § 156-100.2.

Maintenance.

Drainage across public or private ways, § 156-88.

Maps and Plats.

Contents, § 156-69.

Municipal Corporations.

Participation of municipalities in drainage districts.

Procedure, § 156-78.1.

Notice.

Hearing.

Final hearing, § 156-73.

Further hearing, § 156-64.

Letting contracts, § 156-84.

Publication, § 156-57.

Requirements, §§ 156-93.2, 156-138.3.

When title deemed acquired for purpose of easements or rights-of-way.

Notice to landowner, § 156-70.1.

Payment.

Estimate of expense and manner of payment, § 156-61.

Penalties. See within this title, "Criminal Law."**Probate and Registration.**

Bond issue, § 156-99.

Prosecution Bond for Costs, § 1-109.**Publication.**

Hearing.

Notice of further hearing, § 156-64.

In case of unknown owners, § 156-57.

Letting contracts, § 156-84.

Receipt Books, § 156-109.**Records.**

Drainage record.

Bond issue recorded, § 156-99.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Report.****Auditor.**

Duties of auditor. § 156-134.

Contracts based on plans and specifications submitted by viewers in final report, § 156-84.

Correction and modification by commissioners, § 156-84.

Final report.

Adjudication upon final report, § 156-74.

Bases § 156-74.

Filed, § 156-73.

Hearing.

Notice of final hearing, § 156-73.

Rights of Way.

Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries. § 156-93.6.

When title deemed acquired for purpose of rights-of-way, § 156-70.1.

Appeal, § 156-70.1.

Claim for compensation, § 156-70.1.

Notice to landowner, § 156-70.1.

Sales.

Bond issue, § 156-99.

Sheriffs.

Failure to make monthly settlements. Penalty, § 156-111.

Fees for collection, § 156-113.

Storage Fund.

Established by commissioners, § 156-100.3.

Storage of Water. § 156-69.

Streets and Highways.

Drainage across public or private ways. § 156-88.

Summons and Process.

Issuance of summons, § 156-57.

Surveys and Surveyors.

Appointment of drainage engineer, § 156-59.

Compensation of engineer, etc., § 156-76.

Nature of the survey, § 156-69.

Treasurer.

Appointment by clerk of superior court, § 156-81.1.

Bond, § 156-81.1.

Fees.

Collection and disbursement, § 156-113.

Jurisdiction, § 156-109.

Liability on bond.

Default in bond issue, § 156-99.

Payment.

Duty of treasurer to make payment, § 156-112.

Penalty for failure § 156-112.

Qualifications § 156-81.1.

References, § 156-81.1.

4B—7

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd**Treasurer—Cont'd**

Surplus funds, § 156-116.

Term of office, § 156-81.1.

Viewers.**Appeals.**

Title deemed acquired for purpose of easements or rights-of-way, § 156-70.1.

Appointment.

Board of viewers appointed by clerk, § 156-59.

Classification of lands and benefits, § 156-71.

Compensation of board of viewers, § 156-76.

Conservation and replacement of fish in wildlife habitat.

Duties of viewers, § 156-69.

Construction of structures § 156-69.

Enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries §§ 156-93.2 to 156-93.7. See within this title, "Improvement, Renovation, Enlargement and Extension of Canals, Structures and Boundaries."

Notice to landowner, § 156-70.1.

Report

Adjudication upon final report, § 156-74.

Correction and modification by commissioners § 156-84.

Final report

Filed, § 156-73.

Survey.

Power as to survey, § 156-69.

Waiver.**Assessments.**

Defense to assessment waived, § 156-96.

Waters and Watercourses.

Department of water resources.

Compensation of board of viewers, etc., § 156-76.

Costs.

Remit and release costs to petitioners, § 156-74.

Drainage engineer.

Appointed upon recommendation of department § 156-59.

Storage of water § 156-69.

Water control structures, § 156-69.

Maintenance § 156-82.1.

DRAINS AND SEWERS.**Corporations.**

Franchise or privilege tax.

Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, § 105-122.

Counties and County Commissioners.

Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§ 153-295 to 153-324.

See Metropolitan Sewerage Districts.

DRAINS AND SEWERS—Cont'd

County Water and Sewerage Facilities,
§§ 153-284 to 153-294.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

Districts.

Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§
153-295 to 153-324.

See Metropolitan Sewerage Districts.

Eminent Domain, § 40-2.

See Eminent Domain.

Income Tax.

Sewage or waste treatment plant.

Deductions, § 105-147.

Waste treatment facilities.

Deduction allowed for amortization
by corporation, § 105-130.10.

Municipal Corporations.

Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§
153-295 to 153-324.

See Metropolitan Sewerage Districts.

Sewerage, § 160-249. See within this title, "Sewerage."

Rates.

Utilities commission, §§ 62-130 to 62-
154.

See Public Utilities.

Sewerage.**Charges.**

Authority of municipality to fix
sewerage charges, § 160-249.

Billing and collecting agent.

When water service not provided
by municipalities, § 160-249.

No lien acquired, § 160-249.

Franchise tax, § 105-116.

Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§
153-295 to 153-324.

See Metropolitan Sewerage Dis-
tricts.

Penalties, § 160-249.

System.

Eminent domain.

By whom right may be exercised.
§ 40-2.

Taxation.

Water pollution abatement equipment.

Exemption from taxation, §§ 105-296,
105-297.

DRIVER'S LICENSE.**Motor Vehicles.**

See Motor Vehicles.

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS.**Abortion.**

Using drugs to destroy unborn child,
§ 14-44.

Barbiturates and Stimulant Drugs.

Charitable or penal institutions.

Furnishing to inmates, § 14-390.

Evidence.

Prima facie evidence of sale or bar-
ter, § 90-113.2.

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Cont'd**Barbiturates and Stimulant Drugs—
Cont'd**

Exemptions, § 90-113.3.

Retention of invoices, prescriptions
and records by persons within
exemptions, § 90-113.5.

Inspection, § 90-113.5.

Hypodermic syringes or needles.

Possession prohibited, § 90-113.2.

Penalties.

General provisions, § 90-113.7.

Prohibited acts, § 90-113.2.

Searches and seizures.

Forfeiture of vehicles, vessels or
aircraft unlawfully used to con-
ceal, convey or transport, § 90-
113.7.

Search warrant, § 15-25.1.

Board of Pharmacy.

Compensation of secretary and board,
§ 90-58.

Denial, suspension, revocation or re-
fusal to renew pharmacist's license,
§ 90-65.

Expenses, § 90-58.

Fees, § 90-58.

Collectible by board, § 90-60.

Secretary-treasurer.

Compensation, § 90-58.

Chain Stores.

Licenses, § 105-98.

Charitable or Penal Institutions.

Barbiturates and stimulant drugs.

Furnishing to inmates of charitable
or penal institutions, § 14-390.

Furnishing narcotics to inmates, § 14-
390.1.

Criminal Law.

Narcotic drugs.

Motor vehicles.

Operation by person under influ-
ence of narcotic drugs, § 20-179.

Definitions, § 90-87.**Dentists.**

Records.

Narcotic drugs received and dis-
pensed, § 90-98.

Divorce and Alimony.

Excessive use of drugs.

Grounds for divorce from bed and
board, § 50-7.

Drugstores.

Permit.

Denial, suspension, revocation or re-
fusal to renew, § 90-65.

Fees.

Collectible by board, § 90-60.

Fisheries Resources.

Taking by drugs prohibited, § 113-262.

Exceptions, § 113-262.

Hospitalization for the Medically Indi-
gent, § 108-73.19.

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Cont'd**Hospitalization of Assistance Recipients,**
§§ 108 73.13 to 108-73.18

See General Assistance.

Licenses.

Chain stores, § 105-98.

Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew.

General provisions, § 90-65.

Motor Vehicles.

Narcotic drugs.

Operation of vehicle by person under influence of narcotic drugs prohibited.

Penalty, § 20-179.

Narcotic Drugs.

Definitions, § 90-87.

Furnishing to inmates of charitable or penal institutions, § 14-390.1.

Motor vehicles.

Operation of vehicle by person under influence of narcotic drugs.

Penalty, § 20-179.

Nuisances.

Illegal sales, § 19-1.

Sale of drugs.

Nuisance, § 19-1.

Veterinarians.

Sale. § 90-184.

Penalties.

Barbiturate and stimulant drugs, § 90-113.8.

Physicians and Surgeons.

Narcotic drugs received and dispensed.

Records, § 90-98.

Records.

Narcotic drugs received and dispensed, § 90-98.

Prisons and Prisoners.

Barbiturates and stimulant drugs.

Furnishing to inmates of penal institutions, § 14-390.

Furnishing narcotics to inmates of penal institutions, § 14-390.1.

Records.

Narcotic drugs received and dispensed, § 90-98.

Sales.

Veterinarians.

Sale of narcotics or other dangerous drugs, § 90-184.

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax. § 105-164.-13.

Searches and Seizures.

Barbiturate and stimulant drugs.

Forfeiture of vehicles, vessels or aircraft, § 90-113.7.

Narcotic drugs.

Seizure of vehicles unlawfully used to conceal, convey or transport narcotics, § 90-111.2.

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS—Cont'd**Searches and Seizures—Cont'd**

Search warrants.

In what cases issued, § 15-25.1.

Uniform Narcotic Drug Act.

Definitions, § 90-87.

Dentists.

Records, § 90-98.

Hypodermic syringes and needles.

Possession regulated, § 90-108.

Invoices, § 90-98.

Manufacturing drugs.

Records of manufacturers, § 90-98.

Nurses.

Defined, § 90-87.

Hypodermic syringes and needles.

Possession regulated, § 90-108.

Orders.

Official written order.

Defined, § 90-87.

Written orders unnecessary for certain drugs, § 90-98.

Pharmacists.

Records, § 90-98.

Physicians.

Records, § 90-98.

Records.

Drugs received and dispensed, § 90-98.

Sale of drugs.

Invoices rendered with sales, § 90-98.

Searches and seizures.

Vehicles transporting, § 90-111.2.

Veterinarians.

Records, § 90-98.

Wholesalers.

Records, § 90-98.

Veterinarians.

Addiction to drugs. § 90-184.

Narcotic drugs received and dispensed, § 90-98.

Sale of narcotics or other dangerous drugs, § 90-184.

DRUNKEN DRIVING.**Motor Vehicles.**

See Drunkenness.

DRUNKENNESS.**Alcoholism.**

Chronic alcoholism.

Affirmative defence, § 14-335.

General provisions, §§ 122-65.6 to 122-65.9.

See Alcoholism.

Beverage Control Act of 1939.

Sale to intoxicated persons. § 18-78.1.

Carriers.

Intoxicated persons on carriers, § 62-150.

Habitual Drunkards.

Motor vehicles.

Operation of vehicles by habitual drunkard prohibited.

Penalty, § 20-179.

DRUNKENNESS—Cont'd**Inebriates.**

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Motor Vehicles.

Consent to alcohol test, § 20-16.2.

Effect of refusal to undergo test, § 20-16.2.

Manner of administering test, § 20-16.2.

Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent, § 20-16.2.

Evidence.

Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, § 20-139.1.

Operation of vehicles by person under influence of intoxicating liquors prohibited.

Penalty, § 20-179.

Presumptions as to chemical analysis, § 20-139.1.

Public drunk within a vehicle.

No points assessed for conviction, § 20-16.

Public Drunkenness.

Chronic alcoholics, §§ 122-65.6 to 122-65.9.

See Alcoholism.

Counties, § 14-335.

General provisions, § 14-335.

Local provisions, § 14-335.

Railroads.

Intoxicated passengers, § 62-150.

Sales to Intoxicated Persons, § 18-78.1.

DRY CLEANING PLANTS.**Licenses.**

Branches, § 105-74.

Counties, cities and towns.

Limited as to collection, § 105-74.

Definitions, § 105-74.

Fees, § 105-74.

Solicitors to carry license in cabs, § 105-74.

Tax, § 105-74.

Notice.

Disposition of unclaimed clothing, § 66-67.

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

Imposition of retail sales tax, § 105-164.4.

Unclaimed Property.

Disposition of unclaimed clothing, § 66-67.

DUELING.**Accomplices and Accessories.**

Aiders and abettors declared accessories, § 14-20.

Pleading.

Plea of guilty, § 14-20.

Sentence and Punishment, § 14-20.

DURESS.**Collecting Agencies.**

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account prohibited, § 14-118.1.

Commercial Code.

Applicability of general principles, § 25-1-103.

Commercial paper.

Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, § 25-3-207.

Evidence.

Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, § 8-45.5.

Summons and Process.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, § 14-118.1.

DURHAM.**College.**

See North Carolina College of Durham.

DWELLINGS.**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.****Eminent domain.**

Dwelling houses of owner, etc., may be taken under certain cases, § 62-184.

Eminent Domain.

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.

May take in certain cases, § 62-184.

Explosions and Explosives.

Wilful damage of occupied property, § 14-49.1.

Slum Clearance, § 160-183.

See Slum Clearance.

Unit Ownership, §§ 47A-1 to 47A-8.

See Unit Ownership.

E**EASEMENTS.****Drainage Districts.**

Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, § 156-93.6.

When title deemed acquired for purpose of easements, § 156-70.1.

Appeal, § 156-70.1.

Claim for compensation, § 156-70.1.

Notice to landowner, § 156-70.1.

Education, § 115-126.

Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

Acquisition by contracts, § 62-182.

Metropolitan Sewerage Districts.

Streets and highways, § 153-318.

Schools, § 115-126.

EASEMENTS—Cont'd**Streets and Highways.**

Material deposits.

Return of easement to owner, § 136-18.

Unit Ownership.

Unit owners not to impair easements, § 47A-11.

EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY, § 116-44.11.**Bonds.**

Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation, §§ 116-187 to 116-198.

See Universities and Colleges.

Credit Union.

Assignment of claims, § 147-62.

Graduate Instruction.

For superintendents, assistant superintendents and principals of public schools.

Participation in sixth-year program, § 116-46.3.

Medical School.

Authorized, § 116-46.4.

Meeting requirements of accrediting agencies, § 116-46.4.

Motor Vehicles.

Registration and regulation of motor vehicles maintained and operated by students on campuses, § 116-186.

Tuition Fees.

Free tuition to certain faculty members, § 116-143.

Required to charge, § 116-143.

EASTERN CAROLINA INDUSTRIAL TRAINING SCHOOL FOR BOYS.**Board of Juvenile Correction.**

Powers and duties, § 134-91.

Control of School.

Board of juvenile correction, § 134-91.

Management and Control, § 134-91.**Superintendent.**

Election, § 134-98.

Trustees, § 134-91.**EASTERN NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF.**

Schools for the Deaf, §§ 115-336 to 115-343.

See State Schools for the Deaf.

EAVESDROPPING.**Criminal Law.**

Secret listening, §§ 14-227.1 to 14-227.3.

See Secret Listening.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.

Appropriations, § 158-12.

Authorization, § 158-8.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS—Cont'd**Chairman.**

Election, § 158-9.

Committees.

Appointment, § 158-9.

Composition, § 158-8.

Contracts.

Services, § 158-10.

Creation of Municipal County or Regional Commissions, § 158-8.

Duties.

Generally, § 158-13.

Equipment, § 158-11.

Expenditures, § 158-12.

Fiscal Affairs, § 158-12.

Joining Regional Commissions, § 158-8.

Meetings, § 158-9.

Notice.

Withdrawal from regional commissions, § 158-8.

Office, § 158-11.

Officers.

Election, § 158-9.

Organization of Commissions, § 158-9.

Personnel, § 158-10.

Planning.

Regional planning and economic development commissions authorized, § 158-14.

Powers.

Generally, § 158-13.

Granted.

Supplementary, § 158-15.

Regional Planning Commissions, § 153-280.

Regional planning and economic development commissions authorized, §§ 153-282, 158-14.

Rules and Regulations, § 158-9.

Staff, § 158-10.

Supplementary.

Powers granted herein supplementary, § 158-15.

Withdrawal From Regional Commissions, § 158-8.

EDUCATION.**Actions.**

Business, trade and correspondence schools

Action on bond, § 115-253.

Activity Buses, §§ 115-53 115-187, 143-300 1. See within this title, "School Buses."

Administrative Organization.

State board of education. See within this title, "State Board of Education."

Administrative Units.

City administrative units. See within this title, "City Administrative Units."

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Administrative Units—Cont'd**

Consolidation and merger, § 115-11.

County and city school administrative units located in same county, § 115-74.1.

County administrative units. See within this title, "County Administrative Units."

Power to alter boundaries of city school administrative units, § 115-11.

Adult Education, § 115-199.

Approval by state board of education, § 115-199.

Provision for, § 115-1.

Qualifications for, § 115-1.

Advancement School, §§ 115-352 to 115-357.

Board of governors.

Generally, § 115-354.

Responsibilities, § 115-355.

Continuation by state board of education, § 115-352.

Director.

Responsibilities, § 115-357.

State board of education to appoint, § 115-356.

Purpose, § 115-353.

Advisory Committee.

Private business, trade and correspondence schools, § 115-252.

Age.

Pupils, § 115-1.

Alcoholic Beverages.

Expenditures by county boards of alcoholic control, § 18-45.

Annuities.

Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts for employees, § 115-153.1.

Appalachian State University, §§ 116-46.1, 116-143.

See Appalachian State University.

Appeals.

Business, trade and correspondence schools.

Suspension, revocation or refusal of license.

Judicial review, § 115-251.

Appropriations.

Objects of expenditure, § 115-79.

Vocational education, § 115-232.

Art.

Projects in the cultural and fine arts areas.

Programs for, § 115-11.

School for professional training in performing arts, §§ 116-63 to 116-70.

See School for Professional Training in Performing Arts.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Attendance.**

Compulsory attendance, §§ 115-168, 115-170, 115-171. See within this title, "Compulsory Attendance."

Attorney General.

Claims for accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles.

Duty of attorney general, § 143-300.1.

Attendance Counselors. See within this title, "Compulsory Attendance."

Banks and Banking.

School thrift or savings plan, § 53-43.6.

Barber Schools and Colleges, §§ 86-12, 86-17, 86-20, 86-25.

See Barbers and Barbershops.

Blind.

See Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

Boards.

Endowment funds, §§ 115-316 to 115-320. See within this title, "Funds."

State board of education. See within this title, "State Board of Education."

Bonds.

Business, trade and correspondence schools, §§ 115-253, 115-254. See within this title, "Business, Trade and Correspondence Schools."

Boundaries.

Power to alter boundaries of city school administrative units, § 115-11.

Budget.

Contents.

Expenditure for operation of public schools, § 115-79.

Expenditure for operation of public schools.

Objects listed, § 115-79.

Motor vehicle driver training.

Inclusion of expense in budget, § 115-202.

Objects of expenditure included in school budget, § 115-79.

Preparation.

Rules for preparation of school budgets, § 115-80.

Supplemental tax budget, § 115-80.

Buses.

School buses, §§ 115-187, 115-188. See within this title, "School Buses."

Business, Trade and Correspondence Schools.

Actions upon bond, § 115-253.

Administration.

Notice of change of administration, § 115-249.

Of article by state board of education, § 115-247.

Advertising.

Regulated, § 115-248.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Business, Trade and Correspondence****Schools—Cont'd**

Advisory committee.

Appointment by superintendent of public instruction, § 115-252.

Composition, § 115-252.

Duties, § 115-252.

Terms, § 115-252.

Application of article, § 115-246.

Board of education.

Administer article, § 115-247.

Defined, § 115-245.

Bond.

Actions upon bond, § 115-253.

Execution of bond required, § 115-253.

Filing, § 115-253.

Operating school without bond a misdemeanor, § 115-254.

Recording, § 115-253.

Business school.

Private business school.

Defined, § 115-245.

Contracts.

Void.

With unlicensed schools, § 115-254.1.

Correspondence school.

Defined, § 115-245.

Courses of instruction.

Requirements, § 115-248.

Criminal law.

Operating school without license or bond, § 115-254.

Definitions, § 115-245.

Diplomas.

Issuance by schools, § 115-247.

Exemptions, § 115-246.

Fraternal orders and societies.

Exempt, § 115-246.

Funds.

Commercial education fund.

Establishment, § 115-250.

Indebtedness.

Evidences of indebtedness made null and void if made with unlicensed schools, § 115-254.1.

Inspections, § 115-247.

Investigations, § 115-247.

Licenses.

Application, § 115-248.

Forms, § 115-248.

Supplementary applications, § 115-248.

Bond.

Operating without prohibited, § 115-254.

Required, § 115-253.

Duration, § 115-249.

Fees.

No refund of fees, § 115-250.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Business, Trade and Correspondence****Schools—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd**

Issuance.

Requirements, § 115-248.

Nontransferable, § 115-249.

Operating without license a misdemeanor, § 115-254.

Ownership, § 115-249.

Refunds.

No refund of fees, § 115-250.

Renewal, § 115-249.

Required, § 115-248.

Restricted to courses indicated, § 115-248.

Rules and regulations of board of education, § 115-248.

Suspension, revocation or refusal of license.

Appeal.

Judicial review, § 115-251.

Authority of board of education, § 115-251.

Grounds, § 115-251.

Hearing, § 115-251.

Judicial review, § 115-251.

Notice, § 115-251.

Negotiable instruments.

Void if made with unlicensed schools, § 115-254.1.

Nonprofit organization.

Exempt, § 115-246.

Notice.

Change of ownership or administration, § 115-249.

Ownership.

Notice of change of ownership, § 115-249.

Private trade school.

Defined, § 115-245.

Pupils.

Contracts with unlicensed schools and evidences of indebtedness made null and void, § 115-254.1.

Regulations, § 115-247.

Religious school.

Exempt, § 115-246.

Reports.

Required, § 115-247.

Standards, § 115-247.

Superintendent.

Defined, § 115-245.

Textile training school, §§ 115A-39 to 115A-42.

See Textile Training School.

Universities and colleges.

Exempt, § 115-246.

Cafeterias.

Provisions for, § 115-51.

Child Labor.

Hours of labor for school children, § 110-2.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Children in Orphanages.**

Central Orphanage of North Carolina,
§§ 115-344 to 115-348.

See Orphanages and Orphans.

City Administrative Units.**Annexation.**

Transportation continued for area
annexed to municipality, § 115-
190.1.

Apportionment of funds, § 115-86.

Executive officer.

Defined, § 115-8.

Governing board.

Defined, § 115-8.

Vocational education.

Cooperation with state board, § 115-
234.

Classifications.

Schools, § 115-6.

Commercial and Trade Schools.

Textile training school, §§ 115A-39 to
115A-42.

See Textile Training School.

Community Colleges, §§ 115A-1 to 115A-38.

See Community Colleges, Technical
Institutes and Industrial Education
Centers.

Compacts.

Interstate compact for education, §§
115-349 to 115-351.

See Interstate Compact for Educa-
tion.

Compulsory Attendance.**Attendance counselors.**

Employment, § 115-168.

Investigations, § 115-170.

Indigency of child, § 115-171.

Suspension or dismissal of pupils,
§ 115-147.

Prosecutions, §§ 115-168, 115-170.

Reports, § 115-168.

Enforcement, § 115-170.

Exception when assignment against
wishes of parent or guardian, § 115-
166.

Indigent children.

Investigation as to compulsory ed-
ucation, § 115-171.

Investigation.

By attendance counselors, § 115-170.

Indigent child, § 115-171.

Parent or guardian required to keep
child in school, § 115-166.

Exceptions, § 115-166.

Prosecutions.

By attendance counselors, § 115-170.

Rules and regulations.

By state board of education, § 115-
11.

Enforcement, § 115-167.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Compulsory Attendance—Cont'd****Rules and regulations—Cont'd**

State board of education to make, §
115-167.

Unlawful absence.

Determined, § 115-167.

Evidence or reports, § 115-170.

Reporting, § 115-168.

Violation of law.

Prima facie evidence.

Reports of teachers and princi-
pals, § 115-170

Consolidation and Merger.

Approval of agreements for consolida-
tion and merger of school administra-
tive units located in same county, §
115-11.

Consolidation and merger of county
and city school administrative units
located in same county, § 115-74.1.

Constitution of North Carolina.**School districts.**

Limitations upon power of general
assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §
29.

Contracts.**Annuity contracts.**

Authority of county and city boards
of education to purchase annuity
contracts for employees, § 115-
153.1.

Business, trade and correspondence
schools.

Void if made with unlicensed school.
§ 115-254.1.

Principals, § 115-142.

Professional employees, § 115-142.

Teachers, § 115-142.

Controller.**Payroll vouchers.**

Information required, § 115-50.

**Correspondence Schools, §§ 115-245 to
115-254.1.** See within this title, "Busi-
ness, Trade and Correspondence
Schools."

County Administrative Units.**Advisory council.**

Appointment, § 115-70.

Apportionment of funds, § 115-86.

Executive officer.

Defined, § 115-8.

Governing board.

Defined, § 115-8.

Principals, teachers and other ap-
proved personnel.

Elected by board of education, §
115-58.

Vocational education.

Cooperation of county and city au-
thorities with state board, § 115-
234.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**County and City Boards of Education.****Agents.**

Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., § 115-53.

Annuities.

Authority to purchase annuity contracts for employees, § 115-153.1.

Chairman.**Signature.**

Paying out school funds, § 115-90.

Claims for accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles, § 143-300.1.

Duties.

Generally, § 115-35.

Endowment funds, §§ 115-316 to 115-320. See within this title, "Funds."

Equipment and supplies.

Purchase of equipment and supplies, § 115-52.

Expenditure.

Objects § 115-79.

Fees charges and solicitations.

Power to regulate, § 115-35.

Food services.

Provided by, § 115-51.

Funds.

Acceptance and administration of federal or private funds, § 115-35.

Apportionment of local funds among administrative units, § 115-86.

Payment.

How paid out, § 115-90.

Immunities.

Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., § 115-53.

Insurance.

Liability insurance, § 115-53.

Length of day, month and term.

Determined § 115-36.

Mentally handicapped children, §§ 115-300 to 115-305. See within this title, "Mentally Handicapped Children."

Motor vehicles.

Registration of vehicles owned by board of education, § 20-84.

Personnel.

Information furnished by state board of education or department of public instruction, § 115-153.

Powers.

Generally, § 115-35.

Rewards.

Powers of boards of education to offer rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, § 115-133.2.

Rules and regulations.

Use of school property, § 115-133.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**County and City Boards of Education—Cont'd****Salaries.**

Schedule for teachers, § 115-49.

Vouchers.

Authority for, § 115-50.

School buses.

Claims for accidents involving school buses or transportation, § 143-300.1.

School day, month and term.

Length determined by board, § 115-36.

School food services, § 115-51.

Secretary.**Signature.**

Paying out school funds, § 115-90.

Summer school.

Provisions for, § 115-80.

Teachers.

Information furnished by state board of education or department of public instruction, § 115-153.

Salaries, § 115-49.

Vocational education.

Cooperation of county and city authorities with state board, § 115-234

County and City Superintendents.**Buses**

Activity buses, § 115-187.

County finance act.

Destruction of surrendered bonds, § 153-111.

County health board.

County superintendent member of board § 130-13.

Member of board, § 130-13.

Death.

Payment of salary on deceased, § 115-159.

Defined, § 115-8.**Dismissal of pupils.**

Approval required.

When, § 115-147.

Elections.

Approve and record elections of teachers, principals and other personnel, § 115-58.

Graduate instruction.

For superintendents and assistant superintendents.

Participation in sixth-year program, § 116-46.3.

Mentally handicapped children.

Duties of local superintendent, § 115-301.

Principals.

Election approved and recorded by superintendent, § 115-58.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**County and City Superintendents—Cont'd****Pupils.**

Dismissal or suspension.

Investigation, § 115-147.

Records.

Tax records.

County superintendent to keep record of local taxes, § 115-61.

Requirements and limitations of board in selecting superintendent and his term of office, § 115-39.

Salary.

Payment, § 115-157.

Installments, § 115-157.

On death, § 115-159.

Regulated, § 115-153.

Social security withholding, § 115-157.

Vouchers.

Authorization as to issuance, § 115-158.

Cashing, § 115-159.

Taxation.

Local records, § 115-61.

Records required to be kept, § 115-124.

Teachers.

Approve and record election, § 115-58.

Distribution, § 115-72.

Organization statements.

Superintendent to prepare, § 115-59.

Request for.

Superintendent to prepare, § 115-59.

County Commissioners.**Funds.**

Dog license proceeds to go to school fund, § 67-13.

Schoolhouses. See with: this title, "Schoolhouses."

County Treasurer.

Apportionment of funds, § 115-86.

Courses of Study.

Adoption of standard course of study by state board of education, § 115-11.

Adult education, § 115-199.

Business, trade and correspondence schools, §§ 115-245 to 115-248.

History.

More adequate teaching of state and local history in public schools, § 121-2.1.

Motor vehicles.

Boards of education authorized to provide courses in operation, § 115-202.

Summer schools, § 115-80.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Criminal Law.**

Business, trade and correspondence schools.

Operating school without license or bond, § 115-254.

Parent or guardian.

Forcing child to attend school when not mentally or physically able, § 115-165.

Criminal Procedure.

Compulsory attendance.

Prosecutions, § 115-168.

Cultural and Fine Arts Programs.

Provision for, § 115-11.

Damages.

County and city boards of education.

Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., § 115-53.

Malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors.

Action to recover by educational organizations, § 1-538.1.

Liability of parents, § 1-538.1.

School property.

Powers of boards of education to offer rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, § 115-133.2.

Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

State school for the blind, §§ 115-321 to 115-335.

See State School for the Blind.

State schools for the deaf, §§ 115-336 to 115-343

See State Schools for the Deaf.

Definitions.

District, § 115-7.

Officials, § 115-8.

Schools, § 115-6.

Degrees.

Regulation of degrees, § 116-161.

State school for the blind, § 115-328.

University of North Carolina.

Awarding of degrees by consolidate university § 116 16.

Doctor's degree, § 116-15.

Department of Archives and History.

More adequate teaching of state and local history in public schools, § 121-2.1.

Department of Public Instruction.

Personnel information.

Furnished to county or city board of education, § 115-153.

Director of Division for Education of Exceptionally Talented Children, §§ 115-306 to 115-315. See within this title, "Exceptionally Talented Children."

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Director of Public Welfare.**

Children not entitled to attend public schools, § 115-165.

Compulsory attendance law, §§ 115-168, 115-170, 115-171.

Districts.

Administrative district, § 115-7.

Election of principals, teachers and other personnel.

Duties with respect to, § 115-58.

Teachers.

Salaries, § 115-49.

Consolidation and merger of county and city school administrative units located in same county, § 115-74.1.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II § 29.

Creation.

By state board of education, § 115-74.

Defined, § 115-7.

Elections.

Areas authorized to vote local taxes, § 115-116. See within this title, "Taxation."

Governing board.

Defined, § 115-8.

Limitations upon power of general assembly, Const. N. C. art. II, § 29.

Local tax district, § 115-7.

Modification.

By State board of education, § 115-74.

Nontax district, § 115-7.

Private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Dogs See within this title "Funds."

Driver Training Instruction, § 115-202.

See within this title, "Motor Vehicles."

Easements, § 115-126.

Eastern North Carolina School for the Deaf, §§ 116-125.1 to 116-125.5

See Eastern North Carolina School for the Deaf.

Elections.

Superintendent of public instruction, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Filling vacancy in office, § 163-8.

Elementary Schools.

Defined, § 115-6.

Union school.

Defined § 115-6.

Elizabeth City State College.

See Elizabeth City State College.

Employees.

Annuities.

Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts, § 115-153.1.

Claims against county and city board of education for accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles, § 143-300.1.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Employees—Cont'd**

Death.

Payment of sums due deceased, § 115-159.

Employment.

By school committee, § 115-72.

Grade.

Regulated, § 115-153.

Salary.

Deductions.

Purchase of annuity contracts, § 115-153.1.

Payment, § 115-157.

Installments, § 115-157.

Payment on death, § 115-159.

Regulated, § 115-153.

Social security withholding, § 115-157.

Vouchers, § 115-50.

Authorization of superintendent to issue, § 115-158.

Cashing, § 115-159.

Schoolhouses.

Duty to keep in repair, § 115-133.

Torts.

Waiver of immunity, § 115-53.

Endowment.

Voluntary endowment funds, §§ 115-316 to 115-320. See within this title, "Funds."

Engineers.

University of North Carolina at Raleigh §§ 116-27 to 116-32.

See University of North Carolina.

Evidence.

Liability insurance.

Defendant's insurance against liability not to be read or mentioned in presence of trial jury. § 115-53.

Exceptionally Talented Children.

Classification, § 115-310.

Counseling.

Specialists for counseling, § 115-310.

Definitions, § 115-307.

Directors.

Defined, § 115-307.

District supervisors.

Appointment, § 115-311.

Duties, § 115-311.

Funds, § 115-311.

Division for education of exceptionally talented children.

Administered by director, § 115-309.

Created, § 115-308.

Director.

Administer division, § 115-309.

Appointment, § 115-309.

Assistance, § 115-309.

Clerical help, § 115-309.

Defined, § 115-307.

Duties generally, § 115-312.

Powers generally, § 115-312.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Exceptionally Talented Children—Cont'd**

Division for education of exceptionally talented children—Cont'd

Director—Cont'd

Salary, § 115-309.

Travel allowances, § 115-309.

Funds.

Allotment of funds, § 115-313.

Programs financed out of local funds not affected, § 115-315.

Identification of students.

Specialists for, § 115-310.

Joint programs, § 115-313.

Pilot centers.

Programs, § 115-314.

Programs.

Establishment of educational program, § 115-306.

Financed out of local funds not affected, § 115-315.

Joint programs, § 115-313.

Local programs, § 115-313.

Submission for approval, § 115-313.

Pilot centers, § 115-314.

Specialist for counseling and identification of students, § 115-310.

Supervisor for testing and pupil classification.

Appointment, § 115-310.

Duties, § 115-310.

Teachers, § 115-313

Allotment, § 115-313.

Exemptions.

Business, trade and correspondence schools, § 115-246.

Expenditure for Operation of Schools.

Objects, § 115-79.

Experimental Programs and Purposes.

Allotment of teachers, § 115-11.

Extension Work.

University of North Carolina, § 116-15

Fayetteville State Teachers College, § 116-143

See Fayetteville State Teachers College.

Federal Aid.

Acceptance, § 115-11.

Federal vocational education act, § 115-229.

Apportionment of funds, § 115-11.

County and city boards of education.

Acceptance and administration of federal funds, § 115-35.

North Carolina State University at Raleigh, § 116-30.

Fees

County and city boards of education.
Regulation of fees, charges and solicitations, § 115-35.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Fire Protection.**

Principals.

Authority and duty of principals, § 115-150.

Food Services.

Cost of operation.

Defined, § 115-51.

Provided by county and city boards of education, § 115-51.

Fraud.

Assisting, etc., in obtaining academic credit by fraudulent means, § 14-118.2.

Funds.

Apportionment, § 115-11.

Local funds apportioned among administrative units, § 115-86.

Commercial education fund.

Business, trade and correspondence schools, § 115-250.

Current expense fund, § 115-78.

Dog taxes.

Proceeds of tax to school fund, § 67-13.

Reimbursement by owner, § 67-13.

Driver training and safety education fund, § 20-88.1.

Endowment funds.

Administration, § 115-316.

Board of trustees.

Authority generally, § 115-317.

Established, § 115-316.

Expenditures, § 115-318.

Investments, § 115-317.

Organization, § 115-316.

Powers, § 115-317.

Public corporations, § 115-317.

Creation of endowment fund, § 115-316.

Expenditures, § 115-318.

Income.

When only income from fund expended, § 115-319.

Investments, § 115-317.

Pledges, § 115-318.

Taxation.

Property and income exempt from taxation, § 115-320.

Fines, forfeitures and penalties.

Transmittal of obscenity into state.

Payment of penalty into county school fund, § 14-189.2.

Mentally handicapped children, §§ 115-302 to 115-304. See within this title, "Mentally Handicapped Children."

Mentally retarded children.

Allocation of state-aid funds to local boards, § 115-299.

Nine months school fund.

Child health program.

Expenditures, § 115-175.1.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Funds—Cont'd**

Reserve fund.

Investment of moneys, § 115-80.3.

General and Uniform System, § 115-1.**Gifts.**

Acceptance of gifts and grants, § 115-11.

Voluntary endowment funds, §§ 115-316 to 115-320. See within this title, "Funds."

Governor.

Militia.

Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, § 127-23.

Grade Schools. See within this title, "Elementary Schools."**Guardian and Ward.**

Compulsory attendance.

Liability, § 115-166.

Handicapped Persons.

Mentally handicapped children, §§ 115-300 to 115-305. See within this title, "Mentally Handicapped Children."

Health.

Child health program.

Expenditures, § 115-175.1.

Hearings.

Business, trade and correspondence schools.

Suspension, revocation or refusal of license, § 115-251.

High I. Q.

Exceptionally talented children, §§ 115-306 to 115-315. See within this title, "Exceptionally Talented Children."

High Schools.

Defined, § 115-6.

Driver training and safety education fund, § 20-88.1.

Junior high school.

Defined, § 115-6.

Motor vehicles.

Driver education.

Course of training and instruction required in public high schools, § 115-202.

Senior high school.

Defined, § 115-6.

Union school.

Defined, § 115-6.

History.

More adequate teaching of state and local history in public schools, § 121-2.1.

Immunities.

County and city boards of education. Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., § 115-53.

Industrial Education.

Development of industrial education program, § 115-230.1.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Industrial Education Center, §§ 115A-1 to 115A-38.**

See Community Colleges, Technical Institutes and Industrial Education Centers.

Industrial Schools.

Private business, trade and correspondence schools, §§ 115-245 to 115-254.1. See within this title, "Business, Trade and Correspondence Schools."

Infants.

Authorization to borrow for higher education, § 116-174.1.

Exceptions, § 116-174.1.

Interest, § 116-174.1.

Requirements of loans, § 116-174.1.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Children not entitled to attend public schools, § 115-165.

Mentally handicapped children, §§ 115-300 to 115-305. See within this title, "Mentally Handicapped Children."

Inspections.

Business, trade and correspondence schools, § 115-247.

Principal.

Duty of principal to make, § 115-150.

Insurance.

Liability insurance.

County and city boards of education, § 115-53.

Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., § 115-53.

Public school property. See within this title, "Insurance of Public School Property."

Insurance of Public School Property.

Losses.

Apportionment of payments on insurance policies, § 115-86.

State board of education.

Manage and operate a system, § 115-11.

Intelligent Children.

Exceptionally talented children, §§ 115-306 to 115-315. See within this title, "Exceptionally Talented Children."

Interstate Compact for Education, §§ 115-349 to 115-351.

See Interstate Compact for Education.

Intoxicating Liquors.

Ethyl alcohol, § 18-45.

Expenditures by county board of alcoholic control, § 18-45.

Insane persons and inebriates.

Rehabilitation of alcoholics.

Expenditures by county boards of alcoholic control, § 18-45.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Investments.**

Endowment funds.

Board of trustees, § 115-317.

Learning Institute, §§ 116-210, 116-211.

See Learning Institute.

Libraries.

Provided to private schools by state board of education, § 115-11.

Public libraries, §§ 169-65 to 160-77.

See Libraries.

Licenses.

Business, trade and correspondence schools, §§ 115-248 to 115-254.1 See within this title, "Business, Trade and Correspondence Schools."

Loans.

State education assistance authority, §§ 116-201 to 116-209.

See Universities and Colleges.

Lunchrooms.

Provisions for, § 115-51.

Mentally Handicapped Children.

Administered by superintendent of public instruction and state board of education, § 115-300.

Allotments.

Determination of allotments made by state board, § 115-305.

Reasons for disapproval of requests to be given, § 115-303.

Requests for allotments from state board, § 115-303.

Eligibility for training, § 115-300.

Funds.

Available for programs, § 115-304.

Expenditure of state and local funds, § 115-302.

Transfer of funds, § 115-303.

Gifts, § 115-302.

Joint operation, § 115-301.

Local boards.

Authority to establish programs, § 115-301.

Local school units.

Information to units, § 115-300.

Local superintendent.

Duties, § 115-301.

Program.

Authority of local board to establish programs, § 115-301.

Funds available, § 115-304.

Organization, § 115-300.

Rules and regulations, § 115-300.

Teachers.

Requests for teachers, § 115-303.

Salary schedule, § 115-305.

Mentally Retarded Children.**Funds.**

Allocation of state-aid funds to local boards, § 115-299.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Militia.**

Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, § 127-23.

Motor Vehicles.

County boards of education.

Registration of vehicles owned by, § 20-84.

Driver training.

Courses of study, § 115-202.

Driver training and safety education fund, § 20-88.1.

School licensing law, §§ 20-320 to 20-328.

See Motor Vehicles.

Instruction in operation of motor vehicles, § 115-202.

Rural public schools.

Speed restrictions near, § 20-141.1.

Speed restrictions.

Vicinity of schools, §§ 20-141, 20-141.1.

State board of education.

Registration of vehicles owned by, § 20-84.

Nonpublic Schools.

Library resources, textbooks and other instructional materials provided by state board of education, § 115-11.

New schools.

Notice of intention to operate new school, § 115-255.

Private business, trade and correspondence schools, §§ 115-245 to 115-254.1. See within this title, "Business, Trade and Correspondence Schools."

Supervision.

Responsibility of state board of education, § 115-255.

North Carolina Advancement School, §§ 115-352 to 115-357. See within this title, "Advancement School."

North Carolina School for the Blind, §§ 115-321 to 115-335.

See State School for the Blind.

North Carolina Schools for the Deaf, §§ 115-336 to 115-343.

See State Schools for the Deaf.

North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering.

University of North Carolina at Raleigh §§ 116-27 to 116-32.

See University of North Carolina.

Notices.

Business, trade and correspondence schools.

Suspension, revocation or refusal of license, § 115-251.

Nonpublic school.

Notice of intention to operate new school, § 115-255.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Officials.**

Defined, § 115-8.

Onslow County Technical Institute.

Special provisions for, § 115A-38.1.

Orphanages.

Central orphanage, §§ 115-344 to 115-348.

See Orphanages and Orphans.

Parent and Child.

Compulsory attendance.

Liability of parent, § 115-166.

Damages from malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors.

Action to recover by educational organization, § 1-538.1.

Paupers.

Compulsory attendance.

Investigation as to indigency of children, § 115-171.

Food services provided by county and city boards of education for indigent children, § 115-51.

Police.

Special police for educational institutions, state or private, §§ 60-83, 60-85.

Badges required, § 60-85.

Poliomyelitis.

Certificate as to vaccination before child may enter school, § 130-93.1.

Presumption and Burden of Proof.

Compulsory attendance.

Reports of teachers and principals as to unlawful absence, § 115-170.

Principals.

Authority of principals, § 115-150.

Buses.

Activity buses, § 115-187.

Certificate.

Revocation.

On removal, § 115-145.

Compulsory attendance law.

Reports as prima facie evidence of violations, § 115-170.

Contracts, § 115-142.

Death.

Payment of sums due deceased, § 115-159.

Defined, § 115-8.

Dismissal of pupils.

Power of principals, § 115-147.

Duties.

Generally, § 115-150.

Election.

Superintendent to approve and record election, § 115-58.

Employment, § 115-142.

By school committee, § 115-72.

Executive head of school, § 115-8.

Fire safety.

Responsibility of principal, § 115-150.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Principals—Cont'd**

Graduate instruction.

For principals of public schools.

Participation in sixth-year program, § 116-46.3.

Inspections.

Duty to make, § 115-150.

Payrolls.

Signing, § 115-50.

Pupils.

Suspension or dismissal of pupils, § 115-147.

Removal.

Procedure, § 115-145.

Reports.

Compulsory attendance.

Prima facie evidence, § 115-170.

Duty to make, § 115-150.

Salary.

Payment, § 115-157.

Installments, § 115-157.

On death, § 115-159.

Regulated, § 115-153.

Special security withholding, § 115-157.

Vouchers.

Authorization of superintendent to issue, § 115-158.

Cashing, § 115-159.

Signing, § 115-158.

Schoolhouses.

Duty to keep in repair, § 115-133.

Public Libraries, §§ 160-65 to 160-77.

See Libraries.

Pupils.

Age, § 115-1.

Compulsory attendance, §§ 115-168, 115-170, 115-171. See within this title, "Compulsory Attendance."

Dismissal.

Power of principal, § 115-147.

Examination.

Determination of physical or mental capacity to attend school, § 115-165.

Exceptionally talented children, §§ 115-306 to 115-315. See within this title, "Exceptionally Talented Children."

Health.

Child health program.

Expenditures, § 115-175.1.

Indigent children.

Investigation as to compulsory attendance, § 115-171.

Infantile paralysis.

Certificate as to vaccination required, § 130-93.1.

Insane persons and incompetents.

Children not entitled to attend public schools, § 115-165.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Pupils—Cont'd**

Mentally handicapped children, §§ 115-300 to 115-305. See within this title, "Mentally Handicapped Children."

Physical ability.

Examination to determine, § 115-165.

Poliomyelitis.

Certificate as to vaccination required, § 130-93.1.

Prohibited from attending schools, § 115-165.

Qualifications.

Prohibited from attending schools, § 115-165.

Suspension.

Power of principal, § 115-147.

Talented children, §§ 115-306 to 115-315. See within this title, "Exceptionally Talented Children."

Vaccination.

Poliomyelitis.

Certificate as to compliance required, § 130-93.1.

Regional Universities, §§ 116-44.10 to 116-44.16.

See Regional Universities.

Reports.

Abuse or neglect of children.

County directors of public welfare to investigate, § 14-318.3.

Immunity of physicians and others to report, § 14-318.2.

Dismissal or suspension of pupils, § 115-147.

Operation of state literary fund by state board of education, § 115-11.

Principals.

Required to make, § 115-150.

Unlawful absence, § 115-168.

Retirement System for Teachers, §§ 135-3 to 135-5, 135-7, 135-18.1, 135-27 to 135-29.

See Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.

Rewards.

Power of boards of education to offer rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, § 115-133.2.

Rights of Way, § 115-126.

Salaries.

State superintendent of public instruction, § 115-13.

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Certain refunds, § 105-164.14.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13

EDUCATION—Cont'd**School Buses.**

Accidents.

Claims against county and city boards of education for accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles, § 143-300.1.

Liability insurance, § 115-53.

Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., § 115-53.

Exceptions, § 115-53.

Activity buses, § 115-53.

Claims against county and city boards of education for accidents involving school transportation service vehicles, § 143-300.1.

Discontinuing use until defects remedied, § 115-187.

Inspection, § 115-187.

Liability insurance, § 115-53.

Report of defects by drivers, § 115-187.

Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., § 115-53.

Appropriations for purchase.

Unexpended portions held for purchase of public school buses, § 115-188.

Drivers.

Torts of agents.

Waiver of immunity, § 115-53.

Injuries to school children compensable.

Claims.

Against county and city boards of education for accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles, § 143-300.1.

Inspection, § 115-187.

Insurance.

Liability insurance, § 115-53.

Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., by county and city boards of education, § 115-53.

Exceptions, § 115-53.

Municipal corporations.

Annexation.

Continued for area annexed to municipality, § 115-190.1.

Routes, § 115-186.

Passing.

Point schedule for conviction for passing stopped school bus, § 20-16.

Purchase, § 115-188.

Appropriations.

Unexpended portions, § 115-188.

Receiving or discharging passengers.

Divided highways, § 20-217.

Registration, § 20-84.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**School Buses—Cont'd**

Routes § 115-186.

Signals.

When stop signals to be used, § 20-217.

Speed limit.

Restriction, § 20-141.

Stopping for, § 20-217.

When motor vehicles required to stop, § 20-217.

On divided highways, § 20-217.

Torts

Claims against county and city boards of education for accidents involving school buses, § 143-300.1.

School Committees.

Advisory council, § 115-70.

Appointment, § 115-70.

Employment of principals, teachers, janitors and maids.

How to employ, § 115-72.

Number of members, § 115-70.

Principals.

Employment, § 115-72.

Teachers.

Employment, § 115-72.

Terms of members, § 115-70.

Vacancies.

Filling, § 115-70.

School Day Determined by County and City Boards of Education, § 115-36.**School for Professional Training in Performing Arts.**

Applicable statutes.

Generally, § 116-70.

Other applicable statutes, § 116-70.1.

Revenue bonds, § 116-70.

School for the Blind, §§ 115-321 to 115-335.

See State School for the Blind.

School Funds. See within this title, "Funds"**Schoolhouses.**

Arson, § 14-60.

Cafeterias and lunchrooms, § 115-51.

Used for other than school purposes, § 115-133.

Repair of schoolhouses.

Duty of board to keep in repair, § 115-133.

Speed zones, §§ 20-141, 20-141.1.

Use of school property determined by board, § 115-133.

Used for other than school purposes, § 115-133.

School Property.

Burning of buildings of educational institutions, § 14-60.

Equipment and supplies.

Purchase by county and city boards of education, § 115-52.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**School Property—Cont'd**

Vehicles.

Registration, § 20-84.

Schools for the Deaf, §§ 115-336 to 115-343.

See State Schools for the Deaf.

School System.

Uniform system, § 115-1.

School Terms, § 115-1

Length determined by county and city boards of education, § 115-36.

Solicitation.

County and city boards of education.

Regulation of fees charges and solicitations, § 115-35.

State Board of Education.

Adult education.

Approval of board required, § 115-199.

Annuity contracts.

Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts for employees.

Regulations of board, § 115-153.1.

Business, trade and correspondence school, §§ 115-245 to 115-254.1. See within this title, "Business, Trade and Correspondence Schools."

Claims against board, § 143-300.1.

See Torts.

Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial education centers, §§ 115A-1 to 115A-38.

See Community Colleges, Technical Institutes and Industrial Education Centers.

Division for education of exceptionally talented children, §§ 115-308, 115-309. See within this title, "Exceptionally Talented Children."

Duties.

Divisions of functions of board, § 115-11.

Generally, §§ 115-11, 115-216.

Federal funds.

Acceptance, § 115-11.

Funds.

Supervision and administration, § 115-11.

Industrial education.

Development of program, § 115-230.1.

Mental retardation council.

Member of council, § 35-73.

Motor vehicles.

Registration of vehicles owned by board of education, § 20-84.

Payroll vouchers.

Forms furnished, § 115-50.

Personnel information.

Furnished to county or city board of education, § 115-153.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**State Board of Education—Cont'd****Powers.**

Generally, §§ 115-11, 115-216.

Private schools.

Provide library resources, textbooks and other instructional materials to private schools, § 115-11.

Salary.**Payment.****Installments.**

Regulations, § 115-157.

School for professional training in performing arts, §§ 116-33 to 116-70.

See School for Professional Training in Performing Arts.

State prison.

Educational facilities and programs, § 148-22.1.

Trees and timber.

Disposition of proceeds, § 105-296.1.

Trespass on lands controlled by state board of education, § 14-130.

State College of Agriculture and Engineering.

University of North Carolina at Raleigh, §§ 116-27 to 116-32.

See University of North Carolina.

State Literary Fund.

Report to general assembly by state board of education, § 115-11.

State Prison.

Facilities and programs for selected inmates, § 148-22.1.

State School for the Blind, §§ 115-321 to 115-335.

See State School for the Blind.

State Schools for the Deaf, §§ 115-336 to 115-343.

See State Schools for the Deaf.

State Superintendent of Public Instruction.

Advisory commission for State Museum of Natural History.

Member of commission, § 143-370.

Business, trade and correspondence schools.

Appointment of private schools advisory committee, § 115-252.

Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Compulsory attendance.

Rules and regulations, § 115-168.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§ 13, 15.

Death, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Duties generally, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Election, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Vacancies filling, § 163-8; Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**State Superintendent of Public Instruction—Cont'd****Governor.**

Succession to office of governor, § 147-11.1.

Governor's coordinating council on aging.

Member of council, § 143-283.11.

History.

More adequate teaching of state and local history in public schools § 121-2.1.

Mental health council.

Member of council, § 122-105.

Mentally handicapped children, §§ 151-300 to 151-305. See within this title, "Mentally Handicapped Children."

North Carolina Museum of Art.

Member of board of trustees, § 140-2.

Office, § 115-13.

Personnel system, §§ 126-1 to 126-12.

See Personnel System.

Salary, § 115-13; Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

State art society.

Ex officio member of board of directors, § 140-11.

Teachers.**Removal.**

Duties of superintendent, § 115-145.

Traffic safety authority.

Member of authority, § 143-392.

University of North Carolina.

Superintendent ex officio trustee of the university, § 116-4.

Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Statutes.

Publications furnished institutions of learning, § 147-45.

Subjects Taught. See within this title, "Courses of Study."**Summer Schools.**

Establishing and maintaining summer schools, §§ 115-80, 115-116.

Superintendent.

County and city superintendent, §§ 115-157, 115-187, 115-301. See within this title, "County and City Superintendents."

Supervisors.**Death.**

Payment of salary of deceased supervisor, § 115-159.

Exceptionally talented children.

District supervisors, § 115-311.

Salary.

Payment, § 115-157.

Installments, § 115-157.

On death, § 115-159.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Supervisors—Cont'd****Salary—Cont'd**

Regulated, § 115-153.

Social security withholding, § 115-157.

Vouchers.

Authorization of superintendent as to issuance, § 115-158.

Cashing, § 115-159.

Testing and pupil classification.

Exceptionally talented children, § 115-310.

Talented Children, §§ 115-306 to 115-315.

See within this title, "Exceptionally Talented Children."

Taxation.**Budget.**

Supplemental tax budget, § 115-80.

Collection, § 115-124.**Elections.**

Annexation or consolidation.

Districts from particular counties.

Supplemental school tax provided areas, § 115-116.

Collection of taxes, § 115-124.

Levy of taxes, § 115-124.

Petition.

Who may petition for election, § 115-118.

Purposes for which election may be called, § 115-116.

Endowment funds.

Exempt from taxation, § 115-320.

Levy, § 115-124.**Local taxes.**

County superintendent to keep record, § 115-61.

Records.

Kept by superintendent of schools, county accountant or auditor and the county treasurer, § 115-124.

Teachers.

Allot special teaching personnel, § 115-11.

Annuities.

Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts for employees, § 115-153.1.

Certificate.

Extension, § 115-153.

Information furnished by state board of education or department of public instruction, § 115-153.

Prerequisite to employment, § 115-153.

Regulated by state board of education, § 115-153.

Renewal, § 115-153.

Revocation.

On removal of teacher, § 115-145.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Teachers—Cont'd****Compulsory attendance.**

Reports as prima facie evidence of violations, § 115-170.

Contracts, § 115-142.

Death.

Payment of sums due deceased, § 115-159.

Election.

Superintendent to approve and record election, § 115-58.

Employment, § 115-142.

By school committee, § 115-72.

Exceptionally talented children.

Allotment, § 115-313.

Experimental programs and purposes, § 115-11.

Grades.

Certifying, § 115-153.

Regulated, § 115-153.

Loan fund for prospective college teachers, §§ 116-71 to 116-74.

See Universities and Colleges.

Mentally handicapped children.

Requests for, § 115-303.

Salary schedule, § 115-305.

Organization statement and request for.

Superintendent to prepare, § 115-59.

Removal.

Grounds, § 115-145.

Hearing, § 115-145.

Notice, § 115-145.

Procedure, § 115-145.

State superintendent of public instruction.

Duties, § 115-145.

Reports.

Abuse or neglect of children.

County directors of public welfare to investigate such reports, § 14-318.3.

Immunity of teachers, § 14-318.2.

Compulsory attendance.

Prima facie evidence, § 115-170.

Retirement system for teachers, §§ 135-3 to 135-5, 135-7, 135-18.1, 135-27 to 135-29.

See Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.

Salaries.

Certified and graded by state board of education, § 115-11.

Deduction.

Purchase of annuity contracts, § 115-153.1.

Mentally handicapped children, § 115-305.

Payment, § 115-157.

Installments, § 115-157.

On death, § 115-159.

Regulated, § 115-153.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Teachers—Cont'd****Salaries—Cont'd**

Schedule, § 115-49.

Social security withholding, § 115-157.

Vouchers, § 115-50.

Authorization of superintendent to issue, § 115-158.

Cashing, § 115-159.

Speculating in teachers' salary vouchers, § 115-96.

Schoolhouses.

Duty to keep in repair, § 115-133.

Vocational education.

Salary vouchers, § 115-158.

Technical Institutes, §§ 115A-1 to 115A-38.

See Community Colleges, Technical Institutes and Industrial Education Centers.

Term of Schools, § 115-1.**Textbooks.****Adoption.**

State board of education, § 115-207.

Selection.

State board of education, § 115-207.

State board of education.

Adopting and supplying, §§ 115-11, 115-207, 115-216.

Providing to private schools, § 115-11.

Selection, § 115-207.

Textile Training School, §§ 115A-39 to 115A-42.

See Textile Training School.

Theaters and Shows

School for professional training in performing arts, §§ 116-63 to 116-70.

See School for Professional Training in Performing Arts.

Torts.

Damages for malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors.

Action to recover by educational organizations, § 1-538.1.

Liability of parents, § 1-538.1.

Trade Schools.

Private trade schools, §§ 115-245 to 115-254.1. See within this title, "Business, Trade and Correspondence Schools."

Textile training school, §§ 115A-39 to 115A-42.

See Textile Training School.

Training Schools.**Dobb's Farms.**

Training school for negro girls.

Authorization, § 134-91

Mentally retarded children

Western Carolina Training School, § 122-7.2.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Transportation.****Annexation.**

Continued for area annexed to municipality, § 115-190.1

Claims against county and city boards of education for accidents involving school transportation service vehicles, § 143-300.1.

Insurance.

Liability insurance.

County and city boards of education, § 115-53.

Torts.

Waiver of immunity as to torts by county and city boards of education, § 115-53.

Trial.**Liability insurance.**

Defendant's insurance against liability not to be read or mentioned in presence of trial jury, § 115-53.

Union School.

Defined § 115-6.

University of North Carolina, § 116-20.

See University of North Carolina.

Vaccination.

Poliomyelitis, § 130-93.1.

Veterans.

Scholarships for children of veterans, §§ 165-19 to 165-22.1.

See Veterans.

Vocational Education.

Appropriations, § 115-232.

Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial education centers, §§ 115A-1 to 115A-38.

See Community Colleges, Technical Institutes and Industrial Education Centers.

Cooperation of county and city authorities with state board, § 115-234.

Federal aid.

Acceptance of benefits of federal acts assisting vocational and technical education programs, § 115-229.

Acceptance of benefits of federal vocational education act, § 115-229.

Industrial program.

Development of program, § 115-230.1.

State board of education.

Powers and duties, § 115-230.

Teachers.

Salary vouchers, § 115-158.

Vocational Rehabilitation of Persons Disabled in Industry or Otherwise.

Governor's committee on employment of the handicapped, §§ 143-283.1 to 143-283.10

See Handicapped Persons.

EDUCATION—Cont'd**Waiver.**

Torts of employees.

Waiver of immunity, § 115-53.

Warrants.

Paying out school funds, § 115-90.

Welfare Director, §§ 115-165, 115-168, 115-170, 115-171. See within this title, "Director of Public Welfare."

Women.

Commission on the education and employment of women, §§ 143-423 to 143-428.

See Women.

EGGS.**Advertisements.**

General provisions, § 106-245.20.

Agent.

Act of agent as that of principal, § 106-245.28.

Authorized Representative.

Defined, § 106-245.14.

Candling and Grading.

Defined, § 106-245.14.

Citation.

Short title, § 106-245.13.

Commissioner.

Powers, § 106-245.23.

Consumer.

Defined, § 106-245.14.

Institutional consumer.

Defined, § 106-245.14.

Containers.

Defined, § 106-245.14.

Designation of grade and class on containers required, § 106-245.15

Conformity with designation, § 106-245.15.

Exemptions, § 106-245.15.

Labeling, § 106-245.18.

Criminal Procedure.

Persons punishable as principals, § 106-245.27.

Warnings in lieu of criminal prosecution, § 106-245.25.

Definitions, § 106-245.14.**Distributor.**

Defined, § 106-245.14.

Grades.

Defined, § 106-245.14.

Designation on containers, § 106-245.15.

Establishing, § 106-245.16.

Injunctions.

Enjoining violations, § 106-245.24.

Interpretation and Construction.

Rule of construction, § 106-245.13.

Invoices, § 106-245.19.**Lots.**

Defined, § 106-245.14.

Marketing of Eggs.

Defined, § 106-245.14.

EGGS—Cont'd**Packer.**

Defined, § 106-245.14.

Penalties.

Violation of article, § 106-245.24.

Quality.

Standards for quality.

Defined, § 106-245.14.

Remedies.

Cumulative, § 106-245.26.

Retailer.

Defined, § 106-245.14.

Rules and Regulations.

By board of agriculture, § 106-245.21.

Sales.

Stop sale orders.

General provisions, § 106-245.17.

Sanitation.

Exemption, § 106-245.22.

General provisions, § 106-245.22.

Scope of Article, § 106-245.13.**Size or Weight Class.**

Defined, § 106-245.14.

Standards.

Establishing, § 106-245.16.

Venue.

Enforcement of article, § 106-245.24.

Weight Classes.

Establishing, § 106-245.16.

ELECTION OF REMEDIES.**Attorney and Client.**

Discipline and disbarment.

Rights of accused, § 84-28.

Intestate Succession.

Surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, § 29-30.

Interest rate, § 8-47.

Validation of election of married person over twenty-one, § 39-13.2.

Life Insurance.

Companies electing to comply with standard nonforfeiture provisions, § 58-201.2.

Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.

Optional allowance.

Election of optional allowance, § 135-5.

ELECTIONS.**Absentee Ballot**, §§ 163-226 to 163-239.

Absentee voting by servicemen.

Certain provisions not applicable, § 163-239.

Application, § 163-227.

Affidavit, § 163-227.

Certified list of approved applications to be transmitted to state board of elections and posted, § 163-232.

Original applications to accompany list, § 163-232.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Absentee Ballot—Cont'd****Application—Cont'd**

Consideration and approval, § 163-230.

Determination of validity, § 163-230.

Forms of application, § 163-227.

Meeting to make determination, § 163-230.

Record of applications received, § 163-230.

Register, § 163-228.

Challenging, § 163-89.

Container-return envelopes, § 163-229.

Counting ballots at precincts, § 163-169.

County board of elections.

Violations by chairman, § 163-236.

Delivering executed absentee ballots to appropriate registrars, § 163-233.

Absentee ballots deemed voted upon delivery to registrar, § 163-234.

Delivery of absentee ballots and container-return envelope to applicant, § 163-230.

False statements not under oath, § 163-237.

False statements under oath, § 163-237.

Forgery, § 163-237.

Form of absentee ballots, § 163-229.

Fraud in connection with absentee vote, § 163-237.

Instruction sheets, § 163-229.

List of absentee ballots received, § 163-233.

Delivering executed absentee ballots to appropriate registrars, § 163-233.

Distribution, § 163-233.

Lists of voters.

Posting lists of civilian and military absentee voters, § 163-154.

Military absentee registration and voting, §§ 163-245 to 163-253. See within this title, "Military Absentee Registration and Voting."

Opening container-return envelope and depositing ballots, § 163-234.

Register.

Register of absentee ballot applications and ballots issued, § 163-228.

Public record, § 163-228.

Rejected ballots, § 163-234.

Transmitting executed absentee ballots to chairman of county board of elections, § 163-231.

Violations.

Certain violations of absentee ballot law made criminal offenses, § 163-237.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Absent Voters—Cont'd****Violations—Cont'd**

Reports to attorney general and solicitors, § 163-238.

Violations by chairman of county board of elections, § 163-236.

Voting absentee ballots, § 163-231.

Voting machines.

Absentee voting where voting machines used, § 163-235.

When authorized, § 163-226.

Who may vote an absentee ballot, § 163-226.

Abstracts.

Counting abstracts. See within this title, "Counting Ballots, Canvassing Votes, Etc."

State abstracts. See within this title, "Canvass of Returns for Higher Offices and Preparation of State Abstracts."

Accounts.

Detailed accounting of persons making expenditures, § 163-262.

Detailed accounting to candidates of persons receiving contributions, § 163-261.

Detailed accounts to be kept by candidates and others, § 163-260.

Failure to file reports.

Attorney general and solicitors to prosecute, § 163-268.

Secretary of state and superior court clerks to request reports, § 163-268.

Secretary of state to report, § 163-267.

Failure to report contributions or expenditures § 163-266.

Filing statements with secretary of state, § 163-265.

Secretary of state and superior court clerks to request reports, § 163-268.

Statements required of campaign committees covering more than one county, § 163-265.

Statements under oath of preprimary expenses of candidates.

Contents, § 163-264.

Report after primary.

Contents, § 163-264.

Verification of statements, § 163-265.

Age.

Qualifications to vote, § 163-55.

Agriculture.

Commissioner of agriculture, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Agriculture—Cont'd**

- Appeal from denial of registration.
- Hearing on appeal before county board of elections, § 163-76.
- Appeal from county board to superior court, § 163-77.
- Challenges.
 - Procedure for challenging absentee ballot and presidential ballot of new resident voter.
 - Right to appeal, § 163-89.
- Registration.
 - Appeal from denial of registration, § 163-75.

Armories.

- Questions of levying taxes, § 127-116.

Assistance to Voters, § 163-152.**Attorney General, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.**

- Filling vacancy in office, § 163-8.

Ballots.

- Absentee ballot, §§ 163-226 to 163-239.
 - See within this title, "Absentee Ballot."
- Accounting for ballots, § 163-142.
- Allowing ballot to be seen by other persons, § 163-273.
- Boxes.
 - Ballot boxes to be furnished each voting place, § 163-143.
 - Date of delivery, § 163-143.
 - Receipt for boxes, § 163-143.
 - Locking and sealing ballot boxes, § 163-171.
- Combination of ballots, § 163-140.
- Constitutional amendments, etc.
 - Ballot for, § 163-140.
- Counters, § 163-43. See within this title, "Precinct Election Officials."
- Counting ballots, canvassing votes, etc., §§ 163-168 to 163-181. See within this title, "Counting Ballots, Canvassing Votes, Etc."
- County ballot, § 163-140.
- Damaged ballots, § 163-144.
- Date of delivery to voting places, § 163-142.
- Depositing ballots and leaving enclosure, § 163-150.
- Destroyed ballots, § 163-144.
- Distribution, § 163-136.
 - To voters, § 163-150.
- Expense.
 - Ballots at public expense, § 163-136.
- Financing, § 163-136.
- General election ballot, § 163-137.
 - Combination of ballot, § 163-140.
 - Distribution, § 163-137.
 - Names and questions to be printed thereon, § 163-137.
 - Specifications, § 163-140.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Ballots—Cont'd**

- Interference with voters marking ballot, § 163-273.
- Kinds of ballots, § 163-140.
- Lost ballots, § 163-144.
- Method of marking ballots in primary and election, § 163-151.
- Municipal primary and election ballots, § 163-140.
- Names.
 - Instructions for printing names on primary and election ballots, § 163-138.
- Number to be furnished each voting place, § 163-142.
- Offenses of voters, § 163-273.
- Packaging, § 163-142.
- Paper ballots where voting machines are used, § 163-136.
- Preparation, § 163-136.
- Presidential electors.
 - Ballot for, § 163-140.
 - Names not printed on ballots, § 163-209.
- Primary election ballots. See within this title, "Primary Elections."
- Printing, § 163-136.
 - Size of type, § 163-140.
- Procedures before polls are opened, § 163-148.
- Protection of ballots, ballot boxes, etc., on day of primary or election, § 163-149.
- Receipt for ballots, § 163-142.
- Removal from voting enclosure, § 163-273.
- Replacement ballots for lost, destroyed, etc., ballots, § 163-144.
- Report of lost, destroyed, etc., ballots, § 163-144.
- Reprinting ballots when substitute candidate is named, § 163-139.
- Sample ballots, § 163-141.
- Special election ballots, § 163-137.
 - Contents, § 163-140.
 - Distribution, § 163-137.
 - Names and questions to be printed thereon, § 163-137.
- Specification for ballots, § 163-140.
- Spoiled or damaged ballots by voter, § 163-150.
- State ballot, § 163-140.
- Stolen ballots, § 163-144.
- Substitute candidate.
 - Reprinting ballots when substitute candidate is named.
 - Before general or special election, § 163-139.
 - Before primary election, § 163-139.
- Township ballot, § 163-140.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Ballots—Cont'd**

United States house of representatives.

Ballot for, § 163-140.

United States senator.

Ballot for, § 163-140.

Voting machines.

Generally, §§ 163-160 to 163-162.

See within this title, "Voting Machines."

Use of paper ballots where voting machines used, § 163-162.

Blanks.

Forms. See within this title, "Forms."

Boards.

County boards of elections, §§ 163-30 to 163-35. See within this title, "County Boards of Elections."

State board of elections, §§ 163-19 to 163-24. See within this title, "State Board of Elections."

Booths, § 163-145. See within this title, "Voting Places."**Bureau of Investigations.**

Investigation of election frauds, § 114-15.

Candidates.**Accounts.**

Detailed accounting of persons making expenditures, § 163-262.

Detailed accounts to be kept by candidates, § 163-260.

Failure to file reports.

Attorney general and solicitors to prosecute, § 163-268.

Secretary of state and superior court clerks to request reports, § 163-268.

Secretary of state to report, § 163-267.

Failure to report contributions and expenditures, § 163-266.

Filing statements with secretary of state, § 163-265.

Statements required of campaign committees covering more than one county, § 163-265.

Statements under oath of preprimary expenses of candidates, § 163-263.

Contents, § 163-264.

Report after primary, § 163-263.

Contents, § 163-264.

Verification of statements, § 163-265.

Nomination.

Independent candidates nominated by petition, § 163-122.

Primary election, §§ 163-104 to 163-118. See within this title, "Primary Elections."

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Canvass of Returns for Higher Offices and Preparation of State Abstracts, §§ 163-187 to 163-195.****Abstracts.**

Preparation, § 163-192.

Secretary of state to record, § 163-195.

Ballot boxes.

State board of elections may refer to ballot boxes to resolve doubts, § 163-190.

Certificates of election, § 163-193.

Commissions.

Governor to issue commissions to certain elected officials, § 163-194.

Contested primaries and elections.

Declaration of results, § 163-192.

Meeting of state board to canvass returns of primary in election, § 163-188.

Meeting of state board to canvass returns of special election for United States senator or representative, § 163-189.

Reference to ballot boxes to resolve doubts, § 163-190.

Results.

Certificates of election, § 163-193.

Certification to secretary of state, § 163-193.

Declaration of, § 163-192.

State board of elections.

Board to canvass returns.

Generally, § 163-187.

Meeting to canvass returns of a special election for United States senator or representative, § 163-189.

Meeting to canvass returns of primary and election, § 163-188.

Reference to ballot boxes to resolve doubts, § 163-190.

Preparation of abstracts and declaration of results of primaries and elections, § 163-192.

Ties.

How tie broken, § 163-191.

Capitation Tax.**Presidential election.**

Denial or abridgement of right to vote on failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amendment XXIV.

Certificates of Election, § 163-193.

Chairman of county board of elections to furnish, § 163-180.

Election contest stays certification of nomination or election, § 163-181.

Certifying Results, §§ 163-168 to 163-181. See within this title, "Counting Ballots, Canvassing Votes, Etc."

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Challenges, §§ 163-84 to 163-90.**

How tie broken, § 163-191.

Absentee ballots.

Procedure for challenging, § 163-89.

Appeals.

Absentee ballot and presidential ballot of new resident voter, § 163-89.

Day of primary or election.

Challenges allowed on, § 163-87.

Felon.

Challenge as felon, § 163-90.

Answer not to be used on prosecution, § 163-90.

Hearing.

Hearing on challenge made prior to primary or election day, § 163-86.

Notice of hearing, § 163-85.

How made, § 163-84.

Presidential ballot.

Procedure for challenging presidential ballot of new resident voter, § 163-89.

Right to appeal, § 163-89.

Procedure for challenge, § 163-85.

Right to challenge, § 163-84.

Time.

Challenge allowed on day of primary or election, § 163-87.

Hearing on challenge made prior to primary or election day, § 163-86.

Special times for challenge, § 163-85.

To whom challenge made, § 163-84.

Clerks of Court.

Statement of votes.

Clerk to send statement of votes to secretary of State, § 163-178.

Commissioner of Agriculture, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Commissioner of Insurance, Const. N. C. art. III, § 3.

Commissioner of Labor, Const. N. C. art. III, § 13.

Community Colleges, Technical Institutes and Industrial Education Centers, §§ 115A-1 to 115A-38.

See Community Colleges, Technical Institutes and Industrial Education Centers.

Congress.

House of representatives.

Filling vacancy, § 163-13.

United States senate.

Filling vacancy, § 163-12.

Congressional Districts.

Specified, § 163-201.

Constitutional Provisions.

Convicts, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 2.

Executive department, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Constitutional Provisions—Cont'd**

Judges.

Election and term of office, Const. N. C. art. IV, § 14.

President.

Poll tax or other tax.

Denial or abridgement of right to vote on failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amendment XXIV.

Qualification of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, § 2.

Sheriffs, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 5.

Solicitors, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 16.

Contributions.

Detailed accounting to candidates of persons receiving contributions, § 163-261.

Detailed accounts to be kept by candidates and others, § 163-260.

Failure to report, § 163-266.

Corporations.

Violations by corporations, § 163-269.

Corrupt Practices, §§ 163-259 to 163-278. See within this title, "Criminal Offenses."

Counties and County Commissioners.

County commissioners § 153-5.

General provisions.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

Municipal corporations authorized to use county registration records, § 163-71.

No debt or loan except by majority of voters Const. N. C., art. VII, § 6.

Watershed improvement programs, §§ 139-39, 139-40.

Counting Ballots, Canvassing Votes, Etc., §§ 163-168 to 163-181.

Absentee ballots, § 163-169.

Abstracts.

County boards of elections to canvass returns and declare results, § 163-175.

Duplicate abstracts.

Disposition of, § 163-177.

Preparation of original abstracts, § 163-176.

Secretary of state to record, § 163-195.

State abstracts. See within this title, "Canvass of Returns for Higher Offices and Preparation of State Abstracts."

State board of elections to prepare and distribute forms, § 163-172.

Where originals filed, § 163-176.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Counting Ballots, Canvassing Votes, Etc.—Cont'd**

Canvass of returns for higher offices, §§ 163-187 to 163-195. See within this title, "Canvass of Returns for Higher Offices and Preparation of State Abstracts."

Certificate of election.

Chairman of county board of elections to furnish, § 163-180.

Election contest stays certification of nomination or election, § 163-181.

Counting ballots at precincts, § 163-169.

Rules for counting ballots, § 163-170.

Counting boards of elections to canvass returns and declare results, § 163-175.

Counting general election ballots, § 163-169.

Counting primary ballots, § 163-169.

Counting to be continuous, § 163-169.

Declaration of results, § 163-175.

How precinct returns are to be made, § 163-173.

Locking and sealing ballot boxes, § 163-171.

Precinct officials not to separate, § 163-169.

Precinct returns.

How made, § 163-173.

Preservation of ballots, § 163-171.

Presidential ballots of new resident voters, § 163-169.

Proceedings when polls are closed, § 163-168.

Questioned ballots, § 163-169.

Registration and poll books to be returned to chairman of county board of elections, § 163-174.

Right to witness precinct county, § 163-169.

Rules for counting ballots, § 163-170.

Signing certificates, § 163-171.

Statement of votes.

Clerk of superior court to send statement to secretary of State, § 163-178.

Unofficial report of precinct vote to county board of elections, § 163-169.

Who declared elected by county board, § 163-179.

County Boards of Elections.

Appointment, § 163-30.

Members, § 163-30.

Precinct registrars and judges of elections, § 163-31.

Canvassing returns and declaring results, § 163-175.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**County Boards of Elections—Cont'd**

Chairman.

Absentee ballots.

Violations by chairman, § 163-236.

Certificate of election, § 163-180.

Military absentee registration and voting.

Application of ballot to chairman, § 163-247.

Registration and poll books to be returned to chairman, § 163-174.

Compensation.

Clerks, etc., and other employees, § 163-32.

Members, § 163-32.

Composition, § 163-30.

Disqualification for holding office or being candidate for, § 163-30.

Duties, § 163-33.

Executive secretary in county and full-time and permanent registration, § 163-35.

Hearing on appeal from denial of registration.

Appeal from county board of elections to superior court, § 163-77.

Meetings, § 163-31.

Military absentee registration and voting.

Application for ballot to chairman of county board of elections, § 163-247.

Generally, §§ 163-245 to 163-253. See within this title, "Military Absentee Registration and Voting."

Minutes, § 163-31.

Oaths, § 163-30.

Order.

Power to maintain order, § 163-34.

Political activity as manager of candidates, § 163-30.

Political affiliation of members, § 163-30.

Powers, § 163-33.

Maintenance of order, § 163-34.

Primary elections.

Ballots, § 163-109.

Qualifications of members, § 163-30.

Quorum, § 163-31.

Recommendations for appointments, § 163-30.

Registration.

Hearing on appeal from denial of registration, § 163-76.

Unofficial report of precinct vote, § 163-169.

Vacancies, § 163-30.

Who declared elected by county board, § 163-179.

Court of Appeals.

Generally, §§ 7A-16, 7A-17.

See Court of Appeals.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Criminal Offenses, §§ 163-259 to 163-278.**

Absentee ballot.

Certain violations of absentee ballot law made criminal offenses, § 163-237.

False statements under oath, § 163-237.

Forgery, § 163-237.

Fraud in connection with absentee vote, § 163-237.

Violations not otherwise provided for made misdemeanors, § 163-237.

Accounts.

Detailed accounting of persons making expenditures, § 163-262.

Detailed accounting to candidates of persons receiving contributions, § 163-261.

Detailed accounts to be kept by candidates and others, § 163-260.

Failure to file reports.

Attorney general and solicitors to prosecute, § 163-268.

Secretary of state and superior court clerks to request reports, § 163-268.

Secretary of state to report, § 163-277.

Failure to report contributions or expenditures, § 163-266.

Filing statements with secretary of state, § 163-265.

Statements required of campaign committees covering more than one county, § 163-265.

Verification of statements required, § 163-265.

Statements under oath of preprimary expenses of candidates, § 163-263.

Contents, § 163-264.

Report after primary, § 163-263.

Contents, § 163-264.

Verification of statements, § 163-265.

Acts declared misdemeanors, § 163-274.

Challenges.

Challenge as felon, § 163-90.

Corporations.

Violations by, § 163-269.

Definitions, § 163-259.

Electioneering within 50 feet of voting places, § 163-147.

Expenses of candidates. See within this subtitle, "Accounts."

Felonies.

Certain acts declared felonies, § 163-275.

Insurance companies.

Using funds of insurance companies for political purposes, § 163-270.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Criminal Offenses—Cont'd**

Intimidation of voters by officers, § 163-271.

Liquor.

Disposing of liquor at or near voting places, § 163-272.

Loitering within 50 feet of voting place § 163-147.

Military absentee voting.

Unlawful absentee voting in primary made misdemeanor, § 163-252.

Misdemeanors.

Certain acts declared misdemeanors, § 163-274.

Officials.

Convicted officials, § 163-276.

Removal from office, § 163-276.

Prosecution of violations.

Duty of attorney general and solicitors to prosecute, § 163-278.

Qualifications to vote.

Convicted criminal, § 163-55.

Testimony.

Compelling self-incriminating testimony, § 163-277.

Person so testifying excused from prosecution, § 163-277.

Voters.

Offenses of voters, § 163-273.

Voting places.

Disposing of liquor at or near voting places, § 163-272.

Loitering or electioneering within 50 feet, § 163-147.

Dates of Elections, § 163-1.**Education.**

Superintendent of public instruction.

Filling vacancy in office, § 163-8.

Expenditures.

Detailed accounting of persons making expenditures, § 163-262.

Detailed accounting to candidates of persons receiving contributions, § 163-261.

Detailed accounts to be kept by candidates and others, § 163-260.

Failure to report, § 163-266.

Expenses of Candidates. See within this title, "Accounts."**Felonies.**

Certain acts declared felonies, § 163-275.

Fraud.

Certain fraudulently acts declared felonies, § 163-275.

Investigation of election frauds by state bureau of investigation, § 114-15.

General Assembly.

Filling vacancies, § 163-11.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**General Assembly—Cont'd**

Reduction of time of residence preceding a presidential election, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 2.

General Instructions.

Applicability of article relating to voting places, ballots, etc., § 163-135.

Ballots. See within this title, "Ballots."

Governor.

Filling vacancy in office, § 163-8.

Governor-elect and lieutenant governor-elect.

Office space and expenses, § 147-31.1.

Governor to issue commissions to certain elected officials, § 163-194.

Lieutenant governor.

Filling vacancy in office, § 163-8.

State board of elections.

Appointment of members, § 163-19.

Hours of Elections, § 163-2.

Registration.

Time and place for registration, § 163-67.

House of Representatives.

Generally. See within this title, "Congress."

United States house of representatives.

See within this title, "United States House of Representatives."

Idiots.

Qualifications to vote.

Idiots excluded, § 163-55.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Rights of patients to vote, § 122-46.

Insurance.

Using funds of insurance companies for political purposes, § 163-270.

Interference with Voters, § 163-273.**Intimidation of Voters.**

Intimidation by officers, § 163-271.

Intoxicating Liquors, §§ 18-124, 18-127, 18-127.1, 163-272.

See Intoxicating Liquors.

Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV § 14.

Court of appeals, §§ 7A-16, 7A-17; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 14.

Domestic relations courts, § 7-104.

Filling vacancies, § 163-9; Const. N. C., art. IV, § 17.

Superior court, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 14.

Supreme court justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 14.

Vacancies.

Filling vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 17.

Judges of Elections, § 163-41. See within this title, "Precinct Election Officials."**Judicial Department.**

Vacancies, § 163-9.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd

Justices of Supreme Court, Const. N. C., art. IV § 14.

Libraries.

Public libraries.

Special tax for library, § 160-72.

Literacy.

Qualifications to vote, § 163-58.

Local Development, § 158-2

Ratification or petition of voters required, § 158-2.

Tax elections for industrial development purposes, §§ 158-16 to 158-24.

See Local Development.

Validation of elections, § 158-1.

Local Option.

Intoxicating liquors, §§ 18-124 18-127, 18-127.1.

See Intoxicating Liquors.

Lunatics.

Qualifications to vote.

Lunatics excluded, § 163-55.

Machines, §§ 163-160 to 163-162. See within this title, "Voting Machines."

Markers for General Elections, § 163-44.

See within this title, "Precinct Election Officials."

Metropolitan Sewerage Districts.

Assumption of indebtedness of political subdivision, § 153-321.

Bonds.

Issuance of general obligation bonds, § 153-306.

Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, § 153-299.

Military Absentee Registration and Voting, §§ 163-245 to 163-253.

Absentee ballots.

Applications.

Application to chairman of county board of elections, § 163-247.

Consideration and approval of, § 163-249.

Determination of validity of, § 163-249.

Federal postcard application form, § 163-247.

Handling applications for persons not registered, § 163-249.

List of approved military absentee ballot applications.

Certification, § 163-251.

Distribution of list, § 163-251.

List constitutes registration, § 163-251.

Preparation of list, § 163-251.

Record of applications received, § 163-249.

Register, § 163-248.

Delivery, § 163-249.

Form, § 163-248.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Military Absentee Registration and Voting—Cont'd****Absentee ballots—Cont'd**

Methods of applying for, § 163-247.

Procedure for voting, § 163-250.

Provisions applicable except as otherwise provided, § 163-246.

Record of ballots issued, § 163-249.

Record of chairman's decisions, § 163-249.

Register of applications and ballots issued, § 163-248.

Transmitting executed ballots to chairman of county board of elections, § 163-250.

Applicability of article, § 163-245.

Armed forces.

Citizens working with armed forces.

May register and vote by mail, § 163-245.

Members and wives may register and vote by mail, § 163-245.

Certain provisions inapplicable, § 163-239.

Change of status.

Article inapplicable to persons after change of status, § 163-253.

Reregistration required, § 163-253.

Container-return envelopes, § 163-248.

Delivery, § 163-249.

Instruction sheets, § 163-248.**Lists of ballots.**

Posting lists of military absentee voters, § 163-154.

Peace Corps.

Members may register and vote by mail, § 163-245.

Persons who may register and vote by mail, § 163-245.

Posting lists of military absentee voters, § 163-154.

Primary.

Unlawful absentee voting in primary made misdemeanor, § 163-252.

Registration by chairman, § 163-249.

Regulations.

State board of elections to adopt, § 163-246.

Reregistration.

When reregistration required, § 163-253.

Veterans.

Certain veterans may vote by mail, § 163-245.

Misdemeanors.

Certain acts declared misdemeanors, § 163-274.

Criminal offenses, §§ 163-259 to 163-278. See within this title, "Criminal Offenses."

Generally, §§ 163-259 to 163-278. See within this title, "Criminal Offenses."

ELECTIONS—Cont'd

Municipal Corporations, §§ 130-156.2, 163-71, 163-140, 163-161; Const. N. C., art. VII, § 6.

See Municipal Corporations.

Municipal Primaries and Elections.

Applicability of article relating to voting places, ballots, etc., § 163-135.

Names.

Ballots. See within this title, "Ballots."

Nominations of Candidates.

Independent candidates nominated by petition, § 163-122.

Primary elections, §§ 163-104 to 163-118. See within this title, "Primary Elections."

Oaths.

County boards of elections, § 163-30.

Precinct election officials, §§ 163-41 to 163-48.

Registration, § 163-72.

State board of elections, § 163-19.

Offenses, §§ 163-359 to 163-278. See within this title, "Criminal Offenses."

Officers.

Convicted officials, § 163-276.

Removal from office, § 163-276.

County boards of elections, §§ 163-30 to 163-35. See within this title, "County Boards of Elections."

Precinct election officials, §§ 163-41 to 163-48. See within this title, "Precinct Election Officials."

State board of elections, §§ 163-19 to 163-24. See within this title, "State Board of Elections."

Personnel System.

Political activity of employees.

Definitions.

Appropriate political activity of state employees defined, § 126-13.

Disciplinary action for violation of article, § 126-15.

Promise to obtain political contribution or support, § 126-14.

Threat to obtain political contribution or support, § 126-14.

Petitions for Elections and Referenda, §§ 163-218 to 163-220.

Independent candidates nominated by petition, § 163-122.

Limitation on petitions circulated prior to July 1, 1957, § 163-220.

Petition void after one year from registration, § 163-219.

Registration of notice of circulation of petition, § 163-218.

Political Parties.

Creation of new party, § 163-96.

Defined, § 163-96.

General election participation by new political party, § 163-98.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Political Parties—Cont'd****New political party.**

Creation, § 163-96.

General election participation by, § 163-98.

Primary elections.

Generally, §§ 163-104 to 163-118.

See within this title, "Primary Elections."

Separate ballots for each political party, § 163-140.

Registration. See within this title, "Registration."

Termination of status as political party, § 163-97.

Precinct Election Officials, §§ 163-41 to 163-48.**Assistants at polls.**

Appointment authorized, § 163-42.

Ineligibility, § 163-42.

Number, § 163-42.

Oath, § 163-42.

Qualifications, § 163-42.

Term of appointment, § 163-42.

Ballot counters.

Appointment, § 163-43.

Authority to appoint, § 163-43.

Oath, § 163-43.

Compensation of precinct officials and assistants, § 163-46.

Counting ballots, canvassing votes, etc., §§ 163-168 to 163-181. See within this title, "Counting Ballots, Canvassing Votes, Etc."

Judges of Election.

Appointment, § 163-41.

Duties, §§ 163-41, 163-47.

Eligible for office, § 163-41.

Oath, § 163-41.

Powers, § 163-47.

Qualifications for office, § 163-41.

Terms of office, § 163-41.

Vacancies, § 163-41.

Markers for general elections.

Appointment, § 163-44.

Duties, § 163-44.

Oath, § 163-44.

Qualifications, § 163-44.

Recommendation for office, § 163-44.

Names.

Publication of names of precinct officials, § 163-41.

Order.

Maintenance of order at place of registration and voting, § 163-48.

Precinct registrar.

Certification of number registered in precinct, § 163-70.

Duties, § 163-47.

Powers, § 163-47.

Registrar.

Appointment, § 163-41.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Precinct Election Officials—Cont'd****Registrar—Cont'd**

Duties, § 163-41.

Ineligibility, § 163-41.

Oath, § 163-41.

Qualifications, § 163-41.

Recommendation for office, § 163-41.

Term of office, § 163-41.

Vacancies, § 163-41.

Special registration commissioners.

Appointment, § 163-41.

Oath, § 163-41.

Qualifications, § 163-41.

Recommendations for office, § 163-41.

Terms of office, § 163-41.

Watchers.

Appointment, § 163-45.

Electioneering by watchers, § 163-45.

List of watchers appointed, § 163-45.

Number, § 163-45.

Oath.

No oath required, § 163-45.

Qualifications, § 163-45.

Rejection of appointee, § 163-45.

To serve as challengers, § 163-45.

Precincts.

Establishment or alteration, § 163-128.

Officials, §§ 163-41 to 163-48. See within this title, "Precinct Election Officials."

Preservation of Open Spaces and Areas.

Special tax elections, § 160-181.8.

President.**Electors.**

Reduction of time of residence preceding a presidential election, Const. N. C., art. VI. § 2.

Residence.

Reduction of time of residence preceding a presidential election, Const. N. C., art. VI. § 2.

Poll tax or other tax.

Denial or abridgement of right to vote on failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amendment XXIV.

Presidential Electors, §§ 163-208 to 163-212.

Ballots, § 163-140.

Counting ballots at precincts, § 163-169.

Casting state's vote for president and vice-president, § 163-210.

Challenges.

Presidential ballot of new resident voter, § 163-89.

Compensation of presidential electors, § 163-211.

Conduct of presidential election, § 163-208.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Presidential Electors—Cont'd**

Lists of voters.

Posting lists of new resident presidential election voters, § 163-154.

Names of presidential electors not printed on ballots, § 163-209.

Penalty for failure of presidential elector to attend and vote, § 163-212.

Registration.

Registration and voting of new residents in presidential elections, § 163-73.

Residence requirement.

State residence requirement shortened for presidential elections, § 163-56.

Results.

Governor to proclaim results, § 163-210.

Primary Elections, §§ 163-104 to 163-118.

Applicability of article relating to voting places, ballots, etc., § 163-135.

Assistance to voters, § 163-152.

Ballots.

Counting ballots at precincts, § 163-169.

Distribution, § 163-109.

Facsimile signatures, § 163-140.

Furnished by county board of elections, § 163-109.

Furnished by state board of elections, § 163-109.

Generally, § 163-109.

Kinds, § 163-140.

Printing, § 163-109.

Right to combine, § 163-140.

Rotation of positions on ballots among candidates, § 163-140.

Separate ballots for each political party, § 163-140.

Canvass returns for higher offices, §§ 163-187 to 163-195. See within this title, "Canvass Returns for Higher Offices in Preparation of State Abstracts."

Challenges. See within this title, "Challenges."

Dates of primaries, § 163-1.

Death of candidate before primary, § 163-112.

Filling vacancy, § 163-112.

Eligibility to file as candidate, § 163-106.

Expense.

Payment of expense of conducting primary elections, § 163-105.

Filing fees.

Fee schedule, § 163-107.

Refund, § 163-107.

Governed by general election laws, § 163-104.

Independent candidates nominated by petition, § 163-122.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Primary Elections—Cont'd**

Lists of voters.

Lists of military absentee ballots, § 163-154.

Military absentee voting.

Unlawful absentee voting in primary made misdemeanor, § 163-252.

Notice of candidacy, § 163-106.

Certification of, § 163-108.

Notice to certain officer to indicate vacancy, § 163-106.

Withdrawal, § 163-106.

Persons entitled to vote, § 163-59.

Pledge of candidate, § 163-106.

Printing, etc.

Payment of expense for conducting primary elections, § 163-105.

Registration.

No registration on day of primary, § 163-67.

Exception, § 163-67.

Required to vote, § 163-59.

Representatives districts.

Numbers assigned to senate and house seats to be designated by state board of elections, § 163-118.

Seats in state senate and house of representatives to be numbered within senatorial and representative districts, § 163-117.

Each seat a separate office, § 163-117.

Results.

Nomination determined by majority, § 163-111.

Definition of majority, § 163-111.

No third primary permitted, § 163-111.

Right to demand second primary, § 163-111.

Date of second primary, § 163-111.

Procedure for requesting, § 163-111.

Tie votes, § 163-111.

Second primary.

Date, § 163-111.

Procedure.

For requesting, § 163-111.

Generally, § 163-111.

Right to demand, § 163-111.

Senatorial districts.

Agreements for rotation of candidates in senatorial districts of more than one county, § 163-116.

Numbers assigned to senate and house seats to be designated by state board of elections, § 163-118.

Seats in state senate and house of representatives to be numbered within senatorial and representative districts, § 163-117.

Each seat a separate office, § 163-117.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Primary Elections—Cont'd**

Sole candidate declared nominee, § 163-110.

State board of elections.

Authority to modify time schedule, § 163-104.

Numbers assigned to senate and house seats to be designated by state board of elections, § 163-118.

Third primary.

No third primary permitted, § 163-111.

Time of primaries, § 163-1.

Authority of state board of elections to modify time schedule, § 163-104.

Vacancies.

Death of candidate before primary, § 163-112.

Filling vacancies among party nominees occurring after nomination and before election, § 163-114.

Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur in certain offices, § 163-115.

Voting machines, §§ 163-160 to 163-162. See within this title, "Voting Machines."

Withdrawal as candidate.

Nominee's right to withdraw, § 163-113.

Prisons and Prisoners.

Convict disqualified as voter, Const. N. C., art. VI § 2.

Right to vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 2.

Procedure for Voting, § 163-150.**Prosecutions.**

Duty of attorney general and solicitors to prosecute criminal offenses, § 163-278.

Qualifications of Voters, §§ 163-54 to 163-59.

Age requirements, § 163-55.

Citizenship requirements, § 163-55.

Convicted criminals, § 163-55.

Exclusion from electoral franchise, § 163-55.

Literacy, § 163-58.

Lunacy requirements, § 163-55.

Primary elections.

Right to participate or vote in party primary, § 163-59.

Qualifications generally, § 163-55.

Registration.

A prerequisite to voting, § 163-54.

Generally, §§ 163-55 to 163-78. See within this title, "Registration."

Residency requirements, § 163-55.

"Residence" defined for registration and voting, § 163-57.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Qualifications of Voters—Cont'd**

Residency requirements—Cont'd

State residence requirement short-ten for Presidential election, § 163-56.

Referenda.

Applicability of article relating to voting places, ballots, etc., § 163-135.

Petitions for elections and referenda, §§ 163-218 to 163-220. See within this title, "Petitions for Elections and Referenda."

Voting machines.

Adoption of voting machines by county or municipality, § 163-616.

Registrars.

Precinct registrars, § 163-41. See within this title, "Precinct Election Officials."

Registration, §§ 163-65 to 163-78.

Appeal from denial of registration, § 163-75.

Hearing on appeal before county board of elections, § 163-76.

Appeal from county board to superior court, § 163-77.

Books.

Access, § 163-66.

Custody of registration records and poll books, § 163-66.

Mutilated or destroyed books, § 163-78.

Obtaining copies, § 163-66.

Precinct records and books, § 163-65.

Registration record in county with full-time and permanent registration or loose-leaf registration book system, § 163-65.

Revisions, § 163-78.

Special register for chairman of board of elections, § 163-65.

Certification of number registered in precinct, § 163-70.

Chairman of board of elections.

Special register for, § 163-65.

Checking registration prior to voting, § 163-150.

Day of elections.

No registration, § 163-67.

Exception, § 163-67.

Denial of registration.

Appeal from, § 163-75.

Hearing on appeal before county board of elections, § 163-76.

Appeal from county board to superior court, § 163-77.

Full-term registration.

When open for registration, § 163-67.

Hours of registration, § 163-67.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Registration—Cont'd**

Military absentee registration and voting, §§ 163-245 to 163-253. See within this title, "Military Absentee Registration and Voting."

Municipal corporations authorized to use county registration records, § 163-71.

New registrations, § 163-78.

Oath, § 163-72.

Permanent registration.

Books and records.

Copies, § 163-66.

Custody, § 163-66.

Registration record in county with full-time and permanent registration, § 163-65.

Generally, § 163-69.

Persons expecting to be absent during registration period, § 163-68.

Place of registration, § 163-67.

Political party affiliation.

Record of, § 163-74.

Changing recorded affiliation, § 163-74.

Correcting erroneous record, § 163-74.

Precinct registrars, § 163-41. See within this title, "Precinct Election Officials."

Prerequisite to voting, § 163-54.

Presidential elections.

Registration and voting of new residents, § 163-73.

Primary elections, § 163-59.

No registration on day of primary, § 163-67.

Exception, § 163-67.

Procedure, § 163-72.

Protection of registration records on day of primary or election, § 163-149.

Qualifications for registration, Const. N. C., art. VI, § 2.

Qualifications of voters, §§ 163-54 to 163-59. See within this title, "Qualifications of Voters."

Records.

Access, § 163-66.

Custody, § 163-66.

Obtaining copies, § 163-66.

Precinct records and registration books, § 163-65.

Registration record in county with full-time and permanent registration or loose-leaf registration book system, § 163-65.

Registration when books mutilated or destroyed, § 163-78.

Revisions of registration books, § 163-78.

Special register for chairman of board of elections, § 163-65.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Registration—Cont'd**

Registrar to certify number registered in precinct, § 163-70.

"Residence" defined, § 163-57.

Full-time registration, § 163-67.

Generally, § 163-67.

No registration on day of primary or election, § 163-67.

Exception, § 163-67.

Time for registration.

Persons expecting to be absent during registration period, § 163-68.

Transfers, § 163-29.

Residence.

Defined for registration and voting, § 163-57.

Qualifications to vote, §§ 163-29, 163-55; Const. N. C., art. VI, § 2.

State residence requirement shortened for presidential elections, § 163-56.

Reduction of time by general assembly Const. N. C., art. VI, § 2.

Results.

Counting ballots, canvassing votes, etc., §§ 163-168 to 163-181. See within this title, "Counting Ballots, Canvassing Votes, Etc."

Sanitary Districts, §§ 130-137, 130-147.

Secretary of State, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Filling vacancy in office, § 163-8.

Recordation of abstracts, § 163-195.

Results of election certified to secretary of state, § 163-193.

Statements of candidate's expenses. See within this title, "Accounts."

Statement of votes.

Clerk of superior court to send statement of votes to secretary of State, § 163-178.

Sheriffs. Const. N. C., art. VII, § 5.

Solicitors, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 16.

Filling vacancies, § 163-10.

Special Elections.

Applicability of article relating to voting places, ballots, etc., § 163-135.

Ballots, § 163-137.

Stadium Authority.

On city or county taxes or bonds, § 143-236.24.

State Auditor. Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Filling vacancy in office, § 163-8.

State Board of Elections.

Abstract forms.

State board to prepare and distribute, § 163-172.

Appointment, § 163-19.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**State Board of Elections—Cont'd**

Canvass of returns for higher offices and preparation of State abstracts, §§ 163-187 to 163-195. See within this title, "Canvass of Returns for Higher Offices and Preparation of State Abstracts."

Chairman.

Election, § 163-19.

Powers of chairman in execution of board duties, § 163-23.

Compensation of members, § 163-21.

Composition, § 163-19.

Duties, § 163-22.

Election of chairman and secretary, § 163-19.

Expenses of members, § 163-21.

Meetings, § 163-20.

Military absentee registration and voting.

Board to adopt regulations, § 163-246.

Generally, §§ 163-245 to 163-253. See within this title, "Military Absentee Registration and Voting."

Minutes, § 163-20.

Oath, § 163-19.

Office.

Place of office, § 163-20.

Order.

Power of state board of elections to maintain order, § 163-24.

Organization, § 163-19.

Political affiliation of members, § 163-30.

Powers, § 163-22.

Maintenance of order, § 163-24.

Primary elections.

Authority of state board to modify time schedule, § 163-104.

Ballots, § 163-109.

Numbers assigned to senate and house seats to be designated by state board, § 163-118.

Quorum, § 163-20.

Term of office, § 163-19.

Vacancies, § 163-19.

State House of Representatives.

Primary elections.

Seats in house of representatives to be numbered within representative districts, § 163-117.

Each seat a separate office, § 163-117.

Numbers assigned to house seats to be designated by state board of elections, § 163-118.

State Senate.

Primary elections.

Agreements for rotation of candidates in senatorial districts of more than one county, § 163-116.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**State Senate—Cont'd****Primary elections—Cont'd**

Seats in state senate to be numbered within senatorial districts, § 163-117.

Each seat a separate office, § 163-117.

Numbers assigned to senate seats to be designated by state board of elections, § 163-118.

Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur, § 163-115.

State Treasurer, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Filling vacancy in office, § 163-8.

Streets and Highways.

State highway commission.

Use of position to influence elections or political action prohibited, § 136-13.1.

Superintendent of Public Instruction, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Supreme Court.

Vacancies, § 163-9.

Taxation.

Industrial development purposes, §§ 158-16 to 158-24.

See Local Development.

Presidential election.

Denial or abridgement of right to vote on failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amendment XXIV.

Testimony.

Compelling self-incriminating testimony, § 163-277.

Persons so testifying excused from prosecution, § 163-277.

Time.

Challenges.

Special time for challenges, § 163-85.

Hours of elections, § 163-2.

Primary elections.

Authority of state board of elections to modify time schedule, § 163-104.

Dates of primaries, § 163-1.

Hours of primaries, § 163-2.

Registration, § 163-67.

Regular elections.

Dates of regular elections, § 163-1.

Vacancies.

Time of elections to fill vacancies, §§ 163-8 to 163-13. See within this title, "Vacancies."

United States House of Representatives.

Ballots for, § 163-140.

Canvass returns of special election, § 163-189.

Congressional districts specified, § 163-201.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**United States House of Representatives—Cont'd**

Election after reapportionment of members of house of representatives, § 163-202.

United States Senate. See within this title, "Congress."

Canvass of returns of special election, § 163-189.

United States Senator.

Ballots, § 163-140.

University of North Carolina.

Trustees elected by general assembly, § 116-4.

Vacancies, §§ 163-8 to 163-13.

Attorney general, § 163-8.

Auditor, § 163-8.

Commissioner of agriculture, § 163-8.

Commissioner of insurance, § 163-8.

Commissioner of labor, § 163-8.

County boards of elections, § 163-30.

General assembly, § 163-11.

Governor, § 163-8.

Judges of election, § 163-41.

Judicial offices, § 163-9.

Lieutenant governor, § 163-8.

Precinct registrars, § 163-41.

Primary elections.

Death of candidate before primary, § 163-112.

Filling vacancies among party nominees occurring after nomination and before election, § 163-114.

Notice of candidacy in certain offices to indicate vacancy, § 163-106.

Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur in certain offices, § 163-115.

Secretary of state, § 163-8.

Solicitors, § 163-10.

State board of elections, § 163-19.

State executive offices, § 163-8.

Superintendent of public instruction, § 163-8.

Treasurer, § 163-8.

United States house of representatives, § 163-13.

United States senate, § 163-12.

Violations.

Criminal offenses, §§ 163-259 to 163-278. See within this title, "Criminal Offenses."

Voting.

Act of voting, § 163-150.

Checking registration, § 163-150.

Depositing ballots and leaving enclosure, § 163-150.

Distribution of ballots, § 163-150.

Maintenance of pollbook or other record of voting, § 163-150.

Spoiled or damaged ballot, § 163-150.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Voting Machines, §§ 163-160 to 163-162.**

Absentee voting where voting machines used, § 163-235.

Adoption by county or municipality, § 163-161.

Approval, § 163-160.

Ballots.

Paper ballots where voting machines are used, § 163-136.

Use of paper ballots where voting machines used, § 163-162.

Care, § 163-161.

Custody, § 163-161.

Procedures before polls are opened, § 163-148.

Referendum discretionary upon petition, § 163-161.

Rules and regulations, § 163-160.

Voting places.

Procedures before polls are opened, § 163-148.

Voting Places.

Alterations, § 163-128.

Assistance to voters, § 163-152.

Ballots. See within this title, "Ballots."

Booths.

Number, § 163-145.

Remaining too long in booth, § 163-273.

Size, § 163-145.

Specifications, § 163-145.

To be furnished, § 163-145.

When not required, § 163-145.

Electioneering within 50 feet of voting place, § 163-147.

Enclosure, § 163-146.

Access to voting enclosure, § 163-153.

Arrangement, § 163-146.

Contents, § 163-146.

Displays, § 163-146.

Furnishings, § 163-146.

Interference with voters within enclosure, § 163-273.

Moving ballots from enclosure, § 163-273.

Voting procedure, § 163-150.

Establishment, § 163-128.

Interference with voters, § 163-273.

Liquor.

Disposing of liquor at or near voting places, § 163-272.

Lists of voters.

Posting lists of civilian and military absentee voters and new resident presidential election voters, § 163-154.

Loitering within 50 feet of voting place, § 163-147.

Marking off limits of voting place, § 163-129.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd**Voting Places—Cont'd****Mechanical devices.**

Attempting to aid voter with mechanical device while voting, § 163-273.

Offenses of voters, § 163-273.

Procedures at voting place before polls are opened, § 163-148.

Procedures for voting, § 163-150.

Protection of ballots, ballot boxes, etc., on day of primary or election, § 163-149.

Structure at voting place, § 163-129.

Watchers, § 163-45. See within this title, "Precinct Election Officials."

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.**Examinations.**

Exemption from examination, § 87-43.

Required, § 87-43.

Licenses.

Firms or corporations, § 87-43.

Required when, § 87-43.

Public Building Contracts, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.4.

See Building Contracts.

ELECTRICITY.**Fisheries Resources.**

Taking by electricity prohibited, § 113-262.

Exceptions, § 113-262.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH, TELEPHONE AND POWER COMPANIES.

Acquisition and Condemnation of Property. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

Appeals.

Eminent domain proceedings, § 62-187.

Bugging.

Secret listening, §§ 14-227.1 to 14-227.3.

See Secret Listening.

Cemeteries.

Eminent domain.

Cemeteries may be taken in certain cases, § 62-184.

Removal of graves by power and light companies, § 65-13.

Child Labor.

Hours of labor.

Messenger boys, § 110-2.

Churches.

Regulating the crossing of public utility lines and rights of way, § 62-39.

Coin-Operated Machines.

See Coin-Operated Machines.

Condemnation. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

Connecting Lines.

Continuous telephone lines.

Compelling by utilities commission, § 62-44.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH, TELEPHONE AND POWER COMPANIES—Cont'd**Contracts**

Acquisition of right of way by contracts, § 62-182.

Corporations.

Powers granted corporations under chapter exercisable by persons, firms or co-partnerships, § 62-189.

Costs.

Eminent domain proceedings, § 62-185.

Credit.

Obtaining property or services by false or fraudulent use, §§ 14-113.1 to 14-113.7.

See False Pretenses and Cheats.

Criminal Law.

Obtaining telephone or telegraph services by false pretenses, §§ 14-113.1 to 14-113.7.

See False Pretenses and Cheats.

Secret listening.

General provisions, §§ 14-227.1 to 14-227.3.

See Secret Listening.

Telegraph message.

Penalty for nondelivery of intrastate telegraph message, § 62-321.

Using profane, indecent or threatening language to any person over telephone, § 14-196.

Crossings.

Regulating crossings of telephone, telegraph and electric power lines by other utilities, § 62-39.

Damages.

Appropriation of highways by electric and hydroelectric power companies, § 62-181.

Inspection of premises, § 62-188.

Dwelling House.

Eminent domain.

Dwelling houses of owner, etc., may be taken under certain cases, § 62-184.

Easements.

Acquisition by contracts, § 62-182.

Eminent domain. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

Eminent Domain.

Additional rights and remedies, § 62-39.

Appeals.

Proceedings as under eminent domain § 62-187.

Cemeteries.

May be taken under certain cases § 62-184.

Commissioners to inspect premises, § 62-188.

Costs.

Security for costs, § 62-185.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH, TELEPHONE AND POWER COMPANIES—Cont'd**Eminent Domain—Cont'd****Damages.**

Appropriation of highways by electric and hydroelectric power companies, § 62-181.

Dwelling houses of owner, etc., may be taken under certain cases, § 62-184.

Easements, § 62-188.

Electric and hydro-electric power companies.

Appropriation for public highways, § 62-181.

Conditions, § 62-181.

Flume companies.

Exercising right of eminent domain become common carriers, § 62-191.

Grant of eminent domain.

Exception as to mills and water power, § 62-183.

Inspection of premises, § 62-188.

Map, § 62-185.

Required for railroads, § 62-192.

Mills and milldams.

Exceptions as to, § 62-183.

Notice.

Service, § 62-186.

Parties.

Interests taken, § 62-185.

Petition § 62-185.

Condemnation of petition, § 62-185.

Copy of petition to be served, § 62-186.

Pipeline companies, § 62-183.

Rights conferred, § 62-190.

Powers.

Granted corporations under chapter exercisable by persons, firms or co-partnerships, § 62-189.

Proceedings as under eminent domain chapter § 62-187.

Publication.

Notice of proceedings, § 62-185.

Railroads.

Map required, § 62-192.

Right of eminent domain, § 62-183.

Survey.

No survey required, § 62-185.

Utilities commission.

Authorization to take dwellings, etc., in certain cases, § 62-184.

Venue, § 62-185.

Evidence.

Intrastate telegraph message, § 62-321.

Extortion.

Threatening language to any person over telephone, § 14-196.

False Pretenses and Cheats.

False statements over telephone, § 14-196.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH, TELEPHONE AND POWER COMPANIES—Cont'd**False Pretenses and Cheats—Cont'd**

Obtaining property or services by false tokens and other false pretenses, §§ 14-113.1 to 14-113.7.

See False Pretenses and Cheats.

Franchises.

Acquisition by contracts, § 62-182.

Fraud.

Obtaining property or services by false tokens or other false pretenses, §§ 14-113.1 to 14-113.7.

See False Pretenses and Cheats.

Highways. See within this title, "Streets and Highways."

Income Tax.

Allocation and apportionment, § 105-130.4.

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, § 105-130.11.

Inspections.

Eminent domain.

Inspection of premises, § 62-188.

Intrastate Telegraph Message.

Penalty for nondelivery, § 62-321.

Judgments and Decrees.

Eminent domain proceedings, § 62-187.

Jury.

Summons to jurors.

Service by telephone, § 9-10.

Lewdness.

Using lewd language to any person over telephone, § 14-196.

Malicious Mischief.

Annoying or harassing by repeated telephoning or making false statements over telephone, § 14-196.

Mills and Milldams.

Eminent domain, § 62-183.

Municipal Corporations.

Electric service in municipal areas, §§ 160-510 to 160-519.

See Municipal Corporations.

Franchise.

Powers of city, § 160-2.

North Carolina Turnpike Authority.

Acquisition of property, § 136-89.64.

Notice.

Presentation of petition.

Eminent domain proceedings.

Copy of petition to be served, § 62-186.

Obscenity.

Using profane, indecent or threatening language to any person over telephone, § 14-196.

Offices.

Erection and occupation.

Acquisition of right of way by contracts, § 62-182.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH, TELEPHONE AND POWER COMPANIES—Cont'd

Parties.

Eminent domain.

Only the interest of parties brought before court are taken, § 62-185.

Partnerships.

Powers exercised by firms, § 62-189.

Pipeline Companies.

Eminent domain.

Right conferred, § 62-190.

Poles.

Acquisition of right of way by contracts, § 62-182.

Police.

Special police for public utility companies, §§ 74A-1 to 74A-6.

See Public Utilities.

Powers.

Exercisable by persons, firms and co-partnerships, § 62-189.

Profanity.

Using profane, indecent or threatening language to any person over telephone, § 14-196.

Publication.

Notice of condemnation proceedings, § 62-185.

Public Utilities.

Electric service areas outside of municipalities, § 62-110.2.

Public Utilities Act, §§ 62-1 to 62-325.

See Public Utilities.

Railroads.

Electric and hydro-electric power companies.

Appropriation of public highways, § 62-181.

Conditions, § 62-181.

Eminent domain.

Right of way involved, § 62-185.

Right of electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies to construct lines along railroad, § 62-180.

Rates.

Public utilities.

Generally §§ 62-130 to 62-154.

See Public Utilities.

Reports.

Municipalities operating own utilities, § 62-47.

Right of Way.

Acquisition by contracts, § 62-182.

Contracts.

Acquisition of right of way by contracts, § 62-182.

Damages.

Use of public highways, § 62-181.

Electric and hydro-electric power companies may appropriate highways.

Conditions, § 62-181.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH, TELEPHONE AND POWER COMPANIES—Cont'd

Right of Way—Cont'd

Eminent domain. See within this title, "Eminent Domain."

Use of public highways, § 62-180.

Sales.

Surplus power rates, § 62-154.

Sales and Use Tax.

Sale of equipment to telephone and telegraph companies

Imposition of retail sales tax, § 105-164.4.

Service of Process.

Petition.

Eminent domain proceedings, § 62-186.

Streets and Highways, §§ 62-180, 62-181.

Appropriation of highways by electric and hydro-electric power companies § 62-181.

Conditions, § 62-181.

Contracts.

Acquisition of right of way by contracts, § 62-182.

Electric and hydro-electric power companies may appropriate highways.

Conditions, § 62-181.

Use of public highways, §§ 62-180, 62-181.

Subpoena.

Service by telephone, telegram or certified or registered mail, § 8-59.

Surveys.

Not required for eminent domain proceedings, § 62-185.

Taxation, § 105-355.

Franchise tax, § 105-116.

Telegrams.

Intrastate telegraph message.

Penalty for nondelivery § 62-321.

Telephone and Telegraph Lines.

Continuous telephone lines.

Utilities commission compelling to form continuous lines to certain points, § 62-44.

Threats and Threatening Letters.

Annoying or harassing by repeated telephoning or making false statements over telephone, § 14-196.

Utilities Commission.

General provisions, §§ 62-10 to 62-99.

See Public Utilities.

Venue.

Eminent domain proceedings, § 62-185.

Women.

Using profane, vulgar or indecent language over telephone, § 14-196.1.

ELECTRIFICATION.**Discrimination.**

Electric membership corporations.

Discrimination prohibited, § 117-16.1.

Electric Membership Corporations.

Assessments, § 117-19.

Certificate of dissolution, § 117-24.

Certificate of incorporation.

Execution and filing, § 117-12.

Discrimination prohibited, § 62-140.

Dissolution, § 117-24.

Eminent domain.

Additional rights and remedies, § 62-39.

Encumbrance, sale, etc., of property, §§ 117-18, 117-20.

Franchise tax, § 105-116.

Grants, §§ 117-2, 117-18, 117-26.

Included in term public utility, §§ 62-42 62-110.1.

Income tax.

Exemption, § 105-130.11.

Mortgages, §§ 117-18, 117-20.

Municipal franchises, § 117-10.1.

Restriction on municipal service, § 117-10.2.

Property.

Encumbrance, sale, etc., of property, § 117-20.

Rates.

Discrimination prohibited, § 117-16.1.

Filed with commission, § 62-138.

Sale of property, § 117-20.

Service charges.

Discrimination prohibited, § 117-16.1.

Taxation, § 105-355.

General provisions, § 117-19.

Income tax.

Exemption, § 105-130.11.

Reports, § 105-355.

Income Tax.

Conditional and other exemptions.

Electric and telephone membership corporations, § 105-130.11.

Municipal Corporations.

Electric membership corporations.

Municipal franchise, § 117-10.1.

Restriction on municipal service, § 117-10.2.

Property.

Encumbrance, sale, etc., of property, §§ 117-18, 117-20.

Rural Electrification Authority.**Crossings.**

Regulating a crossing of public utility lines and rights of way, § 62-39.

Sale of property, §§ 117-18, 117-20.

ELECTRIFICATION—Cont'd**Telephone Membership Corporations, §§**

117-30 to 117-35.

Article complete in itself and controlling, § 117-35.

Assessments.

General provisions, § 117-33.

Dissolution, § 117-34.

Formation, § 117-30.

Income tax.

Exemption, § 105-130.11.

Powers, § 117-30.

Public agency.

Declared public agency of state, § 117-33.

Taxation.

General provisions, § 117-33.

ELEVATORS.**Building Code.**

Enforcement agencies, § 143-139.

ELIZABETH CITY STATE COLLEGE.**Bonds.**

Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation. §§ 116-187 to 116-198.

See Universities and College.

Motor Vehicles.

Registration and regulation of motor vehicles maintained and operated by students on campuses, § 116-186.

Name.

Change of name from Elizabeth City State Teachers College, § 116-45.1.

Tuition Fees.

Free tuition to certain faculty members, § 116-143.

Regulations, § 116-143.

EMBALMERS.**Death.**

Suspicious circumstances surrounding death.

Duty of embalmer, § 90-210.7.

Fees.

License fee, § 90-210.

Renewal of license, § 90-210.1.

Licenses.

Display of license, § 90-210.1.

Issuance, § 90-210.

Qualifications, § 90-210.

Registration, § 90-210.1.

Renewal, § 90-210.1.

Fee, § 90-210.1.

Revocation or suspension.

Grounds for, § 130-76.

Medical Examiner.

Permission necessary before embalming, § 130-202.1.

EMBALMERS—Cont'd**Medical Examiner—Cont'd**

Suspicious circumstances surrounding death.

Permission of examiner to embalm, § 90-210.7.

Probate and Registration.

Registration of license, § 90-210.1.

When medical examiner's permission necessary before embalming, § 152A-6.

State Board of Embalmers and Funeral Directors.

Composition, § 90-203.

Election, § 90-203.

Funeral establishments.

Registration, § 90-210.17.

Qualifications, § 90-203.

Terms of office, § 90-203.

Vacancies.

Filling, § 90-203.

EMBEZZLEMENT.

Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-410.

Associations.

By virtue of office or employment, § 14-90.

Bailments.

By bailee, § 14-90.

Corporations.

By corporate officers or agents, § 14-90.

Executors and Administrators, § 14-90.**Fiduciaries, § 14-90.****Militia.**

Refusing to deliver military property on demand, § 127-98.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

C. O. D. shipments, § 62-273.

Receivers, § 14-90.**Trusts and Trustees.**

By trustees, § 14-90.

EMERGENCIES.**Governor.**

Succession to office of governor, § 147-11.1.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Bus act of 1949.

Emergency operating authority, § 62-121.58 (in original).

Carriers of property.

Emergency operating authority, § 62-265.

Motor Vehicles.

Vehicles engaged in emergency uses.

Horns and warning devices, § 20-125.

Wreckers.

Towing disabled vehicles.

Exceptions as to for size and weight, §§ 20-116, 20-118.

EMERGENCIES—Cont'd**Municipal Corporations.**

Mutual aid contracts.

Restoring electric, water, sewerage or gas services, § 160-257.1.

Police.

Officers of one political subdivision to assist officer of another political subdivision upon request, § 160-20.2.

EMIGRANTS AND EMPLOYMENT AGENTS.**Licenses.**

Hiring or soliciting labor for employment in state having similar law, § 105-90.1.

EMINENT DOMAIN.

By Whom Right May Be Exercised, § 40-2.

Cemeteries.

Removal of graves, § 65-13.

See Cemeteries.

Clerks of Court.

Proceedings by state highway commission.

Appointment of commissioners, § 136-109.

Coal.

Pipelines.

Right of eminent domain conferred upon, § 62-190.

Commissioners.

Streets and highways.

Proceedings by state highway commission, § 136-109.

Continuances.

Proceedings by state highway commission, § 136-110.

Costs.

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies, § 62-185.

Counties and County Commissioners.

Exercise of power by board of county commissioners, § 153-9.

Water and sewerage facilities, § 153-284.

Prerequisites to acquisition of water, water rights, etc., § 153-291.

Crossings.

Intersection with highways, § 62-223.

Damages.

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.

Appropriation of highways by electric and hydro-electric power companies, § 62-181.

Department of Conservation and Development.

Forests, § 113-34.

Parks, § 113-34.

Depots, § 62-231.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd**Drainage Districts.**

Compensation for landowners.

When title deemed acquired for purpose of easements or rights-of-way, § 156-70.1.

Drains and Sewers.

By whom right of eminent domain may be exercised, § 40-2.

Dwelling House.

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.

May take in certain cases, § 62-184.

Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

Additional rights and remedies, § 62-39.

Gas and Gas Companies.

Right of eminent domain conferred upon pipeline companies, § 62-190.

Income Tax.

Involuntary conversions, § 105-144.1.

Junkyard Control Act.

Condemnation procedure, § 136-150.

Jury.

View by jury of property subject to condemnation, § 1-181.1.

Municipal Corporations.

Redevelopment law § 160-465.

North Carolina Museum of Art.

State art museum building commission.

Right of eminent domain, § 140-5.6.

North Carolina Turnpike Authority.

Power to acquire property, § 136-89.64.

Outdoor Advertising Control Act.

Condemnation procedure by state highway commission, § 136-132.

Parties.

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.

Only interest of parties brought before court taken, § 62-185.

Pipeline Companies.

Coal in suspension, § 62-190.

Right of eminent domain, § 62-183.

Conferred upon pipeline companies, § 62-190.

Power Companies, §§ 62-180 to 62-189.

See **Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

Public Lands.

Allocated state lands.

Procedure to obtain, § 146-24.

Railroads.

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.

Right of way involved, § 62-185.

Intersection with highways, § 62-223.

Powers.

Enumerated, § 62-220.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd**Reports.**

Streets and highways.

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Commissioner's report, § 136-109.

Sale of Checks.

Exception of sending money by telegraph company from article, § 53-194.

Sales and Use Tax.

Sale of central office equipment, etc., to telephone and telegraph companies § 105-164.4.

Imposition of retail sales tax, § 105-164.4.

Sewers.

Public sewerage systems may exercise right, § 40-2.

Soil and Water Conservation Districts.

Watershed improvement programs.

Power of eminent domain conferred on counties in certain cases, § 139-44.

State Highway Commission.

Condemnation proceedings, §§ 136-103 to 136-118.

See **Streets and Highways.**

Stations.

Union depots, § 62-231.

Streets and Highways, §§ 136-103 to 136-118.

See **Streets and Highways.**

Telegraph Companies, §§ 62-180 to 62-189.

See **Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

Telephone Companies, §§ 62-180 to 62-189.

See **Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

Trees and Timber.

Streets and highways.

Condemnation of timber, § 136-19.

Venue.

Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies, § 62-185.

Streets and highways, § 136-103.

View.

Jury view of property subject to condemnation, § 1-181.1.

Watershed Improvement Districts.

Power conferred, § 139-38.

Watershed Improvement Programs.

Power of eminent domain conferred on counties in certain cases, § 139-44.

EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.

Employment Security, §§ 96-6, 96-8, 96-11 to 96-15.

See **Employment Security.**

EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE—

Cont'd

Handicapped Persons.

Governor's committee on employment of the handicapped, §§ 143-283.1 to 143-283.10.

See Handicapped Persons.

Hospitalization Insurance.

Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service.

Construction of chapter as to single employer plan, § 57-18.

Income Tax.

Employees' annuities, § 105-141.

Employees' trusts.

Basis of return of net income, § 105-142.

Exempt from taxation, § 105-130.11.

Meals, lodging and payments from group insurance not included in gross income, § 105-141.

Payments to employee's estate, widow or heirs.

Deductions, § 105-147.

Motor Vehicles.

Driver's license.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have employer's consent, § 20-11.

Employee trusts.

Exemption from taxation, § 105-138.

Income tax.

Basis of return under net income, § 105-142.

Exemption from taxation, § 105-138.

State Personnel System, §§ 126-1 to 126-15.

See Personnel System.

Trusts and Trustees.

Employee trusts.

Income tax.

Basis of return of net income, § 105-142.

Women.

Commission on the education and employment of women, §§ 143-423 to 143-428.

See Women.

Workmen's Compensation Act, § 97-2.

See Workmen's Compensation Act.

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.**Aid to Dependent Children.**

Registration of child or parent.

Required, § 108-50.

Emigrant Agent, § 105-90.1.**Licenses.**

Exemption of certain agencies, § 105-90.

Tax, § 105-90.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.

Agricultural Labor Defined, § 96-8.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd

American Aircraft Defined, § 96-8.

American Vessel Defined, § 96-8.

Appeals.

Claims for benefits, § 96-15.

Benefits, § 96-12.

Benefit eligibility conditions, § 96-13.

Benefit year defined, § 96-8.

Claims for benefits, § 96-15. See within this title, "Claims for Benefits."

Disqualification for benefits, § 96-14.

Eligible exhaustee, § 96-12.

Eligibility conditions, § 96-13.

Partial weekly benefit, § 96-12.

Payment of benefits, § 96-12.

Weekly benefit amount for total unemployment, § 96-12.

Weekly benefit for partial unemployment, § 96-12.

Bonds.

Appeal bonds, § 96-15.

State treasurer.

Bond as custodian of unemployment insurance fund, § 96-6.

Claims for Benefits.

Appeals, § 96-15.

Bond, § 96-15.

Parties, § 96-15.

Supersedeas and stay of proceedings, § 96-15.

Hearing before deputy, § 96-15.

Initial determination, § 96-15.

Supersedeas and stay of proceedings, § 96-15.

Collection of Contributions.

Refunds, § 96-10.

Commission.

Chairman.

Salary, § 96-3.

Divisions.

Unemployment insurance division, §§ 96-8, 96-11 to 96-15. See within this title, "Unemployment Insurance Division."

Governor's committee on employment of the handicapped.

Chairman of commission ex officio member, § 143-283.5.

Governor's coordinating council on aging.

Chairman of commission member of council, § 143-283.11.

Salaries, § 96-3.

Unemployment insurance division, §§ 96-8, 96-11 to 96-15. See within this title, "Unemployment Insurance Division."

Contributions, § 96-9.

Accounts for employers.

Rate schedule for overdrawn accounts, § 96-9.

Rate of contributions, § 96-9.

Experience rating formula, § 96-9.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd**Contributions—Cont'd****Schedules.**

Fund ratio schedules, § 96-9.

Coverage.

Period, election and termination of employer's coverage, § 96-11.

Definitions, § 96-8.**Disqualification for Benefits, § 96-14.****Divisions.**

Unemployment insurance division. §§ 96-8, 96-11 to 96-15. See within this title, "Unemployment Insurance Division."

Eligibility Conditions, § 96-13.**Employer.**

Definition, § 96-8.

Period of coverage, § 96-11.

Termination of coverage, § 96-11.

Employment Defined, § 96-8.**Funds.**

Unemployment insurance fund § 96-6.

See within this title, "Unemployment Insurance Fund."

Income Tax.

Deductions § 105-147.

Partial Unemployment Defined, § 96-8.**Parties.**

Claims for benefits.

Appeals, § 96-15.

Penalties.

General provisions, § 96-18.

Period of Coverage, § 96-11.**Personnel System, §§ 126-1 to 126-2.**

See Personnel System.

State Defined, § 96-8.**State Treasurer.**

Unemployment insurance fund, § 96-6.

Supersedes and Stay of Proceedings.

Claims for benefits.

Appeals, § 96-15.

Termination of Employer's Coverage, § 96-11.**Total Unemployment Defined, § 96-8.****Unemployment Insurance Division.**

Benefits, §§ 96-12 to 96-15. See within this title, "Benefits."

Definitions, § 96-8.

Period of employer's coverage, § 96-11.

Termination of employer's coverage, § 96-11.

Unemployment Insurance Fund.

Accounts § 96-6.

Custodian, § 96-6.

Deposits, § 96-6.

State treasurer, § 96-6.

Warrants, § 96-6.

Withdrawals, § 96-6.

Veterans.

Services performed in employ of veterans' organizations, § 96-8.

Warrants.

Unemployment insurance fund, § 96-6.

ENGINEERS.**Governor.**

State board of registration for professional engineers and land surveyors, § 89-4.

Highways, § 136-14.1.

See Streets and Highways.

Instructional Programs.

Established by board of registration, § 89-4.

Limitation of Actions.

Improvement to real property.

Real or personal damages, § 1-50.

Maps and Plats, §§ 47-30, 47-30.1, 47-32 to 47-32.2.

See Maps and Plats.

North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering, §§ 116-27 to 116-32.

See University of North Carolina.

Oaths.

State board of registration § 89-4.

Public Utilities.

Authority of commission to employ technically qualified personnel, § 62-15.

Public Works.

Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.

Plans and specifications § 133-1.1.

Plans and specifications.

Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds § 133-1.1.

State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors, § 89-4.

Appointment of members, § 89-4.

Bylaws, § 89-4.

Certificate of appointment, § 89-4.

Compensation of members § 89-4.

Created § 89-4.

Duties § 89-4.

Governor § 89-4.

Meetings § 89-4.

Notice of meetings, § 89-4.

Oaths § 89-4.

Officers of board § 89-4.

Pay of members § 89-4.

Powers

Generally § 89-4.

Qualifications of members, § 89-4.

Quorum, § 89-4.

Removal of members, § 89-4.

Seal, § 89-4.

Secretary § 89-4.

Terms of members, § 89-4.

Vacancies, § 89-4.

Filling unexpired terms, § 89-4.

Witnesses, § 89-4.

Streets and Highways, § 136-14.1.

See Streets and Highways.

ENGINEERS—Cont'd**Unit Ownership.**

Plan of building.

Certificate of engineer, § 47A-15.

Witnesses.

State board of registration, § 89-4.

ENTIRETIES, § 39-13.2.

See Estates.

ESCAPE.**Accomplices and Accessories.**

Assisting escape from state prison, § 148-45.

Assisting Escape From State Prison System, § 148-45.**Definition, §§ 148-4, 148-45.****Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Assisting patient to escape.

Misdemeanor, § 122-54.

Centers for mentally retarded, § 122-71.2.

Private hospitals.

Superintendent to notify officials of escape, § 122-82.2.

Interstate Agreement on Detainers.

Escape from temporary custody, § 148-92.

Paroles.

Failure to return from parole, § 148-45.

Penalty for Escaping or Assisting in, § 148-45.**Prisons and Prisoners.**

Prison camps, § 148-41.

Recapture of Escaped Prisoners, §§ 148-4, 148-40, 148-41.**Rewards.**

Governor may employ agents and offer rewards, § 15-53.

Sentence and Punishment.

Felonies § 148-45.

Misdemeanors, § 148-45.

Sheriffs.

Arrest of escaped persons from penal institutions, § 153-184.

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Sheriff notified of escaped inmate, § 122-27.

State Prison.

Failure of prisoner to remain within extended limits of his confinement, § 148-4.

Recapture of escaped prisoners, §§ 148-4, 148-40, 148-41.

Return within the time prescribed to place of confinement.

Wilful failure to return, § 148-4.

Work Day Release Program.

Failure to return, § 148-45.

ESCHEATS.**Banks and Banking.**

Safe-deposit boxes, § 53-43.7.

Intestate Succession, § 29-12.**ESCHEATS—Cont'd****Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.**

Unclaimed security.

University of North Carolina, § 20-279.10.

University of North Carolina, §§ 62-209, 116-20, 116-23.1.

See University of North Carolina.

ESTATES.**Banks and Banking.**

Survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, § 41-2.1.

Building and Loan Associations.

Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, § 41-2.1.

Entireties.

Married women.

Conveying their separate property.

Limitation of actions, § 52-6.

Voidable when, § 52-6.

Tenancies by the entireties.

Creation, § 39-13.3.

Dissolution, § 39-13.3.

Transactions of married persons under twenty-one, § 39-13.2.

Income Tax.

Estates, trusts and beneficiaries, §§ 105-160 to 105-163.

See Income Tax.

Missing Persons, §§ 28A-1 to 28A-22.

See Estates of Missing Persons.

Next of Kin.

Defined, § 41-6.1.

Survivorship.

Bank deposit created by written agreement § 41-2.1.

ESTATES OF MISSING PERSONS.**Accounts and Accounting.**

Additional limitations on accounting by absentee, § 28A-14.

Agency.

When agents' acts binding on estate of absentee, § 28A-21.

Assets of Less Than One Thousand Dollars.

Appointment of public administrator as receiver, § 28A-17.

Bonds.

Laws of administration of estates applicable, § 28A-16.

Claim of Absentee.

Additional limitations on accounting, distribution or making claim by absentee, § 28A-14.

When barred, § 28A-15.

Claims Against Absentee.

Final finding and decree, § 28A-11.

General provisions, § 28A-10.

ESTATES OF MISSING PERSONS—

Cont'd

Costs.

Laws of administration of estates applicable, § 28A-16.

Death.

Not presumed from seven years' absence, § 28A-1.

Exposure to specific peril to be considered, § 28A-1.

Executors and Administrators.

Laws of administration of estates applicable, § 28A-16.

Foreigners.

Provisions applicable to persons held incommunicado in foreign country, § 28A-20.

Funds.

Absentee insurance fund, § 28A-19.

Insurance.

Absentee insurance fund, § 28A-19.

Payment of insurance policies, § 28A-18.

Intestate Succession.

Additional limitations on distribution by absentee, § 28A-14.

Distribution of property of absentee, § 28A-13.

Inventory.

Filing by permanent receiver, § 28A-7.

Laws of administration of estates applicable, § 28A-16.

Judgments and Decrees.

Final finding and decree, § 28A-11.

Limitation of Actions.

Additional limitations on accounting, distribution or making claim by absentee, § 28A-14.

When claim of absentee barred, § 28A-15.

Notice.

Interested persons, § 28A-4.

Procedure after notice, § 28A-6.

Service of notices, § 28A-5.

Orders of Court.

Property transferred to permanent receiver by order.

Recordation of order, § 28A-7.

Parties.

Action for receiver, § 28A-2.

Preferences.

Laws of administration of estates applicable, § 28A-16.

Presumptions and Burden of Proof.

Death not presumed from seven years' absence, § 28A-1.

Exposure to peril to be considered, § 28A-1.

Probate and Registration.

Transfer of property to permanent receiver.

Recordation of order of transfer, § 28A-7.

ESTATES OF MISSING PERSONS—

Cont'd

Procedure.

After notice, § 28A-6.

On complaint, § 28A-3.

Receiver.

Action for receiver, § 28A-2.

Complaint.

Contents, § 28A-2.

Procedure on complaint, § 28A-3.

Parties, § 28A-2.

Permanent receiver, § 28A-3.

Duties.

Generally, § 28A-8.

Inventory.

Filing, § 28A-7.

Powers.

Generally, § 28A-8.

Property transferred to receiver, § 28A-7.

Public administrator.

Appointment for estates of less than one thousand dollars, § 28A-17.

Temporary receiver.

Appointment, § 28A-3.

Termination of receivership.

General provisions, § 28A-12.

Reports.

Laws of administration of estates applicable, § 28A-16.

Searches and Seizures.

Search for absentee, § 28A-9.

Service of Process.

Notices, § 28A-5.

Severability.

Provisions of chapter severable, § 28A-22.

State Treasurer.

Absentee insurance fund, § 28A-19.

ESTOPPEL.**Commercial Code.**

Applicability of general principles, § 25-1-103.

Workmen's Compensation Act.

Agreements and settlements between employer and employee.

Binding on parties, § 97-17.

ESTRAYS.**License to Look for Estrays.**

Trespass, § 14-134.

Trespass.

License to look for estrays, § 14-134.

EVIDENCE.**Abstract of Title.**

Certified copies of grants and abstracts, § 8-7.

Appeals.

Transcript of record.

Evidence stated in narrative form, Appx. I, (1), rule 19.

Utilities commission.

Appeals from commission, § 62-93.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd**Bail Bondsmen and Runners.**

Commissioner's actions § 85A-2.

Banks and Banking.

Certificate of incorporation, § 53-5.

Blind Persons.

Appointment of personal representatives for receipt of assistance.

Findings not competent as evidence in other proceedings, § 111-32.

Blood Tests.

Competency of evidence of blood grouping tests, § 8-50.1.

Carriers.

Schedule of rates, § 62-143.

Certified Copies.Grants, deeds and wills, §§ 8-6, 8-7.
See within this title, "Grants, Deeds and Wills."

Statutes.

Other states or foreign countries, § 8-3.

Clerk of Court.

Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

Commercial Code.

Commercial paper.

Evidence of dishonor and notice of dishonor, § 25-3-510.

Proof of accommodation, § 25-3-415.

Prima facie evidence by third-party documents, § 25-1-202.

Sales.

Contract.

Parol or extrinsic evidence, § 25-2-202.

Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, § 25-2-515.

Remedies.

Admissibility of market quotations, § 25-2-724.

Proof of market price, §§ 25-2-723, 25-2-724.

Usage of trade, § 25-1-205.

Common Law.

Proof of common law of another state, § 8-3.

Contracts.

With deceased persons, § 8-51.

With insane persons, § 8-51.

Copies.

Marriage certificate, § 130-52.2.

Official writings, § 8-34.

Corporations.

Articles of incorporation, § 55-8.

Nonprofit corporations.

Articles of incorporation, § 55A-8.

Cotton.

Grades as evidence, § 106-428.

Credit Cards.

Forgery.

Prima facie evidence of forgery, § 14-113.12.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd**Credit Cards—Cont'd**

Larceny.

Prima facie evidence of theft, § 14-113.10.

Criminal Procedure.

Appeals.

Review of sufficiency of evidence on appeal, § 15-173.1.

Blood tests.

Competency of evidence of blood grouping tests, § 8-50.1.

Husband and wife.

Witnesses, § 8-57.

Dead Man's Statute.

Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead, § 8-51.

Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

Appointment of personal representatives for blind persons.

Findings not competent as evidence in other proceedings, § 111-32.

Department of Archives and History.

Certified copies of plats, surveys and grants, §§ 8-6, 8-7.

Depositions.

When deemed legal evidence, § 8-71.

Detectives.

Private detectives, §§ 66-49.1 to 66-49.8.

See Private Detectives.

Divorce and Alimony, § 50-10.

Insanity of spouse, § 50-5.

Duress.

Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, § 8-45.5.

Education.

Liability insurance.

Defendant's insurance against liability not to be read or mentioned in presence of trial jury, § 115-53.

Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

Intrastate telegraph message, § 62-321.

Exceptions.

Admission of evidence.

Exception unnecessary when objection made to admission of evidence, § 1-206.

Material evidence.

Subject matter which may be material, § 1-206.

Objections to admission of evidence, § 1-206.

Executors and Administrators.

Proof of advertisement for creditors, § 28-48.

Fisheries Resources.

Game fish.

Prima facie evidence of unlawful possession of game fish, § 113-302.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd**Fisheries Resources—Cont'd**

Illegally killed fish.

Possession as evidence, § 113-262.

Regulations of board.

Director's certificate as evidence, § 113-221.

Foreign Laws.

Common law in other states, § 8-3.

Statutes, § 8-3.

Fraud.

Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, § 8-45.5.

Presumption of fraud, § 8-45.5.

Game Laws.

Unlawful possession, § 113-104.

Governor.

Laws of other states, territories or countries.

Filed in office of governor.

Certified by secretary of state, § 8-3.

Grants, Deeds and Wills.

Abstracts, § 8-7.

Certified copies.

By secretary of state, §§ 8-6, 8-7.

Department of archives and history.

State archivist, §§ 8-6, 8-7.

Nonresidents' will.

Certified copy of will of nonresident recorded, § 31-27.

Habitual Felons.

Prior convictions of felony offenses, § 14-7.4.

Hearings.

Rules of evidence in administrative proceedings before state agencies, §§ 143-317, 143-318.

Definitions, § 143-317.

Official notice.

Rules of evidence official notice, § 143-318.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another, § 122-55.

Certificate of lunacy from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, § 35-3.

Gifts.

Facts that incompetent had not previously made similar gifts, §§ 35-29.9, 35-29.15.

Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another, § 122-55.

Husband and Wife.

Criminal procedure.

Witnesses in criminal actions, § 8-57.

Witnesses, § 8-57.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd**Income Tax.**

Foreign corporations.

Reports not evidence of doing business in state, § 105-130.21.

Insurance.

County and city boards of education.

Defendant's insurance against liability not to be read or mentioned in presence of trial jury, § 115-53.

Intoxicating Liquors, §§ 14-329, 18-69.2.

See Intoxicating Liquors.

Justice Department.

State bureau of investigation, § 114-15.

Libraries.

Laws of other states, territories or countries.

Filed in state library or supreme court library, § 8-3.

Maps.

Certified copies, § 8-6.

Marriage.

Copies of marriage certificate, § 130-52.2.

Delayed marriage certificate.

Investigation, § 51-21.

Husband and wife, § 8-57.

Medical Examiner.

Reports and records received as evidence, § 150-202.

Mortality Tables, § 8-47.**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**

Accidents.

Reports and investigations of accidents not admissible, § 62-274.

Motor Vehicles.

Drunken driving.

Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, § 20-139.1.

Refusal to submit to chemical test, § 20-16.2.

Identity of deceased operator of motor vehicle in case brought against deceased's estate, § 8-51.

Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, § 20-71.1.

Registration evidence of ownership, § 20-71.1.

Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, § 20-279.11.

Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.

Operation of motor vehicle without financial responsibility § 20-313.

Proof of financial responsibility, § 20-309.

Names.

Assumed name statute.

Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, § 66-69.1.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd**Parent and Child.**

Blood tests.

Competency of evidence of blood grouping tests, § 8-50.1.

Parties.

Dead man's statute.

Transaction excluded when other party is dead, § 8-51.

Plats, § 8-6. See within this title, "Maps."**Prima Facie Evidence.**

Advertisement for creditors.

Proof of advertisement, § 28-48.

Assumed name statute.

Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, § 66-69.1.

Banks and banking.

Certificate of incorporation, § 53-5.

Barbiturate and stimulant drugs.

Sale or barter, § 90-113.2.

Credit cards or devices.

False or fraudulent use, §§ 14-113.2, 14-113.3.

Fish.

Possession of illegally killed fish as evidence, § 113-262.

Fisheries resources.

Game fish.

Unlawful possession of game fish, § 113-302.

Hired personal property.

Intent to convert property, § 14-168.3.

Intoxicating liquors.

Brewer coercing or persuading wholesaler to violate chapter, § 18-69.2.

Possession or transportation of more than a gallon, § 14-329.

Killing of livestock.

Railroads.

Negligence presumed from killing livestock by railroad, § 62-241.

Milk.

Sale below cost to injure or destroy competition, § 106-266.21.

Motor vehicles.

Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, § 20-71.1.

Rented property.

Intent to convert property, § 14-168.3.

Safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.

Failure to produce records.

Evidence that no financial responsibility exists, § 20-309.

Record chain of title, § 1-42.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd**Prima Facie Evidence—Cont'd**

Telegraph message.

Intrastate telegraph message, § 62-321.

Prisons and Prisoners.

Compensation to persons erroneously convicted, § 148-84.

Privileged Communications.

See Privileged Communications.

Psychologists.

Communications between psychologist and client.

Judge of superior court may compel disclosure when necessary to proper administration of justice, § 8-53.2.

Public Lands.

Record of surveys.

Received as evidence.

Copies certified by secretary of state or state archivist, § 8-6.

Public Utilities.

Appeals to utilities commission.

No evidence admitted on appeal, § 62-93.

Remission for further evidence, § 62-93.

Before utilities commission § 62-66.

Burden of proof before commission, § 62-75.

Ex parte communications, § 62-70.

Hearing evidence by utilities commission § 62-60.

Rules of evidence before utilities commission, § 62-65.

Schedule of rates as evidence, § 62-143.

Utilities commission.

Affidavits used as evidence, § 62-68.

Railroads.

Livestock.

Negligence presumed from killing livestock, § 62-241.

Schedule of rates to be evidence, § 62-143.

Real Property.

Record chain of title, § 1-42.

Records.

Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

Grants, deeds and wills, §§ 8-6, 8-7. See within this title, "Grants, Deeds and Wills."

Religious Societies.

Privileged communications.

Communications between clergy-men and communicants, § 8-53.1.

Seals and Sealed Instruments.

Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

Searches and Seizures.

Search warrants for articles used in or constituting evidence of commission of felony, § 15-25.2.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd**Secretary of State.**

- Certified copies of plats, § 8-6.
- Laws of other states, territories or countries.
- Filed in office of secretary of state.
- Certified by secretary of state, § 8-3.

Secret Listening.

- Conference between prisoner and his attorney.
- Inadmissible, § 14-227.1.

Securing Evidence.

- Private detectives, §§ 66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
- See Private Detectives.

State Bureau of Investigation, § 114-15.**State Department of Archives and History.**

- Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

- Rules of evidence in administrative proceedings before state agencies, §§ 143-317, 143-318.
- Definitions, § 143-317.
- Official notice.
- Rules of evidence official notice, § 143-318.

Statutes.

- Books of reported cases, § 8-3.
- Certified copies.
- Laws of other states, § 8-3.
- Copies.
- Certified copies.
- Laws of other states, § 8-3.
- Laws of other states or foreign countries, § 8-3.
- Printed laws of other states, § 8-3.

Taxation.

- Certificate of commissioner as to non-compliance with law, § 105-236.

Undue Influence.

- Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, § 8-45.5.

United States Courts.

- Certified copies of grants and abstracts, § 8-7.

Utilities Commission. See within this title, "Public Utilities."**Vital Statistics.**

- Marriage certificates.
- Copies, § 130-52.2.

Weapons.

- Concealment of deadly weapons, § 14-269.

Workmen's Compensation Act.

- Advisory medical committee.
- Effect of report as testimony, § 97-61.2.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd**Workmen's Compensation Act—Cont'd**

- Certificates of age.
- Conclusive evidence of age, § 110-16.

EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL.**Commissioner.**

- Powers, § 1-568.7.

Continuances, § 1-568.7.**Depositions.**

- Furnished examined party by examining party, § 1-568.7.

Oaths, § 1-568.7.**Parties.****Witnesses.**

- Competent as witnesses, § 8-50.

Death.

- Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead or insane, § 8-51.

Public Utilities.**Utilities commission.**

- Examination before hearing, § 62-67.

EXCEPTIONS.**Appeals.**

- Case on appeal, § 1-206.

Case on Appeal, § 1-206.**Depositions.****Objections.**

- Subsequently made according to law, § 8-71.

Entry of Judge's Minutes, § 1-206.**Evidence.****Admission of evidence.**

- Exception unnecessary when objection made to admission of evidence, § 1-206.

Material evidence.

- Subject matter which may be material, § 1-206.

- Objections to admission of evidence, § 1-206.

Instructions, § 1-206.**Material.**

- Subject matter which may be material, § 1-206.

Public Utilities.

- Final orders and decisions of utilities commission, § 62-78.

Utilities commission.

- Appeals, § 62-90.

Rules of Court.

- Court of appeals, Appx. I, (1.1), rule 21.

Witnesses.

- Examination of witness by judge or jury, § 1-206.

Writing.

- Reduction to writing, § 1-206.

EXECUTIONS.**Agriculture.**

Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, § 106-9.4.

Choses in Action.

Liable to sale under execution, § 1-315.

Commercial Code.

Bank deposits and collections.

When items subject to legal process, § 25-4-303.

Bulk transfers.

Limitation of levies, § 25-6-111.

Sales excepted from article, § 25-6-103.

Documents of title.

Lien on goods covered by negotiable documents, § 25-7-602.

Investment securities, § 25-8-317.

Proceedings in aid of execution, § 25-8-317.

Secured transactions.

Debtor's rights in collateral, § 25-9-311.

Priority over unperfected security interests, § 25-9-301.

Conditional Sales.

Vendee's interests liable to sale, § 1-315.

Crops, § 1-315.**Jury.**

Penalty for disobeying summons, § 9-13.

Landlord and Tenant.

Leasehold estate liable to execution, § 1-315.

Motor Vehicles.

Perfection of lien, § 20-58.6.

Personal Property.

Liable to sale under execution, § 1-315.

Real Property.

Liable to sale under execution, § 1-315.

Redemption.

Right of, § 1-315.

Stay of Execution.

General county courts, § 7-296.

Trusts and Trustees.

Sale of trust estates, § 1-315.

EXECUTION SALES.**Bids and Bidders.**

Upset bid on real property, § 1-339.64.

Compliance bond, § 1-339.64.

Deposit of cash or check, § 1-339.64.

Bill of Sale, § 1-315.**Bonds.**

Compliance bond of upset bidder, § 1-339.64.

Deeds.

Real property sold, § 1-339.68.

EXECUTION SALES—Cont'd**Disposition of Proceeds of Sale.**

Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, § 1-339.71.

Liens.

Property subject to liens, § 1-339.68.

Newspapers.

Publication and notice of sale of real property, § 1-339.52.

Notice of Sale.

Posting and publishing notice of sale of real property, § 1-339.52.

Real property.

Posting and publishing notice of sale, § 1-339.52.

Validation of certain sales, § 1-339.72.

Possession.

Orders for possession of real property, § 1-339.68.

Proceeds of Sale.**Surplus.**

Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, § 1-339.71.

Real Estate.

Deed, § 1-339.68.

Possession.

Orders for possession, § 1-339.68.

Property subject to liens, § 1-339.68.

Resale, § 1-339.69.

Special Proceedings.

Determine ownership of surplus proceeds, § 1-339.71.

Upset Bid on Real Property.

Compliance bond, § 1-339.64.

Deposit in cash or certified or cashier's check, § 1-339.64.

Validation of Certain Sales, § 1-339.72.

EXECUTIVE MANSION FINE ARTS COMMISSION.

General Provisions, §§ 143-409 to 143-415.

See Governor.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.**Abatement, Revival and Survival.**

Actions which do not survive, § 28-175.

Absence.

Estates of missing persons, §§ 28A-1 to 28A-22.

See Estates of Missing Persons.

Accounts.**Clerk.**

Audit accounts, § 2-16.

Fees for auditing accounts, § 2-36.

Fees for auditing accounts, § 2-36.

Final account. See within this title, "Settlement."

Record of accounts, § 2-42.

Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, § 28-118.1.

Trustees in wills to file inventories and accounts, § 28-53.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd

Acts Barring Property Rights, §§ 31A-1 to 31A-15.

See Acts Barring Property Rights.

Advertisement for Creditors, §§ 28-47, 28-48.

Advertisement for claims, §§ 28-47 to 28-49. See within this title, "Notice."

Newspapers and courthouse, §§ 28-47, 28-48.

Proof of advertisement, § 28-48.

Appointment and Revocation.

Record, § 2-42.

Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, § 28-118.1.

Assets.

Refund.

Federal income tax refunds.

Payment to surviving spouse, § 28-56.2.

Separate returns, § 28-56.2.

State income tax refund, § 28-56.3.

Payment to surviving spouse, § 28-56.3.

Year's support, §§ 30-15 to 30-30.

See Year's Support.

Bona Fide Purchasers.

Conveyance of lands by heirs within two years voidable, § 28-83.

Conditions for valid conveyance, § 28-83.

Action on bond.

Limitation of actions, § 1-50.

Sale of real property.

Conditions for valid sale of land by heirs within two years.

Increase in bond, § 28-83.

Bonds.

Administrator, § 28-34.

Approval, § 28-34.

Condition, § 28-34.

Death by wrongful act.

Required bond when receives property into estate of deceased, § 28-34.

When required, § 28-40.

Letters of administration.

Before issuance of letters, § 28-34.

Required before issuance, § 28-40.

New bond.

Sale of real property.

Required for assets from sale of land, § 28-34.

Penalty, § 28-34.

Required before letters issued, § 28-40.

Sale of real estate, § 28-34.

Successors.

When bond required, § 36-17.

Cemeteries.

Lot not included in amount limited for funeral expense, § 28-105.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd**Clerks of Court.**

Accounts and accounting, §§ 2-16, 2-36. See within this title, "Accounts."

Estates of missing persons, §§ 28A-1 to 28A-22.

See Estates of Missing Persons.

Funeral expenses.

Paid by clerk, § 28-68.2.

Jurisdiction.

Domiciliary and ancillary probate and administration, § 28-2.3.

Payment to clerk of sums not exceeding one thousand dollars due and owing estates.

Disbursement, § 28-68.2.

Record of accounts, § 2-42.

Record of appointment, § 2-42.

Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, § 28-118.1.

Commercial Code.

Bulk transfers.

Transfers excepted from article, § 25-6-103.

Commissions and Compensation.

Allowed representatives, § 28-170.

Representatives guilty of misconduct or default, § 28-170.

Sale of real property.

Conditions for valid conveyance, § 28-83.

Conveyance of lands by heirs within two years.

Payment of proceeds to personal representative, § 28-83.

Proceeds from partition sale, § 28-83.

Compromise and Settlement.

Debt.

Satisfaction of debts other than by payment, § 28-105.1.

Continuance.

Nonresident operator of watercraft.

Deceased prior to commencement of action, § 1-107.2.

Creditors.

Notice to creditors, §§ 28-47 to 28-49.

See within this title, "Notice."

Death by Wrongful Act.

Bond.

When bond required, §§ 28-34, 28-40.

Notice to creditors.

Advertisement for claims dispensed with when assets consist of proceeds received for wrongful death, § 28-47.

Debts and Claims.

Advertisement for creditors, §§ 28-47, 28-48.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd**Debts and Claims—Cont'd**

Disputed debt.

May be referred, § 28-112.

Barred in three months, § 28-112.

Funeral expenses, § 28-105.

Limitation of actions.

Disputed debt not referred.

Barred in three months, § 28-112.

Presentment.

If claim not presented in six months, representative discharged as to assets paid, § 28-113.

Notice to creditors to file evidences of claims, §§ 28-47 to 28-49. See within this title, "Notice."

Payment of debts, §§ 28-112, 28-113.

Personalty insufficient for debts, § 28-81.

Presentation of claims.

Time.

If claim not presented in six months, representative discharged as to assets paid, § 28-113.

Sales of real property. See within this title, "Sales of Real Property."

Satisfaction of debts other than by payment, § 28-105.1.

Deeds.

Voidable.

Heirs conveyance within two years voidable, § 28-83.

Conditions for valid conveyance, § 28-83.

Domiciliary Probate and Administration.

Exclusive right and duty to pay all federal and state taxes, § 28-2.3.

Embezzlement, § 14-90.**Estates of Missing Persons.**

General provisions, §§ 28A-1 to 28A-22.

See Estates of Missing Persons.

Laws of administration of estates applicable, § 28A-16.

Evidence.

Proof of advertisement for creditors, § 28-48.

Foreign Executors and Administrators.

Ancillary probate and administration, § 28-2.3.

Forfeiture.

Homicide, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12.

See Acts Barring Property Rights.

Husband and wife.

Acts barring rights of spouse, § 31A-1.

Homicide, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12.

See Acts Barring Property Rights.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd**Forfeiture—Cont'd**

Parent and child.

Acts barring rights of parents, § 31A-2.

Homicide, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12.

See Acts Barring Property Rights.

Funeral Expenses.

Amount authorized, § 28-105.

Veterans administration, social security and other governmental benefits not to diminish amount, § 28-105.

Limitation on.

Governmental benefits not to decrease limitation, § 28-105.

Payment by clerk, § 28-68.2.

Gravestones.

Amount authorized.

Not included in funeral expenses, § 28-105.

Heirs.

Conveyance of lands by heirs within two years voidable, § 28-83.

Conditions for valid conveyance, § 28-83.

Lands conveyed by heirs within two years.

Conditions for valid conveyance, § 28-83.

Husband and Wife.

Acts barring rights of spouse, § 31A-1.

Homicide, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12.

See Acts Barring Property Rights.

Income Tax, § 105-149.

Credit for taxes paid in other states, § 105-151.

Decedent's income, § 105-142.1.

Definitions, § 105-135.

Exemptions, § 105-149.

Federal income tax refunds.

Payment to surviving spouse, § 28-56.2.

Separate return, § 28-56.2.

Returns, § 105-152.

Rights of decedent, § 105-142.1.

State income tax refund, § 28-56.3.

Payment to surviving spouse, § 28-56.3.

Infants.

Payment into court of fund due infant, § 28-166.

Insured Loans, § 53-45.**Inventory.**

Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, § 28-118.1.

Trustees in wills to file inventories and accounts, § 28-53.

Investments, § 53-45.

See Investments.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd**Judicial Sales.**

Sales of real property. See within this title, "Sales of Real Property."

Jurisdiction.

Ancillary probate and administration, § 28-2.3.

Domiciliary probate and administration, § 28-2.3.

Letters Testamentary and of Administration.**Bond.**

Required before letters issued, §§ 28-34, 28-40.

Issuance.

Oath and bond required before letters issued, §§ 28-34, 28-40.

Limitation of Actions, § 1-50.

Bonds, § 1-50.

Claim not presented in six months, representative discharged as to assets paid, § 28-113.

Disputed debt not referred, barred in six months, § 28-112.

Official bond, § 1-50.

Sureties on official bond, § 1-50.

Loans.

Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, § 53-45.

Militia.

Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, § 127-82.1.

Missing Persons.

Estates of missing persons, §§ 28A-1 to 28A-22.

See Estates of Missing Persons.

Motor Vehicles.

Service of process.

Nonresidents.

Upon the personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers of motor vehicles, § 1-105.

Newspapers.

Advertisement for claims, § 28-47.

Proof of advertisement, § 28-48.

Nonresidents.

Ancillary probate and administration, § 28-2.3.

Process agent.

Distribution to nonresident trustee only upon appointment of process agent, § 28-152.

Notice.

Claims §§ 28-47, 28-48.

Estates of missing persons, §§ 28A-1, 28A-2.

See Estates of Missing Persons.

Notice to creditors, §§ 28-47 to 28-49.

Advertisement for claims, §§ 28-47, 28-48.

Newspapers, §§ 28-47, 28-48.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd**Notice—Cont'd**

Notice to creditors—Cont'd

Personal notice to creditor, § 28-49.

Posting, §§ 28-47, 28-48.

Proof of advertisement, § 28-48.

Oaths.

By whom administered, § 28-40.

Filed with clerk, § 28-40.

Required before letters issued, § 28-40.

Parent and Child.

Acts barring rights of parents, § 31A-2.

Homicide, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12.

See Acts Barring Property Rights.

Parties.

Partition of decedent's realty, § 28-83.

Partition.

Personal representative.

Proper party petitioner, § 28-81.

Petition by cotenant, § 46-3.

Sale of decedent's realty, § 28-87.

Conditions for valid conveyance, § 28-83.

Sale of undivided interest in real property, § 28-81.

Payment.

Debts §§ 28-112, 28-113. See within this title, "Payment of Debts."

Payment Into Court.

Infants.

Fund due infant, § 28-166.

Payment of Debts.

Disputed debt may be referred, § 28-112.

Barred in three months, § 28-112.

Presentation of claim.

If claim not presented in six months, representative discharged as to assets paid, § 28-113.

Penalty.

Bond, § 28-34.

Personal Property.

Insufficient for debts, § 28-81.

Petition.

Petition of undivided interest in real property § 28-81.

Powers.

Trust instrument.

Incorporation by reference in trust instrument, § 32-27.

Private Sales. See within this title, "Sales of Real Property."

Publication.

Advertisements, §§ 28-47, 28-48. See within this title, "Advertisement for Creditors."

Public Administrator.

Estates of missing persons.

Appointment as a receiver for estate of less than one thousand dollars, § 28A-17.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd**Qualifying.**

Trustees in wills, § 28-53.

Real Property.

Sale of real property. See within this title, "Sales of Real Property."

Records.

Accounts, § 2-42.

Proof of advertisement for creditors, § 28-48.

Reference.

Disputed debt may be referred.

Barred if not referred to in three months, § 28-112.

Releases.

Satisfaction of debts other than by payment, § 28-105.1.

Removal.

Revocation. §§ 2-42, 28-118.1. See within this title, "Appointment and Revocation."

Report.

Accounts, § 28-118.1. See within this title, "Accounts."

Right to Administer.

Collectors, § 28-25.

Sales.

Real property. See within this title, "Sales of Real Property."

Sales of Real Property.

Application to superior court.

Sales of realty ordered, if personalty insufficient for debts, § 28-81.

Bond, § 28-34.

Conveyance of lands by heirs within two years.

Increase in personal representatives' bond, § 28-83.

Heirs.

Conveyance of lands by heirs within two years voidable.

Conditions for valid conveyance, § 28-83.

Duties of personal representative, § 28-83.

Order of court.

Personalty insufficient for debts, § 28-81.

Partition of lands.

Petition § 28-81.

Personal property.

Does not have to be exhausted, § 28-81.

Undivided interest in real property.

Partition, § 28-81.

Voidable.

Lands conveyed by heir within two years.

Conditions for valid conveyance, § 28-83.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd**Service of Process.****Aeronautics.**

Service upon personal representative of deceased nonresident operator of aircraft, § 1-107.3.

Boat, ship, barge or other watercraft owner or operator.

Nonresident operator of watercraft.

Personal representative of deceased owner or operator, § 1-107.2.

Resident who departed from state after accident or collision, § 1-107.2.

Motor vehicles.

Service upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers of motor vehicles, § 1-105.

Settlement.

Commissions allowed representatives, § 28-170.

Representatives guilty of misconduct or default § 28-170.

Final accounting.

After six months, § 28-47.1.

Payment into court.

Infants.

Fund due infant, § 28-166.

Suretyship.

Surety companies, § 28-34.

Surviving Spouse.

Distribution of assets in kind in satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust for surviving spouse, § 28-158.1.

Federal marital deduction.

Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital deduction, § 28-158.2.

Year's support, §§ 30-15 to 30-30.

See Year's Support.

Taxation.

Domiciliary executor or administrator.

Exclusive right and duty to pay all federal and state taxes, § 28-2.3.

Federal income tax refunds.

Payment to surviving spouse, § 28-56.2.

Income tax, § 105-142.1.

Trusts and Trustees.**In wills.**

To file inventories and accounts, § 28-53.

Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, § 32-27.

United States.

Federal income tax refund.

Payment to surviving spouse, § 28-56.2.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS—Cont'd**United States—Cont'd**

Federal marital deduction.

Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital deduction, § 28-158.2.

Vendor and Purchaser. See within this title, "Sales of Real Property."

Widows.

Year's support, §§ 30-15 to 30-30.

See Year's Support.

Witnesses.

Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead, § 8-51.

Year's Support, §§ 28-47.1, 28-68.2, 30-15 to 30-30.

See Year's Support.

EXECUTORY INTERESTS.

See Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.

EXEMPLIFICATION.

Authentication of Records, Appx. III.

EXEMPTION FROM EXECUTION, ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.**Appraisers.**

County surveyor, § 1-371.

Deputy sheriff may summons in certain counties, § 1-371.

Oath, § 1-371.

Sheriff to summons and swear appraisers, § 1-371.

Constitution of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. V § 5.

Married women.

Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

Forms.

Oath of appraisers, § 1-371.

Homestead.

Acts barring rights of spouse, § 31A-1.

Appraisers. See within this title, "Appraisers."

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V § 5.

Costs, § 6-21.

County surveyors, § 1-371.

Forfeiture of rights, § 31A-1.

Sheriff to summon and swear appraisers, § 1-371.

Surveys, § 1-371.

Husband and Wife.

Homestead.

Acts barring rights of spouse, § 31A-1.

Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

Married Women.

Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

EXEMPTION FROM EXECUTION, ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT—Cont'd**Oaths.**

Appraisers, § 1-371.

Sheriff.

Summons of appraisers of homesteads, § 1-371.

Surveys, § 1-371.

Year's Support.

Allowance exempt from claims against property of deceased spouse, § 30-15.

Children's interest entitled to exemption, § 30-17.

EXEMPTIONS.

Ambulances, § 130-234.

Consumer Finance Act.

Businesses exempt, § 53-191.

Dentists.

From operation of act, §§ 90-29, 90-29.1.

Education.

Business, trade and correspondence schools, § 115-246.

Jury.

Civil arrest, § 9-16.

Meat and Meat Products.

Compulsory meat inspection.

Exemption from compulsory meat inspection act, § 106-549.34.

Personnel System, § 126-5.

Poultry.

Compulsory poultry inspection, § 106-549.55.

Psychologists.

From article, § 90-270.4.

Public Welfare.

Regulation of organizations and individuals soliciting public alms.

Organizations, etc., exempted from article, § 108-84.

Regulation of Organizations and Individuals Soliciting Public Alms.

Organizations, etc., exempted from article, § 108-84.

Sale of Checks, § 53-195.

Sales and Use Tax.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

Securities Law.

Exempted securities, § 78-3.

Transactions exempted from operation of chapter, § 78-4.

Seeds, § 106-277.10.

Universities and Colleges.

Regulation of organizations and individuals soliciting public alms.

Organization, etc., exempted from article, § 108-84.

Wages.

Minimum wage act.

Certain establishments excluded, § 95-88.

EXHIBITS.

Obscenity, § 14-189.1.

Secret Societies and Activities.

Placing while wearing mask, hood or other disguise, § 14-12.14.

EXPLOSIONS AND EXPLOSIVES.**Buildings.**

Wilful damage of occupied property, § 14-49.1.

Criminal Law.

Safecracking and safe robbery, § 14-89.1.

Wilful damage of occupied property, § 14-49.1.

Damages.

Wilful damage of occupied property, § 14-49.1.

Dwellings.

Wilful damage of occupied property, § 14-49.1.

Fisheries Resources.

Taking by explosions prohibited, § 113-262.

Exceptions, § 113-262.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Regulation of transportation, § 62-261.

Public Utilities.

Transportation.

Regulation by utilities commission, § 62-211.

Railroads.

Transportation.

Regulation by utilities commission, § 62-211.

Robbery.

Safecracking and safe robbery, § 14-89.1.

EXPRESS COMPANIES.**C. O. D.**

Cash-on-delivery shipments.

Prompt settlement required, § 62-208.

Penalty for failure to settle, § 62-208.

Damages.

Claims for loss of or damage to goods.

Transportation in general, §§ 62-203 to 62-206.

See Public Utilities.

Free Carriage.

Who entitled to, § 62-144.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Exemption from article, § 62-260.

Joint routes and papers for transportation of express parcels, § 62-262.

Name.

Failure to place name on produce shipped.

Penalty, § 62-320.

Police.

Special police, §§ 74A-1 to 74A-6.

See Public Utilities.

EXPRESS COMPANIES—Cont'd**Public Utilities Act.**

General treatment, §§ 62-1 to 62-325.
See Public Utilities.

Rates.

Public utilities.

Generally, §§ 62-130 to 62-154.

See Public Utilities.

EXTORTION.

Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

Threatening language to any person over telephone, § 14-196.

EXTRADITION.**Bail and Recognizance.**

Release other than on bail.

Escapee deemed a felon, § 15-103.1.

Detainers.

Interstate agreement on detainers, §§ 148-89 to 148-95.

See Prisons and Prisoners.

Fugitives From Another State.

Rewards offered by governor, § 15-53.

Governor.

Employ agents and offer rewards, § 15-53.

Rewards, § 15-53.**Seals and Sealed Instruments.**

Great seal of the state on warrants.

Tax for fixing, § 105-101.

Suspension of Sentence and Probation.

Waiver of extradition as condition of probation, § 15-199.

Waiver.

Conditions of probation, § 15-199.

F**FACTORIES.****Larceny.**

Secret technical processes, § 14-75.1.

FACTORS AND COMMISSION MERCHANTS.

Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-410.

Commercial Code.

Consignment sales, § 25-2-326.

"Entrusting," § 25-2-403.

Power to transfer title, § 25-2-403.

Rights of creditors, § 25-2-326.

Sale on approval, §§ 25-2-326, 25-2-327.

Sale or return, §§ 25-2-326, 25-2-327.

Usury.

Commercial factors.

Certain loans to corporations organized for profit not subject to claim or defense of usury, § 24-9.

Defined, § 24-9.

FACTORS' LIENS.

Secured Transactions, §§ 25-9-101 to 25-9-607.

See Commercial Code.

FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT.**Enforcement.**

Agreement with certain federal agencies for enforcement, § 95-14.

FAIRS.**Carnivals.****Permit.**

Similar amusements not to operate without permit, § 106-516.1.

Circuses.

Permit required to operate near fairs, § 106-516.1.

State Fairs.

Stadium authority, §§ 143-236.2 to 143-236.28.

See Stadium Authority.

FALLOUT SHELTERS.**Taxation.**

Individual family fallout shelters.

Assessment, § 105-294.4.

FALSE IMPRISONMENT.**Abatement, Revival and Survival.**

Action which does not survive, § 28-175.

FALSE PERSONATION.**Private Detectives.**

Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, § 66-49.6.

FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.**Ambulances.**

Making false ambulance request, § 14-286.1.

In certain counties, § 14-111.3.

Bad Checks.

Obtaining property in return for worthless check, draft or order, § 14-107.

Checks.

Worthless checks, § 14-107.

Consumer Finance Act.

Prohibited, § 53-183.

Credit Card Crime Act, §§ 14-113.8 to 14-113.17.

See Credit Cards.

Credit Number or Credit Devices.

Obtaining property or services by false or fraudulent use.

Application of article to credit cards, § 14-113.7a.

Article not construed as repealing section 14-100, § 14-113.7.

Credit card crime act, §§ 14-113.8 to 14-113.17.

See Credit Cards.

Knowledge.

Use of credit device as prima facie evidence of knowledge, § 14-113.3.

FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS—**Cont'd****Credit Number or Credit Devices—****Cont'd**

Obtaining property or services by false or fraudulent use—Cont'd

Notice of revocation.

Notice defined, § 14-113.2.

Prima facie evidence of receipt of notice, § 14-113.2.

Use after notice, § 14-113.1.

Prima facie evidence.

Receipt of notice of revocation, § 14-113.2.

Use of credit device as prima facie evidence of knowledge, § 14-113.3.

Revocation.

Use after notice of revocation, § 14-113.1.

Section 14-100 not repealed, § 14-113.7.

Telephone or telegraphic service.

Avoiding or attempting to avoid payment for telecommunication services, § 14-113.4.

Concealment of existence, origin or destination of any telecommunication, § 14-113.5.

Making, possessing or transferring device for theft of telecommunication service, § 14-113.5.

Unauthorized use of another's credit device, § 14-113.1.

Use of false or counterfeit credit device § 14-113.1.

Violation made misdemeanor, § 14-113.6.

Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

False statements over telephone, § 14-196.

Income Tax.

Withholding of income taxes from wages.

Affirmation.

Penalty for false declaration, § 105-163.13.

Insurance.

False statement.

Agent, examining physician, applicant or other person.

Penalty, § 58-49.

Procure benefit of insurance policy or certificate by false statement, § 14-214.

Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§ 58-54.14 to 58-54.19.

See Insurance.

Insurance Premium Financing.

False statements, § 58-57.1.

FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS—

Cont'd

Intoxicating Liquors.

Beer and wine.

Suspension or revocation of permit.

False statement in application, § 18-132.

False statement in application for license § 18-75.

Marriage.

Obtaining licenses by false representation misdemeanor, § 51-15.

Motor Vehicles.

Driver's license.

False or fictitious name or address on application.

Mandatory revocation of driver's license, § 20-17.

Violations of license provisions, § 20-30.

False report of theft or conversion, § 20-102.1.

Safety equipment inspection certificates, § 20-183.8.

Negotiable Instruments.

Bad checks, § 14-107.

Obtaining property in return for worthless check, draft or order, § 14-107.

Worthless checks, § 14-107.

Obtaining Property by False Tokens and Other False Pretenses.

Credit cards or credit devices, §§ 14-113.1 to 14-113.7. See within this title, "Credit Cards or Credit Devices."

Private Detectives.

Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, § 66-49.6.

Telegraph and Telephone Companies.

Obtaining telephone or telegraph service with intent to avoid payment, § 14-113.4.

Worthless Checks, § 14-107.**FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION.****Production Credit Associations.**

Licenses, § 105-102.1.

FARMERS.**Automobiles.** See within this title, "Motor Vehicles."**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Demonstration agent and home demonstration agent.

Salaries.

Levy of special tax to pay, § 153-9.

Defined, § 20-88.

Income Tax.

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, § 105-130.11.

FARMERS—Cont'd**Income Tax—Cont'd**

Withholding of income taxes from wages.

Estimated declaration of income and income tax, § 105-163.11.

Failure by individual to pay estimated income tax.

Penalty, § 105-163.15.

Motor Vehicles.

Certificate of title.

Exemption of farm tractors and trailers, § 20-51.

Definition of farmer, § 20-88.

Driver's license.

Age limits, § 20-10.

Exemption § 20-8.

Farmer defined, § 20-88.

Farm tractors.

Certificate of title.

Exemption from requirement, § 20-51.

Driver's license.

Exemption, § 20-8.

Registration.

Exemption from registration, § 20-51.

Speed restrictions, § 20-141.

Feed mixers, grinders and mills

Registration fees, § 20-87.

Special mobile equipment

Defined, § 20-38.

Fees.

Farmer rate, § 20-88.

Grain combines and other farm equipment.

Operation upon highway, § 20-116.

Implements of husbandry.

Certificate of title.

Exemption, § 20-51.

Registration.

Exemption, § 20-51.

Property-hauling vehicles.

Fees.

Farmer rate, § 20-88.

Registration.

Exemption of farm tractors and trailers from registration, § 20-51.

Plates for farm trucks, § 20-88.

Special mobile equipment.

Defined, § 20-38.

Registration fees, § 20-87.

Tires.

Restrictions as to tire equipment, § 20-122.

Trucks.

Registration plates for farm trucks, § 20-88.

Sales and Use Tax.

Imposition of retail sales tax, § 105-164.4.

FARMERS—Cont'd**Taxation**

Income tax.

Withholding of income taxes from wages.

Estimated declaration of income and income tax, § 105-163.11.

FARM PRODUCTS.**Bonds.**

Permits required of handlers of farm products not operating on cash basis.

Establishment of financial responsibility, § 106-498.

Eggs.

North Carolina egg law, §§ 106-245.13 to 106-245.28.

See Eggs.

Unfair Practices by Handlers.

Commissioner of agriculture.

Approval by commissioner of contracts, § 106-499.

Permits.

Bond, § 106-498.

Establishment of financial responsibility before permit issued, § 106-498.

FARMS.**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Farm demonstration agent and home demonstration agent.

Special levies for payment of salaries and expenses, § 153-9.

Soil conservation districts.

Promotion of farm soil conservation work, § 153-9.

State School for the Blind.

Title to farm vested in directors, § 115-335.

Taxation.

Revaluation of farm property, § 105-279.

FAYETTEVILLE STATE COLLEGE.**Bonds.**

Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation, §§ 116-187 to 116-198.

See Universities and Colleges.

Motor Vehicles.

Registration and regulation of motor vehicles maintained and operated by students on campuses, § 116-186.

Tuition Fees.

Free tuition to certain faculty members § 116-143.

Regulations, § 116-143.

FEDERAL AID.

Community Colleges, Technical Institutes and Industrial Education Centers

Distribution, § 115A-5

FEDERAL AID—Cont'd**Deaf, Dumb and Blind.**

Private contributions for particular facilities.

Treated as state funds to match federal funds, § 111-12.2.

Division of Community Planning.

Acceptance of aid, § 113-15.1.

Education.

Acceptance, § 115-11.

Federal vocational education act, § 115-229.

Apportionment of funds, § 115-11.

County and city boards of education.

Acceptance and administration of federal funds, § 115-35.

North Carolina State of the University of North Carolina at Raleigh, § 116-30.

General Assistance.

Acceptance of federal aid, § 108-73.18.

Hospitalization of assistance recipients.

Acceptance of federal grants, § 108-73.18.

Hospitalization of Assistance Recipients, § 108-73.18.**Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**

Authority to acquire and hold property conveyed by federal government, § 122-2.1.

Local mental health clinics.

Grants-in-aid to local mental health authorities, § 122-35.12.

State department of mental health as state's mental health authority, § 122-35.1.

Hospitalization for the Medically Indigent.

Acceptance of federal grants, § 108-73-20.

Junkyard Control Act.

Availability of federal aid funds, § 136-155.

Libraries.

Interstate library compact, § 125-15.

Medical Assistance for the Aged.

Acceptance of federal grants, § 108-73.23.

Creation of fund, § 108-73.21.

Metropolitan Sewerage Districts.

Power to receive and accept, § 153-300.

Militia.

Requisition for federal funds, § 127-100.

North Carolina Turnpike Authority.

Right to receive and accept, § 136-89.63.

Outdoor Advertising Control Act.

Availability of federal aid funds, § 136-140.

FEDERAL AID—Cont'd**Personnel System.**

Application of local employees, § 126-1.

Public Welfare.

Medical assistance.

Acceptance of federal grants, § 108-73.15.

Regional Planning Commissions.

Qualifications of project for, § 153-280.

State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.

Information as to requests for non-state funds for projects imposing obligation on state, § 143-34.2.

Streets and Highways.**Contractors.**

Contracts financed by federal aid road funds, § 87-9.

Preservation of scenic and natural beauty.

Availability of federal aid funds, § 136-124.

University of North Carolina.

Board to accept gifts and congressional donations, § 116-30.

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS.

Investment in Obligations, §§ 53-45, 128-29, 135-7, 143-166.

Mortgages.

Authorized investments, § 53-45.

Collateral, § 53-45.

Obligations.

Investments, §§ 53-45, 128-29, 135-7, 143-166.

FEDERAL HOUSING AUTHORITY.**Banks and Banking.**

Credit insurance, § 53-45.

Loans secured by § 53-45.

Mortgages as collateral, § 53-45.

Building and Loan Associations.

Credit insurance, § 53-45.

Loans insured by federal housing administrator, § 53-45.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, § 53-45.

Credit Insurance, § 53-45.

Insurance Companies.

Credit insurance, § 53-45.

Loans insured by federal housing administrator, § 53-45.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, § 53-45.

Investments.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, §§ 53-45, 128-29, 135-7, 143-166.

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

Insured mortgages as investments, § 53-45.

FEDERAL HOUSING AUTHORITY—Cont'd**Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies.**

Credit insurance, § 53-45.

Loans insured by federal housing administrator, § 53-45.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, § 53-45.

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.**Building and Loan Associations.**

Conversion of state association into federal association, § 54-11.

Federal association converted into state association, § 54-12.

Investments.

Legal investments, § 54-21.2.

Interest.

Deduction of interest in advance.

Regulation, § 53-43.

Investments.

Building and loan associations, § 54-21.2.

Powers.

General powers, § 53-43.

FEEBLE-MINDED.

Centers for Mentally Retarded, §§ 122-69 to 122-71.3.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

FEEDING STUFFS.**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions, § 105-164.13.

FEES.**Accounting.**

Auditing annual accounts, § 2-36.

Auditing final accounts, § 2-36.

Attorney and Client.

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, § 6-21.1.

Costs.

Item of cost, § 6-21.1.

Bail Bondsmen and Runners.

Disposition of fees, § 85A-32.

Examinations, § 85A-15.

License fee § 85A-12.

Renewal of license, § 85A-16.

Runner's license, § 85A-14.

Barbers and Barbershops, § 86-25.

Collectible by board, § 86-15.

Boilers, §§ 95-64, 95-64.1, 95-68, 95-68.1.

Certain Counties Excepted, § 2-36.

Chiropractic, § 90-155.

Clerks of Court, § 2-26.

Auditing final accounts.

Sale of property pursuant to power of sale, § 45-21.33.

Certain counties not subject to sections 2-29 to 2-35, § 2-36.

FEES—Cont'd**Clerks of Court—Cont'd**

- County commissioners to fix fees charged by county officers, § 153-9.
- Cross-indexing names of parties, § 2-36.
- Docketing judgments, § 2-36.
- Enumeration of fees for different transactions, § 2-26.
- General fee bill, § 2-26.
- Local modifications as to clerk's fees, § 2-27.
- Maps and plats, §§ 47-32, 47-32.1.
- Photographic copies of maps and plats. Special proceedings, § 47-32.
- Powers of county commissioners, § 153-9.

Commercial Code.

- Secured transactions.
 - Filing fees, §§ 25-9-403 to 25-9-407.
 - See Commercial Code.

Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuffs.

- Registration fee, § 106-96.

Constitution of North Carolina.

- Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 19.

Consumer Finance Act.

- Expenses of supervision, § 53-167.
- Insurance.
 - Nonrecording or nonfiling insurance, § 53-177.
- Recording fees, § 53-177.

Cooperative Associations.

- Incorporation.
 - Filing certificate of incorporation, § 54-115.

Coroners, § 152-5.

- County commissioners.
 - Power to fix fees, § 153-9.
- Investigation of death without medical attendance.
 - Payment of fees by board of county commissioners, § 130-47.

Corporations.

- Documents.
 - Filing documents in secretary of state's office, § 55-4.
- Nonprofit corporations, § 55A-77.
- Register of deeds, § 55-155.

County Commissioners.

- Commissioners to fix fees to be charged by county officers, § 153-9.

Court of Appeals.

- Clerk.
 - Fee bill, § 7A-20.

Credit Unions.

- Liquidating agent's fee, § 54-92.
- Paid to administrator, § 54-106.
- Recordation of certificate of incorporation.
 - In office of register of deeds, § 54-78.

FEES—Cont'd**Criminal Procedure.**

- Attorney and client.
 - Allowed counsel assigned to indigent defendant, § 5-5.

Dental Hygiene, § 90-231.

- Examinations, § 90-231.

Dentists.

- Collectible by board, § 90-39.
- Duplicate licenses, § 90-35.
- Renewal of licenses, § 90-39.

Divorce and Alimony.

- Counsel fees.
 - Custody and support of minor children, § 50-13.6.
 - In actions for alimony, § 50-16.4.

Domestic Relations Courts.

- Clerk.
 - Power of county commissioners to fix fees to be charged by clerk, § 153-9.

Drainage Districts.

- Collection of assessments, § 156-113.

Drugs and Druggists.

- Collectible by board, § 90-60.

Education.

- County and city boards of education.
 - Regulation of fees, charges and solicitations, § 115-35.

Elections.

- Sheriffs.
 - Compensation for certain duties, § 163-19.

Embalmers.

- License fee, § 90-210.
- Renewal of license, § 90-210.1.

Exception of Certain Counties, § 2-36.**Fisheries Resources.**

- General provisions.
 - See Fisheries Resources.

Funeral Director.

- Renewal of license, § 90-210.12.

General County Courts.

- Clerks.
 - Power of county commissioners to fix fees to be charged by clerks, § 153-9.
- Powers of county commissioners, § 153-9.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

- Examinations.
 - Admission of patients, § 122-43.
 - Private hospitals, § 122-82
- Local mental health clinics, § 122-35.10.

Insurance Premium Financing.

- Disposition of fees, § 58-61.1.
- Licenses, § 58-56.

Interest.

- Maximum fee inuring to benefit of lender, § 24-11.

FEES—Cont'd**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Permits, § 18-51.

Possession and consumption at designated places.

Exceptions, § 18-51.1.

Permit to sell beer or wine.

Application fees, § 18-132.1.

Jailer.

Power of county commissioners to fix fees, § 153-9.

Judgments, § 2-36.**Judicial Department.**

Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §§ 7A-304 to 7A-319.

See Judicial Department.

Jury, § 9-8.

Provisions in effect until January 1, 1971, § 9-8.

Justices of the Peace.

Enumeration, § 7-134.

General provisions, § 7-134.

Liens.

Internal revenue liens.

Recordation and discharge fees, § 44-66.

Charged to United States, § 44-66.

Maps and Plats.

Photographic copies, § 47-32.

Photostatic copies, § 47-32.1.

Registration, § 47-32.

Meat and Meat Products.

Compulsory meat inspection, § 106-549.43.

Inspection, § 106-162.

Medical Examiner.

Autopsy fees, § 152A-5.

Examination and reports, § 130-199.

Payment.

When paid by county of resident, § 130-200.

Metropolitan Sewerage Districts, § 153-313.

Collection, § 153-313.

Motorboats.

Certificate of numbers, § 75A-5.

Motor Clubs and Associations.

Disposition of fees, § 66-49.17.

License fee, § 66-49.11.

Motor Vehicles.

See Motor Vehicles.

Municipal Corporations.

Building inspector § 160-141.

Electrical wiring of houses.

Inspection, § 160-141.

Municipal corporation act of 1917.

Organization under the act.

Filing fees, § 160-198.

Mutual Deposit Guaranty Associations.

Payment to commissioner, § 54-44.13.

FEES—Cont'd**Nurses.**

Funds.

Custody and use of funds, § 90-164.

Schedule of fees, § 90-161.

Opticians.

Certified copy of license, § 90-243.

Optometry.

Certified copy of license, § 90-120.

Photography and Photostating.

Maps and plats, §§ 47-32, 47-32.1.

Podiatrists.

Certificate and examination, § 90-198.

Examination and licenses, §§ 90-191, 90-193, 90-199.

Reexamination of unsuccessful applicants, § 90-193.

Poultry.

Compulsory poultry inspection, § 106-549.64.

Psychologists.

Disposition, § 90-270.18.

Licensing and examination, § 90-270.11.

Reinstatement fee, § 90-270.15.

Public Lands.

Protection of marshes and tidelands.

Registration of equipment, § 146-6.1.

Public Utilities.

Disposition, § 62-301.

Particular fees and charges fixed, § 62-300.

Payment, § 62-300.

Supplemental fees, § 62-301.

Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen.

Licenses, § 93A-4.

Receivers.

Corporations, § 1-507.9.

Register of Deeds, § 161-10.1.

General provisions.

See Register of Deeds.

Internal revenue liens, § 44-66.

Charged to United States, § 44-66.
Local variations as to fees of register of deeds, § 161-10.1.

Secured transactions.

Filing fees, §§ 25-9-403 to 25-9-407.

See Commercial Code.

Sale of Checks.

Investigation fee, § 53-197.

License fees, § 53-202.

Secretary of State.

Corporations, § 55-4.

Change of registered office or registered agent, § 55-14.

Secured Transactions.

Filing fees, §§ 25-9-403 to 25-9-407.

See Commercial Code.

Seeds.

Tags, stamps and licenses, § 106-277.28

FEES—Cont'd**Service of Process.**

Process in certain cases to be served without advance payment of fees, § 28-118.

Workmen's compensation act, § 97-80.

Sewerage Systems, § 153-286.**Sheriffs.**

County commissioners.

Power to fix fees, § 153-9.

Elections.

Compensation for certain duties, § 163-19.

Local modifications as to fees of sheriffs § 162-7.

Process in certain cases to be served without advance payment of fees, § 28-118.

Serving subpoenas.

Workmen's compensation act, § 97-80.

Utilities commission, § 62-63.

Witness fees, § 6-52.

Support and Maintenance.

Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, § 52A-11.1.

Solicitors.

Salary in lieu of fees, § 7-44.

Special Proceedings.

Maps and plats.

Photographic copies, § 47-32.

Subdivisions.

Photographic copies of plats, § 47-32.

Supreme Court.

Clerk of the supreme court, § 7A-11.

Taxation.

Foreclosure of tax liens by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, § 105-391.

Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

Trademark registration act.

Application of registration, § 80-3.

Assignment fee, § 80-6.

Renewal fee, § 80-5.

Trial Divisions.

Uniform fees, §§ 7A-304 to 7A-319.

See Judicial Department.

Uniform Fees.

Trial division, §§ 7A-304 to 7A-318.

See Judicial Department.

Universities and Colleges.

State-supported institutions of higher education required to charge tuition fees. § 116-143.

Veterans.

Register of deeds.

Copies of records concerning veterans.

Relieved of liability for fees, § 165-22.

Veterinarians.

Dividing or sharing fees, § 90-184.

FEES—Cont'd**Veterinarians—Cont'd**

Licenses, § 90-183.

Registration, § 90-183.2.

Vital Statistics.

Marriage certificates.

Copies furnished, § 130-52.2.

Water and Sewerage Facilities, § 153-286.**Water Use Act.**

Permits for water use within capacity use areas, § 143-215.16.

Wells.

Water well contractor's license, § 87-77.

Witnesses, § 6-52.

See Witnesses.

Year's Support.

Commissioners.

Appointed by justices of the peace, § 30-22.

FELLOW SERVANTS.**Carriers.**

Railroads.

Fellow-servant rule abrogated as to railroads, § 62-242.

Master and Servant.

Railroads, § 62-242.

Railroads.

Fellow-servant rule abrogated, § 62-242.

Waiver prohibited, § 62-242.

Workmen's Compensation Act.

Nonelecting employer may not use common law defenses against non-electing employee, § 97-16.

FELONIES.**Criminal Procedure.**

Appointment of counsel to represent indigent felons.

By superior and district court judges, § 15-5.4.

Counsel fees, § 15-5.4.

Definitions, § 14-1.**Fraud.**

Punishment of offenses done with intent to defraud, § 14-3.

Habitual Felons, §§ 14-7.1 to 14-7.6.

See Habitual Felons.

In Forma Pauperis.

Defendant may appeal without security for costs. § 15-181.

Jury.

Not convicted of felony or pleaded nolo contendere, § 9-3.

Juvenile Courts.

Disposition of child, § 110-29.

Malice.

Punishment, § 14-3.

FELONIES—Cont'd**Searches and Seizures.**

Search warrants for articles used in or constituting evidence of commission of felony, § 15-25.2.

Sentence and Punishment.**Infamous offenses.**

Offenses committed in secrecy and malice or with deceit and intent to defraud, § 14-3.

When no specific punishment prescribed, § 14-2.

State Prison.

Classification of prisoners, § 148-12.

Veterinarians.

Conviction of felony, § 90-184.

FERRIES.**Constitution of North Carolina.**

Limitations upon power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Insurance.

Authority to insure ferries operated by state highway commission, § 136-82.1.

State Highway Commission.**Insurance.**

Authority to insure ferries operated by commission, § 136-82.1.

Taxation, § 105-355.**FERTILIZERS.****Brands.**

Registration, § 106-50.4.

Contractors.

Licensing, § 106-50.4.

Definitions, § 106-50.3.**Licenses.**

Branch or chain stores.

Exemptions, § 105-98.

Manufacturers and contractors, § 106-50.4.

Manufacturers.

Licensing, § 106-50.4.

Mulch.

Definitions, § 106-50.3.

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions and exclusions, § 105-164.-13.

FIDUCIARIES.**Actions.**

Litigate, compromise or abandon.

Powers incorporated in trust instrument by reference, § 32-27.

Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-410.**Bonds.**

Power incorporated by reference in trust instrument, § 32-27.

Business.**Continue business.**

Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, § 32-27.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd**Clerks of Court.**

Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, § 28-118.1.

Commercial Code.**Bulk transfers.**

Transfers excepted from article, § 25-6-103.

Commercial paper.

Words describing payee, § 25-3-117.

"Representative" defined, § 25-1-201.

Simplification of fiduciary security transfers.

Uniform act not repealed, § 25-10-104.

Continue of Business.

Power incorporated by reference in trust instrument, § 32-27.

Defined, § 105-135.**Definitions, §§ 32-25, 105-135.****Embezzlement, § 14-90.****Expenses.**

Apportion and allocate receipts and expenses.

Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, § 32-27.

Income Tax.

Credit for taxes paid in other states, § 105-151.

Exemptions, § 105-149.

Returns, § 105-152.

Information at the source, § 105-154.

Insured Loans, § 53-45.**Investments.**

Federal home loan banks.

Obligations of, § 53-45.

Federal housing administrator.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, § 53-45.

Insured mortgages, § 53-45.

National mortgage associations.

Obligations of, § 53-45.

Obligations of national mortgage associations and federal home loan banks, § 53-45.

Power incorporated by reference in trust instrument, § 32-27.

Securities approved by federal housing administrator, veterans administrator, etc., § 53-45.

Veterans administrator.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, § 53-45.

Loans.

Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, § 53-45.

FIDUCIARIES—Cont'd

Mutual Trust Investment Companies, §§
36-55 to 36-61.

See **Mutual Trust Investment Companies.**

Nonresidents.

Income tax, § 105-149.

Powers of Fiduciaries.

Incorporation by reference in trust instrument.

Definition of fiduciary § 32-25.

General provisions, § 32-26.

Powers which may be incorporated by reference to trust instrument, § 32-27.

Restriction on exercise of powers, § 32-26.

Removal of Fiduciaries Who Cannot Be Found. § 28-118.1

Sales and Exchange of Property.

Power incorporated by reference in trust instrument, § 32-27.

Securities.

Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers.

Commercial code.

Uniform act not repealed by commercial code, § 25-10-104.

Taxation.

Pay taxes and expenses.

Power incorporated by reference in trust instrument, § 32-27.

Trusts and Trustees.

Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, § 32-27.

Uniform Fiduciaries Act.

Cases not provided for in article, § 32-12.

Citation.

Short title, § 32-1.

Definition of terms, § 32-2.

Uniformity of interpretation, § 32-13.

Watershed Improvement Districts.

Fiduciaries owning property in proposed district, § 139-18.

FINANCE ACT.

Industrial Development Financing Act, §§ 123A-1 to 123A-27.

See **Industrial Development.**

FINDINGS OF COURT.

Constitutional Provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 12.

FINES.

Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-410.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29

General Assembly. Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Husband and Wife.

Postnuptial crimes and torts, § 52-12.

4B—9

FINGERPRINTS.

Bail Bondsman and Runners.

Required for license § 85A-12.

Runner's license. § 85A-14.

Police.

Taking fingerprints of suspects and convicts, § 114-19.

Sheriffs.

Taking fingerprints of suspects and convicts, § 114-19.

FIREARMS.

Weapons, § 14-390.1.

See **Weapons.**

FIRECRACKERS AND FIREWORKS.

Public Utilities.

Shipment.

Regulation of shipment by utilities commission, § 62-211.

FIRE DEPARTMENT.

Counties and County Commissioners.

Authority to send firemen and apparatus beyond territorial limits, § 69-40.

Privileges and immunities, § 69-40.

County fire marshal.

Acting as county building inspector, § 153-9.

Criminal Law.

False fire alarm, giving, § 14-286.

Wilful interference with firemen, § 69-39.

Fire Alarm System.

Giving false fire alarms, § 14-286.

Molesting system, § 14-286.

Firemen.

Authority, § 69-39.

Wilful interference with firemen.

Penalty, § 69-39.

Firemen's Pension Fund, §§ 118-18, 118-22, 118-25.

See **Firemen's Pension Fund.**

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Volunteer firemen among employees rewarded, § 122-35.

Immunities.

Firemen and apparatus.

Giving beyond territorial limits.

Privileges and immunities, § 69-40.

Motor Vehicles.

Horns and warning devices, § 20-125.

Rural fire department, agency or association.

Registration of vehicles owned by, § 20-84.

Uniformed firemen may direct traffic and enforce motor vehicle laws and ordinances at fires, § 20-114.1.

Municipal Corporations.

Acquisition by purchase, § 160-204.

FIRE DEPARTMENT—Cont'd**Municipal Corporations—Cont'd**

Authority to send firemen and apparatus beyond territorial limits, § 69-40.

Privileges and immunities, § 69-40.

Rural Fire Agency or Association.

Motor vehicles.

Registration of vehicles owned by, § 20-84.

State Volunteer Fire Department.

Insurance.

Blanket accident and health insurance defined, § 58-254.3.

FIRE INSURANCE.**Atomic Energy, Radioactivity and Ionizing Radiation.**

Optional provisions as to loss or damage from nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination § 58-177.1.

Definitions.

"Beach area," § 58-173.6.

"Seacoast territory (Zone 1)," § 58-173.7.

Fire and Extended Coverage, §§ 58-173.1 to 58-173.8.

Agents.

Report to commissioner of failure to take and submit applications, § 58-173.3.

Applications.

Agent to report to commissioner of failure to take and submit applications, § 58-173.3.

Companies to report rejection of application for fire and extended coverage, § 58-173.2.

"Beach area."

Defined, § 58-173.6.

Reports by commission to legislative research commission, § 58-173.4.

Cancellation of existing policies.

Report by companies giving reasons, § 58-173.2.

Commissioner.

Periodic reports to legislative research commission with respect to fire and extended coverage insurance in the "beach area," § 58-173.4.

Plan.

Commissioner to formulate plan if none submitted or approved, § 58-173.1.

Fire and casualty companies to submit plan to commissioner, § 58-173.1.

Reports.

By companies in all zones at least annually, § 58-173.5.

FIRE INSURANCE—Cont'd**Fire and Extended Coverage—Cont'd**

Rules and regulations.

Commissioner of insurance authorized to promulgate, § 58-173.8.

"Seacoast territory (Zone 1)."

Defined, § 58-173.7.

Foreign Companies.

Policies in unlicensed foreign companies, §§ 58-53.1, 58-53.3.

See Insurance.

Insurance Commissioner.

Fire extended coverage, §§ 58-173.1 to 58-173.8. See within this title, "Fire and Extended Coverage."

Investments.

Authorized, § 58-79.1.

Liquidation.

Impairment of capital or surplus, § 58-77.

Loss.

Nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination, § 58-177.1.

Mutual Insurance Companies.

Capital.

Amount of capital required, § 58-77.

Organization.

Amount of capital and/or surplus required, § 58-77.

Surplus.

Amount of surplus required, § 58-77.

Policies.

Standard policy.

Nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination.

Optional provisions as to loss or damage from. § 58-177.1.

Producer of Record.

Defined, § 58-39.4.

Reports.

Fire and extended coverage. See within this title, "Fire and Extended Coverage."

Reserves.

State property fire insurance fund, § 58-189.

Risks.

Assigned risk.

Producer of record defined, § 58-39.4.

Rules and Regulations.

Fire and extended coverage.

Commissioner authorized to promulgate, § 58-173.8.

State Property.

Fund.

Fire insurance fund created, § 58-189.

Insurance commissioner to procure insurance, § 58-189.

FIRE INSURANCE—Cont'd**State Treasurer.**

State property fire insurance fund, § 58-189.

Stock and Stockholders.

Amount of capital and/or surplus required, § 58-77.

Surplus.

Amount required, § 58-77.

Taxation.

Measured by gross premiums, § 105-228.5.

FIRE LIMITS.

Establishment, § 160-236.

FIREMEN'S PENSION FUND.

Amount of Pension, § 118-25.

Appropriations, § 118-22.

Benefits.

Monthly pensions upon retirement, § 118-25.

Board of Trustees.

Administration of fund, § 118-18.

Rules and regulations, § 118-18.

Contributions to Fund, § 118-22.

Custodian of Fund.

State treasurer, § 118-22.

Establishment of Fund, § 118-18.

Expenditures, § 118-22.

Income Tax.

Amount not included in gross income, § 105-141.

Investments, § 118-22.

Monthly Pensions Upon Retirement, § 118-25.

In addition to other pensions and benefits, § 118-25

Payments by Members, § 118-22.

Monthly, § 118-25.

Termination, § 118-25.

Purpose, § 118-18.

Rules and Regulations, § 118-18.

Special Fund, § 118-22.

State Treasurer.

Custodian of fund, § 118-22.

Deposit of pension funds with treasurer, § 118-22.

FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.

Pension Fund, §§ 118-18, 118-22, 118-25.

See Firemen's Pension Fund.

State Firemen's Association.

Compliance with constitution and bylaws, § 118-10.

Effect of failure to comply, § 118-10.

Member of state association, § 118-10.

FIRE PROTECTION.**Education.****Principals.**

Authority and duty of principals, § 115-150.

FIRE PROTECTION—Cont'd**Municipal Corporations.**

Fire alarm system.

Giving false fire alarms, § 14-286.

Molesting system, § 14-286.

Rural Fire Protection Districts.**Area.**

Change in area of district, § 69-25.11.

Authority to send firemen and apparatus beyond territorial limits, § 69-40.

Privileges and immunities, § 69-40.

FIRES.**Counties and County Commissioners.**

County fire prevention code, § 153-9.

Inspectors, § 153-9.

Criminal Law.

Forestry fires.

See Forest Fires.

Motor Vehicles.

Uniformed firemen may direct traffic and enforce motor vehicle laws and ordinances at fires, § 20-114.1.

FISH AND FISHERIES.**Accounts and Accounting.**

Hunting and fishing license agents, §§ 113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.

Boats.

Vessels.

See Fisheries Resources.

Bonds.

Hunting and fishing license agents, § 113-81.10.

Clams.

See Shellfish.

Commercial Code.

Secured transactions.

When security interest attaches, § 25-9-204.

Conservation of Fisheries Resources, §§ 113-127 to 113-321.

See Fisheries Resources.

Fisheries Resources.

Conservation, §§ 113-127 to 113-321.

See Fisheries Resources.

Income Tax.

Withholding of income taxes from wages.

Estimated declaration of income and income tax, § 105-163.11.

Failure by commercial fisheries to pay estimated income tax.

Penalty § 105-163.15.

Indians.

Cherokee Indian reservation.

Necessity for fishing permits, § 71-10.

Trout fishing program generally, § 71-8.

Trout fishing season, § 71-9.

FISH AND FISHERIES—Cont'd**Indians—Cont'd****Trout fishing.**

Cessation of federal support of trout fishing program, § 71-12.

Discontinuance of program by tribal council, § 71-12.

Jurisdiction of wildlife resources commission over Cherokee Indian trout fishing program, § 71-11.

Inland Fisheries.

See Fisheries Resources.

Licenses.**License agents.**

Accountability for unsold licenses or proceeds of sale. §§ 113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.

Bad checks. § 113-81.12.

Bonds. § 113-81.10.

Compensation, § 113-151.

Construction of article, § 113-81.13.

Definitions. § 113-81.5.

Dismissal §§ 113-81.8, 113-81.12.

Duties. § 113-81.11.

Effect of article on existing law, § 113-81.13.

Financial responsibility § 113-81.9.

Inspection of books and records, §§ 113-81.8, 113-81.9.

Misdemeanors. § 113-81.12.

Penalties. § 113-81.12.

Purpose of article. § 113-81.4.

Qualifications § 113-81.9.

Records. § 113-81.9.

Repealer § 113-81.13.

Reports § 113-81.9.

Standards for agents, § 113-81.7.

Wildlife protectors.

Responsibility for distribution of licenses §§ 113-81.4, 113-81.6.

Wildlife resources commission.

Authority § 113-81.7.

Duty § 113-81.6.

Executive director.

Bonds of agents § 113-81.10.

Dismissal of agents. § 113-81.8.

Duties. § 113-81.8.

Inspection of books and records, § 113-81.8.

Preparation and distribution of forms, § 113-81.8.

Regulations, § 113-81.7.

Standards for agents, § 113-81.7.

Oysters.

See Shellfish.

Oysters.

See Shellfish.

Posted Property.

Trespassing to fish or trap. See within this title, "Trespassing."

Records.

Hunting and fishing license agents, § 113-81.9.

FISH AND FISHERIES—Cont'd**Reports.**

Hunting and fishing license agents, § 113-81.9.

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-13.

Taxation.

Commercial fisheries, §§ 113-151 to 113-166.

See Fisheries Resources.

Income tax. See within this title, "Income Tax."

Licenses. See within this title, "Licenses."

Trespassing.

Upon posted property to fish or trap.

Regulations as to posting of property, § 113-120.2.

Without written consent a misdemeanor, § 113-120.1.

Trout.

Cherokee Indian trout fishing program, §§ 71-8 to 71-12. See within this title, "Indians."

United States.

Assent to act of congress providing aid in fish restoration and management projects, § 143-254.1.

FISHERIES RESOURCES.**Appeals.**

Cultivation of oysters and clams.

Contest or condemnation of claims, § 113-206.

Army, Navy and Air Force.

Inland fishing license.

Members of armed forces deemed residents, § 113-276.

Exemptions and exceptions, § 113-276.

Arrest.

Fees of inspector, § 113-222.

Fees of protectors, § 113-303.

Search on arrest, § 113-137.

Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Compact and Commission, §§ 113-251 to 113-258. See within this title, "Marine Fisheries Compact and Commission."**Attorney General.**

Cultivation of oysters and clams.

Contest or condemnation of claims, § 113-206.

Board of Conservation and Development.

Administrative authority, § 113-226.

Cooperative agreements by board, § 113-224.

Defined, § 113-128.

Funds.

Administration of funds, § 113-226.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd**Board of Conservation and Development—Cont'd****Powers.**

Delegation of powers, § 113-226.

Reciprocal agreements, § 113-223.

Boards.

Board of conservation and development. See within this title, "Board of Conservation and Development."

Commercial and sports fisheries advisory board, §§ 113-241 to 113-245. See within this title, "Commercial and Sports Fisheries."

Rules and regulations. See within this title, "Rules and Regulations."

Boats. See within this title, "Vessels."

Boundaries.

Retention of boundary line between inland and commercial fishing waters, § 113-321.

Bridges.

Fishing from bridges regulated, § 113-265.

Clams.

Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§ 113-201 to 113-206. See within this title "Commercial and Sports Fisheries."

Licenses and taxes, §§ 113-151 to 113-166. See within this title, "Commercial and Sports Fisheries."

Coastal Fisheries.

Additional regulations authorized, § 113-188.

Application of provisions as to commercial fishing waters to coastal fishing waters, § 113-321.

Coastal fishing.

Defined, § 113-129.

Cultural and scientific operations, § 113-261.

Definition, § 113-129.

Department.

Duties and powers, § 113-181.

Fishing.

Near ocean piers, § 113-185.

Regulation, § 113-182.

Trash or scrap fishing, § 113-185.

Jurisdiction, § 113-132.

Local coastal fishing laws.

Abolition, § 113-133.

Measures.

Fish scrap and oil, § 113-186.

Oysters.

Possession and transportation of prohibited oyster equipment, § 113-184.

Penalties.

General penalty for violations of article and regulations, § 113-187.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd**Coastal Fisheries—Cont'd****Possession.**

Prohibited oyster equipment, § 113-184.

Unlawful possession of fish, § 113-183.

Regulations.

Additional regulations authorized, § 113-188.

Fishing and fisheries, § 113-182.

Sale.

Unlawful sale of fish, § 113-183.

Transportation.

Prohibited oyster equipment, § 113-184.

Unlawful transportation of fish, § 113-183.

Waters.

Coastal fishing waters.

Defined, § 113-129.

Codification.

Regulations of board, § 113-221.

Commercial and Sports Fisheries.**Advisory board.****Appointment.**

By governor, § 113-242.

Chairman.

Appointment, § 113-243.

Compensation, § 113-245.

Creation, § 113-241.

Defined, § 113-128.

Dissolution of commercial fisheries advisory board, § 113-320.

Duties.

Generally, § 113-241.

Expenses, § 113-245.

Function, § 113-241.

Interest represented, § 113-242.

Meetings.

General provisions, § 113-244.

Organization, § 113-244.

Purpose, § 113-241.

Terms of office, § 113-243.

Transfer of appropriations, property, privileges, etc., to advisory board, § 113-320.

Boundaries.

Retention of boundary line between inland and commercial fishing waters, § 113-321.

Coastal fisheries regulations. See within this title, "Coastal Fisheries."

Coastal fishing waters.

Application of provisions as to commercial fishing waters to coastal fishing waters, § 113-321.

Commissioner.

Defined, § 113-128.

Effect of change of names of commissioner of commercial fisheries, § 113-318.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd **Commercial and Sports Fisheries—**

- Cont'd
- Committee.
 - Defined, § 113-128.
 - Effect of change of name of commercial fisheries committee to commercial and sports fisheries committee, § 113-319.
- Crabs.
 - Taxation, § 113-157.
- Dealers.
 - Licenses for fish dealers, § 113-156.
- Division.
 - Defined, § 113-128.
 - Effect of change of names of division of commercial fisheries, § 113-318.
- Equipment.
 - Exportation and importation, § 113-160.
- Exportation.
 - Fish and equipment, § 113-160.
- Fishing.
 - Coastal fisheries. See within this title, "Coastal Fisheries."
- Fraud or deception as to licenses, taxes or records, § 113-162.
- Importation.
 - Fish and equipment, § 113-160.
- Income tax.
 - Withholding from wages, §§ 105-163.11, 105-163.15.
- Inspector.
 - Defined, § 113-128.
- Licenses.
 - Agents.
 - General provisions, §§ 113-81.4 to 113-81.13, 113-151.
 - See Fish and Fisheries.
 - Fish dealers, § 113-156.
 - Fraud or deception, § 113-162.
- Issuance.
 - General provisions, § 113-166.
- Land fish, § 113-155.
- Notice.
 - Suspension, revocation and reissuance of licenses, § 113-166.
- Oysters and clams, § 113-154.
- Reciprocal agreements, § 113-161.
- Records.
 - Keeping requirements, § 113-163.
 - Revocation or suspension.
 - General provisions, § 113-166.
- Sell fish, § 113-155.
- Shells.
 - Contribution of oyster shells required, § 113-159.
- Vessels.
 - Annual license, § 113-152.
 - Fees, § 113-152.
 - Fishing beyond territorial waters, § 113-153.
 - Requirements, § 113-152.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd **Commercial and Sports Fisheries—**

- Cont'd
- Names.
 - Commercial fisheries committee.
 - Effect of change of name to commercial and sports fisheries committee, § 113-319.
 - Commissioner and division of commercial fisheries.
 - Effect of change of names to commissioner and division of commercial and sports fisheries, § 113-318.
- Oysters and clams.
 - Claims.
 - Condemnation of claims, § 113-206.
 - Contest of claims, § 113-206.
 - Contribution of oyster shells, § 113-159.
 - Cultivation.
 - Authority of board, § 113-201.
 - Damages for taking property, § 113-206.
- Grants.
 - Chart of grants, § 113-206.
 - Registration of grants in navigable waters, § 113-205.
- Licenses, § 113-154.
- Navigable waters.
 - Registration of grants, § 113-205.
- Permit.
 - Transplant oysters or clams, § 113-158.
- Private fishery rights.
 - Chart of fishery rights, § 113-206.
 - Exercise of rights, § 113-205.
 - Overlapping of leases and rights, § 113-206.
- Prohibited oyster equipment.
 - Possession and transportation, § 113-184.
- Propagation of shellfish, § 113-204.
- Registration.
 - Grants in navigable waters, § 113-205.
- Taxation.
 - On seafood, § 113-157.
- Transplanting, § 113-203.
- Permits, § 113-158.

- Penalties.
 - Coastal fisheries, § 113-187.
- Records.
 - Fraud or deception, § 113-162.
- Keeping.
 - Requirements, § 113-163.
- Regulation of fishing in joint fishing waters, § 113-321.
- Regulations of board, § 113-151.
- Seafood.
 - Possession, transportation and disposition of seafood, § 113-164.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd**Commercial and Sports Fisheries—****Cont'd****Sales.****Licenses.**

Sell fish, § 113-155.

Scallops.

Taxation, § 113-157.

Seafood.**Regulations.**

Possession, transportation and disposition of seafood, § 113-164.

Taxation, § 113-157.

Violations with respect to taxable seafood, § 113-165.

When seafood taxes due, § 113-158.

Transplanting or holding, § 113-158.

Shells.

Contribution of oyster shells, § 113-159.

Shrimp.

Taxation, § 113-157.

Taxation.

Fraud or deception as to taxes or records, § 113-162.

Seafood, § 113-157.

When seafood taxes due, § 113-158.

Violations with respect to taxable seafood and coastal fisheries products, § 113-165.

Vessels.**Licensing.**

Fees, § 113-152.

Renewal of certificate number, § 75A-5.1.

Territorial waters.

Fishing beyond territorial waters, § 113-153.

White Oak River.

Portion designated as commercial fishing waters, § 113-322.

Commission.

Administrative authority, § 113-306.

Cooperative agreements, § 113-305.

Funds.

Disposition of license funds, § 113-306.

Jurisdiction, § 113-132.

Marine fisheries compact and commission, §§ 113-251 to 113-258. See within this title, "Marine Fisheries Compact and Commission."

Powers.

Delegation of powers, § 113-306.

Property.

Regulatory power over property of agency, § 113-264.

Reciprocal agreements, § 113-304.

Regulations, § 113-134.

Adoption of federal laws and regulations, § 113-307.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd**Commission—Cont'd****Regulations—Cont'd****Filing.**

With secretary of state, § 113-301.

Game fish.

Prima facie evidence from unlawful possession of game fish, § 113-302.

Publication, § 113-301.

Stewardship of conservation agencies, § 113-131.

Commissioner.

Appointment, § 113-227.

Compacts.

Marine fisheries compact, §§ 113-251 to 113-258. See within this title, "Marine Fisheries Compact and Commission."

Criminal Law.

General penalty for violating subchapter or regulations, § 113-135.

Crustaceans.

Defined, § 113-129.

Damages.

Cultivation of oysters and clams.

Damages for taking of property.

Application of claim to industrial commission, § 113-206.

Dams.**Fishways.**

Keeping open fishways and dams, § 113-293.

Inspecting plans and specifications of dams, § 113-263.

Definitions.

Activities of public, § 113-130.

Agencies and their powers, § 113-128.

Application of article, § 113-127.

Property, § 113-264.

Resources, § 113-129.

Department of Conservation and Development.**Coastal fisheries.**

Powers and duties of department, § 113-181.

Defined, § 113-128.

Duties.

Coastal fisheries, § 113-181.

Effect of revision, § 113-317.

Funds.

Administration of funds, § 113-226.

Jurisdiction, § 113-132.

Powers.

Coastal fisheries, § 113-181.

Property.

Regulatory power over property of agency, § 113-264.

Regulations, § 113-134.

Stewardship of conservation agencies, § 113-131.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd**Director.**

Department of conservation and development.

Defined, § 113-128.

Wildlife resources commission.

Executive director, § 113-128.

Drainage Districts.

Conservation and replacement of fish, § 156-69.

Drugs and Druggists.

Taking by drugs prohibited, § 113-262.

Exceptions, § 113-262.

Electricity.

Taking by electricity prohibited, § 113-262.

Exceptions, § 113-262.

Evidence.

Game fish.

Prima facie evidence of unlawful possession of game fish, § 113-302.

Illegally killed fish.

Possession as evidence, § 113-262.

Regulations of board.

Director's certificate as evidence, § 113-221.

Explosives.

Taking by explosions prohibited, § 113-262.

Exceptions, § 113-262.

Fees.

Arrest, service of process and witness fees of inspectors, § 113-222.

License.

Inland fishing licenses, §§ 113-271, 113-272.

Protectors.

Arrest, service of process and witnesses' fees, § 113-303.

Vessels.

Licensing of vessels, § 113-152.

Financial Interests.

Inspectors not to have financial interest in fisheries, § 113-225.

Fraud.

Commercial and sports fisheries.

Licenses and taxes.

Fraud or deception as to licenses, taxes or records, § 113-162.

Funds.

Administration of funds, § 113-226.

Garbage and Trash.

Throwing fish offal into waters, § 113-265.

Hatchery.

Obstructing or polluting flow of water into hatchery, § 113-265.

Health.

Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §§ 130-169.01 to 130-169.03.

See Shellfish.

Individual.

Defined, § 113-130.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd**Inland Fisheries.**

Boundaries.

Retention of boundary line between inland and commercial fishing waters, § 113-321.

Commission.

Authority of commission in regulation of inland fishing, § 113-292.

Dams.

Fishways.

Keeping open fishways and dams, § 113-293.

Definitions, § 113-129.

Floats.

Regulation of floats, § 113-293.

Game fish.

Defined, § 113-129.

Penalties for unlawful selling or buying, § 113-294.

Unlawful possession.

Prima facie evidence, § 113-302.

Inland fishing waters.

Defined, § 113-129.

Licenses, §§ 113-271 to 113-277. See within this title, "Licenses."

Lines.

Regulation of number of lines, § 113-293.

Nongame fish.

Defined, § 113-129.

Penalties.

Unlawful selling or buying game fish, § 113-294.

Restrictions.

General restrictions, § 113-291.

Rivers and creeks.

Obstructing, § 113-293.

Inspectors.

Enforcement authority, § 113-136.

Fees.

Arrest, service of process and witness fees, § 113-222.

Financial interests in fisheries prohibited, § 113-225.

Refusal to obey or allow inspection, § 113-136.

Judicial Notice.

Codification of regulations of board, § 113-221.

Jurisdiction.

Enforcement of jurisdiction of special officers, § 113-138.

Fisheries agencies, § 113-132.

Licenses.

Commercial and sports fisheries, §§ 113-151 to 113-166. See within this title, "Commercial and Sports Fisheries."

Fees.

Disposition of license funds, § 113-306.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd**Licenses—Cont'd**

Inland fishing license, §§ 113-271 to 113-277.

Army, navy and air force.

Members of armed forces deemed residents, § 113-276.

Exemptions and exceptions, § 113-276.

Fees.

Hook and line licenses, § 113-271.

Propagation of fish, § 113-273.

Sale of fish, § 113-273.

Trout licenses, § 113-272.

General provisions.

Respecting licenses, § 113-275.

Hook and line licenses.

In inland fishing waters, § 113-271.

Permits.

General provisions, § 113-274.

Suspension and revocation, § 113-277.

Propagation of fish, § 113-273.

Sale of fish, § 113-273.

Suspension and revocation.

General provisions, § 113-277.

Trout.

Special trout licenses, § 113-272.

Local Coastal Fishing Laws.

Abolition, § 113-133.

Marine Fisheries Compact and Commission.

Accounts and books.

Examination by auditor, § 113-257.

Amendment to compact.

Establishment of joint regulations of specific fisheries, § 113-253.

Atlantic states marine fisheries compact and commission, § 113-252.

Definition of terms, § 113-251.

Executive budget act.

Commission subject to provisions, § 113-258.

Joint regulation of specific fisheries.

Amendment to compact to establish, § 113-253.

Members.

North Carolina members of commission, § 113-254.

Powers of commission and commissioners, § 113-255.

Supplemental powers granted to commission, § 113-256.

Recommendation for legislative action, § 113-257.

Report of commission to governor and legislature, § 113-257.

Navigation.

Registration of grants in navigable waters, § 113-205.

Contest or condemnation of claims, § 113-206.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd**Nets, Seines, Buoys, etc.**

Robbing or injuring, § 113-265.

Notice.

Defined, § 113-128.

Officers.

Special officers.

Enforcement jurisdiction, § 113-138.

Ownership.

Defined, § 113-130.

Oysters.

Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§ 113-201 to 113-206. See within this title, "Commercial and Sports Fisheries."

Licenses and taxes, §§ 113-151 to 113-166. See within this title, "Commercial and Sports Fisheries."

Penalties.

Coastal fisheries, § 113-187.

Game fish.

Unlawful selling or buying game fish, § 113-294.

General penalty for violating subchapter or regulations, § 113-135.

Permits.

Inland fisheries, § 113-274.

Poisons and Poisoning.

Taking by poisons prohibited, § 113-262.

Exceptions, § 113-262.

Ponds.

Private pond.

Defined, § 113-129.

Porpoises.

Protection of, § 113-189.

Presumptions and Burden of Proof.

Publication of regulations of board, § 113-221.

Promotion of Coastal Fisheries and Seafood Industry, §§ 113-308 to 113-315.9.**Assessment.**

Amount of basis of assessment, etc., § 113-314.

Audit, § 113-315.9.

Bond of treasurer or financial officer of agency, § 113-315.9.

Collection, § 113-315.4.

Alternative method for collection, § 113-315.5.

Declared to be in public interest, § 113-311.

Levy, § 113-315.4.

Maximum assessment, § 113-315.

Refund, § 113-315.8.

Use of proceeds and other funds, § 113-315.4.

Bonds.

Treasurer or financial officer of agency, § 113-315.9.

Definitions, § 113-308.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd**Promotion of Coastal Fisheries and Seafood Industry—Cont'd**

Illegal activities.

Certain activities not to be deemed illegal, § 113-310.

Policy.

Declaration of policy, § 113-309.

Referendum.

Action to board for authority to conduct.

Action of board on application, § 113-313.

Agency to determine time and place, § 113-114.

Application to board for authority to conduct, § 113-312.

Arrangements for, § 113-315.1.

Ballots.

Preparation and distribution of, § 113-315.3.

Referendum may be by mail ballot or box ballot, § 113-315.2.

Conduct of, § 113-315.3.

Declared to be in public interest, § 113-311.

Expenses, § 113-315.1.

Management, § 113-315.1.

Notice, § 113-314.

Results.

Canvass and declaration of results, § 113-315.3.

Subsequent referendum.

Where assessment adopted, § 113-315.7.

Where assessment defeated, § 113-315.6.

Time and place, § 113-314.

Who may vote, § 113-315.2.

Restraint of trade.

Certain activities not to be deemed illegal or in restraint of trade, § 113-310.

Propagation of Fish.

Licenses, § 113-273.

Property.

Defined, § 113-264.

Protector.

Defined, § 113-123.

Enforcement authority, § 113-136.

Fees.

Arrest, service of process and witnesses' fees of protectors, § 113-303.

Refusal to obey or allow inspection by protectors, § 113-136.

Public.

Resources belong to public, § 113-131.

Publication.

Commission's regulations, § 113-301.

Rules and regulations, § 113-221.

Presumption of publications, § 113-221.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd**Reciprocity.**

Agreements by board, § 113-223.

Agreements by commission, § 113-304.

Commercial and sports fisheries licenses and taxes.

Reciprocal agreements, § 113-161.

Regulations. See within this title, "Rules and Regulations."

Resident.

Defined, § 113-130.

Revision of Subchapter IV.

General statement of purpose and effect, § 113-316.

Powers of department of conservation and development and wildlife resources commission.

Effect of revision, § 113-317.

Rules and Regulations.

Codification, § 113-221.

Judicial notice, § 113-221.

Commission's regulations.

Filing and publication, § 113-301.

Department and commission, § 113-134.

Effective date, § 113-221.

Evidence.

Director's certificates as evidence, § 113-221.

Federal regulations.

Adoption, § 113-228.

Filed with secretary of state, § 113-221.

Inland fishing.

Authority of commission, § 113-292.

Proclamation, suspending and implementing, § 113-221.

Publication.

Presumption of publication, § 113-221.

Required, § 113-221.

Sale.

Defined, § 113-130.

Fish.

Unlawful sale of fish, § 113-183.

Game fish.

Penalties for unlawful selling, § 113-294.

Licenses.

Sale of fish, § 113-273.

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions, § 105-164.13.

Science.

Cultural and scientific operations, § 113-261.

Taking fish for scientific purposes, § 113-261.

Seafood.

Licenses and taxes, §§ 113-151 to 113-166. See within this title, "Commercial and Sports Fisheries."

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd**Searches and Seizures, § 113-137.****Arrest.**

Search on arrest, § 113-137.

Confiscation of property, § 113-137.

Disposition of confiscated property, § 113-137.

Sea Turtles.

Protection of, § 113-189.

Secretary of State.

Commission's regulations.

Filing with secretary of state, § 113-301.

Regulations of board filed with secretary, § 113-221.

Service of Process.

Fees of inspectors, § 113-222.

Fees of protectors, § 113-303.

Shellfish.

Defined, § 113-129.

Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §§ 130-169.01 to 130-169.03.

See Shellfish.

State.

Resources belong to public, § 113-131.

Take.

To take.

Defined, § 113-130.

Taxes.

Commercial and sports fisheries, §§ 113-151 to 113-166. See within this title, "Commercial and Sports Fisheries."

Trout.

Licenses.

Special trout licenses, § 113-272.

United States.

Adoption of federal laws and regulations, § 113-307.

Regulations.

Adoption of federal regulations, § 113-228.

Vessels.

Commercial and sports fisheries.

Licenses and taxes, §§ 113-151 to 113-166. See within this title, "Commercial and Sports Fisheries."

Definition of vessel, § 113-130.

Renewal of certificate number, § 75A-5.1.

Seizures and confiscation of property, § 113-137.

Waters and Watercourses.

Obstructing rivers or creeks.

Prohibited, § 113-293.

White Oak River.

Portion designated as commercial fishing waters, § 113-322.

Wild Animals.

Defined, § 113-129.

Wildlife.

Defined, § 113-129.

FISHERIES RESOURCES—Cont'd**Wildlife Resources.**

Defined, § 113-129.

Wildlife Resources Commission.

Defined, § 113-128.

Effect of revision on powers, § 113-317.

Witnesses.

Fees of inspectors, § 113-222.

Fees of protectors, § 113-303.

FIXTURES.**Commercial Code.**

Secured transactions.

Priority of security interests in fixtures, § 25-9-313.

FLAGS.**State Parks.**

Flagpoles and display of flags in state parks. §§ 100-17 to 100-19.

See Monuments, Memorials and Parks.

FLOODS.

Assessments for Beach Erosion Control, §§ 153-325 to 153-340.

See Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.

FLUME COMPANIES.**Carriers.**

Exercising right of eminent domain become common carriers, § 62-191.

FOOD.**Agricultural Labor Camps**

Sanitary food facilities.

Requirements, § 130-166.12.

Chain Stores.

Licenses, § 105-98.

Commercial Code.

Sales.

Implied warranty of merchantability, § 25-2-314.

Eggs.

North Carolina egg law, §§ 106-245.13 to 106-245.28.

See Eggs.

Licenses.

Chain stores, § 105-98.

Vending machines § 10-65.1.

Meat.

Compulsory meat inspection, §§ 106-549.29 to 106-549.46.

See Meat and Meat Products.

Sales.

Implied warranty of merchantability, § 25-2-314.

FOOTBALL.

Protection of Athletic Contests, §§ 14-373 to 14-377. 14-379.

See Athletic Contests.

FORECLOSURE.**Secured Transactions.**

Default, §§ 25-9-501 to 25-9-509.

See Commercial Code.

Public sale procedure, §§ 25-9-601 to 25-9-607.

See Commercial Code.

FOREIGNERS.**Banks and Banking.**

Depositories.

Deposit in foreign country not part of reserve, § 53-84.

Estates of Missing Persons.

Provisions applicable to persons held incommunicado in foreign country, § 28A-20.

Foreign Country.

Defined, § 105-135.

Insurance.

Domestic insurers.

Prohibited from transacting business in foreign states without authorization, § 58-54.27.

Unauthorized insurers, §§ 58-54.20 to 58-54.25:1.

See Insurance.

FOREIGN LAWS.**Evidence.**

Common law in other states, § 8-3.

Statutes, § 8-3.

Statutes.

Evidence, § 8-3.

FOREST FIRES.**Appropriations.**

Expense of fire control, § 113-54.

Co-Operation Between Counties and State in Forest Fire Protection, § 113-59.**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Co-operation between counties and state in development of forests and forest fire protection, § 113-59.

Criminal Law.

Misdemeanor to destroy posted forestry notice, § 113-58.

Expenses.

Payment of expenses by state and counties, § 113-54.

Fire Patrol.

Established § 113 55.

Forest Rangers, §§ 113-54, 113-55.

Compensation of forest rangers, § 113-56.

Duties of forest rangers § 113-54.

Power to prevent and extinguish fires, § 113-55.

FOREST FIRES—Cont'd**Funds for Forest Fire Prevention and Control.**

Contribution by county required, § 113-54.

Instructions on Forest Preservation, § 113-60.**Notices.**

Destroying posted forestry notice, § 113 58

State Forester.

Fire patrol established, § 113 55.

Funds available § 113 54.

Instructions on forest preservation, § 113-60.

State Forests.

Criminal law.

Destroying posted forestry notice, § 113 58

Summons of Male Residents to Extinguish Fires, § 113 55.**FOREST RANGERS.****Arrests.**

Powers, § 113-55.

Compensation, § 113-56.**Duties, § 113-54.****Expenses.**

Payment of expenses by state and counties, § 113-54.

Fires, §§ 113-54, 113-55.**FORESTS.****Attorney General.**

State forests.

Duties as to state forests, § 113-34.

Compacts, §§ 113-60.11 to 113-60.14 (in original). See within this title, "Southeastern Interstate Forest Fire Protection Compact."

Concessions to Private Concerns, § 113-35.**Forest Fires.**

Compacts, §§ 113-60.11 to 113-60.14 (in original). See within this title, "Southeastern Interstate Forest Fire Compact"

Forest Rangers, §§ 113-54 to 113-56.

See Forest Rangers.

Gifts.

For recreational and other purposes, § 113-34.

Monuments, Memorials and Parks.

Control of parks, § 113-35.

Eminent domain.

Powers of department of conservation and development, § 113-34.

Nurseries, § 113-35.**State Forester.**

Advisory commission for State Museum of Natural History.

Member of commission, § 143-370.

FORESTS—Cont'd**State Forester—Cont'd**

Forest fires, §§ 113-54 to 113-60.

See Forest Fires

Instructions on forest preservation, § 113-60.

State Forests**Acquisition.**

Power to acquire land as state forest, § 113-34.

Instructions on forest preservation, § 113-60.

Lakes.

Regulation of use, §§ 113-34, 113-35.

Protecting and developing the forests in this state.

Co-operation between counties and state § 113-59

Destruction of notice a misdemeanor, § 113-58.

Duties of forest rangers, § 113-54.

Public use.

Rules governing, § 113-34.

Recreation.

Leases for recreational purposes, § 113-34.

Rules and regulations.

Public use, § 113-34.

Timber sold by department of conservation and development, § 113-35.

United States.

Donations or leases by United States, § 113-34.

State Prison.

Use of prisoners in forestry work, § 148-26.

United States.**State forests.**

Donations or leases by United States, § 113-34.

FOREST WARDENS, §§ 113-54 to 113-56

See Forest Rangers.

FORFEITURES.

Acts Barring Property Rights, §§ 31A-1 to 31A-15.

See Acts Barring Property Rights.

Bail Bondsmen and Runners.

Bail forfeited, § 85A-8.

Constitutional Provisions.

Powers of general assembly over, Const. N. C. art. II, § 20.

Executors and Administrators.

Homicide, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12.

See Acts Barring Property Rights.

Husband and wife.

Acts barring rights of spouse, § 31A-1.

Homicide, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12.

See Acts Barring Property Rights.

FORFEITURES—Cont'd**Executors and Administrators—Cont'd**

Parent and child.

Acts barring rights of parents, § 31A-2.

Homicide, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12.

See Acts Barring Property Rights.

Homicide.

Property rights, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12.

See Acts Barring Property Rights.

Husband and Wife.

Acts barring rights of spouse, § 31A-1.

Parent and Child.

Acts barring rights of parents, § 31A-2.

Public Utilities.**Baggage**

Refusing to honor check, § 62-203.

Failure to transport within reasonable time § 62-200.

FORGERY.**Commercial Code.**

Bank deposits and collections.

Customer's duty to discover and report unauthorized signature, § 25-4-406.

Commercial paper.

Unauthorized signature, § 25-3-404.

Negligence contributing to, § 25-3-406.

Investment securities.

Effect of unauthorized indorsement, §§ 25-8-311, 25-8-315.

Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, § 25-8-205.

Unauthorized signature includes forgery, § 25-1-201.

Credit Cards.

Criminal possession of credit card forgery devices, § 14-113.14.

Evidence.

Prima facie evidence of forgery, § 14-113.12.

General provisions, § 14-113.11.

Indorsement, § 14-120.**Negotiable Instruments.**

Forged indorsement. § 14-120.

Taxation.

Excise stamp tax on conveyances.

Reproduction of stamps, § 105-228.36.

Uttering.

Forged paper § 14-120.

Instrument containing forged indorsement § 14-120.

FORMA PAUPERIS, § 1-109.

See In Forma Pauperis.

FORMER ADJUDICATION OR RES ADJUDICATA.

See Res Judicata.

FORMS.**Acknowledgements.**

Private examination of wife.

Conveyances and contracts between husband and wife, § 47-39.

Banks and Banking.

Absentee voting in primaries by voters in military and naval service.

Form of certificate on envelope, § 163-73.

Absent voters.

Affidavit of absentee or sick voter, § 163-57.

Certificate of chairman of the county board of elections as to correctness of list of applications, § 163-59.

Application for absentee ballot, § 163-55.

Oath, § 163-29.

Certificate of transfer of registration, § 163-29

Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, § 41-2.1.

Drainage District.

Receipt books, § 156-109.

Eminent Domain.

Commissioners of appraisal.

Forms of commissioner's report, § 136-109.

Exemption From Executions, Attachment and Garnishment.

Oath of appraisers, § 1-371.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Voluntary commitment, § 122-56.

Income Tax.

Effect of failure to receive or secure form, § 105-155.

Furnished by commissioner of revenue, § 105-155.

Insurance Premium Financing.

Filing and approval, § 58-58.

Insurance premium finance agreements, § 58-58.1.

Justices of the Peace.

Probate and registration, § 47-56.

Leases.

Memoranda of leases, §§ 47-117 to 47-120.

See Probate and Registration.

Marriage.

Certificate of health of applicants for licenses, § 51-11.

Certificate of marriage, §§ 51-16, 130-52.2.

License, § 51-16.

Metropolitan Sewerage Districts.

Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area.

Elections.

Form of ballot, § 153-299.

Revenue bonds, § 153-311.

FORMS—Cont'd**Oaths.**

Sundry persons, § 11-11.

Options.

Memoranda of options, §§ 47-117 to 47-120.

See Probate and Registration.

Paroles.

Commitments.

Furnished by department of correction, § 148-59.

Probate and Registration.

Acknowledgments.

Husband and wife.

Conveyances and contracts between husband and wife, § 47-39.

Certificate and adjudication of registration, § 47-37.

Officer's certificate upon proof of instrument by subscribing witness, § 47-43.2.

Reports.

Eminent domain.

Commissioner's report, § 136-109.

Sale of Checks.

License application, § 53-196.

Small Claim Actions, § 7A-232.**Streets and Highways**

Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.

Report of commissioners, § 136-109.

Taxation.

Intangible personal property tax.

Returns, § 105-206.

Vital Statistics.

Marriage certificates.

Registration, § 130-52.2.

FORTUNETELLING.

Prohibited, § 14-401.5.

FOWLS.

Domestic, §§ 106-549.49 to 106-549.71.

See Poultry.

FRANCHISES.

Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

Acquisition by contracts, § 62-182.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Due date of franchise tax, § 20-90.

Municipal Corporations.

Power to grant, § 160-2.

FRATERNAL ORDERS AND SOCIETIES.

Exemption From Operation of Law.

Certain lodge systems exempt, § 58-291.

Hazardous Occupation, § 58-291.

Income Tax.

Exemptions, § 105-130.11.

Insurance Commissioner.

Exemption from operation of law, § 58-291.

FRATERNAL ORDERS AND SOCIETIES—Cont'd**Laws Applicable.**

Certain societies not included, § 58-291.

Merger.**Contracts.**

Approved by boards of directors or governing bodies of parties to same, § 58-304.

Taxation.**Income tax.**

Exemption, § 105-130.11.

FRAUD.**Accounts and Accounting.**

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, § 14-118.1.

Actions.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, § 14-118.1.

Aid to Dependent Children.

Fraudulent acts made misdemeanor, § 108-71.

Ambulances.

Obtaining ambulance services without intention to pay therefor.

In certain counties, §§ 14-111.1, 14-111.2.

Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-410.**Claims.**

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, § 14-118.1.

Collecting Agencies.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, § 14-118.1.

Collections.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, § 14-118.1.

Commercial Code.

Applicability of general principles, § 25-1-103.

Commercial paper.

Defenses available against holders, §§ 25-3-305, 25-3-306.

Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, § 25-3-207.

Sales.

Misrepresentation of buyer's solvency.

Seller's remedies, § 25-2-702.

Remedies, § 25-2-721.

Transfer of title obtained by fraud, § 25-2-403.

Consumer Finance Act.

False advertising, § 53-183.

Credit Cards, §§ 14-113.1 to 14-113.7.

See False Pretenses and Cheats.

FRAUD—Cont'd**Credit Cards—Cont'd**

Criminal receipt of goods and services fraudulently obtained, § 14-113.15.

General provisions, § 14-113.13.

Division of Purchase and Contract.

Certification that bids were submitted without collusion, § 143-52.1.

Education.

Assisting etc., in obtaining academic credit by fraudulent means, § 14-118.2.

Elections.

Investigation of election frauds by state bureau of investigation, § 114-15.

Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.

Obtaining property or services by false tokens or other false pretenses, §§ 14-113.1 to 14-113.7.

See False Pretenses and Cheats.

Evidence.

Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, § 8-45.5.

Presumptions of fraud, § 8-45.5.

Felonies.

Punishment of offenses done with intent to defraud, § 14-3.

Fisheries Resources.

Commercial and sports fisheries.

Licenses and taxes.

Fraud or deception as to licenses, taxes or records, § 113-162.

General Assistance.

Fraudulent acts by or for recipients of assistance, § 108-73.13d.

Hospitals and Asylums.

Acquisition and use of information obtained from patients in hospitals for fraudulent purposes, § 14-118.3.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Acquisition and use of information obtained from patients in hospitals for fraudulent purposes, § 14-118.3.

Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, § 122-51.

Insurance.

False statements by agent, examining physician, applicant or other person.

Penalty, § 58-49.

Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, § 8-45.5.

Presumption of fraud, § 8-45.5.

Twisting with respect to insurance policies.

Definition of twisting, § 58-42.1.

Penalties, § 58-42.1.

FRAUD—Cont'd**Marriage.**

Application for license.

Misrepresentation of age.

Action to annul marriage, § 51-2.

Misdemeanors.

Punishment of offense committed in secrecy, malice or deceit and intent to defraud, § 14-3.

Motor Vehicles.

Assignment or transfer.

Penalty § 20-58.6.

Driver's license.

Fraud in application for, § 20-30.

Renting vehicles.

Fraud in connection with rental of motor vehicles, § 20-106.1.

Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.

Making false certificate or giving false information, § 20-313.1.

Notices.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account § 14-118.1.

Old Age Assistance

Fraudulent acts made misdemeanor. § 108-42.

Personal Property.

Hiring with intent to defraud, § 14-168.

Presumptions and Burden of Proof.

Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs.

Presumption of fraud, § 8-45.5.

Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen.

Grounds for revocation of licenses, § 93A-6.

Seals and Sealed Instruments.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, § 14-118.1.

Sentence and Punishment.

Punishment of offense done with intent to defraud, § 14-3.

Service of Process.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, § 14-118.1.

State Bureau of Investigation.

Investigation of election and social security frauds, § 114-15.

Summons and Process.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, § 14-118.1.

Telegraph and Telephone Companies.

Obtaining telephone or telegraph service with intent to avoid payment, § 14-113.4.

Trademarks, Brands and Marks.

Trademark registration act.

Fraudulent registration, § 80-10.

FRAUD—Cont'd**Veterinarians.**

In examinations, § 90-184.

Issuance or use of certificate, etc., § 90-184.

Misrepresentation in inspection of food-stuffs, § 90-184.

Tests.

Fraudulently applying or reporting tests, § 90-184.

Warrants.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, § 14-118.1.

Workmen's Compensation Act.

Setting aside settlements for fraud, § 97-17.

Writs.

Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, § 14-118.1.

FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.

Commercial Code, §§ 25-1-101 to 25-10-106.

See Commercial Code.

Husband and wife.

Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, § 52-6.

FRAUDULENT AND VOLUNTARY CONVEYANCES.

Arrest in Civil Cases, § 1-410.

Bulk Sales, §§ 25-6-101 to 25-6-111.

See Commercial Code.

Commercial Code.

Bulk transfers, §§ 25-6-101 to 25-6-111.

See Commercial Code.

Rights of seller's creditors against sold goods, § 25-2-402.

FREE TRADER, § 31A-1.

See Married Women.

FREEZER LOCKER PLANTS.

Sales and Use Tax.

Imposition of retail sales tax, § 105-164.4.

FRIVOLOUS PLEADING § 1-153.**FROZEN OR SEMI-FROZEN DESERTS.**

Inspection Fees, § 106-254.

FRYING PAN LIGHTSHIP MARINE MUSEUM COMMISSION.

Appointment, § 143-169.1.

Chairman, § 143-169.1.

Composition, § 143-169.1.

Conveyance of Lightship to Commission, § 143-369.2.

Created, § 143-169.1.

Powers.

Generally, § 143-369.3.

FRYING PAN LIGHTSHIP MARINE MUSEUM COMMISSION—Cont'd

Terms of Office, § 143-169.1.

Vacancies.

Filling, § 143-169.1.

FUELS TAX.

Administration and Enforcement.

Article applicable, § 105-269.3

Commissioner.

Estimation of fuel sold, delivered or used, § 105-449.20.

Definitions, § 105-449.2.

Estimation by Commissioner of Fuel Sold, Delivered or Used, § 105-449.20.

Exemptions.

Generally, § 105-449.24.

Penalties, § 105-269.3.

Rebates.

Generally, § 105-449.24.

Records.

User-seller or user, § 105-449.10.

Refund.

Generally, § 105-449.24.

Nonhighway use, § 105-449.30.

Reports.

Payments by user-seller, § 105-449.21.

User-seller or user, § 105-449.10.

User or User-Seller.

Defined, § 105-449.2.

Payment of tax.

By user-seller, § 105-449.21.

Report.

Purchases by user-seller, § 105-449.21.

Records and reports required, § 105-449.10.

FUNDS.

American Revolution Bicentennial Commission.

Allotments from contingency fund, § 143-399.

Arts Council, § 143-407.

Blind Persons.

Commission for the blind, §§ 111-12.4 to 111-12.6.

See Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

Estates of Missing Persons.

Absentee insurance fund, § 28A-19.

Motor Vehicles.

Personalized registration plate fund, § 20-81.3.

Nurses.

Custody and use of funds, § 90-164.

Southern Interstate Nuclear Compact.

Provisions of North Carolina share of funds, § 104D-6.

Limitations, § 104D-6.

Supplementary agreements ineffective until funds appropriated, § 104D-4.

FUNERAL DIRECTORS.

Burial-Transit Permit.

Cemetery.

No person in charge.

Duty of director, § 130-52.

Obtaining, § 130-49.

Requirements, § 130-52.

Coffins or Caskets.

Sales

Records, § 130-50.

Regulations, § 130-50.

Sales and use tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

Death Certificate.

Filing, § 130-49.

Without medical attendance.

Duty of director, § 130-47.

Definitions.

Funeral director defined, § 130-3.

Funeral establishments defined, § 90-210.17.

Fees.

Renewal of license, § 90-210.12.

Funeral Establishments.

Registration.

Procedure, § 90-210.17.

Licenses.

Display.

Required, § 90-210.12.

Fee.

Renewal of license, § 90-210.12.

Registration, § 90-210.12.

Renewal, § 90-210.12.

Revocation or suspension

Grounds for, § 90-76

Medical Examiner.

Notice to examiners of certain deaths, § 130-198.

Permission necessary before embalming, burial and cremation, § 130-202.1.

Postmortem Medicolegal Examinations.

General provisions, §§ 130-192 to 130-202.2.

See Medical Examiner.

Probate and Registration.

Funeral establishments.

Registration, § 90-210.17.

Registration of license, § 90-210.12.

Reports.

Blank furnished by state registrar, § 130-64.

State Board of Embalmers and Funeral Directors.

Composition, § 90-203.

Election, § 90-203.

Funeral establishments.

Registered, § 90-210.17.

Qualifications, § 90-203.

Terms of office, § 90-203.

FUNERAL DIRECTORS—Cont'd

State Board of Embalmers and Funeral Directors—Cont'd

Vacancies.

Filling, § 90-203.

Vital Statistics.

Death certificate.

Duties of director, § 130-46.

Reports.

Blanks furnished by state registrar, § 130-64

FUNERAL EXPENSES.

Amount Authorized, § 28-105.

Veterans administration, social security and other governmental benefits not to diminish amount, § 28-105.

Burial.

Payment, § 28-105.

Cemeteries.

Lot not included in amount limited to funeral expense, § 28-105.

Executors and Administrators.

Payment by clerk, § 28-68.2.

Limitation On.

Governmental benefits not to decrease limitation, § 28-105.

Payment by Clerk, § 28-68.2.

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax. § 105-164.-13.

Workmen's Compensation, § 97-38.

Payment in absence of both dependents and next of kin, § 97-40.

FURNITURE.

Commercial Code.

Security interests granted in household and kitchen furniture, § 25-9-201.1.

FUTURE INTERESTS.

See Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.

G**GAIN OR LOSS.**

Bond Premium § 105-144.3.

GAMBLING.

Nuisances.

Houses, § 19-1.

GAME LAWS.

Accounts and Accounting.

Hunting and fishing license agents, §§ 113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.

Aeronautics.

Use of airplanes in taking game prohibited, § 113-104.

Alligators.

Unlawful to take alligators or their eggs at any time, § 113-102.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd

Bear.

Killing bear out of season, § 113-126.1.

Birds.

Bag limit, § 113-84.

Manner of taking, § 113-104.

Open and closed seasons.

Regulated, § 113-84.

Unprotected birds, § 113-102.

Upian game birds.

Hunting § 113-104.

Board of Conservation and Development.

Powers and duties of board, § 113-84.

Rules and regulations.

Manner of taking game, § 113-104.

Boats.

Taking game from motorboats or sailboats prohibited, § 113-104.

Bond.

Hunting and fishing license agents, § 113-81.10.

Bow and Arrow.

Manner of taking game, § 113-104.

Bullfrogs.

Bag limit, § 113-84.

Open and closed seasons.

Regulated, § 113-84.

Camps.

Liability of landowners to authorized users, §§ 113-120.5 to 113-120.7.

See Real Property

Commissioner of Game and Inland Fisheries.

Powers, § 113-91.

Crops.

Deer destroying crops.

Effect, § 113-109.

Deer.

Bag limit, § 113-84.

Boats or other floating device prohibited, § 113-104.

Destroying crops.

Effect, § 113-109.

Hunting without official light at night.

Prohibited, § 113-109.

Open and closed seasons.

Regulated, § 113-84.

Powers and duties of board of conservation and development, § 113-84.

Punishment for violation of article, § 113-109.

Taking deer by any unlawful means, § 113-104.

Swimming or in water to its knees, § 113-102.

Department of Conservation and Development.

Board, §§ 113-84 113-104. See within this title, "Board of Conservation and Development."

Dogs.

Training dogs, § 113-104.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd**Drainage Districts.**

Conservation and replacement of wild-life habitat, § 156-69.

Evidence.

Unlawful possession, § 113-104.

Firearms See within this title, "Weapons."**Fisheries Resources.**

General provisions, §§ 113-127 to 113-321.

See Fisheries Resources.

Foxes.

Open season.

No closed season on foxes in certain counties § 113-111.

Taking in open season, § 113-102.

Fur-Bearing Animals.

Bag limit, § 113-84.

Cutting down den trees prohibited, § 113-104.

Lights.

Use in hunting regulated, § 113-104.

Manner of taking, § 113-104.

Open and closed seasons.

Regulated, § 113-84.

Hunting.**Airplanes.**

Prohibited, § 113-104.

Bag limits, § 113-84.

Bait prohibited, § 113-104.

Bear.

Killing bear out of season, § 113-126.1.

Boats or other floating device prohibited, § 113-104.

Controlled shooting preserve, § 113-95.

Daytime only between sunrise and sunset, § 113-104.

Deer.

Hunting deer without official light at night, § 113-109.

Guns.

Inspection of guns while in field, § 113-104.

Liability of landowners to authorized users, §§ 113-120.5 to 113-120.7.

See Real Property.

Lights.

Prohibited, § 113-104.

Use regulated, § 113-104.

Manner of taking game, § 113-104.

On land of another without permission, § 113-104.

Person hiring another to kill game.

Subject to penalties of article, § 113-104.

Pistols.

Taking sparrows or rabbits, § 113-104.

Posted property. See within this title, "Trespassing."

GAME LAWS—Cont'd**Hunting—Cont'd****Shotgun.**

Repeating shotguns regulated, § 113-104.

Sunday, § 103-2.

Liability of Landowners to Authorized Users, §§ 113-120.5 to 113-120.7.

See Real Property.

Licenses.

Controlled shooting preserve, § 113-95.

County hunting license.

Scope, § 113-95.

Fees.

Schedule of fees, § 113-95.

Guide license.

Fees, § 113-95.

License agents.

Accountability for unsold licenses or proceeds of sale, §§ 113-81.7, 113-81.8 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.

Bad checks, § 113-81.12.

Bonds, § 113-81.10.

Commission on fees, § 113-95.

Construction of article § 113-81.13.

Definitions, § 113-81.5.

Dismissal, §§ 113-81.8, 113-81.12.

Duties, § 113-81.11.

Effect of article on existing law, § 113-81.13.

Financial responsibility, § 113-81.9.

Inspection of books and records, §§ 113-81.8, 113-81.9.

Misdemeanors, § 113-81.12.

Penalties, § 113-81.12.

Purpose of article, § 113-81.4.

Qualifications, § 113-81.9.

Records, § 113-81.9.

Repealer § 113-81.13.

Reports, § 113-81.9.

Standards for agents, § 113-81.7.

Wildlife protectors.

Responsibility for distribution of licenses, §§ 113-81.4, 113-81.6.

Wildlife resources commission.

Authority, § 113-81.7.

Duty, § 113-81.6.

Executive director.

Bonds of agents, § 113-81.10.

Dismissal of agents, § 113-81.8.

Duties, § 113-81.8.

Inspection of books and records, § 113-81.8.

Preparation and distribution of forms, § 113-81.8.

Regulations, § 113-81.7.

Standards for agents, § 113-81.7.

Nonresidents, § 113-95.

Fees, § 113-95.

Hunting license, § 113-95.

Required, § 113-95.

Resident citizens defined, § 113-95.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd**Licenses—Cont'd**

State resident hunting license.

Scope. § 113-95.

Trappers' licenses.

License agents. §§ 113-81.4 to 113-81.13. See within this subtitle, "License agents."

Wildlife resources commission.

Fees for issuing license, § 113-95.

Motorboats.

Taking game from motorboats prohibited, § 113-104.

Nonresidents.**Licenses.**

Exception as to owners of land, § 113-95

Hunting license § 113-95.

Open and Closed Seasons.

Fixed by board, § 113-84.

Foxes, § 113-111

Poisons and Poisoning.

Prohibited, § 113-104.

Possession.

Prima facie evidence of possession for sale in violation of article, § 113-104.

Unlawful possession, § 113-104.

Posted Property.

Trespass on to hunt, fish or trap. See within this title, "Trespassing."

Punishment for Violation of Article, § 113-109.

Records.

Hunting and fishing license agents, § 113-81.9.

Refuges and Sanctuaries.

State forests.

Use, § 113-34.

Reports.

Hunting and fishing license agents, § 113-81.9.

Rules and Regulations.

Punishment for violation of article, § 113-109.

Sailboats.

Taking game from sailboats prohibited, § 113-104.

Snares.

Certain noose-type commercially manufactured snares prohibited, § 113-104.

Squirrels.

Unlawful hunting, § 113-104.

State Forests.

Refuges and sanctuaries.

Use of state forests, § 113-34.

Sundays and Holidays.

Hunting on Sunday, § 103-2.

Take.

Manner of taking game, § 113-104.

Time.

Manner of taking game, § 113-104.

GAME LAWS—Cont'd**Trappers.**

Liability of landowners to authorized users, §§ 113-120.5 to 113-120.7.

See Real Property.

Noose-type commercially manufactured snare prohibited, § 113-104.

Steel traps regulated, § 113-104.

Trapping upon posted property. See within this title, "Trespassing."

Trespassing.

Hunting on land of another without permission, § 113-104.

Upon posted property to hunt, fish or trap.

Misdemeanor, § 113-120.1.

Regulations as to posting of property § 113-120.2.

Trespass without written consent a misdemeanor, § 113-120.1.

Turkeys.

Taking by unlawful means, § 113-109.

Taking or attempting to take during closed season

Penalty, § 113-109.

United States.

Hunting on Sunday.

Exception as to military reservations, § 103-2.

Violation of Article, 113-109.**Waterfowl.**

Trespass for purposes of hunting, fishing, etc., without consent a misdemeanor, § 113-120.1.

Weapons.

Inspection of gun while in field, § 113-104.

Wild Turkeys.

Taking or attempting to take during closed season, § 113-109.

GAMING.

Allowing Gambling in Houses of Public Entertainment, § 14-293.

Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.

Allowing gambling in houses of public entertainment, § 14-293.

Penalty, § 14-293.

Licenses.

Forfeiture of license for allowing gambling in house of public entertainment, § 14-293.

State Bureau of Investigation.

Violation of gaming laws, § 114-15.

GARAGES.**Motor Vehicles.****Liens.**

Personal property, §§ 44A-1 to 44A-6.

See Liens.

Unclaimed vehicles.

Penalty for failure to report, § 20-77.

GARAGES—Cont'd**Motor Vehicles—Cont'd****Unclaimed vehicles—Cont'd****Storage lien.**

Forfeiture for failure to report, § 20-77.

Reports.**Motor vehicles.****Unclaimed vehicles.**

Forfeiture of lien for failure to report, § 20-77.

Penalty for failure to report, § 20-77.

GARBAGE AND TRASH.**Agricultural Labor Camps.**

Disposal requirements, § 130-166.13.

Cemeteries.

Desecration of public and private cemeteries, § 14-150.1.

Counties and County Commissioners.

Control of private collectors § 153-272.
County collection and disposal, § 153-273.

County finance act.

Issuance of bonds, § 153-77.

Removal and disposal, § 153-10.1.

State highway commission.

Authorized to cooperate with counties in establishing and operating garbage disposal facilities, § 153-275.1.

Fisheries Resources.

Throwing fish offal into waters, § 113-265.

Hogs.

Feeding garbage to swine.

See Hogs.

Motorboats.

Depositing or discharging litter, etc., prohibited, § 75A-10.

Municipal Corporations.

Combination of domestic and commercial refuse and street rubbish trailers

Limitation on number combined §§ 20-116, 20-123.

Powers granted supplementary, § 153-275.

Powers of local boards of health unaffected, § 153-274.

Removal and disposal, § 153-10.1.

Real Property.

Depositing on lands of another, § 14-134.1.

Refuse.

Depositing on lands of another, § 14-134.1.

Waters and Watercourses

Depositing in rivers or streams, § 14-134.1.

GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.**Agriculture.**

Liquefied petroleum gas.

Rules and regulations of board and commissioner § 119-49.

Bonds.

Liquefied petroleum gases.

Dealers required to have, § 119-50.

Eminent Domain.

Right of eminent domain conferred upon pipeline companies, § 62-190.

Insurance.

Liquefied petroleum gases.

Liability insurance for dealers. § 119-50.

Licenses.

Gross receipts.

Defined, § 105-116.

Privilege tax, § 105-116.

Liquefied Petroleum Gas.

Administration of article. § 119-51.

Board of agriculture.

Powers, § 119-49.

Criminal law.

Penalties, § 119-53.

Unlawful acts, § 119-52.

Dealers.

Bond required, § 119-50.

Exemptions, § 119-50.

Insurance.

Liability insurance required, § 119-50.

Registration, § 119-50.

Declaration of necessity for regulations, § 119-49.

Definitions, § 119-48.

National fire protection association pamphlet, § 119-49.

Purposes, § 119-48.

Rules and regulations.

Board of agriculture, § 119-49.

Changes and additions, § 119-49.

Given force and effect of law, § 119-51.

Political subdivisions, § 119-49.

Safety code § 119-48.

Municipal corporations may adopt, § 119-49.

Standards.

Minimum, § 119-49.

Safety standards, § 119-49.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Regulation of transportation, § 62-261.

Public Utilities.

Standards for gas to be fixed by utilities commission, § 62-43.

Rates.

Public Utilities, §§ 62-1 to 62-154.

See Public Utilities.

Reports.

Municipalities operating own utilities, § 62-47.

GAS AND GAS COMPANIES—Cont'd

Rules and Regulations.

Liquefied petroleum gas, § 119-49.

Standards.

Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.

Safety standards, § 62-50.

Liquefied petroleum gas § 119-49.

Utilities commission to fix standards, § 62-43.

Taxation, § 105-355.

Franchise tax, § 105-116.

Reimbursement of certain manufacturers authorized, § 105-129.1.

Gross receipts.

Defined, § 105-116.

Privilege tax, § 105-116.

Weights and Measures.

Liquefied petroleum gas.

Standards § 119-49.

GASOLINE.

Inspection.

Gasoline and oil inspection § 119-26.

See Gasoline and Oil Inspection.

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax. § 105-164-13.

Taxation.

Gasoline tax, § 105-446.

See Gasoline Tax.

GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.

Administration by Commissioner of Agriculture, § 119-23.

Allotments for administration expenses, § 119-18.

Agriculture.

Administration by commissioner of agriculture, § 119-23.

Board, § 119-26. See within this title, "Gasoline and Oil Inspection Board."

Bonds.

Distributors license, § 119-16.2.

Fee or Tax, § 119-18.

Administration, penalties and remedies, § 105-269.3.

Allotments for administration expenses, § 119-18.

Amount, § 119-18.

Collection by department of revenue and payment into state treasury, § 119-23.

Failure to report or pay tax.

Cancellation of license, § 119-19.

No county or city shall impose, § 119-18.

Report to department of revenue, § 119-23.

Funds.

State highway fund.

Funds representing inspection fees, § 119-23.

GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION—Cont'd

Gasoline and Oil Inspection Board.

Appointment, § 119-26.

Compensation, § 119-26.

Composition, § 119-26.

Creation, § 119-26.

Duties, § 119-26.

Expenses, § 119-26.

Powers, § 119-26.

Quorum, § 119-26.

Rules and regulations, § 119-26.

Kerosene.

Distributor.

Monthly report and remission of tax to commissioner of revenue, § 119-18.

License.

Application, § 119-16.2.

Failure to report or pay tax.

Cancellation of license, § 119-19.

Labels.

Products, § 119-26.

Licenses.

Cancellation of license.

Failure to report or pay tax, § 119-19.

Kerosene on which inspection fee has not been paid.

Application for license, § 119-16.2.

Names of Gasoline.

Renaming, etc., of gasoline, § 119-26.

Rules and regulations, § 119-26.

Quorum.

Board, § 119-26.

Reports.

Distributor of kerosene.

Monthly report to commissioner of revenue, § 119-18.

Failure to report or pay tax.

Cancellation of license, § 119-19.

Relating to collection of fees and taxes to department of revenue, § 119-23.

Standards.

Adoption of standards, § 119-26.

Sale of products not complying with standards, § 119-26.

Tax. See within this title "Fee or Tax."

GASOLINE TAX.

Actions for Tax, § 105-269.3

Application of Proceeds, § 105-445.

Wildlife resources commission.

Entitled to partial net proceeds for biennium of 1967-1969 only, § 105-446.2.

Commissioner of Revenue.

Certificate of commissioner as to failure to make return, pay tax, etc.

Prima facie evidence, § 105-236.

Criminal Law.

Venue.

Office of commissioner of revenue, § 105-236.

GASOLINE TAX—Cont'd**Distributors.**

Wholesale distributors of motor fuels.
§ 105-99.

Payment.

Certificate of commissioner of revenue.
Effect, § 105-236.

Penalties.

Article applicable to gasoline and fuel taxes. § 105-269.3.

Rebates.

Application, § 105-446.
Purchase price paid or secured. § 105-446.

Fuels not used in motor vehicles on highways, § 105-446.

Procedure, § 105-446.

Refund, § 105-446. See within this title, "Rebates."

Reports.

Certificate of commissioner of revenue.
Effect, § 105-236.

Returns.

Certificate of commissioner of revenue.
Effect, § 105-236.

Venue.

Violation of act, § 105-236.

Wholesale Distributors of Motor Fuels.
§ 105-99.

Wildlife Resources Commission.

Entitled to partial net proceeds for biennium of 1967-1969 only, § 105-446.2.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY.**Apportionment,** § 120-2.

House of representatives, § 120-2;
Const. N. C., art. II § 5.

Regulation in relation to apportionment of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II § 5.

Senate, § 120-1.

Budget, § 143-8.

See Budget.

Building.

State legislative building.

Legislative building governing commission, §§ 129-17.1 to 129-17.5.

See Public Buildings and Grounds.

Official name, § 129-12.1.

Chief Enrolling Clerk, § 120-22.**Civil Procedure.**

Amending or repealing rules made by supreme court Const. N. C., art. IV § 11.

Make rules of procedure and practice for supreme court and district divisions Const. N. C. art. IV § 11.

Delegation of authority to supreme court, Const. N. C., IV, § 11.

Clerks, § 120-22.

Subsistence allowance, § 120-36.1.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd**Commissions.**

Commission on interstate co-operation, § 143-178.

See Commission on Interstate Co-operation.

General statutes commission, § 164-14.
See Statutes.

Legislative building governing commission, §§ 129-17.1 to 129-17.5.

See Public Buildings and Grounds.

Legislative research commission, §§ 120-30.10 to 120-30.18. See within this title, "Legislative Research Commission."

Committees.

Legislative council. See within this title "Legislative Council."

Lobbying.

Written authority from employer filed with legislative committee, § 120-43.

Constitution of North Carolina.**Courts.**

Administrative office.

Provided for by general assembly,
Const. N. C., art. IV § 13.

Fines, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Forfeitures, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Highways, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Legislative officers, Const. N. C., art. II, § 20.

Limitations upon power of general assembly to enact private or special legislation Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Municipal corporations.

Powers of general assembly over municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 10.

Names.

Municipal corporations.

Change of name, Const. N. C., art. II § 29.

Number of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II § 5.

Officers' senate, Const. N. C., art. II, § 20.

Powers of the general assembly. Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Regulation in relation to apportionment of representatives Const. N. C., art. II, § 5.

Contracts.

Legislative research commission.

Clerical services and assistance, § 120-30.15.

Counties.

Powers of general assembly over municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. VII § 10.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd**Districts.**

- Representative districts, § 120-2.
- Senate districts, § 120-1.

Elections.

- Filling vacancies, § 163-11.
- Reduction of time of residence preceding a presidential election, Const. N. C. art. VI, § 2.

Employees.

- Legislative research commission, § 120-30.15.
- Mileage, § 120-33.
- Salaries § 120-33. See within this title, "Salaries."
- Subsistence allowance.
 - Clerks and sergeants-at-arms, § 120-36.1.

Enrollment of Acts, § 120-22.

- Duplication and distribution of copies. § 120-22

Extra Sessions.

- Pay of members and officers, § 120-3.

Fines, Const. N. C. art. II § 29.**Forfeitures. Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.****General Statutes Commission.**

- General provisions, § 164-14.
- See Statutes.

Highways.

- Powers over Const. N. C. art. II, § 29

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

- Acquittal of capital crime on account of insanity.
 - Discharge from hospital requires an act of legislature, § 122-86.
- Members ex officio visitors, § 122-53.
- Reports to general assembly, § 122-19.

House of Representatives.

- Apportionment § 120-2.
 - Procedure Const. N. C., art. II, § 5.
- Impeachment.
 - Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C. art. IV, § 4.
- Legislative research commission, §§ 120-30.10 to 120-30.18. See within this title, "Legislative Research Commission."
- Mental retardation council.
 - Member of council, § 35-73.
- Number of representatives, § 120-2; Const. N. C., art. II, § 5.
- Pay of members, § 120-3.
 - Installment payments, § 120-3.
- Speaker
 - Apportionment.
 - Formula set, Const. N. C., art. II, § 5
 - Formula set.
 - Effect Const. N. C., art. II, § 5.
 - Commission on interstate co-operation.
 - Member of commission, § 143-178.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd**House of Representatives—Cont'd****Speaker—Cont'd**

- Duplication and distribution of copies of acts.
- Rules and regulations, § 120-22.
- Governor.
 - Succession to office of governor, § 147-11.1
- Interstate co-operation commission.
 - Member of commission, § 143-178.
- Legislative building governing commission.
 - Member of commission, § 129-17.1.
- Pay of presiding officers, § 120-3.
 - When general assembly is not in session, § 120-4.
- Subsistence and allowance.
 - When general assembly is not in session, § 120-4.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

- Acquittal of capital crime on account of insanity
 - Act of legislature required for discharge from hospital, § 122-86.

Joint Session.

- Removal of governor for mental incapacity, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.

Journals.

- Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, § 147-49.
- Distribution, § 147-45.
- Duplication and distribution of copies of acts § 120-22.
- Sale, § 147-48.

Junkyard Control Act.

- Declaration of policy, § 136-142.

Legislative Research Commission, §§

- 120-30.10 to 120-30.18.
- Allowances, § 120-30.18.
- Appointment, § 120-30.10.
 - Time of appointment, § 120-30.11.
- Appropriations.
 - Payments from appropriations, § 120-30.18.
- Speaker and president pro tempore.
 - Subsistence and allowances when general assembly is not in session, § 120-4.

Chairman.

- Cochairmen, § 120-30.13.

Contracts.

- Clerical services and assistance, § 120-30.15.
- Co-operation with commission, § 120-30.16.
- Creation, § 120-30.10.
- Duties.
 - Generally, § 120-30.17.
- Employees, § 120-30.15.
 - Contracts for clerical services and assistance, § 120-30.15.
- Ex officio members, § 120-30.10.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd**Legislative Research Commission—Cont'd**

Fire and extended coverage insurance in "beach area."

Periodic reports by commissioner of insurance, § 58-173.4.

Meetings, § 120-30.14.

Office, § 120-30.18.

Per diem, § 120-30.18.

Powers.

Generally, § 120-30.17.

Procedure.

Rules of procedure, § 120-30.13.

Quorum, § 120-30.13.

Term of office, § 120-30.11.

Vacancies.

Filling, § 120-30.12.

Lieutenant Governor.

Succession to office, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.

Lobbying, § 120-43.

See Lobbying.

Meetings.

Time of meeting, § 120-11.1.

Mileage.

Employees, § 120-33.

Legislative research commission, § 120-30.18.

Speaker and president pro tempore.

When general assembly is not in session, § 120-4.

Travel allowance, § 120-3.1.

Municipal Corporations.

Change of name, Const. N. C., art. II, § 29.

Powers of general assembly over municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 10.

Officers.

Pay of members and officers, § 120-3.

Senate, Const. N. C., art. II § 20

Subsistence and travel allowance, § 120-3.1.

Travel allowance, § 120-3.1.

Offices.

Assignment of offices to members of legislature § 129-17.4.

Outdoor Advertising Control Act.

Declaration of policy, § 136-127.

Powers of General Assembly.

Municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. VII § 10

Preservation of Open Spaces and Areas.

Legislative intent § 160-181.3.

Quorum.

Legislative research commission, § 120-30.13.

Reports.

Adjutant general's report, § 127-14.

Resolutions.

Disposition of damaged and unsaleable publications, § 147-49.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd**Resolutions—Cont'd**

Duplication and distribution of copies, § 120-22.

Salaries, § 120-3.

Assistants, § 120-33.

Chaplain, § 120-33.

Clerks, § 120-33.

Calendar clerks, § 120-33.

Chief enrolling clerk, §§ 120-33, 120-136.1.

Journal clerks, § 120-33

Principal clerks, §§ 120-33, 120-136.1.

Reading clerks, §§ 120-33, 120-136.1.

Subsistence allowance, § 120-36.1.

Compensation of employees of general assembly, § 120-33.

Employees, § 120-33.

Installments.

Payment in installments, § 120-3.

Laborers, § 120-33.

Pages, § 120-33.

Per diem basis.

Payment upon per diem basis, § 120-3.

Principal clerks, § 120-33.

Secretaries, § 120-33.

Sergeants-at-arms, § 120-33

Subsistence allowance, § 120-36.1.

Subsistence, § 120-3.1.

Travel allowances, § 120-3.1.

Secretary of State.

Enrollment of acts, § 120-2.

Duplication and distribution of copies, § 120-22.

Senate.

Apportionment, § 120-1.

Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 4.

Districts, § 120-1.

Redistricting, § 120-1.

Legislative research commission, §§ 120-30.10 to 120-30.18. See within this title, "Legislative Research Commission."

Mental retardation council.

Member of council, § 35-73.

Number of senators, § 120-1.

Officers, Const. N. C., art. II, § 20.

Pay of members.

Installment payments, § 120-3.

President.

Commission on interstate co-operation.

Member of commission, § 143-178.

Duplication and distribution of copies of acts.

Rules and regulations, § 120-22

Legislative building governing commission.

Member of commission § 129-17.1.

GENERAL ASSEMBLY—Cont'd**Senate—Cont'd****President—Cont'd**

Pay of presiding officer, § 120-3.

Installment payments, § 120-3.

When general assembly is not in session, § 120-4.

President pro tempore.

Duties generally, Const. N. C., art. II, § 20.

Election, Const. N. C., art. II, § 20.

Powers generally, Const. N. C., art. II, § 20.

Salary.

When no lieutenant governor § 147-33.

Subsistence and allowance.

When general assembly is not in session, § 120-4.

Succession to office of governor or lieutenant governor, § 147-11.1.

Quorum.

Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 4.

Sessions.

Extra sessions, § 120-3.

Time of meeting, § 120-11.1.

State Art Society.

Report to general assembly, § 140-13.

State Capital Planning Commission

Former members of general assembly, § 129-26.

Subsistence and Travel Allowance, §§

120-3.1, 120-4, 120-36.1.

Taxation.

Acts levying taxes shall state objects, etc., Const. N. C., art. V, § 3.

Travel Allowance, §§ 120-3.1, 120-4.

Legislative research commission, 120-30.18.

University of North Carolina.

Election of trustees of the university, § 116-4.

Vacancies.

Filling, § 163-11.

Legislative research commission, § 120-30.12.

Water and Air Resources Department.

Declaration of public policy, § 143-211.

GENERAL ASSISTANCE.**Actions.**

Aid to permanently and totally disabled.

Action taken upon termination of assistance to permanently and totally disabled persons, § 108-73.12b.

Aged and Infirm.

Medical assistance for the aged, §§ 108-73.21 to 108-73.23.

See Medical Assistance for the Aged.

GENERAL ASSISTANCE—Cont'd

Aid to Dependent Children, §§ 108-50, 108-64.

See Aid to Dependent Children.

Aid to Permanently and Totally Disabled.

Action to be taken upon termination of assistance, § 108-73.12b.

Disposition of funds recovered, § 108-73.12c.

County medical review board.

Determination of permanently and totally disabled, § 108-73.10a.

Disposition of funds recovered, § 108-73.12c.

Eligibility, § 108-73.10a.

Equalizing fund, § 108-73.

Fraudulent acts by or for recipients of assistance, § 108-73.12d.

Funds, § 108-73.11.

Equalizing fund, § 108-73.

Lien on real property of recipients, § 108-73.12a.

Disposition of funds recovered, § 108-73.12c.

Taxation.

Combined tax levy, § 108-75.1.

Appeals.

Appointment of personal representatives for recipients of assistance, § 108-76.3.

Appropriations.

Not to lapse, § 108-73.12.

Blind Persons.

Assistance for the blind.

Appointment of personal representatives, §§ 111-30 to 111-33.

See Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

Costs.

Appointment of personal representatives for recipients of assistance, § 108-76.3.

Counties.

County medical review board.

Determining eligibility of permanently and totally disabled, § 108-73.10a.

Funds.

Aid to permanently and totally disabled, § 108-73.11.

Hospitalization of assistance recipients.

Payment into fund, § 108-73.14.

Taxation.

Combined tax levy, § 108-75.1.

Drugs.

Hospitalization for the medically indigent, § 108-73.19.

Hospitalization of assistance recipients, §§ 108-73.13 to 108-73.18. See within this title, "Hospitalization of Assistance Recipients."

GENERAL ASSISTANCE—Cont'd**Eligibility, § 108-73.4.**

Permanently and totally disabled, § 108-73.10a.

County medical review board.

Examine for eligibility § 108-73.10a.

Federal Aid.

Acceptance of federal aid, § 108-73.18.

Hospitalization for the medically indigent, § 108-73.20.

Hospitalization of assistance recipients.

Acceptance of federal grants, § 108-73.18.

Fraud.

Fraudulent acts by or for recipients of assistance, § 108-73.12d.

Funds.

Aid to permanently and totally disabled, § 108-73.11.

Disposition of funds, § 108-73.12c.

Equalizing fund, § 108-73.

Hospitalization of assistance recipients, §§ 108-73.13, 108-73.14, 108-73.17.

Medical assistance for the aged, § 108-73.21.

State general assistance fund, § 108-73.5.

Hospitalization for the Medically Indigent.

Acceptance of federal grants, § 108-73.20.

Contributions for indigent patients, § 108-73.19.

Drugs for eligible indigent persons, § 108-73.19.

In-patient or out-patient service, § 108-73.19.

Hospitalization of Assistance Recipients.

Counties.

Payments into fund, § 108-73.14.

Determination of rate per recipient, § 108-73.14.

Director of public welfare.

Submission of claims to state board, § 108-73.17.

Disbursement, § 108-73.17.

Federal aid.

Acceptance, § 108-73.18.

Funds.

Disbursement, § 108-73.17.

Establishment, § 108-73.13.

Payment into funds § 108-73.14.

In-patients and out-patients services, §§ 108-73.13, 108-73.14, 108-73.15, 108-73.17.

Payment.

Extent of payment for hospitalization, § 108-73.15.

Rate.

Determination, § 108-73.14.

GENERAL ASSISTANCE—Cont'd**Infants.**

Personal representatives for recipients of assistance.

Protective payments in certain aid to dependent children, § 108-76.3.

Lien.

Aid to permanently and totally disabled.

General provisions, § 108-73.12a.

Real property lien, § 108-73.12a.

List of Persons Receiving.

Failure to file list.

Unlawful, § 108-14.4.

Unlawful uses of information disclosed, § 108-14.4.

Medical Assistance for the Aged, §§ 108-73.21 to 108-73.23.

See Medical Assistance for the Aged.

Old Age Assistance, §§ 108-30.1, 108-35, 108-37, 108-38.

See Old Age Assistance.

Personal Representative for Recipients of Assistance, § 108-76.3.

Appeals, § 108-76.3.

Appointment.

Authorized, § 108-76.3.

Procedure, § 108-76.3.

Blind persons, §§ 111-30 to 111-33.

See Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

Costs, § 108-76.3.

Protective payments in certain aid to dependent children, § 108-76.6.

Removal, § 108-76.3.

State General Assistance Fund, § 108-73.5.

Equalizing fund, § 108-73.

Taxation.

Combined tax levy, § 108-75.1.

GENERAL STATUTES, §§ 164-11.6, 164-11.7.

See Statutes.

GIFTS.**Death.**

Power of appointment, § 105-2.

Education.

Acceptance of gifts and grants, § 115-11.

Forests.

For recreational and other purposes, § 113-34.

Income Tax.

Deductions, § 105-147.

Contributions by corporations, § 105-130.9.

Determination of gain or loss, § 105-144.

Value of property acquired by gift not included in gross income, § 105-141.

GIFTS—Cont'd**Infants.**

Gifts of securities and money to minors, § 33-71.

See Infants.

Inheritance Tax.

Credit allowed on inheritance tax for gift tax paid, § 105-8.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest, §§ 35-20.11 to 35-29.16.
See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

From income for certain purposes, §§ 35-29.1 to 35-29.4.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

From principal for certain purposes, §§ 35-29.5 to 35-29.10.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund § 143-166.**Libraries.**

Power to take property by gift, § 160-74.

North Carolina Museum of Art, §§ 140-4, 140-5.

See North Carolina Museum of Art.

Securities.

Gifts to minors, § 33-71.

See Infants.

Taxation.

Credit allowed on inheritance for gift tax paid, § 105-8.

Exemptions

North Carolina Museum of Art.

Gifts exempt from taxation, § 140-5.

Income tax.

Value of property acquired by gift not included in gross income, § 105-141.

Insane persons and incompetents.

Gifts from income for certain purposes.

Payment of tax prerequisite to approval, § 35-29.2.

Gifts from principal for certain purposes.

Payment of tax prerequisite to approval § 35-29.6.

Gifts of incompetent's life interest.
Payment of tax prerequisite, § 35-29.12.

Powers of appointment.

Defined, § 105-188.1.

Effect of power § 105-188.1.

Exercise of power, § 105-188.1.

General power of appointment defined, § 105-188.1.

GIFTS—Cont'd**Taxation—Cont'd****Powers of appointment—Cont'd**

Special power of appointment defined, § 105-188.1.

University of North Carolina.

Board to accept gifts and congressional donations, § 116-30.

GLUES RELEASING TOXIC VAPORS.

Definition, § 14-427.

Inhaling Fumes.

Purpose of causing intoxication, etc., prohibited, § 14-428.

Misdemeanor.

Violation of article a misdemeanor, § 14-431.

Sale, etc., of Glue to be Used in Violation, § 14-430.

Use or Possession, § 14-429.

GOOD NEIGHBOR COUNCIL.

Advisory Committee, § 143-421.

Allowances, § 143-420.

Appointment.

By governor, § 143-416.

Chairman, § 143-416.

Duties, § 143-418.

Vice-chairman, § 143-416.

Composition, § 143-416.

Created, § 143-416.

Duties.

Generally, § 143-417.

Funds.

Transfer of funds and property, § 143-422.

Headquarters, § 143-419.

Meetings.

Generally, § 143-419.

Officers.

Other officers, § 143-419.

Reports.

Biennial report to governor and general assembly, § 143-417.

Salaries, § 143-420.

GOVERNMENTAL AID.**Budget.**

Departments and agencies asking state aid.

Furnish information, etc., to director of budget and department of administration, § 143-6.

GOVERNOR.

Absent From State, Const. N. C. art. III, § 12.

Acting Governor.

Compensation, § 147-11.1.

Powers, § 147-11.1

Succession to office of governor, § 147-11.1

GOVERNOR—Cont'd**Actions.****Counsel.**

May employ counsel in cases where-
in state is interested.

Payment of counsel. § 147-17.

Advisory Commission for State Museum of Natural History.

Appointment of members. § 143-370.

Age, Const. N. C., art. III, § 2.**Aged and Infirm.**

Governor's coordinating council on
aging, §§ 143-283.11 to 13 283.23.

See Aged and Infirm.

Agriculture.**Appointments.**

Structural pest control committee, §
106-65.23.

Atomic Energy, Radioactivity and Ionizing Radiation.

May enter into agreements with fed-
eral government, § 104C-5.

Attorney and Client.

Employment of counsel in cases where-
in state is interested, § 147-17.

Compensation, § 147-17.

May employ counsel in cases wherein
state is interested, § 147-17.

Payment of counsel, § 147-17.

Attorney General.

Succession to office of governor, § 147-
11.1.

Awards.

State awards system, §§ 140A-1 to
140A-6.

See State Awards System.

Banks and Banking.**Commissioner of banks.**

Appointment of banking commis-
sioner. § 53-92.

State banking commission.

Appointment of commission, § 53-
92.

Calling special sessions, § 53-92.

Filling vacancies, § 53-92.

Cancer Study Commission.

Approval of per diem and expenses, §
130-186.3.

Commissioner of Banks.

Appointment, § 53-92.

Committee on Employment of the Handicapped, §§ 143-283.1 to 143-283.10.

See Handicapped Persons.

Committee on Law and Order.

Chairman, § 143-400.

Compensation, § 143-401.

Composition, § 143-400.

Created, § 143-400.

Duties.

Generally, § 143-402.

Compensation, § 147-11.**GOVERNOR—Cont'd****Conservation and Development.**

Appointment of members of board of
conservation and development, §
113-5.

Constitution of North Carolina.

Absent from state, Const. N. C., art.
III, § 12.

Age Const. N. C., art. II, § 2.

Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III,
§ 13.

Disability Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.

Impeachment, Const. N. C., art. III,
§ 12.

Mental incapacity, Const. N. C., art.
III, § 12.

Public officers appointed Const. N. C.,
art. III, § 13.

Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. III,
§ 2.

Succession to office, Const. N. C., art.
III, § 12.

Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art.
III, § 12.

Council of State.**General assembly.**

Calling extra session, Const. N. C.,
art. III, § 12.

Personnel system.

Determining competitive service, §
126-12.

Criminal Law.

Committee on law and order, §§ 143-400
to 143-402. See within this title,
"Committee on Law and Order."

Department of Archives and History.

Allocation of funds to acquire option,
§ 121-7.

Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.**Education.****Militia.**

Commissions for commandants and
officers at qualified educational in-
stitutions, § 127-23.

Elections.

Filling vacancy in office, § 163-8.

Governor-elect and lieutenant gover-
nor-elect.

Office space and expenses, § 147-
31.1.

Governor to issue commissions to cer-
tain elected officials, § 163-194.

Lieutenant governor.

Filling vacancy in office, § 163-8.

State board of elections.

Appointment of members, § 163-19.

Emergencies.

Succession to office of governor, § 147-
11.1.

Engineers.

State board of registration for profes-
sional engineers and land surveyors,
§ 89-4.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd**Evidence.**

Laws of other states, territories or countries.

Filed in office of governor.

Certified by secretary of state, § 8-3.

Executive Mansion Fine Arts Commission, §§ 143-409 to 143-415.

Appointment, § 143-409.

Chairman, § 143-409.

Compensation, § 143-412.

Created, § 143-409.

Department of administration.

Authority, etc., not affected, § 143-415.

Ex officio members, § 143-409.

Funds.

Unexpended funds and assets, § 143-414.

Powers.

Generally, § 143-411.

Purpose, § 143-410.

State department of archives and history.

Duty of director, § 143-413.

Terms of office, § 143-409.

Vacancies.

Filling, § 143-409.

Expenses.

Allowance, § 147-11.

Lieutenant governor, § 147-33.

For governor-elect and lieutenant governor-elect, § 147-31.1.

Representatives of governor's office.

Allowance to person designated to represent governor's office, § 147-11.

Extradition.

Employ agents and offer rewards, § 15-53.

Handicapped Persons.

Committee on employment of the handicapped, §§ 143-283.1 to 143-283.10.

See Handicapped Persons.

Health Insurance Advisory Board

Appointment, § 58-262.2.

Highway Commission.

Appointment of members, § 136-1.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Acquittal of crime on account of insanity.

Order of governor required for discharge § 122-86.

Impeachment, Const. N. C., art. III § 12.

Court for trial of impeachments. Const. N. C., art. IV § 4.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Acquittal of crime on account of insanity.

Order of governor required for discharge from hospital, § 122-86.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd**Intoxicating Liquors.**

Director of state board of alcoholic control.

Appointment, § 18-38.

State board of alcoholic control.

Appointment of members, § 18-37.

Judges.

Appointment.

Special judges, § 7-54.

Commissioned by governor.

Special judges, § 7-54.

Vacancies.

Filling vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 17.

Kerr Reservoir Development Commission.

Appointment of members, § 143-284.

Law and Order.

Committee on law and order, §§ 143-400 to 143-402. See within this title, "Committee on Law and Order."

Libraries.

Interstate library compact.

Withdrawal from compact, § 125-17.

Lieutenant Governor.

Acting governor.

When to succeed, § 147-11.1.

Age, Const. N. C., art. III, § 2.

Compensation, § 147-33; Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§ 2, 12, 15.

Expenses.

Allowance, § 147-33.

For lieutenant governor-elect, § 147-31.1.

Filling vacancy in office, § 163-8.

Impeachment.

Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 4.

Impeachment of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.

Office space.

Lieutenant governor-elect, § 147-31.1.

Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. III, § 2.

Salary, § 147-33; Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Succession to office of governor, § 147-11.1.

Vacancy in office of governor, Const. N. C., art. III § 12.

Mansion.

Executive mansion fine arts commission, §§ 143-409 to 143-415. See within this title, "Executive Mansion Fine Arts Commission."

Mental Incapacity, Const. N. C. art. III § 12.**Militia.**

Commander-in-chief, § 127-10.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd**Militia—Cont'd**

Commissions by brevet for retired officers and enlisted men, § 127-23.1.

Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, § 127-23.

Courts-martial.

Special courts-martial.

Convening, § 127-40.

Educational institutions.

Commissions for commandants and officers, § 127-23.

Expense of maintaining equipment and vehicles, § 127-91.

General courts-martial.

Convening, § 127-39.

National guard.

Commissions by brevet, § 127-23.1.

North Carolina distinguished service medal, § 127-37.1.

Officers.

Commissions by brevet for retired officers and enlisted men § 127-23.1.

Pay of militia.

Rate of pay, § 127-79.

Requisition for federal funds, § 127-100.

State defense militia.

Authority to organize, § 127-111.

North Carolina Capital Building Authority.

Ex officio member of authority, § 129-40.

North Carolina Capital Planning Commission.

Chairman of commission, § 129-31.

North Carolina Museum of Art.

Member of board of trustees, § 140-2.

North Carolina Turnpike Authority.

Appointment of members, § 136-89.61.

Office.

Space and expenses for governor-elect and lieutenant governor-elect, § 147-31.1.

Personnel System.

Appointment of state personnel board, § 126-2.

Determination of competitive service, § 126-12.

Police.

Commissioning of special police on request, § 60-83.

Special police for public utility companies.

Appointment by governor, § 74A-1.

Prisons and Prisoners.**Reward.**

Recapture of escaped prisoners, § 148-41.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd**Private Secretary.****Fees.**

Collected by private secretary, § 147-15.1.

Disposition, § 147-15.1.

Salary, § 147-15.

Probation Commission and Director, § 15-202.**Public Officers.**

Appointment, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Public Utilities.

Annual report of utilities commission to governor, § 62-17.

Utilities commission.

Appointment of commissioners, § 62-10.

Designation of chairman of commission, § 62-10.

Public Welfare.

Appointment of board of public welfare, § 108-1.

Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. III, § 2.**Railroads.**

Appointment and commission of police for railroad, etc., companies, § 60-83.

Police, § 60-83.

Special police for public utilities.

Appointment by governor, § 74A-1.

Records.

Copies of official writings, § 8-34.

Representation of Governor's Office.

Allowance to person designated to represent governor's office, § 147-11.

Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.

Designation of members of board of trustees, § 128-28.

Rewards.

Information leading to arrest and conviction.

Governor may offer, § 15-53.1.

Offering rewards, § 15-53.

Recapture of escaping prisoners, § 148-41.

Salaries, § 147-11; Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Lieutenant governor, § 147-33; Const. N. C. art. III, § 15.

Salary of governor, § 147-11; Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Science and Technology.

Appointment of members, § 143-379.

Chairman of board, § 143-379.

Seashore Commission.

Appointment, § 143-384.

Secretary of State.

Distribution of copies of session laws, etc., by secretary of state.

Governor may delete from list of recipients, § 147-45.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd**Secretary of State—Cont'd**

Succession to office of governor, § 147-11.1.

Space and Technology.

Appointment of members, § 143-379.

Chairman of board, § 143-379.

State Art Society.

Appointment of four members of board of directors, § 140-11

Ex officio member of board of directors, § 140-11.

State Auditor.

Succession to office of governor, § 147-11.1

State Awards System.

Approval of governor, §§ 140A-1, 140A-2.

State Banking Commission.

Appointment of members, § 53-92.

Calling special sessions § 53-92.

Filling vacancies, § 53-92.

State Board of Alcoholic Control.

Appointment of members, § 18 37.

State Capital Planning Commission, § 129-26**State Highway Commission.**

Appointment, § 136-1

Attend meetings of commission, § 136-2.

State Highway Patrol.

Patrolmen assigned to governor's office, § 20-189.

State Ports Authority.

Appointment of members, § 143-216.

State Prison.

Transfer of property.

Authority of governor, § 148-3.

Streets and Highways.

Federal highway safety act of 1966.

Contract with government of the United States, § 147-12.

Succession to Office, § 147-11.1; Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.**Surveyors.**

State board of registration, § 89-4.

Swansboro Historic Commission.

Appointment of commission, § 143-204.5.

Traffic Safety Authority.

Chairman of authority, § 143-392.

Vacancy in Office, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.**Veterans.**

Department of veterans affairs, §§ 165-1 to 165-11.

See Veterans.

Transfer of veterans activities to department, § 165-10.

Veterinary Medical Board.

Appointment of members, § 90-180.

Water Well Contractor Examiners.

Appointment of board, § 87-70.

GOVERNOR—Cont'd**Wildlife Resources Commission.**

Appointment of members, §§ 143-240, 143-241.

GRADE CROSSINGS.

See Crossings.

GRAND JURY.**Assembling.**

Ordered by judge, § 9-22.

Certain Counties, § 9-25.**Clerk of Court.**

Drawing.

How drawn, § 9-22.

Compensation, § 9-25.**County Home.**

Visit to county home and jail, § 9-26.

Discharge, § 9-22.**Drawing.**

Certain counties, § 9-25.

How drawn, § 9-22.

Number drawn, § 9-22.

Exceptions.

Qualifications, § 9-23.

Foreman.

Acting foreman, § 9-24.

Administer oath to witnesses, § 9-25.

Appointment by judge, § 9-24.

Instructions.

Charge of court, § 9-25.

Jail.

Visit to county home and jail, § 9-26.

Judge.

Appointment of foreman, § 9-24.

Power of presiding judge, § 9-22.

New Grand Jury.

Ordered by judge, § 9-22.

Oaths.

Foreman may administer oath to witnesses, § 9-25.

Qualifications.

Exceptions, § 9-23.

Secret Listening.

Listening to deliberations of grand jury, § 14-227.2.

Term of Service, § 9-25.**Vacancies.**

Filling, § 9-25.

Witnesses.

Oaths.

Foreman may administer, § 9-25.

GRANTS.

Evidence, §§ 8-6, 8-7.

See Evidence.

GRAVES, § 65-13.

See Cemeteries.

GUARANTY.**Commercial Code.**

Commercial paper.

Contract of guarantor, § 25-3-416.

GUARANTY—Cont'd**Commercial Code—Cont'd**

Documents of title.

Indorser not guarantor for other parties, § 25-7-505.

Investment securities.

Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, § 25-8-312.

Indorser not guarantor, § 25-8-308.

Corporations, § 55-22.**Credit Unions.**

Authority to execute contracts of guaranty, § 54-85.

GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.

General Provisions, §§ 54-44.1 to 54-44.13.

See Mutual Deposit Guaranty Associations.

GUARDIAN AD LITEM.**Divorce and Alimony.**

When guardian ad litem not required in domestic relations, § 1-65.5.

Domestic Relations Courts.

When not required in domestic relations, § 1-65.5.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Divorce action, § 50 5.

Gifts from principal for certain purposes.

Notice to minors and incompetents, § 35 29.8.

Gifts of incompetent's life interest.

Notice to minors and incompetents, § 35-29.14.

GUARDIAN AND WARD.**Absence.**

Natural guardian, § 33-1.1.

Appointment of county director of public welfare, § 33-1.1.

Accounts and Accounting.

Annual accounts, § 33-39.

Bank statements required to be exhibited, § 33-42.1.

Clerk.

Clerk to audit accounts, § 2-16.

Fees, § 2-36.

Examination of investments and bank statements, § 33-42 1

Examine accounting party § 33-39.

Record of accounts, § 2-42.

Exhibition of investments and bank statements, § 33-42.1.

Fees for auditing accounts, § 2-36.

Final account, § 33-41.

Investments required to be exhibited, § 33-42.1.

Record of accounts, § 2-42.

Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, § 28-118.1.

Veterans' guardianship act, § 34-10.

4B—10

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd**Actions.**

Bond to be given before receiving property, § 33-12.

Divorce.

Insane persons and incompetents, § 50-5.

Appointment.

Record of appointment, § 2-42.

Veterans.

Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered, § 35-3.

Banks and Banking.

Accounts and accounting.

Bank statements required to be exhibited, § 33-42.1.

Exemption of bank from exhibition of investments and bank statements, § 33-42.1.

Blind Persons.

Assistance for the blind.

Personal representative appointed, §§ 111-30 to 111-33.

See Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

Bond of Guardian.**Actions.**

Given before receiving property, § 33-12.

Approval by judge of court, § 33-12.

Limitation of actions § 1-50.

Necessity of bond, § 33-12.

Successor.

When bond required, § 36-17.

Time given.

Report of receiving property, § 33-12.

Clerks of Court.

Accounting, §§ 2-16, 2-36, 2-42, 33-42.1. See within this title, "Accounts and Accounting."

Appointment.

Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, § 35-3.

Examination of investments and bank statements, § 33-42.1.

Insane persons and incompetents.

Appointment of guardian on certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, § 35-3.

Record of appointment, § 2-42.

Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, § 28-118.1.

Definitions, § 33-31.**Divorce.**

Insane persons and incompetents, § 50-5.

Education.

Compulsory attendance.

Liability, § 115-166.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd**Foreign Guardians.****Parties.**

Defendants in proceeding to remove ward's property, § 33-49.

Petition.

Contents of petition to remove ward's property, § 33-49.

Filed before clerk, § 33-48.

Removal of ward's personalty from state.

Application to remove ward's property, § 33-48.

Petition filed before clerk, § 33-48.

Parties defendant, § 33-49.

Petition, § 33-48.

Contents of petition, § 33-49.

Rights, § 33-48.

Transfer of guardianship, § 33-49.1.

General Assistance.

Personal representatives for recipients, § 108-76.3.

See General Assistance.

Gifts of Securities and Money to Minors,
§ 33-71.

See Infants.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.**Appointment of guardian.**

Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, § 35-3.

Centers for mentally retarded.

Financial responsibility of guardian, § 122-71.

Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, § 122-51.

Guardian of mentally ill or retarded persons to pay expenses out of estate, § 122-81.

Release of patient on probation, § 122-67.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.**Appointment of guardian.**

Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, § 35-3.

Validation of appointment, § 35-3.

Divorce action, § 50-5.

Payments into court, § 2-52.

Private mental institutions and homes.

Guardian of mentally ill or retarded persons to pay expenses out of estate, § 122-81.

Release of patient on probation, § 122-67.

Insured Loans, § 53-45.**Investments, §§ 33-42.1, 53-45.**

See Investments

Liability of Guardian.**Education.**

Compulsory school attendance, § 115-166.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd**Limitation of Actions.**

Official bonds, § 1-50.

Loans.

Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, § 53-45.

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

Definition of mortgage, § 33-31.

Motor Vehicles.**Driver's license.**

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have guardian's consent, § 20-11.

Natural Guardian.

Absence of, § 33-1.1.

Nonresidents.

Foreign guardians, § 33-49.1. See within this title, "Foreign Guardians."

Parties.

Removal of ward's personalty from state.

Defendants in proceedings, § 33-49.

Petitions.

Removal of ward's personalty from state, § 33-49.1. See within this title, "Foreign Guardians."

Sale of ward's estate, § 33-31.

Physicians and Surgeons.

Emergency treatment of minors, §§ 90-21.1 to 90-21.4.

See Physicians and Surgeons.

Public Guardian.

Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, § 2-52.

Limitation on liability of guardian, § 2-52.

Public Welfare.

Absence of natural guardian, § 33-1.1.

Recording.

Final account, § 33-41.

Removal of Guardian.

Failure to account, § 28-118.1.

Fiduciaries who cannot be found, § 28-118.1.

Foreign guardians

Transfer of guardianship, § 33-49.1.

Removal of Ward's Property, § 33-49.1.

See within this title, "Foreign Guardians."

Sale of Ward's Estate.

Approval of judge, § 33-31.

Definitions, § 33-31.

Petition, § 33-31.

Special proceedings to sell, § 33-31.

Special Proceedings.

Sale of ward's estate, § 33-31.

Sterilization Operations.**Unmarried minors**

Consent of guardian, § 90-272.

Transfer of Guardianship, § 33-49.1.

GUARDIAN AND WARD—Cont'd**Validation.**

Appointment of guardian on certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, § 35-3.

Veterans.**Appointment.**

Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, 35-3.

Minor spouses of veterans.

Powers without intervention of guardian or trustee, § 165-18.

Minor veterans without intervention of guardian or trustee, § 165-16.

War risk insurance act.

Appointment to receive benefits, § 35-3.

Veterans' Guardianship Act, §§ 34-2, 34-4, 34-10, 34-13 to 34-15.

See Veterans' Guardianship Act.

Wills.

Dissent from will,

Acting for minor or incompetent spouse, § 30-2

Year's Support.

Application to superior court, § 30-27.

When allowance paid to guardian, § 30-17.

GUARDS.

Private Detectives, §§ 66-49.1 to 66-49.8.

See Private Detectives.

H**HABEAS CORPUS.**

Costs, § 6-21.

Court of Appeals.

Power to issue writ, § 7A-32.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Mentally-ill criminals, § 122-86.

Insane Persons and Incompetents, § 122-86.

Mentally-Ill Criminals, § 122-86.

Supreme Court.

Power to issue, § 7A-32.

HABITUAL FELONS.

Definition, § 14-7.1.

Evidence.

Prior convictions of felony offenses, § 14-7.4.

Indictment.

Charge of habitual felon, § 14-7.3.

Judgments.

General provisions, § 14-7.5.

Paroles.

General provisions, § 14-7.6.

Prior Convictions.

Evidence, § 14-7.4.

Sentence and Punishment.

General provisions, § 14-7.2.

Sentencing of habitual felons, § 14-7.6.

HABITUAL FELONS—Cont'd

Trial.

Charge of habitual felon, § 14-7.3.

Verdict.

General provisions, § 14-7.5.

HANDICAPPED PERSONS.

Committee, §§ 143-283.1 to 143-283.10.

See within this title, "Governor's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped."

Divorce and Alimony.

Custody and support of person incapable of self-support upon reaching majority, § 50-13.8.

Governor's Committee on Employment of the Handicapped.

Citation of article, § 143-283.1.

Composition of committee, § 143-283.4

Co-operation with president's committee, § 143-283.2.

Executive committee.

Bonds, § 143-283.9.

Compensation, § 143-283.9.

Composition, § 143-283.5.

Constitution, § 143-283.5.

Ex officio members, § 143-283.5.

Expenses, § 143-283.7.

Funds, § 143-283.7.

Governmental agency, § 143-283.9.

Meetings, § 143-283.6.

Oaths of members, § 143-283.9.

Organization of governor's executive committee, § 143-283.6.

Powers, § 143-283.6.

Reports, § 143-283.7.

Terms, § 143-283.5.

Vacancies.

Filling, § 143-283.5.

Expenses, § 143-283.7.

Funds, § 143-283.7.

Allocations from contingency and emergency fund, § 143-283.10

Contingency and emergency fund.

Allocations from, § 143-283.10.

Gifts, § 143-283.7.

National employ the physically handicapped week.

Celebration, § 143-283.3.

Nonpartisan, § 143-283.8.

Nonprofit, § 143-283.8.

Purpose of article, § 143-283.2.

Reports, § 143-283.7.

Week.

Celebration of national employ the physically handicapped week, § 143-283.3.

Licenses.

Exemptions as to branch or chain stores, § 105-98.

Mentally Handicapped Children.

Education, §§ 115-300 to 115-305.

See Education.

HANDICAPPED PERSONS—Cont'd
Motor Vehicles.

Drivers, §§ 20-37.2 to 20-37.5.

See Motor Vehicles.

HANDWRITING.

Wills, §§ 31-3.4, 31-18.1.

HAT BLOCKERS.

Defined, § 105-74.

Licenses.

Branches, § 105-74.

Counties, cities and towns.

Limited as to collection of privilege
license tax, § 105-74.

Definition, § 105-74.

Fees, § 105-74.

Solicitor to carry license in cab of ve-
hicle, § 105-74.

Tax § 105-74.

HEALTH.**Agricultural Labor Camps.**

Sanitation, §§ 130-166.1 to 130-166.15.

See Agricultural Labor Camps.

Ambulances.

Motor Vehicles.

See Motor Vehicles.

Regulations, §§ 130-230 to 130-235.

See Ambulances.

Barbers, §§ 86-3, 86-12, 86-17, 86-20, 86-25.

See Barbers and Barbershops.

Bedding.

Cotton by-products defined, § 130-171.

Cotton linters defined, § 130-171.

Definitions, § 130-171.

Enforcement.

Funds, § 130-177.

Felt defined, § 130-171.

Itinerant bedding vendor defined, §
130-171.

Manufacture.

Defined, § 130-171.

Regulated, § 130-173.

New material defined, § 130-171.

Renovate.

Defined, § 130-171.

Sanitize defined, § 130-171.

Secondhand bedding defined, § 130-
171.

Tags.

Manufacturer's tag, § 130-173.

White tag.

In new materials, § 130-173.

Yellow tag.

Previously used materials or sec-
ondhand bedding, § 130-173.**Boards of Health.**County board of health. See within
this title, "Counties."

Local boards of health.

Defined, § 130-3.

State board of health. See within this
title, "State Board of Health."**HEALTH—Cont'd****Cancer Study Commission.**General provisions, §§ 130-186.1 to
130-186.3.

See Cancer Study Commission.

Constitutional Provisions.Private or special laws, Const. N. C.,
art. II, § 29.**Contagious Diseases.**

Poliomyelitis.

Vaccination against, § 130-93.1.

Veterinarians.

Failure to report, § 90-184.

Contracts.

Sanitary districts.

Authority to contract with persons,
firms and corporations, § 130-128.**Counties.**Capital public health and mental
health center reserve funds, §§
153-142.22 to 153-142.26.See Counties and County Commis-
sioners.

County board of health.

Agricultural labor camps, §§ 130-
166.1 to 130-166.15.

See Agricultural Labor Camps.

Chairman, § 130-13.

Composition, § 130-13.

Dissolution, § 130-13.

Duties.

Generally, § 130-17.

Ex officio members.

Filling vacancy § 130-13.

Meetings, § 130-13.

Number on board § 130-15.

Policy-making body, § 130-13.

Powers.

Generally, § 130-17.

Public members.

Generally, § 130-13.

Vacancies.

Filling, § 130-13.

Quorum, § 130-13.

Secretary.

County health director secretary, §
130-13.

Services.

Rendered by contract, § 130-17.

Term of office, § 130-13.

Vacancies.

Filling § 130-13.

Personnel system, §§ 126-1 to 126-12.

See Personnel System.

Post-mortem medicolegal examina-
tions.General provisions, §§ 130-192 to
130-202.2.

See Medical Examiner.

HEALTH - Cont'd**Counties—Cont'd****Sanitary districts.**

Dissolution of districts located wholly within or coterminous with corporate limits of city or town, § 130-151.1.

Crustacea.

Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §§ 130-169.01 to 130-169.03.

See Shellfish.

Dead Bodies.

Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.

General provisions, §§ 130-192 to 130-202.2.

See Medical Examiner.

Definitions, § 130-3.**Departments.**

Local health departments.

Defined, § 130-3.

Director.

Advisory committee on ambulance service.

Calling meetings, § 130-231.

Defined, § 130-3.

Eugenics board.

Member of board, § 35-40.

Governor's coordinating council on aging.

Member of council, § 143-283.11.

Local health director.

Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped.

Member of commission, § 143-280.

Cremation.

Approval required for cremation within seventy-two hours of death § 130-47.

Defined, § 130-3.

Marriage.

Certificate of health of applicants for licenses, § 51-11.

Secretary to county board of health, § 130-13.

Medical care commission.

Ex officio member of commission, § 131-117.

Mental health council.

Member of council § 122-105.

Traffic safety authority.

Member of authority § 143-392.

District Board of Health

Agricultural labor camps, §§ 130-166.1 to 130-166.15.

See Agricultural Labor Camps.

Contract services, § 130-17.

Duties.

Generally, § 130-17.

Powers.

Generally, § 130-17.

HEALTH—Cont'd**Education.**

Child health program.

Expenditures, § 115-175.1.

Federal Aid.

Sanitary district.

Advances on loans from federal government, § 130-138.

Funds.

Bedding law fund, § 130-177.

Capital public health and mental health center reserve funds, §§ 153-142.22 to 53-142.26.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

Funeral Directors.

See Funeral Directors.

Garbage and Trash.

Counties and county commissioners, §§ 153-272 to 153-275.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

Hearings.

Sanitary districts.

Procedure for incorporating district, § 130-124.

Ice Cream Plants, Creameries, and Cheese Factories, § 106-254.**Immunization.**

Infantile paralysis.

Vaccination of young children, § 130-93.1.

Poliomyelitis.

Vaccination of young children, § 130-93.1.

Industries.

Discharge of industrial waste, § 130-165.

Infantile Paralysis.

Vaccination of young children, ag 'nst, § 130-93.1.

Injunction.

Discharge of sewage or industrial waste, § 130-165.

Inspections.

Compulsory meat inspection, §§ 106-549.29 to 106-549.48

See Meat and Meat Products

Ice cream plants, creameries, and cheese factories, § 106-254

Intoxicating Liquors.

Beer and wine.

Keeping retail place of business clean, etc., § 18-142.

Tests as to ethyl alcohol by state board of health, § 20-139.1.

Jails.

Supervision by state board of health, § 148-10.

Licenses.

Marriage.

Certificate of health of applicants, § 51-11.

HEALTH—Cont'd**Licenses—Cont'd**

Nursing homes, § 130-9.

Liens.

Sanitary districts not operating water distribution system.

Lien for sewer service charges, § 130-144.1.

Local Boards of Health.

County board of health. See within this title, "Counties."

Defined, § 130-3.

Marriage.

Certificate of health, §§ 51-9 to 51-12.
See Marriage.

Meat and Meat Products.

Inspection.

Compulsory meat inspection, §§ 106-549.29 to 106-549.48.

See Meat and Meat Products.

Medical Examiner.

Post-mortem medicolegal examinations.

General provisions, §§ 130-192 to 130-202.2.

See Medical Examiner.

Mental Health Council.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Metropolitan Sewerage Districts. §§ 153-295 to 153-324.

See Metropolitan Sewerage Districts.

Motorboats.

Disposing or discharging litter.

Regulation, § 75A-10.

Sewage treatment.

Requirements for marine toilets by state board of health, § 75A-6.

Municipal Corporations.

Board of health.

Contract services, § 130-17.

Duties.

Generally, § 130-17.

Powers.

Generally, § 130-17.

Department.

Employees.

Deemed municipal employee, § 130-22.

Expenditure, § 130-22.

Powers.

Generally, § 130-22.

Governing body.

Powers same as county health officer and county physicians, § 160-229.

Paupers.

Contracts for medical treatment and hospitalization, § 160-229.

Power of municipality, § 160-229.

Sanitary districts.

Contracts with sanitary district, § 130-128.

HEALTH—Cont'd**Municipal Corporations—Cont'd**

Sanitary districts—Cont'd

Dissolution of districts located wholly within or coterminous with corporate limits of city or town, § 130-151.1.

Merger of district with contiguous city or town, § 130-156.2

Election, § 130-156.2.

Sewerage.

Contract with sanitary district, § 130-128.

Taxation.

Paupers.

Medical treatment and hospitalization of paupers, § 160-229.

Urban redevelopment law, §§ 160-455.1, 160-456, 160-462 to 160-464, 160-466.

See Municipal Corporations.

Notice.

Sanitary districts.

Incorporating district, § 130-124.

Nursing Homes.

See Home for Aged and Infirm.

Ordinances.

Protection of health, § 160-229.

Paupers.

Contracts for medical treatment and hospitalization, § 160-229.

Physicians and Surgeons

See Physicians and Surgeons.

Poliomyelitis.

Vaccination of young children against, § 130-93.1.

Pollution.**Pools.**

Swimming pools, §§ 130-169.1 to 130-169.6.

See Swimming Pools.

Post-Mortem Medicolegal Examinations.

General provisions, §§ 130-192 to 130-202.2.

See Medical Examiner.

Prisons and Prisoners.

Medical treatment.

Procedure when consent is refused by prisoner, § 130-191.1.

Sanitary and health conditions supervised by board of health, § 148-10.

Publication.

Notice for incorporating sanitary district, § 130-124.

Quorum.

County board of health, § 130-13.

Recreation Commission, §§ 143-205 to 143-210.1.

See Recreation Commission.

HEALTH—Cont'd**Reformatories.**

State board of health to supervise, § 134-111.

Renovate.

Defined, § 130-171.

Rules and Regulations.

Sanitary districts, § 130-128.

State board of health, § 130-9.

Sanitary Districts.**Assessments.**

Determining annual revenue needed, § 130-141.

Valuation of property, § 130-141.

Boards.

Composition, § 130-126.

Election, § 130-126.

Further validation of appointment or election of members of district boards, § 130-156.

Employees.

Generally, § 130-129.

Further validation of appointment or election of members of district boards, § 130-156.

Number on board, § 130-126.

Organization, § 130-129.

Per diem, § 130-129.

Powers, § 130-128.

Corporate powers, § 130-128.

Qualifications, § 130-126.

Terms of office, § 130-126.

Bonds**Anticipation notes.****Issuance.**

Powers, § 130-128.

Requirements, § 130-138.

Federal government.

Advances on loans from federal government, § 130-138.

Issuance.

Corporate powers, § 130-128.

Purposes, § 130-134.

Payment.

Determining annual revenue needed, § 130-141.

Requirements, § 130-138.

Resolution.

Authorized, § 130-134.

Contracts.

Authority to make, § 130-128.

Corporate powers, § 130-128.**Creation.**

Further validation of creation of districts, § 130-152.

Dissolution of certain sanitary districts, § 130-151.

Located wholly within or coterminous with corporate limit of city or town, § 130-151.1.

No outstanding indebtedness, § 130-151.1.

HEALTH—Cont'd**Sanitary Districts—Cont'd****Elections.**

Merger of district with contiguous city or town, § 130-156.2.

Extension of boundaries.

Procedure, § 130-148.

Funds.

Capital reserve fund.

Establishment, § 130-128.

Incorporating district.

Procedure, § 130-124.

Liens.

Sewer service charges.

Not operating water distribution system, § 130-144.1.

Merger of district with contiguous city or town, § 130-156.2.

Election, § 130-156.2.

Municipal corporations.

Merger of district with contiguous city or town, § 130-156.2.

Election, § 130-156.2.

Sewerage.

Contract with sanitary district, § 130-128.

Notices.

Incorporating district, § 130-124.

Powers.

Corporate powers, § 130-128.

Rates.

Service charges and rates, § 130-144.

Rules and regulations, § 130-128.

Sales and use tax.

Refunds authorized, § 105-164.14.

Service charges and rates, § 130-144.

Sewerage.**Charges.**

Collection of charges, § 130-144.1.

Contract with any municipal corporation, § 130-128.

Disconnection of sewer lines, § 130-144.1.

Lien for sewer service charges.

In districts not operating water distribution system, § 130-144.1.

State board of health.

Incorporating district, § 130-124.

Taxation.

Assessments, § 130-141.

Levy, § 130-141.

Rate, § 130-141.

Water and sewage services.

Dissolution of certain sanitary districts, § 130-151.

Zoning area, § 130-128.

Sewers.

Sanitary districts. See within this title, "Sanitary Districts."

Shellfish.

Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §§ 130-169.01 to 130-169.03.

See Shellfish.

HEALTH—Cont'd**State Board of Health.**

Administrative staff.

Duties, § 130-11.

Agricultural labor camps, §§ 130-166.1 to 130-166.15.

See Agricultural Labor Camps.

Alcoholism.

Facilities for treatment of alcoholism.

Advisory capacity and operation of facilities, § 122-7.1.

Ambulances.

Regulations, §§ 130-230 to 130-235.

See Ambulances.

Bedding.

Administration and enforcement. See within this title, "Bedding."

Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped.

Member of commission, § 143-280.

Defined, § 130-3

District hospital-home, § 153-166.

Duties, § 130-9.

Employees.

Personnel system, §§ 126-1 to 126-12.

See Personne. System.

Industrial hygiene unit.

Duties, § 130-11.

Intoxicating liquors.

Ingestion of ethyl alcohol by individuals.

Scientific, experimental, educational or demonstration programs, § 20-139.1.

Marriage.

Certificate of health of applicants for license, §§ 51-9 to 51-12.

See Marriage.

Medical examiner.

Chief medical examiner.

General provisions, §§ 130-192 to 130-202.2.

See Medical Examiner.

Mental retardation council.

Member of council, § 35-73.

Nursing homes, § 130-9.**Powers, § 130-9.****Prisons.**

Supervision of prisons, jails and camps by board of health, § 148-10.

Reformatories.

Supervision of sanitary and health conditions, § 134-111.

Sanitary districts.

Incorporating district, § 130-124.

Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea.

Regulations of board, § 130-169.01.

State prison.

Supervision, § 148-10.

Swimming pools, §§ 130-169.1 to 130-169.6.

See Swimming Pools.

HEALTH—Cont'd**State Board of Health—Cont'd**

Training school for mentally retarded children.

Advisory capacity, § 122-7.2.

State Prison.

Health services, § 148-10.

Sanitary and hygienic care of prisoners, § 148-10.

Supervision of prisons, jails and camps by board of health, § 148-10.

Swimming Pools, §§ 130-169.1 to 130-169.6.

See Swimming Pools.

Taxation.**Paupers.**

Medical treatment and hospitalization of paupers, § 160-229.

Urban Redevelopment Law, §§ 160-455.1, 160-456, 160-462 to 160-464, 160-466.

See Municipal Corporations.

Venereal Diseases, § 130-95.

See Venereal Diseases.

Veterans.

Contracts with veterans administration.

Powers and duties of local board, § 130-17.

Vital Statistics, § 130-52.2.

See Vital Statistics.

Water and Sewer Sanitation.**Industrial waste.**

Discharge.

Regulation, § 130-165.

Sewage.

Discharge of sewage, § 130-165.

Sanitary sewage disposal system, § 130-161.

Systems of water supply and sewerage, § 130-161.

Plans submitted to board of water and air resources, § 130-161.

Waters and Watercourses.

Swimming pools, §§ 130-169.1 to 130-169.6.

See Swimming Pools.

HEALTH INSURANCE, § 58-251.1.

See Accident and Health Insurance.

HEALTH INSURANCE ADVISORY BOARD, §§ 58-262.1 to 58-262.7.

See Accident and Health Insurance.

HEARINGS.**Bail and Recognizance.**

Release prior to hearing other than on bail, § 15-103.1.

Blind Persons.

Assistance for the blind.

Appointment of personal representatives, §§ 111-30 to 111-33.

See Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

HEARINGS—Cont'd**Consumer Finance Act.**

Commissioner's hearings. § 53-186.

Investigation of applicants for license, § 53-168.

Criminal Procedure.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials, § 15-221.

Education.

Business, trade and correspondence schools.

Suspension, revocation or refusal of license, § 115-251.

Evidence.

Rules of evidence in administrative proceedings before state agencies, §§ 143-317, 143-318.

Definitions, § 143-317.

Official notice.

Rules of evidence official notice, § 143-318.

Health.

Sanitary districts.

Procedure for incorporating district, § 130-124.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Housing Authorities Law.

Creation of authority § 157-4.

Insurance Premium Financing.

By insurance commissioner. § 58-57.

Juvenile Courts, § 110-29.

Disposition of child, § 110-29.

Meat and Meat Products.

Compulsory meat inspection.

Revocation, suspension or denial of license. § 106-549.38.

Metropolitan Sewerage Districts.

Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, § 153-299.

Municipal Corporations.

Zoning regulations, § 160-176.

Nurses.

On educational unit, § 90-171.13.

Public Utilities.

Generating facility.

Special procedure on application for certificate, § 62-82.

Utilities commission §§ 62-10 to 62-99. See Public Utilities.

Sale of Checks.

Denial or revocation of license. § 53-206.

Seeds.

Revocation or refusal of license § 106-277.19.

Violations, § 106-277.23.

HEARINGS—Cont'd**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions.**

Rules of evidence in administrative proceedings before state agencies, §§ 143-317, 143-318.

Definitions, § 143-317.

Official notice.

Rules of evidence official notice, § 143-318.

Water and Air Resources Department.

Board procedure, § 143-215.4.

Wells.

Well construction act.

Board of water and air resources, § 87-92.

HEATING.**Contracts.**

Public building contracts, §§ 143-128 to 143-135.4.

See Building Contracts.

Counties and County Commissioners.

Separate specifications for building contracts § 143-128.

Hot Water Heaters, §§ 66-27.1 to 66-27.4.

See Hot Water Heaters.

Municipal Corporations.

Separate specifications for building contracts, § 143-128.

HEIRS.**Conveyance of Lands by Heirs Within Two Years Voidable, § 28-83.**

Conditions for valid conveyance, § 28-83.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest. §§ 35-29.5 to 35-29.16.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Gifts from principal for certain purposes §§ 35-29.5 to 35-29.10.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Lands Conveyed by Heirs Within Two Years.

Conditions for valid conveyance, § 28-83.

Real Property.

Sale of real property.

See Executors and Administrators.

HIGHWAYS.

Streets and Highways, §§ 136-1, 136-4, 136-4.1, 136-4.3, 136-61 136-69.

See Streets and Highways.

HISTORICAL BUILDINGS.**Contracts for Restoration.**

Public building contracts.

Law not applicable, § 143-135.2.

HISTORICAL MARKERS.**Department of Archives and History.**

Correction and relocation of historical markers, § 136-43.1.

Streets and Highways.

Procedure for correction and relocation of historical markers, § 136-43.1.

HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.**Arson.**

Burning of certain public buildings, § 14-59.

Swansboro Historic Commission, §§ 143-204.5 to 143-204.7.

See Swansboro Historic Commission.

HIT-AND-RUN DRIVING.**Motor Vehicles.**

Property damage.

Point schedule for conviction, § 20-16.

HITCHHIKING.

Motor Vehicles, § 20-175.

HOG CHOLERA.**Destroying or Slaughtering Hogs.**

Indemnity payments, § 106-322.2.

Eradication Areas.

Establishment, § 106-322.1.

Indemnity Payments, 106-322.2.**United States.**

Indemnity payments, § 106-322.2.

State-federal hog cholera co-operative agreements, § 106-322.1.

HOGS.**Feeding Garbage to Swine.**

Definitions, § 106-405.1.

Permit.

Application for permit, § 106-405.3.

Livestock Markets.

See Markets.

HOME FOR AGED AND INFIRM.**Evaluation of Residents, § 130-9.**

Licenses, § 130-9.

Powers and duties of state board of health, §§ 130-9, 130-11.

State board of health.

Powers and duties.

Generally, § 130-9.

Licenses.

Issued by board of public welfare, § 108-3.

Operation of Nursing Home and Home for Aged and Infirm in Same or Adjoining Buildings, § 130-9.

Payments to Extended Care Facilities, § 108-79.1.

Public Welfare.

Payments to nursing, etc., homes owned, etc., by welfare or other officials or their relatives.

Prohibited, § 108-9.

HOME FOR AGED AND INFIRM—**Cont'd****Public Welfare—Cont'd**

Relatives ineligible to appointment in state institutions, § 108-9.

HOMESTEAD, § 31A-1.

See Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.

HOMICIDE.

Acts Barring Property Rights, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12.

See Acts Barring Property Rights.

County Medical Examiner, §§ 152A-1 to 152A-12.

See Medical Examiner.

Forfeitures.

Property rights, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12.

See Acts Barring Property Rights.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Ex-convicts with homicidal tendency.

Committed to hospital, § 122-88.

Persons becoming suddenly violently homicidal or suicidal, §§ 122-57, 122-59.

Husband and Wife.

Acts barring property rights, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12.

See Acts Barring Property Rights.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Ex-convicts with homicidal tendency.

Committed to hospital, § 122-88.

Intestate Succession.

Forfeiture of rights, § 31A-4.

Life Insurance.

Wilful and unlawful killing of decedent, § 31A-11.

Married Women.

Forfeiture of rights, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12.

See Acts Barring Property Rights.

Medical Examiner, §§ 152A-1 to 152A-12.

See Medical Examiner.

Parent and Child, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12.

See Acts Barring Property Rights.

Postmortem Medicolegal Examinations, §§ 130-192 to 130-202.2.

See Medical Examiner.

Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.

Forfeiture of rights, §§ 31A-7, 31A-8.

Suicide.

Dangerous mentally disordered, § 122-59.

Death certificate.

Requirements, § 130-47.

Postmortem medicolegal examinations. General provisions, §§ 130-192 to 130-202.2.

See Medical Examiner.

HORIZONTAL PROPERTY.

Unit Ownership. §§ 47A-1 to 47A-28.
See Unit Ownership.

HORSES.

Dealers in Horses and Mules.

License, § 105-47.

Larceny, §§ 14-72, 14-81.

Licenses.

Dealers in horses. § 105-47.

Protection of Horse Shows.

Bribery of horse show judges or officials. § 14-380.1.

Attempts to be reported § 14-380.2.

Definition of bribe, § 14-380.3.

Printing article in horse show schedules. § 14-380.4.

Sales and Use Tax.

Imposition of retail sales tax, § 105-164.4.

HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.**Commissioners.**

Municipal corporation.

Right to name commissioners of authority, § 131-115.

Municipal Corporations.

Conveyance, lease or transfer of property by municipality, § 131-115.

Commissioners.

Right to name commissioners of authority. § 131-115.

Procedure, § 131-115.

Name.

Change of name by authority, § 131-93.1.

Procedure § 131-93.1.

Secretary of state.

Duties, § 131-93.1.

Secretary of State.

Change of name by authority.

Procedure. § 131-93.1.

HOSPITALIZATION INSURANCE.

Hospital, Medical and Dental Service Corporations, §§ 57-1 to 57-20.

See Hospitals and Asylums.

HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS.**Agents.**

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations. See within this title, "Hospital, Medical and Dental Service Corporations."

Authorities.

Hospital authorities law. §§ 131-93.1, 131-115.

See Hospital Authorities Law.

Bonds.

County hospital act

Issuance of bonds subject to approval of voters, § 131-28.4 (in original).

HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS—Cont'd**Commissions.**

Medical care commission. See within this title, "Medical Care Commission and Program of Hospital Care."

Contracts.

Hospital medical and dental service corporations, §§ 57-1 to 57-20. See within this title, "Hospital, Medical and Dental Service Corporations."

Medical care of sick and afflicted poor.

Contracts of counties with hospitals, § 153-176.1.

Counties.

Donations to orthopedic hospitals, § 153-11.3.

Medical care of sick and afflicted poor, § 153-176.1.

Criminal Law.

Acquisition and use of information obtained from patients in hospitals for fraudulent purposes, § 14-118.3.

Refusal of patient to leave after discharge, § 131-137.

Dental Service Plan.

Corporations for §§ 57-1 to 57-20. See within this title, "Hospital, Medical and Dental Service Corporations."

Department of Mental Health.

Mental retardation division.

Deputy Director.

Appointment, § 122-1.5.

Qualifications, § 122-1.5.

Designated, § 122-1.5.

Discharge From Hospital.

Authority of superintendent or administrator, § 131-137.

Discharge of Patients.

Refusal to leave after discharge.

Penalty, § 131-137.

District Hospital-Home, §§ 153-166, 153-168, 153-174, 153-175.

See Paupers.

Fraud.

Acquisition and use of information obtained from patients in hospitals for fraudulent purposes, § 14-118.3.

General Assistance.

Hospitalization of assistance recipients, § 108-73.17.

See General Assistance.

Hospital Districts Authorized to Issue Bonds and Levy Taxes.**Bond issues.**

Bond anticipation notes, § 131-126.36.

Issuance of bonds, § 131-126.36.

Additional bonds, § 131-126.33.

Election for bond issues and tax levy.

Additional bonds, § 131-126.33.

Canvassing votes and determining results, § 131-126.34.

HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS—Cont'd

Hospital Districts Authorized to Issue Bonds and Levy Taxes—Cont'd

Levy, collection and application of taxes.

Collection and application of taxes, § 131-126.37.

Levy of taxes, § 131-126.36.

Hospitalization for the Medically Indigent.

Acceptance of federal grants, § 108-73.20.

Contributions for indigent patients, § 108-73.19.

In-patient and out-patient services, § 108-73.19.

Hospital Licensing Act.

Application of article, § 131-126.17.

Establishing or maintaining hospital without license prohibited, § 131-126.3.

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Exception from licensing act, § 131-126.17.

Necessity for license, § 131-126.3.

X-ray facilities.

Exception from provisions of chapter 104C. § 131-126.3.

Hospital, Medical and Dental Service Corporations.

Administration.

Expenses, § 57-11.

Agents.

Bond.

Required, § 58-41.

Licenses, §§ 57-12, 57-12.1, 58-41. See within this subtitle, "Licenses."

Qualifications, § 58-41.

Application, § 58-257.

Other laws, § 57-1.

Consolidation.

Proceedings for, § 57-19.

Contracts.

Dental services, § 57-3.

Hospital service, § 57-3.

Issuance, § 57-1.

Medical service, § 57-3.

Nonrevocation clause, § 57-3.

Payments made directly to hospital, physician or dentist, § 57-3.

Prohibited provisions, § 57-7.

Requirements, § 57-7.

Solicitation.

Only licensed agents to be used, § 57-12.1.

Statement of contract, § 57-7.

Subscribers' contracts, § 57-7.

Certificate furnished to subscribers, § 57-7.

Requirements, § 57-7.

Void.

Nonrevocation clause, § 57-3.

Cost plus plans, § 57-16.

HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS—Cont'd

Hospital, Medical and Dental Service Corporations—Cont'd

Definitions, § 57-1.

Dental service plan.

Defined, § 57-1.

Employer plans.

Construction of chapter as to single employer plans, § 57-18.

Exemptions.

Association exempt, § 57-18.

Commissioner of insurance determines exempt corporations, § 57-20.

Expenses, § 57-11.

Foreign corporations prohibited, § 57-1.

Free choice by patients guaranteed, §§ 90-48.1, 90-127.1.

Hospital service corporation.

Defined, § 57-1.

Hospital service plan.

Defined, § 57-1.

Insurance commissioner.

Approval, § 57-1.

Determines corporations exempt from this chapter, § 57-20.

Merger or consolidation.

Proceedings for, § 57-19.

Investments, § 57-8.

Licenses.

Agents, §§ 57-12, 58-41.

Application forms, § 57-12.

Fee, § 57-12.

Only licensed agent to transact business for corporation, § 57-12.1.

Qualifications, § 58-41.

Required, § 57-12.

Application, § 57-5.

Contents, § 57-5.

Duplicate copies of certain documents attached, § 57-5.

Forms, § 57-5.

Issuance, § 57-6.

Medical service plan.

Defined, § 57-1.

Merger or consolidation.

Proceedings for, § 57-19.

Municipal and county charges.

Liability for, § 57-14.

Payments.

Made directly to hospital, physician or dentist, § 57-3.

Profit corporations prohibited, § 57-1.

Register of deeds.

Merger or consolidation, § 57-19.

Regulations, § 57-1.

Reserves, § 57-8.

Solicitation of contracts.

Only licensed agent to be used, § 57-12.1.

HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS—Cont'd**Hospital, Medical and Dental Service Corporations—Cont'd**

Solicitation of subscribers.

Expenses, § 57-11.

Taxation.

Exemption, § 57-14.

Hospital Service Plan.

Corporations for, §§ 57-1 to 57-20. See within this title, "Hospital, Medical and Dental Service Corporations."

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered, §§ 122-1.2, 122-24, 122-43, 122-46, 122-46.1, 122-46.3, 122-51, 122-54, 122-57, 122-62, 122-62.1, 122-67, 122-91.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Hospitals in Counties, Townships and Towns.

Bond issue, § 131-126.26.

Financing.

Additional authority to finance.

Board of managers, § 131-126.21.

Authority vested, § 131-126.21.

Bond issues, § 131-126.26.

Counties granted same powers, § 131-126.29.

County and municipal purpose, § 131-126.28.

County hospital authority, § 131-126.21.

Definitions, § 131-126.18.

Governing authority of hospital district defined, § 131-126.18.

Hospital facility defined, § 131-126.18.

Municipal aid, § 131-126.26.

Purpose, § 131-126.19.

Lease.

Hospital may be leased to nonprofit association or corporation, § 131-9.

Municipal corporation may lease hospital to nonprofit association, § 131-126.20.

Mental hospitals, § 122-73.

Regulations, § 131-9.

Trustees.

Control and make regulations, § 131-9.

Insurance.

Hospital, medical and dental service plans, §§ 57-1 to 57-20. See within this title, "Hospital, Medical and Dental Service Corporations."

Investments.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, § 57-8.

Landlord and Tenant.

Lease of hospital to nonprofit association or corporation, § 131-9.

Municipal corporation may lease hospital to nonprofit association, § 131-126.20.

HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS—Cont'd**Licenses.**

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§ 57-5, 57-6, 57-12, 57-12.1, 58-41. See within this title, "Hospital, Medical and Dental Service Corporations."

Liens.

Recoveries for personal injuries.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, § 44-49.

Creation of lien, § 44-49.

Services rendered to injured persons.

Creation of lien, § 44-49.

Medical Care Commission and Program of Hospital Care.

Creation of commission, § 131-117.

Loans to medical, etc., students, §§ 131-121.

Cancellation of loans, § 131-121.

Fund § 131-121.

Interest on loans not cancelled, § 131-121.

Medically indigent.

Transfer of funds and obligations, § 108-73.19.

Medical technicians.

Scholarships, § 131-121.3.

Members of commission § 131-117.

Per diem of commissioners, § 131-117.

Scholarships.

Medical technicians, § 131-121.3.

State health director.

Ex officio member § 131-117.

Students § 131-121.

Medical and other students.

Loan fund, § 131-121.

Medically Indigent.

Hospitalization.

Acceptance of federal grants, § 108-73.20.

Contributions for indigent patients, § 108-73.19.

Medical Service Corporations, §§ 57-1 to 57-20. See within this title, "Hospital, Medical and Dental Service Corporations."**Medical Technicians.**

Scholarships, § 131-121.3.

Mentally Disordered, §§ 122-1.2, 122-24, 122-43, 122-46, 122-46.1, 122-46.3, 122-51, 122-54, 122-57, 122-62, 122-62.1, 122-67, 122-91.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Nurses.

General provisions, §§ 90-158 to 90-171.16.

See Nurses.

Orthopedic Hospitals.

Donations.

By board of county commissioners, § 153-11.3.

HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS—Cont'd**Paupers.****Countries.**

Hospitalization of paupers, § 153-152.

District hospital-home, §§ 153-166, 153-168, 153-174, 153-175.

See Paupers.

Medical care of sick and afflicted poor.

Contract of counties with hospitals, § 153-176.1.

Contributions for indigent patients, § 108-73.19.

Payment of patient's transportation, § 131-137.

Personnel System, §§ 126-1 to 126-12.

See Personnel System.

Physicians and Surgeons.

Discharge of patients, § 131-137.

Prisons and Prisoners.

Surgical operation on inmates.

Procedure when necessary.

When consent is refused by prisoner, § 130-191.1.

Program of Hospital Care. See within this title, "Medical Care Commission and Program of Hospital Care."

Register of Deeds.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.

Merger or consolidation.

Recordation, § 57-19.

Regulations.

By trustees, § 131-9.

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions and exclusions, § 105-164-14.

Certain refunds, § 105-164.14.

Secretary of State.

Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service.

Merger and consolidation.

Proceedings.

Duties of secretary of state, § 57-19.

Students.

Loans to medical and other students, §§ 131-121, 131-121.1.

Superintendent.

Discharge of patient.

Authority of patient.

Authority of superintendent or administrator, § 131-137.

Surgical Operations on Inmates in State Institutions.

Procedure when necessary.

Consent refused by prisoner, § 130-191.1.

Taxation.

Hospital and medical service corporations.

Exemptions, § 57-14.

HOSPITALS AND ASYLUMS—Cont'd**Trespass.**

Refusal of patient to leave after discharge, § 131-137.

Trustees.

Municipal hospital facilities act.

Powers and duties of board of managers, § 131-126.21.

Venereal Diseases.

Report of cases or positive laboratory tests, § 130-95.

Vital Statistics.

Certificate of death.

Duties of hospital, § 130-46.

X-ray Facilities.

Exception from provisions of chapter 104C, § 131-126.3.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.**Accomplices and Accessories.**

Assisting inmates to escape.

Misdemeanor, § 122-54.

Centers for mentally retarded.

Assisting patient to escape, § 122-71.2.

Actions.

Admission of patients.

Recovery of cost of conveying patients to and from hospital, etc., § 122-42.

Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization § 122-51.

Judicial hospitalization, §§ 122-60 to 122-65.5. See within this title, "Admission of Patients."

Paupers.

Recovery for support and maintenance, § 122-44.

Violation of boards' ordinances, § 122-16.

Admission of Patients.

Affidavits to procure admission.

Certificate of physician.

Admission on, § 122-58.

Private hospital, § 122-79.

Agents.

Private hospital, § 122-79.

Aliens.

Proceedings in case of insanity of alien, § 122-40.1.

Application for admission.

Dangerous mentally disordered, § 122-59.

Voluntary commitment. See within this subtitle, "Voluntary commitment."

Authority.

Department of mental health, § 122-3.

Person conveying patient to hospital without authority, § 122-50.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd**Admission of Patients—Cont'd**

Centers for mentally retarded. §§ 122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this title, "Centers for Mentally Retarded."

Certificate of physician.

Procedure.

Generally, § 122-58.

Civil rights.

Exercise of civil rights. § 122-46.

Clerks of court.

Certificate of physician.

Hearing on, § 122-58.

Commitments to state hospitals. See within this title, "Clerks of Court."

Dangerous mentally disordered.

Duties of clerk, § 122-59.

Examination.

Fees and mileage, § 122-43.

Findings as to residence.

Reported by clerk, § 122-37.

Keep record of admissions and discharges, § 122-48.

Notice to clerk of superior court by superintendent, § 122-36.

Private hospitals.

Commitment to, §§ 122-75 to 122-79. See within this title, "Private Mental Institutions and Homes."

Commitment.

Voluntary commitment. See within this subtitle, "Voluntary commitment."

Communication.

Right of patient to communication, § 122-46.

Conveying patients to and from hospital.

Cost § 122-42.

Payment, § 122-42.

Without authority, § 122-50.

Convicts becoming mentally ill in prison, § 122-85.

Corrupt admissions.

Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, § 122-51.

Criminals, §§ 122-83 to 122-91. See within this title, "Mentally-Ill Criminals."

Dangerous mentally disordered.

Application for order of detention, § 122-59.

Custody.

Limitation on taking into custody after examination. § 122-59.

Detention § 122-61.

Duration of stay, § 122-59.

Judicial hospitalization § 122-59.

General procedure. See within this subtitle, "Judicial hospitalization."

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd**Admission of Patients—Cont'd**

Dangerous mentally disordered—Cont'd

Physician's statement § 122-59.

Subsequent proceedings § 122-59.

Suddenly violent and dangerous to themselves or others § 122-59.

Temporary detention, § 122-59.

Definitions, § 122-36.

Department of mental health.

Authority, § 122-3.

Escape.

Assisting patient to escape.

Misdemeanor, § 122-54.

Estates.

Inquiry into estates, § 122-44.

Examinations.

Fees and mileage, § 122-43.

Payment, § 122-43.

Expenses.

Conveying patients to and from hospital.

How paid, § 122-42.

Recovery from estate of patient or inebriate, § 122-41.

Female patient.

Accompanied by female attendant or member of family, § 122-49.

General assembly.

Visitors of hospitals, § 122-53.

General provisions, § 122-3.

Hearings.

Dangerous mentally disordered, § 122-59.

Judicial hospitalization. See within this subtitle "Judicial hospitalization."

On certificate of physician, § 122-58.

Second hearing.

Judicial hospitalization, § 122-65.

Hospitalization.

Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, § 122-51.

Defined, § 122-36.

Proceedings to have no effect on incompetency, § 122-55.

Temporary hospitalized, § 122-65.1.

Immediate admission if space available § 122-36.

Persons entitled to immediate admission if space available, § 122-45.

Notice to clerk of admission, § 122-45.

Incompetency.

Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another. § 122-55.

Inebriates.

Defined § 122-36.

Not to become residents, § 122-37.

Proceedings in case of citizen of another state, § 122-38.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd

Admission of Patients—Cont'd

Judicial hospitalization.

Affidavit of mental illness or inebriety § 122-60.

Already in hospital.

Procedure for judicial hospitalization § 122-64.

Clerks of court.

Discharge of person hospitalized for observation and treatment, § 122-65.

Examination.

Order issued, § 122-62.

Fees.

Holding hearing, § 122-64.

Hospitalization for minimum necessary period § 122-65.

Observation and treatment.

Commitment, § 122-63.

Withdrawal of petition.

Procedure on, § 122-65.5.

Dangerous mentally disordered, § 122-59.

Detention, § 122-61.

Detention of persons dangerous mentally ill, § 122-61.

Examination.

Clerk to issue order for examination, § 122-62.

Physicians.

Fees, § 122-64.

Mileage, § 122-64.

Request for examination, § 122-60.

Hearing.

Dangerous mentally disordered.

Clerk shall expedite hearing, § 122-61.

Expense, § 122-64.

Fees.

Clerk of court § 122-64.

Place for hearing, § 122-64.

Second hearing § 122-65.

Observation and treatment.

Clerk may commit for period, § 122-63.

Petition.

Withdrawal of petition, § 122-65.5.

Psychiatric Training and Research Center at Chapel Hill. See within this subtitle, "Psychiatric Training and Research Center at Chapel Hill."

Records § 122-64.

Temporary hospitalization, § 122-65.1.

Voluntary patients, § 122-56.

Withdrawal of petition, § 122-65.5.

Jurisdiction.

Mentally-ill criminals.

Interior courts without jurisdiction to commit, § 122-90.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd

Admission of Patients—Cont'd

Mental illness.

Defined § 122-36.

Mentally-ill criminals, §§ 122-83 to 122-91. See within this title, "Mentally-Ill Criminals."

Mental retarded.

Defined, § 122-36.

Nonresidents.

Mentally ill or inebriates not to become residents, § 122-37.

Proceedings in case of mentally ill or inebriate citizen of another state, § 122-38.

Reciprocal agreements with other states to set requirements for state hospital care and release of patients § 122-39.

Transfer of mentally-ill citizens of North Carolina from another state to North Carolina § 122-40.

Notice to clerk of superior court by superintendent, § 122-36.

Clerk to be notified by superintendent of admission, § 122-45.

Objections to admission by patient or family.

Hearing on certificate of physician, § 122-53.

Observation.

Clerk may commit for observation and treatment period, § 122-63.

Dangerous mentally disordered, § 122-59.

Discharge of patients hospitalized for observation and treatment, § 122-65.

Mentally-ill criminals.

Alleged criminal committed for observation § 122-91.

Order for examination § 122-62.

Psychiatric Training and Research Center at Chapel Hill, § 122-65.3.

Transfer of citizen of North Carolina from another state § 122-40.

Parole.

Persons on parole, § 122-85.1.

Paupers.

Priority given to indigent patients, § 122-44.

Payment

Required from others, § 122-44.

Physicians and surgeons.

Certification of physician.

Admission on § 122-58.

Dangerous mentally disordered.

Statement of physician, § 122-59.

Qualified physician.

Defined, § 122-36.

Private hospitals, §§ 122-75 to 122-79.

See within this title "Private Mental Institutions and Homes."

**HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DIS-
ORDERED—Cont'd****Admission of Patients—Cont'd**

Psychiatric Training and Research
Center at Chapel Hill.

Application for admission, § 122-57.

Authorization for admission of pa-
tients § 122-65.2.

Clerk of court.

Authorization for admission of pa-
tients. § 122-65.2.

Hospitalize for minimum neces-
sary period to center, § 122-65.4.

Hospitalize for observation at cen-
ter, § 122-65.3.

Director of inpatient service.

Approval of admission, § 122-65.2.

Report concerning patient's condi-
tion, § 122-65.4.

Minimum necessary period to cen-
ter.

Clerk may hospitalize, § 122-65.4.

Observation and treatment.

Clerk may hospitalize for observa-
tion at center, § 122-65.3.

Physicians and surgeons.

Certifying physicians, § 122-65.3.

Voluntary commitment § 122-57.

Reciprocity.

Set requirements for state hospital
care and release of patients, §
122-39.

Records.

Clerk to keep, § 122-48.

Residents of North Carolina, § 122-36.

County of residence.

Defined, § 122-36.

Expenses paid by county, § 122-
41.

Penalty, § 122-41.

Recovery from estate of patient
or inebriate, § 122-41.

Payment of cost conveying pa-
tients to and from hospital, §
122-42.

Findings as to residence reported by
clerk, § 122-37.

Restraining devices.

Use limited § 122-47.

Rules and regulations.

By hospitals board of control, § 122-
36

Generally, § 122-3.

Sterilization of persons mentally de-
fective.

Temporary admission to state hos-
pital for operation, § 35-57.

Transfer of citizens of North Carolina
from another state to North Caro-
lina § 122-40.

Visitation.

Right of patient to visitation, § 122-
46.

**HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DIS-
ORDERED—Cont'd****Admission of Patients—Cont'd**

Voluntary commitment.

Application of patient.

Form § 122-56.

General provisions, § 122-56.

Physician and surgeon.

Written statement § 122-56.

Control of department of mental
health, § 122-56.

Duration of commitment, § 122-56.

Judicial hospitalization § 122-56.

Private hospital, § 122-81.1.

Procedure.

Generally, § 122-56.

Psychiatric Training and Research
Center at North Carolina Memo-
rial Hospital, § 122-57.

Women.

Accompanied by female attendant or
member of family, § 122-49.

Affidavits.

Admission of patient.

Certification of physician, § 122-58.

Judicial hospitalization, § 122-60.

Procure admission.

Private hospital, § 122-79.

Alcoholism.

Chronic alcoholics, §§ 122-65.6 to 122-
65.9.

See Alcoholism.

Inebriates.

See Insane Persons and Incompe-
tents.

Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§ 122-
35.13 to 122-35.17.

See Alcoholism.

Aliens.

Private hospital, § 122-79.

Proceedings in case of insanity of
alien, § 122-40.1.

Appropriations.

Transfer of unexpended appropriations
to department of mental health, §
122-1.

Attorney and Client.

Right of patients to receive attorney,
§ 122-46.

Authorities.

Local mental health clinics. See with-
in this title, "Clinics."

Board of Mental Health.

Appointment, § 122-1.1.

Business manager. See within this ti-
tle, "Business Manager."

Clerk § 122-32.

Commissioner of mental health. See
within this title, "Commissioner of
Mental Health."

Compensation § 122-1.1.

Creation, § 122-1.1.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DIS-ORDERED—Cont'd**Board of Mental Health—Cont'd**

Criminal mentally ill, §§ 122-83 to 122-91. See within this title, "Mentally-Ill Criminals."

Duties.

Generally, § 122-1.1.

Executive committee.

Appointed, § 122-17.

Funds.

Application of funds belonging to hospitals, § 122-19.

General assembly.

Visitors of hospitals, § 122-53.

Initial members.

Persons serving on state hospitals board of control, § 122-1.1.

Meetings, § 122-11.**Ordinances, § 122-16.****Organization, § 122-1.1.**

Penalties for violation of ordinances, § 122-16.

Powers.

Generally, § 122-1.1.

Record of proceedings, § 122-32.**Removal, § 122-1.1.**

Salaries of employees fixed by board, § 122-31.

Terms of office, § 122-1.1.

Vacancies, § 122-1.1.

Broughton Hospital.

Acquiring and holding property, § 122-2.

Incorporation, § 122-7.

Name.

Change of name, § 122-7.

Regions.

Designation of regions for several institutions, § 122-4.

State schools for the deaf.

Water supply and lighting arrangements.

Agreements between institutions, § 115-343.

Building Committee, § 122-9.**Business Manager.**

Appointment by board of health, § 122-1.4.

Business administration division of department, § 122-1.5.

Duties.

Generally, § 122-1.4.

Office space and equipment, § 122-1.4.

Personnel or employees.

Supervision, § 122-1.4.

Powers.

Generally, § 122-1.4.

Qualifications, § 122-1.4.

Salary § 122-1.4.

Supervision of business administration division of department of mental health, § 122-1.4.

Term of office, § 122-1.4.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DIS-ORDERED—Cont'd**Business Managers of Hospitals and Centers for the Retarded.**

Appointed by general business manager, § 122-25.

Qualifications, § 122-25.

Butner, §§ 122-92 to 122-98. See within this title, "John Umstead Hospital."

Bylaws.

Department of mental health, § 122-12.

Camp Butner Hospital, §§ 122-92 to 122-98. See within this title, "John Umstead Hospital."

Caswell School.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§ 122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this title, "Centers for Mentally Retarded."

Centers for Mentally Retarded.

Admission of patients.

Application, § 122-70.

Juvenile courts, § 110-38.

Aims, § 122-69.1.

Applicability of articles of chapter, § 122-71.3.

Business managers, § 122-25.

Department of mental health.

Jurisdiction, § 122-69.

Discharge of patients, § 122-71.1.

Powers of department of mental health, § 122-69.

Escape.

Offenses relating to patients, § 122-71.2.

Financial responsibility of parents, guardians or patients, § 122-71.

Guardian and ward.

Appointed on certificate from center, § 35-3.

Financial responsibility, § 122-71.

Jurisdiction.

Department of mental health, § 122-69.

Juvenile courts.

Application for admission, § 110-38.

Objects § 122-69.1.

Parent and child

Financial responsibility, § 122-71.

Patients.

Financial responsibility § 122-71.

Jurisdiction of department of mental health, § 122-69.

Offenses relating to patients, § 122-71.2.

Purpose, § 122-69.1.

Rules and regulations.

Department of mental health, § 122-69.

Certificates.

Discharge of patients. See within this title, "Discharge of Patients."

Charities.

Private hospitals part of public charities, § 122-74.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd**Cherry Hospital.**

Acquiring and holding property, § 122-2.

Incorporation, § 122-7.

Mentally-ill criminals, §§ 122-83 to 122-91. See within this title, "Mentally-Ill Criminals."

Name.

Change of name, § 122-7.

Civil Rights.

Patients.

Exercise of civil rights, § 122-46.

Clerks of Court.

Admission of patient.

Certificate of physician, § 122-58.

Commitments to state hospitals, § 122-3.

Notice to clerk of admission of patient by superintendent, § 122-36.

Affidavit of mental disorder, § 122-79.

Commitments to state hospitals, § 122-3.

Dangerous mentally disordered, § 122-59.

Observation and treatment, § 122-63.

Criminal insane, § 122-91.

Duties of clerk, § 122-91.

Dangerous mentally disordered.

Commitment, § 122-59.

Discharge of patients.

Filing certificate of discharge, § 122-66.1.

Examinations.

Fees § 122-43.

Hearing on admission.

Dangerous mentally disordered, § 122-59.

Judicial hospitalization.

Affidavit sworn to before clerk, § 122-60.

Order for examination, § 122-62.

Withdrawal of petition § 122-65.5.

Mentally-ill criminals, § 122-91.

Notice.

Private hospitals.

Patient leaving without authority, § 122-82.2.

Notified of admission of patients, § 122-45.

Paupers.

Inquiry into estates, § 122-44.

Private hospitals.

Clerk notified of parole or discharge of patient, § 122-82.1.

Commitment to, § 122-75 to 122-79. See within this title, "Private Mental Institutions and Homes."

Probation.

Release of patient on probation, § 122-67.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd**Clerks of Court—Cont'd**

Record of examination and discharges kept by clerk, § 122-48.

Residence of patients.

Findings as to residence reported by clerk, § 122-37.

Clinics.

Local mental health clinics.

Authorities.

Local mental health authorities, § 122-35.4.

Community mental health services.

Development by department, § 122-35.2.

Duties, § 122-35.2.

Department of mental health.

State's mental health authority, § 122-35.1.

Directors.

Appointment of local clinical directors, § 122-35.8.

Clinical directors, § 122-35.7.

Establishment, § 122-35.6.

Fees for services, § 122-35.10.

Funds.

Local funds for mental health clinics, § 122-35.11.

Grants-in aid to local mental health authorities, § 122-35.12.

Joint county and city mental health services, §§ 122-35.5, 122-35.9, 122-35.12.

Joint state and community operation of mental health clinics, § 122-35.3.

Other clinics.

Establishment and operation of other clinics, § 122-35.6.

Outpatient mental health clinics, § 122-35.1.

Physical property to be furnished by local or federal authorities, § 122-35.9.

Staff.

Appointment, § 122-35.8.

Supervision of local clinics, § 122-35.7.

Support of local governing units authorized, § 122-35.1.

Mental health clinics, § 122-11.6.

Mental health outpatient clinics.

Alcoholism.

Facilities for care and treatment, § 122-7.1.

Mental Hygiene Clinics.

Outpatients, § 122-11.6.

Commissioner of Mental Health.

Appointed by board of mental health, § 122-1.3.

Chief executive of department of mental health, § 122-1.3.

**HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DIS-
ORDERED—Cont'd****Commissioner of Mental Health—Cont'd**

Dangerous patients.

Report by superintendent of hospi-
tal § 122-68.1

Deputy directors of divisions.

Appointment by commissioner, §
122-1.5.

Enforcement of rules and regulations
established by board, § 122-1.3.

Notice of dangerous mentally dis-
ordered patients § 122-68.1.

Office space § 122-1.3.

Qualifications. § 122-1.3.

Reports

Dangerous patients.

Superintendent of hospitals to re-
port, § 122-68.1.

Monthly reports of superintendent
of institutions to commissioner, §
122-11.4.

Research and program planning data.

Authorization to receive, § 122-8.2

Identification of persons prohibited,
§ 122-8.2.

Penalty for violation, § 122-8.2.

Salary § 122-1.3

Term of office, § 122-1.3.

Commitment.

Mentally-ill criminals, §§ 122-83 to
122-91. See within this title, "Men-
tally-Ill Criminals."

Private hospitals, §§ 122-75 to 122-79.
See within this title, "Private Men-
tal Institutions and Homes."

Compacts.

Interstate compact on mental health,
§§ 122-99 to 122-104.

See Insane Persons and Incompe-
tents

Concealment.

Centers for mentally retarded.

Offenses relating to patients, § 122-
71.2

Convicts §§ 122-83 to 122-91. See with-
in this title, "Mentally Ill Criminals."

Corporations, § 122-7.

Council.

Mental health council, §§ 122-105 to
122-107.

See Insane Persons and Incompe-
tents

Counties and County Commissioners.

Admission of patients.

Expenses to be paid by county of
residence § 122-41.

Penalty for failure to pay expense,
§ 122-41.

Recovery from estate of patient or
inebriate, § 122-41.

Conveying patient to hospital without
authority, § 122-50.

**HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DIS-
ORDERED—Cont'd****Counties and County Commissioners—
Cont'd**

Discharge of patients. § 122-67.

Expenses paid by county of resi-
dence, § 122-67.

Establishment of hospitals by counties
and towns. § 122-73.

Expenses paid by county of residence.
Mentally-ill criminals, §§ 122-84, 122-
87.

Recovery from estate of patient or
inebriate, § 122-41.

Facilities for the mentally retarded.

Appropriations and expenditures, §
153-9.

Local mental health clinics, §§ 122-
35.1 to 122-35.12. See within this ti-
tle. "Clinics."

Courts.

Criminals.

Inferior courts without jurisdiction
to commit, § 122-90.

Criminal Insane, §§ 122-83 to 122-91. See
within this title, "Mentally-Ill Crimi-
nals."

Criminal Law.

Acquisition and use of information ob-
tained from patients in hospitals for
fraudulent purposes, § 14-118.3.

Centers for mentally retarded.

Offenses relating to patients, § 122-
71.2.

County failing to pay expenses of
county of residence, § 122-41.

Mental examination.

Report § 122-8.1.

Ordinances of department of mental
health.

John Umstead Hospital, §§ 122-95
to 122-97

Penalties for violation of ordinances of
board § 122-16.

Criminal Procedure.

Mental examination.

Report § 122-8.1.

Dangerous Mentally Disordered.

Commitment. See within this title,
"Admission of Patients."

Criminals. §§ 122-83 to 122-91. See
within this title, "Mentally-Ill Crimi-
nals."

Notice.

Superintendent must notify commis-
sioner of mental health and state
department of mental health, §
122-68.1.

Release on probation, §§ 122-68, 122-
68.1.

Definitions, § 122-36.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd**Department of Mental Health.**

Admission of patients.

Authority of department, § 122-3.

Alcoholism.

Alcoholic rehabilitation program, § 122-7.1.

Mental health facilities for care and treatment, § 122-7.1.

Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§ 122-35.13 to 122-35.17.

See Alcoholism.

Appropriations.

Transfer to department § 122-1.

Board of mental health. See within this title, "Board of Mental Health."

Budget.

Applicability of executive budget act § 122-1.6.

Building committee, § 122-9.

Business administration division.

Business manager. See within this title "Business Manager."

Designated § 122-1.5.

Bylaws, § 122-12

Centers for mentally retarded, §§ 122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this title, "Centers for Mentally Retarded."

Chairman.

Mental health council.

Member of council, § 122-105.

Chief medical officer.

Eugenics board.

Member of board, § 35-40.

Clinics

Out-patient mental hygiene clinics, § 122-11.6.

Commissioner of mental health. See within this title, "Commissioner of Mental Health."

Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped.

Member of commission, § 143-280.

Communications from patients, § 122-46.

Community mental health services.

Development by department, § 122-35.2.

Local mental health clinics. See within this title, "Clinics."

Creation, § 122-1.

Dangerous mentally disordered.

Notice of unusually dangerous mentally disordered patients, § 122-68.1.

Disclosure of information, records, etc., regulated, § 122-8.1

Divisions

Alcoholism, § 122-35.13.

Deputy directors, § 122-1.5.

Designated, § 122-1.5.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd**Department of Mental Health—Cont'd**

Duties

Generally, § 122-1.2.

Transfer of duties from hospitals board of control, § 122-1.2.

Establishment and maintenance of hospitals.

Authority of department, § 122-7.

Federal aid.

Agency to administer, etc., § 122-35.1

Firemen.

Volunteer firemen among employees rewarded, § 122-35.

Forms.

Voluntary commitment, § 122-56.

Funds.

Transfer of funds, § 122-13.

John Umstead Hospital, §§ 122-92 to 122-98. See within this title, "John Umstead Hospital."

Jurisdiction, § 122-1.

Mental health authority.

Designation, § 122-35.1.

Mental retardation division.

Deputy director.

Appointment, § 122-1.5.

Qualifications, § 122-1.5.

Designated, § 122-1.5.

Merit system act.

Applicability of merit system act, § 122-1.6.

Patients.

Transfer of patients from one hospital to another, §§ 122-13, 122-13.1.

Penalties for violation of ordinances, § 122-97.

Personnel.

Applicability of state personnel act, § 122-1.6.

State personnel system, §§ 126-1 to 126-12.

See Personnel System.

Physicians and surgeons.

Compensation

Acceptance of outside compensation approved when, § 122-28.

Police officers.

Designation and powers of special police officers, § 122-98.

Powers.

Generally, § 122-1.2.

Transfer of powers from hospitals board of control, § 122-1.2.

Prison program for youthful and first term offenders, §§ 148-49.1 to 148-49.9.

See State Prison.

**HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DIS-
ORDERED—Cont'd****Department of Mental Health—Cont'd**

Private mental institutions and homes,
§§ 122-72 to 122-82.2. See within
this title, "Private Mental Institu-
tions and Homes."

Property.

Power to acquire and hold, § 122-2.
Conveyed by federal government,
§ 122-2.1.

Records of hospitals board of control.

Transfer to department, § 122-1.

Records of inmates or patients.

Disclosure prohibited, § 122-8.1.

Reports

Superintendents' reports to commis-
sioner of mental health, § 122-11.4.

Retarded children.

Authority to establish training
school, § 122-7.2.

Rules and regulations, § 122-3.

Transfer of proceedings from hospi-
tals board of control, § 122-1.

Western Carolina Training School, §
122-7.2.

Wright School.

Continued operation for emotionally
disturbed children, § 122-98.1.

Discharge of Patients, § 122-67.

Centers for mentally retarded, § 122-
71.1.

Certificate of discharge.

By superintendent of institution, §
122-66.1.

Filing, § 122-66.1.

County.

Responsibility of county, § 122-67.

Dangerous mentally disordered, §§ 122-
59, 122-68.1.

Mentally disordered criminal, § 122-
68.1.

Mentally-ill criminals, §§ 122-85, 122-
87.

Persons acquitted of crime on ac-
count of mental illness, § 122-86.

Termination of criminal charges, §
122-87.1.

Notice.

Clerk to receive notice of release
for probation, § 122-67.

Guardian or family of patient to re-
ceive notice, § 122-67.

Observation and treatment.

Clerk may order discharge of per-
son hospitalized for observation
and treatment, § 122-65.

Payment of expenses, § 122-67.

Private hospitals.

Superintendent of hospital to notify
clerk of discharge § 122-82.1.

Transfer from state hospital to pri-
vate hospital, § 122-80.

**HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DIS-
ORDERED—Cont'd****Discharge of Patients—Cont'd**

Probation, § 122-67.

Release on probation, §§ 122-67, 122-
68.1.

Procedure.

By superintendent § 122-66.1.

Psychiatric Training and Research
Center at Chapel Hill, § 122-66.1.

Records.

Clerk to keep record, § 122-48.

Sanity recovered § 122-67.

Sheriff.

Duty of sheriff, § 122-67.

Transportation.

Cost of transportation, § 122-67.

County's responsibility § 122-67.

Voluntary patient § 122-56.

**Division of Regions Among Several
Institutions, § 122-4.****Divorce and Alimony.**

Evidence in action for divorce on
grounds of insanity § 50-5.

Dorothea Dix Hospital.

Acquiring and holding property, §
122-2.

Incorporation, § 122-7.

Mentally-ill criminals, §§ 122-83 to
122-91. See within this title, "Men-
tally-Ill Criminals."

Name.

Change of name, § 122-7.

Regions.

Division of regions among several
institutions, § 122-4.

Escape.

Assisting patient to escape.

Misdemeanor, § 122-54.

Centers for mentally retarded, § 122-
71.2.

Private hospitals.

Superintendent to notify officials of
escape, § 122-82.2.

Evidence.

Hospitalization and incompetency pro-
ceedings to have no effect on one
another, § 122-55.

Examinations.

Admission of patients.

Fees and mileage for examination, §
122-43.

Costs.

Recovery from estate of patient or
inebriate, § 122-41.

Dangerous mentally disordered, § 122-
59

Custody within twenty-four hours, §
122-59.

Judicial hospitalization.

Clerk to issue order for examination,
§ 122-62.

Request to examination § 122-60.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd**Examinations—Cont'd**

Mentally-ill criminals, § 122-8.1.

Acquitted when on trial as criminal, § 122-84.

Private hospitals for mentally disordered § 122-79.

Admission to § 122-75.

Examination and commitment to private hospital, § 122-79.

Fees and charges, § 122-82.

Records

Clerk to keep record, § 122-48.

Transfer of citizen of North Carolina from another state, § 122-40.

Executive Committee, § 122-17.**Federal Aid.**

Authority to acquire and hold property conveyed by federal government, § 122-2.1.

Local mental health clinics.

Grants-in-aid to local mental health authorities, § 122-35.12.

State department of mental health as state's mental health authority, § 122-35.1.

Feeble-Minded.

Private hospitals for mentally disordered, § 122-79.

Fees.

Examinations

Admission of patients, § 122-43.

Private hospitals, § 122-82.

Local mental health clinics, § 122-35.10.

Fire Department.

Volunteer firemen among employees rewarded, § 122-35.

Forms.

Voluntary commitment, § 122-56.

Fraud.

Acquisition and use of information obtained from patients in hospitals for fraudulent purposes, § 14-118.3.

Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization § 122-51.

Funds.

Application of funds belonging to hospitals, § 122-19

Mental health clinics.

Local funds § 122-35.11.

Transfer of funds, § 122-13.

General Assembly.

Acquittal of capital crime on account of insanity

Discharge from hospital requires an act of legislature § 122-86

Members ex officio visitors, § 122-53.

Reports to general assembly, § 122-19.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd**Governor.**

Acquittal of crime on account of insanity.

Order of governor required for discharge, § 122-86.

Guardian and Ward.

Appointment of guardian.

Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, § 35-3.

Centers for mentally retarded.

Financial responsibility of guardian, § 122-71.

Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization § 122-51

Guardian of mentally ill or retarded persons to pay expenses out of estate § 122-81

Release of patient on probation § 122-67

Habeas Corpus.

Mentally ill criminals § 122-86.

Hearings on Admissions See within this title, "Admission of Patients."

Homes.

Private hospitals, §§ 122-72 to 122-82.2.

See within this title, "Private Mental Institutions and Homes."

Homicide.

Ex-convicts with homicidal tendency.

Committed to hospital, § 122-88.

Persons becoming suddenly violently homicidal or suicidal, §§ 122-57, 122-59.

Hospitalization.

Defined § 122-36.

Judicial hospitalization, §§ 122-60 to 122-65.5. See within this title, "Admission of Patients."

Mentally-ill criminals, §§ 122-83 to 122-91. See within this title, "Mentally-Ill Criminals."

Private mental institutions, §§ 122-72 to 122-82.2. See within this title, "Private Mental Institutions and Homes."

Temporary hospitalized § 122-65.1.

Transfer of citizen of North Carolina from another state § 122-40.

Hospitals Board of Control.

Board of mental health See within this title, "Board of Mental Health."

Department of mental health as successor See within this title, "Department of Mental Health."

State department of mental health. See within this title, "Department of Mental Health."

Husband and Wife

Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization § 122-51.

**HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DIS-
ORDERED—Cont'd****Incorporation, § 122-7.****Indians**

Mentally-ill criminals, §§ 122-83 to 122-91. See within this title, "Mentally-Ill Criminals."

Inebriates.

Admission of patients. See within this title "Admission of Patients."

Chronic alcoholics, §§ 122-65.6 to 122-65.9.

See Alcoholism.

General provisions.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Private hospitals for mentally disordered § 122-76

Treatment of alcoholism, §§ 35-35.2, 122-11

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Infants.

Centers for mentally retarded §§ 122-69 to 122-71.3 See within this title, "Centers for Mentally Retarded."

John Umstead Hospital, §§ 122-92 to 122-98

Acquiring and holding property, § 122-2.

Acquisition of Camp Butner authorized § 122-92.

Driveways.

Motor vehicle laws applicable to driveways, § 122-94

Penalty for violation, § 122-94.

Incorporation, § 122-7.

Name.

Change of name, § 122-7.

Ordinances and regulations for enforcement of article, § 122-95.

Recordation, printing and distribution § 122-96.

Police officers.

Designation and powers of special police officers, § 122-98.

Real property.

Disposition of surplus real property § 122-93.

Recordation, printing and distribution of ordinances and regulations, § 122-96

Rules and regulations.

Application to Camp Butner reservation, § 122-95.

Judges.

Approval of admission to private mental institutions and homes, § 122-77. Private hospitals.

Certified copy and approval of judge sufficient authority § 122-78.

Judicial Hospitalization, §§ 122-60 to 122-65.5. See within this title, "Admission of Patients."**HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DIS-
ORDERED—Cont'd****Licenses.**

Hospital licensing act. "

Exception of mental institutions from act § 131-126-17.

Private mental institutions and homes, §§ 122-72 to 122-82.2 See within this title, "Private Mental Institutions and Homes."

Management.

Board of control. See within this title, "Department of Mental Health."

Medical Advisory Council to State Board of Mental Health §§ 35-70 to 35-72.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Mental Health Clinics.**Alcoholism.**

Mental health facilities for care and treatment § 122-71

Interstate compact on mental health, §§ 122-99 to 122-104

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Local mental health clinics, §§ 122-35.1 to 122-35.12. See within this title, "Clinics."

Mental Health Council, §§ 122-105 to 122-107.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Mentally Ill.

Defined, § 122-36.

Not to become residents, § 122-37.

Proceedings in case of citizen of another state, § 122-38.

Mentally-Ill Criminals.

Commitment to hospital, § 122-83.

Acquitted of crime on account of mental disorder, § 122-84.

Alleged criminal may be committed for observation and treatment, § 122-91.

Convicts becoming mentally ill, § 122-85.

Effect of commitment, § 122-83.

Ex-convicts with homicidal tendency § 122-88.

Expenses paid by county, § 122-84.

Observation.

Alleged criminal committed for observation § 122-91.

Procedure after period of observation § 122-91.

Person not tried on account of mental illness, § 122-84.

Procedure, § 122-91.

Confinement not regarded as punishment § 122-83

Discharge, § 122-68.1.

Persons acquitted of crime on account of mental illness.

How discharged from hospital, § 122-86.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd**Mentally-Ill Criminals—Cont'd****Discharge—Cont'd**

Recovery of patient to stand trial, § 122-87.

Termination of criminal charges, § 122-87.1.

Examination of mental condition, §§ 122-8.1, 122-84.

Ex-convicts with homicidal tendency.

Committed to hospital, § 122-88.

Farms.

Labor on institution farms, § 122-83.

Habeas corpus § 122-86.

Information and records.

Disclosure regulated § 122-8.1.

Mental examination, §§ 122-8.1, 122-84.

Parole.

Persons on parole, § 122-85.1.

Probation.

Commitment of persons on parole, § 122-85.1.

Proceedings in case of recovery of patient charged with crime. § 122-87.

Psychiatric examination, §§ 122-8.1, 122-84.

Recovery of patient.

Return to stand trial, §§ 122-84, 122-87.

Release § 122-85.

Termination of criminal charges.

Proceedings, § 122-87.1.

Treatment.

Hospital authorities to receive and treat such patients, § 122-89.

Trial.

Return for trial, §§ 122-84, 122-87, 122-91.

Mentally Retarded.

Defined, § 122-36.

Mentally Retarded Centers. See within this title, "Centers for Mentally Retarded."

Mental Retardation Council, §§ 35-73 to 35-77.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Mileage.

Admission of patients.

Examination § 122-43.

Motions and Orders.

Disclosure of information, records, etc. § 122-8.1.

Motor Vehicles.

John Umstead Hospital.

Motor vehicle laws applicable, § 122-94.

Municipal Corporations.

Establishment of hospitals by counties and towns § 122-73.

Local mental health clinics, §§ 122-35.1 to 122-35.12. See within this title, "Clinics."

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd**Murdoch School.**

Centers for mentally retarded, §§ 122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this title, "Centers for Mentally Retarded."

Names, § 122-7.

Nonresidents.

Private hospitals for mentally disordered, § 122-79.

Proceedings in case of mentally ill or inebriate citizen of another state. § 122-38.

Reciprocal agreements with other states to set requirements for state hospital care and release of patients, § 122-39.

Transfer of mentally-ill citizens of North Carolina from another state to North Carolina, § 122-40.

Notice.

Admission of patients.

Notice to clerk of superior court by superintendent, § 122-36.

Dangerous mentally disordered, § 122-68.1.

Discharge of patients, § 122-67.

Notice of escaped inmate, § 122-82.2.

Private hospitals.

Parole or discharge from private hospital, § 122-82.1.

Patient leaving without authority, § 122-82.2.

Regions of several institutions.

Clerk of court notified of regions designated, § 122-4.

Nuisances.

Ordinances for suppression of nuisances, §§ 122-16, 122-95, 122-96.

Oaths.

Special policemen, § 122-34.

O'Berry School.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§ 122-69 to 122-71.3. See within this title, "Centers for Mentally Retarded."

Officers and Employees.**Firemen.**

Volunteer firemen among employees rewarded, § 122-35.

Police §§ 122-34, 122-98.

Records

Disclosure prohibited § 122-8.1.

Salaries of employees fixed by board of mental health, § 122-31.

Ordinances of Board.

Board of mental health.

Power to make and enforce, § 122-16.

Violations, § 122-16.

John Umstead Hospital §§ 122-95 to 122-97. See within this title, "John Umstead Hospital."

Organization, § 122-1.2.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd**Parent and Child.**

- Centers for mentally retarded.
- Admissions, § 122-70.
- Financial responsibility of parent, § 122-71.
- Discharge of patient, § 122-67.

Parole.

- Commitment of persons on parole, § 122-85.1.
- Private hospitals.
- Notice to clerk, § 122-82.1.
- Release of patient on probation, §§ 122-67 to 122-68.1.

Patients.

- Admission of patients. See within this title, "Admission of Patients."
- Attorney and client.
- Right to receive attorneys, § 122-46.
- Authority.
- Conveying patient to hospital without authority, § 122-50.

Civil rights.

- Exercise of civil rights, § 122-46.

Communication.

- Right of patient to communication, § 122-46.

Custody.

- Dangerous mentally disordered, § 122-59.

- Discharge of patients, §§ 122-66.1 to 122-68.1. See within this title, "Discharge of Patients."

Escape.

- Assisting patient to escape.
- Misdemeanor, § 122-54.

Hospitalization.

- No effect on incompetency proceedings § 122-55.

Incompetency.

- Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another, § 122-55.

Judicial hospitalization.

- Persons already in hospital, § 122-64.

Records.

- Limitations on rights entered in record, § 122-46.
- Use of mechanical restraints listed in record, § 122-47.

Restraining devices.

- Use limited, § 122-47.

- Transfer of patients, §§ 122-13, 122-13.1 122-67.

Visitation.

- Right of patient to visitation, § 122-46.

Paupers.

- Action for support and maintenance, § 122-44.
- Inquiry into estates, § 122-44.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd**Paupers—Cont'd**

- Investigation by county department of public welfare, § 122-44.
- Priority given to indigent patients, § 122-44.
- Probation.
- Release of patient on probation, § 122 67.
- Release of patient from hospital, § 122-67.
- Payment of costs, § 122-67.
- Responsibility of county § 122-67.

Payment.

- Conveying patient to and from hospital, § 122-67.
- Mentally-ill criminals, §§ 122-84, 122-87.
- Release of patient on probation, § 122-67.

Penalties. See within this title, "Criminal Law."**Physicians and Surgeons.**

- Certification of physician.
- Admission of patient, § 122-58.
- Psychiatric Training and Research Center at Chapel Hill, § 122-65.3.
- Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, § 122-51.
- Compensation.
- Not to accept outside compensation, § 122-28.
- Exceptions, § 122-28.
- Dangerous mentally disordered.
- Commitment, § 122-59.
- Examinations.
- Fees, § 122-43.
- Private hospitals.
- Notified of patient leaving without authority, § 122-82.2.
- Qualified physician.
- Defined, § 122-36.
- Records.
- Disclosure prohibited, § 122-8.1.
- Superintendent of institutions, § 122-25.

Police.

- John Umstead Hospital.
- Designation and powers of special police officers, § 122-98.
- Oath of special policemen § 122-34.

Presumptions and Burden of Proof.

- Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another § 122-55.

Prisons and Prisoners.

- Disclosure of information to clerk of court, solicitor, attorney and client, § 122-8.1.
- Hospitals for dangerous mentally disordered §§ 122-83 to 122-91. See within this title, "Mentally-Ill Criminals."

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DIS-ORDERED—Cont'd**Private Mental Institutions and Homes.**

Admission of patients.

Application of patients, § 122-75.

Certified copy and approval of judge sufficient authority, § 122-78.

Clerk of court.

Recommendation, § 122-75.

Report proceedings to judge, § 122-77.

Examination, § 122-79.

By two respectable physicians, § 122-75.

Fees and charges, § 122-82.

General provisions, § 122-75.

Judge

Approval of proceedings, §§ 122-77 122-78.

Physicians and surgeons.

Recommendation, § 122-75.

Voluntary commitment, § 122-81.1.

Aliens, § 122-79.

Board of public welfare.

Part of public charities, § 122-74.

Bylaws, § 122-72.

Charities.

Part of public charities, § 122-74.

Clerk of court.

Notified of parole and discharge, § 122-82.1.

Commitment § 122-79.

Voluntary commitment, § 122-81.1.

Control § 122-72.

Counties and towns may establish hospital § 122-73

Department of mental health.

Counties and towns may establish, § 122-73.

Discharge.

Notice to clerk by superintendent of hospital, § 122-82.1.

Escape.

Superintendent must notify officials of patient leaving without authority § 122-82.2.

Establishment by counties and towns, § 122-73.

Examination, § 122-79.

Fees and charges, § 122-82.

Feeble-minded persons, § 122-79.

Fees § 122-82.

Examinations, § 122-82.

Inebriates.

Commitment, § 122-79.

Inspection, § 122-72.

Licenses

Application, § 122-72.

Contents § 122-72.

Endowment of license, § 122-72.

Officers liable for penalty, § 122-72.

Penalty.

Failure to obtain license, § 122-72.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DIS-ORDERED—Cont'd**Private Mental Institutions and Homes—Cont'd**

Licenses—Cont'd

Power of board of public welfare, § 122-72.

Psychiatric services § 122-72.1.

Required by department of mental health § 122-72.

Standards.

Providing by board of mental health § 122-72.

Vacation of license, § 122-72.

Mentally retarded § 122-79.

Nonresidents, § 122-79.

Parole.

Notice to clerk by superintendent of hospital, § 122-82.1.

Psychiatric services in general hospitals, § 122 72 1.

Records, § 122-72.

Report to department of mental health § 122-72.

Rules § 122-72.

Superintendent.

Notice to officials.

Patient leaving without authority, § 122-82.2

Notify clerk of parol or discharge, § 122-82.1.

Transfer from state hospital to private hospital, § 122-80.

Privileged Communications.

Information and records.

Disclosure prohibited, § 122-8.1.

Research data, § 122-8.2.

Probation.

Commitment of persons on parole, § 122-85.1.

Private hospitals.

Superintendent to notify clerk, § 122-82.1.

Release of patient on probation, §§ 122-67 to 122-68.1.

Property

Power to acquire and hold, § 122-2.

Conveyed by federal government, § 122-2.1.

Psychiatric Training and Research Center at Chapel Hill.

Admission. §§ 122-57, 122-65.2 to 122-65.4. See within this title, "Admission of Patients."

Patients transferred to state hospital or institution, § 122-13.1.

Psychiatry.

Loans for students § 131-121.

Psychiatric services in general hospitals § 122-72.1.

Public Welfare.

County department, § 122-67.

**HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DIS-
ORDERED—Cont'd****Public Welfare—Cont'd****Paupers**

Investigations § 122-44.

Private mental institutions and homes.

Power of state board of public wel-
fare, § 122-72.Transfer of mentally ill citizens of
state from another state.Report of state board of public wel-
fare, § 122-40.**Reciprocity.**Acceptance and transfer of patients, §
122-69.1.Agreements with other states to set
requirements for state hospital care
and release of patients, § 122-39.**Records.**

Board of mental health, § 122-32.

Discharges.

Clerk to keep, § 122-48.

Disclosure prohibited, § 122-8.1.

Examinations.

Clerk to keep, § 122-48.

Transfer of records of hospitals board
of control to department of mental
health, § 122-1**Regional Mental Health Services.****Deputy directors.**

Appointment, § 122-1.5.

Designation of division, § 122-1.5.

Designation of regions for the several
institutions under the department, §
122-4.**Regulations for Government Institu-
tions, § 122-12.****Reports.**Hospital's report to general assembly,
§ 122-19.**Private hospitals.**Clerk to report proceedings to judge,
§ 122-77.

Superintendent or director of facilities.

Monthly report to commissioner, §
122-11.4.Transfer of citizens of North Carolina
from another state, § 122-40.**Residence.**

County of residence.

Defined § 122-36.

Restoration to Sanity or Sobriety.Mentally-ill criminals §§ 122-84, 122-
87.**Retarded Children.**

Training school, § 122-7.2.

Rolls.Superintendent may release patient
temporarily § 122-68.**Salaries.**Fixed by board of mental health, §
122-31.**HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DIS-
ORDERED—Cont'd****Service of Process**

Admission of patients.

Fees, § 122-43.

Sheriffs.Conveying patient to hospital without
authority, § 122-50

Dangerous mentally disordered.

Commitment, § 122-59.

Discharge of patient, § 122-67.

Mentally-ill criminals.

Proceedings in case of recovery of
patient charged with crime, § 122-
87.

Private hospitals.

Notified of patient leaving without
authority, § 122-82.2.Release of patient on probation, § 122-
67.**State Board of Mental Health** See with-
in this title, "Board of Mental Health."**State Department of Mental Health.** See
within this title "Department of Men-
tal Health."**State Treasury.**

Funds belonging to hospitals, § 122-19.

Streets and Highways.

John Umstead Hospital, § 122-94.

Sudden or Violent Mental Disorder.Dangerous mentally disordered. See
within this title, "Admission of Pa-
tients."**Superintendent of Institutions.**

Appointment, § 122-25.

Certificates.

Certificate of lunacy.

Evidence, § 35-3.

Discharge of patients, § 122-66.1.

Dangerous mentally disordered.

Report to commissioner of mental
health and department, § 122-68.1.Discharge of patients, §§ 122-66.1 to
122-68.1. See within this title, "Dis-
charge of Patients."

Mentally-ill criminals.

Duties of superintendent § 122-91.

Notice to clerk of superior court of
admission of patients, § 122-36.**Paupers.****Investigation.**Reference to county board of pub-
lic welfare § 122-44.**Private hospitals**

Notify officials.

Patient leaving without authority,
§ 122-82.2.

Qualifications, § 122-25.

Records.

Disclosure prohibited, § 122-8.1.

Release on probations, § 122-67.

Removal, § 122-25.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd**Superintendent of Institutions—Cont'd**

Report to commissioner of mental health, § 122-11.4.

Unusually dangerous mentally disordered patients, § 122-68.1.

Salaries.

Fixed by board of mental health, § 122-31.

Sterilization of persons mentally defective.

Prosecutors designated, § 35-39.

Temporary admission to state hospital for sterilization, § 35-57.

Term of office, § 122-25.

Superintendent of Mental Hygiene. See within this title, "Commissioner of Mental Health."

Support and Maintenance.

Action against estate of deceased patient § 122-45.

Territory.

Division of regions among several institutions, § 122-4.

Training Schools.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§ 122-69 to 122-71.3 See within this title, "Centers for Mentally Retarded."

Western Carolina Training School.

General provisions, § 122-7.2.

Transfer.

Citizens of North Carolina from another state, § 122-40.

From state hospital to private hospital, § 122-80.

Funds.

Transfer of funds, § 122-13.

Psychiatric Training and Research Center at Chapel Hill.

Patients transferred to state hospital or institution, § 122-13.1.

Rules and regulations for transfer of patient from one hospital to another, § 122-13.

United States.

Authority to acquire and hold property conveyed by United States, § 122-2.1.

Venue.

Vacating license of private hospital, § 122-72.

Western Carolina Training School.

Authority to establish, § 122-7.2.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§ 122-69 to 122-71.3 See within this title, "Centers for Mentally Retarded."

Change of Name, § 122-7.2.

Name.

Change of name, § 122-7.2.

Operation, § 122-7.2.

HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED—Cont'd**Women**

Female patient to be accompanied by female attendant or member of family, § 122-49.

Wright School.

Continued operation by the department of mental health, § 122-98.1.

HOT PURSUIT.**Intoxicating Liquors.**

County A. B. C. agents, § 18-45.

Peace officers, § 18-45.

HOT WATER HEATERS.**Approved Relief Valves.**

Certain automatic hot water tanks or heaters to have, § 66-27.1.

Installation or sale of unapproved relief valves forbidden, § 66-27.1.

Local Regulation.

Hot water heater safety features, § 66-27.4.

Misdemeanor.

Violations of article, § 66-27.3.

Testing.

Certain hot water supply storage tank or heater baffles, heat traps, etc., to be tested before installation or sale, § 66-27.2.

Violations of Article, § 66-27.3.

HOURS OF LABOR.

Maximum Hour Law, § 95-17.

See Labor.

Railroads.

Maximum continuous service, § 62-230.

Penalty for violation, § 62-230.

Utilities commission.

Enforcement of section, § 62-230.

HOUSEBREAKING.**Private Detectives.**

Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, § 66-49.6.

HOUSEHOLD AND KITCHEN FURNITURE.**Husband and Wife.**

Conveyance for security.

Void without joinder of spouse, § 25-9-201.1.

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

North Carolina, § 120-2.

See General Assembly.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

Area of Operation, § 157-39.1.

Regional housing authorities, § 157-39.1.

Cancellation of Certificate of Incorporation.

Procedure, § 157-4.

HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW—

Cont'd

Consolidated Housing Authority, § 157-39.5.**Counties.**

Area of operation, § 157-39.1.

Consolidated housing authority, § 157-39.5.

Regional housing authority, § 157-39.1.

See within this title, "Regional Housing Authority."

Creation of Authority, § 157-4.

Hearing, § 157-4.

Notice of public hearing, § 157-4.

Procedure, § 157-4.

Definitions, § 157-3.**Hearing.**

Public hearings, § 157-4.

Municipal Co-operation and Aid.

Definitions, § 157-41.

Municipal Corporations.

Consolidated housing authority, § 157-39.5.

Notice.

Hearing for creation of authority, § 157-4.

Regional Housing Authority.

Area of operation, § 157-39.1.

Secretary of State.

Certificate of incorporation.

Cancellation, § 157-4.

Issuance, § 157-4.

Termination.

Cancellation of certificate of incorporation, § 157-4.

HOUSING PROJECTS.**Unit Ownership, §§ 47A-1 to 47A-28.**

See Unit Ownership.

HUMAN RELATIONS.**Good Neighbor Council, §§ 143-416 to 143-422.**

See Good Neighbor Council.

HUNTING.

See Game Laws.

HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.**Appeals.**

Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.

Appeal from decision of shoreline protection officer, § 104B-10.

Assessments for Beach Erosion Control.**Abeyance.**

Authority to hold assessments in abeyance, § 153-340.

Appeal of assessments to superior courts, § 153-335.

Arrears.

Payment of installments in arrears, § 153-338.

HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE—Cont'd**Assessments for Beach Erosion Control—Cont'd**

Authority to make special assessments, § 153-326.

Bases for making assessments, § 153-327.

Beach erosion control and flood and hurricane works.

Defined, § 153-325.

Costs.

Determination of total cost, § 153-331.

Enforcement of payment, § 153-338.

Payment of installments in arrears, § 153-338.

Installments.

Payment of installments in arrears, § 153-338.

Interest, § 153-338.

Payment of assessment in cash or by installments, § 153-337.

Enforcement of payment, § 153-338.

Preliminary assessment roll.

Delivery of copy to tax collector, § 153-333.

Filing, § 153-332.

Hearing, § 153-333.

Lien of assessment, § 153-333.

Publication and mailing of notices, § 153-332.

Publication of notice of confirmation of assessment roll, § 153-334.

Revision or confirmation of roll, § 153-333.

Time for payment, § 153-334.

To be prepared, § 153-332.

Preliminary resolution.

Contents, § 153-328.

Hearing, § 153-330.

Mailing copies, § 153-329.

Publication, § 153-329.

Resolution directing undertaking of works, § 153-330.

To be adopted, § 153-328.

Reassessments, § 153-336.

Tenants.

Apportionment of assessments, § 153-339.

Assessments in case of tenants for life or years, § 153-339.

Liens of cotenants, § 153-339.

Counties and County Commissioners.**Beach erosion control.**

Protection from floods and hurricanes.

Powers of board of county commissioners, § 153-9.

Regulations by board of county commissioners, § 104B-9.

Taxes authorized, § 104B-9.

County Finance Act.

Bonds issued, § 153-77.

HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE—Cont'd

Definitions, § 104B-13.

Maps and Plats.

Shore protection line or project protection line, § 104B-14.

Motor Vehicles.

Operation of vehicles along sand dunes or beaches on ocean side prohibited, § 104B-11.

Outer Banks.

Defined, § 104B-13.

Protection of sand dunes, §§ 104B-3 to 104B-15. See within this title, "Protection of Sand Dunes Along Outer Banks."

Protection of Sand Dunes Along Outer Banks.

Board of water resources.

Powers, § 104B-15.

County commissioners.

Regulations by board of county commissioners, § 104B-9.

Review of decision of county commissioners, § 104B-10.

Definitions, § 104B-13.

Legislative findings, § 104B-3.

Map.

Shore protection line, § 104B-14.

Outer banks.

Defined, § 104B-13.

Penalties.

Violation of article or regulations, § 104B-12.

Permit.

Construction of structure, § 104B-11.

Damaging or removing without permit, § 104B-4.

Issuance.

Findings prerequisite to issuance, § 104B-5.

Requiring restoration or protection, § 104B-5.

Project protection line.

Establishment, § 104B-11.

Map or description, § 104B-14.

Permit for construction of structure, § 104B-11.

Prohibited acts on ocean side of line, § 104B-11.

Restoration or protection.

Requiring, § 104B-5.

Shore protection line.

Establishment, § 104B-4.

Joint shoreline protection department, § 104B-6.

Map or description, § 104B-14.

Officers.

Appeal from decisions of shoreline protection officer, § 104B-10.

Appointment of shoreline protection officers, § 104B-6.

Compensation, § 104B-6.

HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE—Cont'd**Protection of Sand Dunes Along Outer Banks—Cont'd**

Shore protection line—Cont'd

Officers—Cont'd

Definition of shoreline protection officer, § 104B-13.

Designation of shoreline protection officers, § 104B-6.

Duties, § 104B-7.

Enforcement powers, § 104B-8.

Inspection, § 104B-8.

Taxation.

Authorization of taxes, § 104B-9.

Publication.

Assessment for beach erosion control, § 153-329.

Sand Dunes.

Protection, §§ 104B-3 to 104B-15. See within this title, "Protection of Sand Dunes Along Outer Banks."

HUSBAND AND WIFE.**Abandonment, § 31A-1.**

See Abandonment.

Acknowledgments.

Conveyances and contracts between husband and wife.

Form of acknowledgement, § 47-39.

Instruments affecting married person's title, § 39-7.

Will not privately examined.

Validation of contracts, § 52-8.

Actions.

Torts between husband and wife, § 52-5.

Arising out of acts occurring outside state, § 52-5.1.

Acts Barring Property Rights, §§ 31A-1 to 31A-15.

Acts barring rights of parents § 31A-2.

Acts barring rights of spouse, § 31A-1.

Chapter to be broadly construed, § 31A-15.

Record determining slayer admissible in evidence § 31A-13.

Uniform simultaneous death act not applicable, § 31A-14.

Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.

Contingent remainders and executory interests § 31A-8.

Definitions, § 31A-3.

Divesting of interests in property, § 31A-9.

Entirety property § 31A-5.

Insurance benefits § 31A-11.

Persons acquiring from slayer protected, § 31A-12.

Powers of appointment and revocation, § 31A-10.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd**Acts Barring Property Rights—Cont'd**

Wilful and unlawful killing of decedent—Cont'd

Reversions and vested remainders, § 31A-7.

Slayer barred from testate or intestate succession and other rights, § 31A-4.

Survivorship property, § 31A-6.

Adultery, § 31A-1.

See Adultery.

Alimony.

General provisions, §§ 50-16.1 to 50-16.10.

See Divorce and Alimony.

Banks and Banking.

Infants.

Safe-deposit agreements, § 53-43.5.

Joint deposits.

Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, § 41-2.1.

Commercial Code.

Household and kitchen furniture.

Conveyances for security void without joinder of spouse, § 25-9-201.1.

Investment securities.

Joint tenants with right of survivorship, § 25-8-407.

Consumer Finance Act.

Considered one borrower, § 53-178.

Contracts.

Acknowledgment.

Form of acknowledgment between husband and wife, § 47-39.

Affecting corpus or income of wife's estate, § 52-6.

Certifying officer must find contract not unreasonable or injurious to wife, § 52-6.

Writing required, § 52-6.

Antenuptial contracts and torts, § 52-11.

Capacity to contract, § 52-2.

Earnings are married person's property, § 52-4.

Generally.

Contracts between husband and wife generally, § 52-10.

Probate and registration.

Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, § 52-3.

Releases, § 52-10.

Separation agreement, § 52-6.

Certifying officer must find contract not unreasonable or injurious to wife, § 52-6.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd**Contracts—Cont'd**

Wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, § 52-6.

Divorce.

Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, § 52-9.

Validation.

Certificate of notaries public, § 52-7.

Where wife is not privately examined, § 52-8.

Conveyances.

Conveyances between, § 39-13.2.

Deeds.

See Deeds.

Instruments affecting married person's title, § 39-7.

Joinder of spouse, § 39-7.

Exceptions, § 39-7.

Married persons under twenty-one, § 39-13.2.

Notaries.

Validation of certificates of notaries public, § 52-7.

Validation of certain transactions, § 39-13.2.

Costs.

Postnuptial crimes and torts, § 52-12.

Criminal Law

Postnuptial crimes and torts, § 52-12.

Criminal Procedure.

Witnesses in criminal actions, § 8-57.

Curative Acts.

See Statutes.

Damages.

Antenuptial contracts and torts, § 52-11.

From personal injury are married person's property, § 52-4.

Postnuptial crimes and torts, § 52-12.

Recovery of damages between husband and wife, § 52-5.

Actions arising out of acts occurring outside state, § 52-5.1.

Debts.

Antenuptial contracts and torts, § 52-11.

Property of married persons secured, § 52-1.

Deeds, §§ 39-13.2, 47-39.

See Deeds.

Earnings.

Married person's property, § 52-4.

Estate by Entireties.

Acts barring property rights, § 31A-5.

Tenants by the entireties.

Conveyance by married woman of her separate estate, § 52-6.

Creation, § 39-13.3.

Dissolution, § 39-13.3.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd**Estate by Entireties—Cont'd**

Transactions of married persons under twenty-one, § 39-13.2.

Evidence.

Criminal procedure.

Witnesses in criminal actions, § 8-57.

Witnesses, § 8-57.

Executors and Administrators.

Property rights barred, §§ 31A-1 to 31A-15. See within this title, "Acts Barring Property Rights."

Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.

Homestead, § 31A-1.

See Exemption From Execution, Attachment and Garnishment.

Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

Fines.

Postnuptial crimes and torts, § 52-12.

Forfeitures.

Acts barring rights of spouse, § 31A-1.

Frauds, Statute of.

Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, § 52-6.

Homicide.

Acts barring property rights, §§ 31A-3 to 31A-12. See within this title, "Acts Barring Property Rights."

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, § 122-51.

Household and Kitchen Furniture.

Conveyance for security.

Void without joinder of spouse, § 25-9-201.1.

Income Tax.

Status determined, § 105-149.

Infants.

Conveyances, § 39-13.2.

Separation agreements.

Execution by minors, § 52-10.1.

Insurance.

Acts barring property rights, § 31A-11.

Married person may insure spouse's life, § 52-3.

Intestate Succession.

Acts barring property rights, §§ 31A-1, 31A-4. See within this title, "Acts Barring Property Rights."

Liens.

Married persons under twenty-one, § 39-13.2.

Life Insurance.

Acts barring property rights, § 31A-11.

Married persons may insure spouse's life, § 52-3.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd**Limitation of Actions.**

Setting aside conveyance of separate estate of married woman, § 52-6.

Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, § 52-9.

Marriage, §§ 51-2, 51-10.

See Marriage.

Marriage Settlement.

Acts barring rights of spouse, § 31A-1.

Married Women.

Antenuptial contracts and torts, § 52-11.

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

Instruments affecting married person's title, § 39-7.

Married persons under twenty-one, § 39-13.2.

Purchase money mortgages.

Spouse need not join in purchase money mortgage, § 39-13.

Motor Vehicles.

Driver's license.

Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have husband's or wife's consent, § 20-11.

Nonresidents.

Tort actions between husband and wife.

Arising out of acts occurring outside state, § 52-5.1.

Notaries.

Contracts between husband and wife.

Validation, §§ 52-7, 52-8.

Personal Property.

Property of married persons secured, § 52-1.

Powers.

Instruments affecting married person's title, § 39-7.

Power of attorney of married woman, § 39-12; Const. N. C., art. X, § 6.

Privileged Communications.

Criminal procedure.

Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, § 8-57.

Privy Examination.

Banks and banking.

Before stockholder and director of banks, §§ 47-92, 47-93.

Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate.

Where wife is not privately examined, § 52-8.

Form of acknowledgment.

Conveyances and contracts between husband and wife, § 47-39.

Notaries interested as trustee or holding other office, § 47-95.

Seals.

Probates omitting official seals, § 47-53.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd**Privy Examination—Cont'd****Validation.**

Contracts between husband and wife where wife not privately examined, § 52-8.

Wife's contract with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, § 52-6.

Property.

Acts barring property rights, §§ 31A-1 to 31A-15. See within this title, "Acts Barring Property Rights."

Contracts.

Wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, § 52-6.

Conveyances. § 31A-1.

Conveyance as if unmarried, § 31A-1.

Married women.

Property of married women secured to her, Const. N. C., art. X, § 6

Rights §§ 31A-1 to 31A-15. See within this title, "Acts Barring Property Rights."

Secured.

Property of married persons secured, § 52-1.

Real Property.**Contracts.**

Capacity to contract, § 52-2.

Property of married persons secured, § 52-1.

Releases.

Contracts between husband and wife generally, § 52-10.

Separate Property of Married Persons.

Secured, § 52-1.

Separation.

Agreements, § 52-10.1.

Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, § 52-6.

Requirements, § 52-6.

Validation, §§ 52-7, 52-8.

Execution by minors, § 52-10.1.

Settlements, § 52-10.

See Marriage Settlements.

Sterilization Operations, §§ 90-271 to 90-275

See Sterilization Operations.

Support.

Year's support, §§ 30-15, 30-17.

See Year's Support.

Torts.

Antenuptial contracts and torts, § 52-11.

Between husband and wife, §§ 52-5, 52-5.1.

Actions arising out of acts occurring outside state, § 52-5.1.

Damages from personal injury are married person's property, § 52-4.

Postnuptial crimes and torts, § 52-12.

HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont'd**Validation.**

Certain transactions by married persons under twenty-one. § 39 13.2.

Contracts between husband and wife where wife is not privately examined, § 52-8.

Instruments affecting married woman's title not executed by husband validated, § 93-7.1.

Wages.

Minimum wage act.

Not included in enumeration of number of persons employed, § 95-88.

Wills.

By married persons, § 52-1.

Dissent from will made prior to marriage, § 31-5.3.

Married women.

Who may make will, § 31-1.

Not revoked by marriage, § 31-5.3.

Witnesses

Abandonment of wife, § 8-57.

Adultery, §§ 8-57, 50-10.

Assault and battery, § 8-57.

Bigamy, § 8-57.

Criminal actions, § 8-57.

Criminal procedure.

Husband and wife in criminal actions, § 8-57.

Divorce, § 50-10.

Marriage.

Proof, § 8-57.

Writing.

Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus of estate, § 52-6.

Year's Support, §§ 30-15, 30-17.

See Year's Support.

I**ICE.****Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164-13.

IMMUNITIES.**Charities.**

Defense of charitable immunity abolished, § 1-539.9.

Community Colleges, Technical Institutes and Industrial Education Centers**Liability insurance.**

Waiver of governmental immunity § 115A-35

Waiver of governmental immunity from liability for negligence of agents and employees of institutions, § 115A-17.

IMMUNITIES—Cont'd**Education.**

County and city boards of education.

Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., § 115-53.

Fire Department.

Firemen and apparatus.

Going beyond territorial limits.

Privileges and immunities, § 69-40.

Health Insurance Advisory Board and Insurance Commissioner From Civil Suit or Criminal Prosecution, § 58-262.5**Motor Vehicles.**

Persons furnishing first aid or emergency assistance at scene of motor accident, § 20-166.

Nurses.

Report of abuse or neglect of children, § 14-318.2.

Physicians and Surgeons.

Emergency treatment of minors, § 90-21.4.

Reporting cancer, § 130-184.2.

Report of abuse or neglect of children.

Immunity of physicians, § 14-318.2.

IMPEACHMENT.**Constitution of North Carolina.**

Court for the trial of impeachments, Const. N. C. art. IV § 4.

Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, § 12.**Judges.**

Removal from office, Const. N. C., art. IV § 15.

Quorum.

Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 4.

Supreme Court.

Justices of supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, § 15.

IMPERSONATION.

See False Personation.

IMPROVEMENTS.**State Departments, Institutions and Commissions**

Building and permanent improvement funds

Study and review of plans and specifications § 143-31.1.

Limitation of Actions.

Real or personal damages, § 1-50.

INCEST.**Adoption.**

With legally adopted child, § 1-178.

Parent and Child, § 14-178.

Stepchild or legally adopted child, § 14-178.

INCOME TAX.**Accident and Health Insurance.**

Not included in gross income, § 105-141.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd**Actions.**

Commissioner of revenue.

Asserts liability under formula adjustment decision of tax review board.

Aggrieved corporation may pay tax and bring civil action for recovery, § 105-130.4.

Rights of decedents.

Income in respect to decedents, § 105-142.1.

Adjusted Gross Income.

Defined, § 105-141.3.

Amendment of 1956 Income Act.

Effective date, § 105-156.1.

Annuities.

Gross income, §§ 105-141, 105-141.1.

Army, Navy and Air Force.

Compensation received for active service.

Amount not included in gross income, § 105-141.

Disability pay.

Amount not included in gross income, § 105-141.

Hostile fire duty pay.

Amount not included in gross income, § 105-141.

Assessments.

Correction and changes, § 105-159.

Year of assessment, § 105-137.

Associations.

Exemptions, § 105-130.11.

Returns.

Information at the source, § 105-154.

Bad Checks.

Payment by bad check, § 105-157.

Bankruptcy and Insolvency.

Return for insolvent individual.

Exemptions § 105-149.

Banks and Banking.

Dividends received by corporation from stock in any bank or trust company.

Deductible portion of dividends, § 105-130.7.

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, § 105-130.11.

Beneficiaries.

Estates, trusts and beneficiaries, §§ 105-160 to 105-163. See within this title, "Estates, Trusts and Beneficiaries."

Bonds.

Amortization of bond premium by bondholder § 105-144.3

Building and Loan Associations.**Exemptions.**

Conditional and other exemptions, § 105-130.11.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd**Cemeteries**

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions,
§ 105-130.11.

Charities.

Deductions, § 105-147.

Contributions by corporations, §
105-130.9.

Clergymen.

Rental value of any dwelling and ap-
purtenances furnished to a minister
of the gospel not included in gross
income, § 105-141.

Commissioner of Revenue.

Determination of taxable income, §
105-152.

Constitution of North Carolina, Const.
N. C. art. V, § 3.

Co-operative Associations.

Basis of return of net income, § 105-
142.

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, §
105-130.11.

Corporations, §§ 105-130 to 105-130.21.

Affiliated corporations.

Net income, § 105-130.6.

Allocations.

General provisions, § 105-130.4.

Apportionment.

Generally, § 105-130.4.

Net income or net loss.

A corporation both taxable within
or without the state, § 105-130.3.

Assessments.

Information concerning correction
of change, § 105-130.20.

Business income.

Defined, § 105-130.4.

Changes.

General provisions, § 105-130.20.

Citation.

Corporation income tax act, § 105-
130.

Commissioner of revenue.

Asserts liability under formula ad-
justment decision of tax review
board.

Aggrieved corporation may pay
tax and bring civil action for
recovery, § 105-130.4.

Compensation.

Defined, § 105-130.4.

Paid, § 105-130.4.

Contributions.

Deductions, § 105-130.9.

Conversions.

Involuntary conversions, § 105-144.1.

Corrections.

General provisions, § 105-130.20.

Deductions.

Contributions, § 105-130.9.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd**Corporations—Cont'd**

Deductions—Cont'd

Dividends.

Deductible portion of dividend, §
105-130.7.

Federal taxable income.

Made in determining state net in-
come, § 105-130.5.

Net economic loss, § 105-130.8.

Waste treatment facilities.

Amortization, § 105-130.10.

Definitions, §§ 105-130.2, 105-135.

Dividends.

Deductible portion, § 105-130.7.

Report to commissioner of revenue,
§ 105-130.21.

Domestic corporation.

Defined, §§ 105-130.2, 105-135.

Domicile.

Commercial domicile.

Defined, § 105-130.4.

Exchange of stock or securities, §
105-145.

Excluded corporation.

Defined, § 105-130.4.

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, §
105-130.11.

Fiscal year.

Defined, § 105-130.2.

Foreign corporation.

Defined, §§ 105-130.2, 105-135.

Gain or loss.

Liquidation of corporations.

Determination, § 105-144.

Net economic loss, § 105-130.8.

Recognition of gain or loss, § 105-
144.1.

Income year.

Defined, § 105-130.2.

Information.

At the source, § 105-130.21.

Liquidation of corporations.

Gain or loss.

Determination, § 105-144.

Qualified electing shareholders de-
fined, § 105-144.

Net income.

Adjustments to federal taxable in-
come in determining state income,
§ 105-130.5.

Basis of return of net income, §
105-130.15.

Subsidiary and affiliated corpora-
tions, § 105-130.6.

Non-business income.

Defined, § 105-130.4.

Nonresidents.

Deductions, § 105-147.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd**Corporations—Cont'd****Payment.**

Installment payments.

Foreign corporations, § 105-130.-15.

Place, § 105-130.19.

Rate, § 105-130.3.

Time, § 105-130.19.

Payroll factor, § 105-130.4.

Penalty.

Parent, subsidiary or affiliated corporations.

Failure to give information required, § 105-130.6.

Property owned by corporation.

Valued at original cost, § 105-130.4.

Public utility.

Defined, § 105-130.4.

Purpose, § 105-130.1.

Rents.

Generally, § 105-130.4.

Property rented by corporation.

Valuation, § 105-130.4.

Reorganization.

Defined, § 105-145.

Exchange of property, § 105-145.

Reports to commissioner of revenue.

General provisions, § 105-130.21.

Returns.

Basis of return of net income, § 105-130.15.

Consolidated returns.

Filing for federal income tax purposes, § 105-130.14.

Subsidiary and affiliated corporations, § 105-130.6.

Corrections and changes, § 105-130.20.

Execution, § 105-130.16.

Filing.

Failure to file returns, § 105-130.18.

Not evidence of doing business in state, §§ 105-130.21, 105-154.

Place, § 105-130.17.

Time, § 105-130.17.

Foreign corporations.

Filing not evidence of doing business in state, §§ 105-130.21, 105-154.

General provisions, § 105-130.16.

Information at the source, §§ 105-130.21, 105-154.

Supplementary returns, § 105-130.18.

Royalties.

Generally, § 105-130.4.

Sales.

Causal sale of property.

Defined, § 105-130.4.

Defined, § 105-130.4.

Factor, § 105-130.4.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd**Corporations—Cont'd****Special corporations.**

Computing taxable income, § 105-130.13.

Stock and stockholders.

Divested stock.

Defined, § 105-144.4.

Subsidiary corporations.

Net income, § 105-130.6.

Taxable income.

Net income or net loss, § 105-130.3.

Taxable year.

Defined, § 105-130.2.

Taxpayer.

Defined, § 105-130.2.

Tax review board.

Allocation or apportionment of income.

Procedure, § 105-130.4.

United States.

Federal income tax purposes.

Filing consolidated returns, § 105-130.14.

States.

Federal taxable income.

Adjustments in determining state net income, § 105-130.5.

Year.

Change of income year, § 105-130.15.

Transacting or conducting business in state, § 105-130.4.

Correction and Changes, § 105-159.**Credits.**

Estates and trusts.

Tax credits for income paid to other states, § 105-161.

Grantor trusts, § 105-163.

Nonresidents.

Tax paid in other states, § 105-151.

Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

Exemption of blind persons, § 105-149.

Debts.

Deductions, § 105-147.

Deductions, § 105-147.

Beneficiaries.

Termination of estate or trust, § 105-162.

Contributions by corporations, § 105-130.9.

Contributions to charitable, etc., organizations, § 105-147.

Decedent's estates, § 105-142.1.

Enumeration, § 105-147.

Estates and trusts, § 105-161.

Items not deductible, § 105-148.

Paid.

Defined, § 105-135.

Standard deductions, § 105-147.

Trust income.

Grantor trusts, § 105-163.

Definitions, § 105-135.

Adjusted gross income, § 105-141.3.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd**Definitions—Cont'd**

Corporations, § 105-130.2.

Qualified electing shareholders, § 105-144.

Reorganization, § 105-145.

Dependents, §§ 105-149, 105-163.1.

Divested stock, § 105-144.4.

Estates and trusts, § 105-161.

Gross income, § 105-141.

Net income, § 105-140.

Dependents.

Defined, §§ 105-149, 105-163.1.

Status determined, § 105-149.

Divorce and Alimony.

Alimony payments.

Gross income, §§ 105-141, 105-141.2.

Deductions, § 105-147.

Status determined, § 105-149.

Drains and Sewers.

Sewage or waste treatment plant.

Deductions, § 105-147.

Waste treatment facilities.

Deduction allowed for amortization by corporation, § 105-130.10.

Effective Date of 1956 Amendment, § 105-156.1.**Electric, Telegraph, Telephone and Power Companies.**

Allocation and apportionment, § 105-130.4.

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions, § 105-130.11.

Electrification.

Conditional and other exemptions.

Electric and telephone membership corporations, § 105-130.11.

Eminent Domain.

Involuntary conversions, § 105-144.1.

Employer and Employee.

Employees' annuities, § 105-141.

Employees' trusts.

Basis of return of net income, § 105-142.

Exempt from taxation, § 105-130.11.

Meals, lodging and payments from group insurance not included in gross income § 105-141.

Payments to employee's estate, widow or heirs.

Deductions, § 105-147.

Estates, Trusts and Beneficiaries.

Beneficiaries.

Accumulating income or distributing corpus, § 105-162.

Trusts distributing current income only, § 105-162.

Citation of act.

Short title, § 105-160.

Computation, § 105-161.

Corrections and changes, § 105-161.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd**Estates, Trusts and Beneficiaries—Cont'd**

Credits.

Tax credit for income paid out to other states, §§ 105-161, 105-162.

Deductions, § 105-161.

Determination of estate or trust, § 105-162.

Definitions, § 105-161.

Exempt trusts, § 105-161.

Grantor trusts.

Credits, § 105-163.

Deductions, § 105-163.

Powers.

Other powers of grantor, § 105-163.

Reversionary interests, § 105-163.

Imposition of tax, § 105-161.

Net income.

Distributable net income, § 105-161.

Payment, § 105-161.

Returns, § 105-161.

Evidence.

Foreign corporations.

Reports not evidence of doing business in state, § 105-130.21.

Exchanges of Property § 105-145.

Property of like kind § 105-145.

Executors and Administrators, §§ 105-139, 105-149.

Credit for taxes paid in other states, § 105-151.

Decedent's income, § 105-142.1.

Definitions, § 105-135.

Exemptions, § 105-149.

Federal income tax refunds.

Payment to surviving spouse, § 28-56.2.

Separate return. § 28-56.2.

Returns, § 105-152.

Rights of decedent, § 105-142.1.

State income tax refund § 28-56.3.

Payment to surviving spouse, § 28-56.3.

Exemptions, §§ 105-130.11, 105-149; Const. N. C., art. V, § 3.

Banks and trust companies, § 105-130.11.

Blind persons, § 105-149.

Cemeteries, § 105-130.11.

Compensation for personal services of residents taxed elsewhere, § 105-151.

Conditional and other exemptions, § 105-130.11.

Corporations.

Conditional and other exemptions, § 105-130.11.

Dependents, § 105-149.

Defined, § 105-149.

Enumeration, § 105-149.

Fiduciaries, § 105-149.

Fraternal orders, § 105-130.11.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd**Exemptions—Cont'd**

- Husband and wife § 105-149.
- Items not included in gross income, § 105-141.
- Married man § 105-149.
- Married woman, § 105-149
- Mutual associations, § 105-130.11.
- Nonresident.
 - Credit allowed nonresident taxpayer, § 105-151.
- Other states.
 - Credit for income taxes paid to other states by individuals § 105-151.
- Single individual § 105-149.
- Status determined § 105-149.
- Trusts, § 105-161.

False Pretenses and Cheats.

- Withholding of income taxes from wages.
 - Affirmation.
 - Penalty for false declaration, § 105-163.13.

Farmers.

- Exemptions.
 - Conditional and other exemptions, § 105-130.11.
- Withholding of income taxes from wages
 - Estimated declaration of income and income tax. § 105-163.11.
 - Failure by individual to pay estimated income tax.
 - Penalty. § 105-163.15.

Fiduciaries.

- Credit for taxes paid in other states, § 105-151.
- Defined, § 105-135.
- Exemptions § 105-149.
- Returns, § 105-152.
- Information at the source, § 105-154.

Firemen's Pension Fund.

- Amount not included in gross income, § 105-141.

Fiscal Year.

- Defined, § 105-130.2.

Fish and Fisheries.

- Withholding of income taxes from wages.
 - Estimated declaration of income and income tax § 105-163.11.
 - Failure by commercial fisheries to pay estimated income tax.
 - Penalty § 105-163.15.

Foreign Country.

- Defined, § 105-135.

Forms.

- Effect of failure to receive or secure form, § 105-155.
- Furnished by commissioner of revenue, § 105-155.

Fraternal Orders.

- Exemptions, § 105-130.11.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd**Gain or Loss, § 105-144.**

- Conversions.
 - Involuntary conversions, § 105-144.1.
- Deduction of losses § 105-147.
- Determination, § 105-144
- Exchanges of property, § 105-145.
- Exemptions, § 105-149
- Net economic loss, § 105-147
- Recognition of gain or loss, §§ 105-144, 105-144.1.

Gifts.

- Deductions, § 105-147.
- Contributions by corporations, § 105-130.9.
- Determination of gain or loss, § 105-144.
- Insane persons and incompetents.
 - From income for certain purposes, §§ 35-29.1 to 35-29.4.
 - See Insane Persons and Incompetents.
 - From incompetent's life interest, §§ 35-29.11 to 35-29.16.
 - See Insane Persons and Incompetents.
 - From principal for certain purposes, §§ 35-29.5 to 35-29.10.
 - See Insane Persons and Incompetents.
- Value of property acquired by gift not included in gross income, § 105-141.

Gross Income.

- Adjusted gross income.
 - Defined § 105-141.3.
- Annuities, §§ 105-141, 105-141.1.
- Decedent's estate, § 105-142.1.
- Deductions § 105-147.
- Defined, § 105-141
- Divorce and alimony § 105-141.
- Alimony payments, § 105-141.2.
- Exchanges of property, § 105-145.
- Items not included in gross income, § 105-141.
- Returns.
- Filing.
 - Time and place, § 105-155.

Head of Household.

- Defined, § 105-135.
- Status determined, § 105-149.

Husband and Wife

- Status determined, § 105-149.

Income

- Basis of return of net income.
- Corporations, § 105-130.15.

Individual Income Tax Act, §§ 105-133 to 105-159.

- Citation of division, § 105-133.
- Purpose of division, § 105-134.
- Defined, § 105-135.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd**Individuals.**

- Deductions, § 105-147.
- Rate of tax, § 105-136.

Information.

- At the source, § 105-130.21.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

- Return for incompetent individual, resident or nonresident.
- Exemptions, § 105-149.

Insurance.

- Accident and health insurance.
 - Not included in gross income, § 105-141.
- Dividends received by corporation from stock in insurance company.
 - Deductible portion of dividends, § 105-130.7.
- Exemption of certain companies, § 105-130.11.
- Life insurance, §§ 105-141, 105-148.
- Reimbursements through insurance.
 - Regulations as to gross income, § 105-141.

Interest.

- Deductions, § 105-147.
- From obligation of the United States or the state of North Carolina or political subdivision not included in gross income, § 105-141.
- Gross income, § 105-141.

Intestate Succession.

- Determination of gain or loss.
 - Property acquired by descent, § 105-144.
- Income in respect of decedents, § 105-142.1.
- Value of property acquired by descent not included in gross income, § 105-141.

Investments.

- Regulated investment companies and real estate investment trusts, § 105-130.12.
- Dividends.
 - Deductible portion of dividends, § 105-130.7.

Life Insurance.

- Premiums deductible when, § 105-148.
- Premiums returned not included in gross income, § 105-141.
- Proceeds on policy not included in gross income, § 105-141.

Losses.

- Gain or loss, § 105-144. See within this title, "Gain or Loss."

Lost Instruments and Records.

- Involuntary conversions, § 105-144.1.

Marketing Associations.

- Exemptions.
 - Conditional and other exemptions, § 105-130.11.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd**Marketing Associations—Cont'd**

- Net income.
 - Basis of return of net income, § 105-142.

Married Women.

- Exemptions, § 105-149.

Medicine.

- Deductions for medical care, § 105-147.

Mines and Minerals.

- Deductions.
 - Depletion, § 105-147.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

- Allocation and apportionment, § 105-130.4.
- Vehicle miles.
 - Defined, § 105-130.4.

Net Income.

- Basis of return for net income, § 105-142.
 - Corporations, § 105-130.15.
 - Change of income year, § 105-142.
 - Correction and changes, § 105-159.
- Deductions, § 105-147.
- Defined, § 105-140.
- Estates and trusts.
 - Distributable net income, § 105-161.
- Received.
 - Defined, § 105-135.

Nonresidents.

- Deductions, § 105-147.
- Fiduciaries.
 - Fiduciary making returns.
 - Exemptions, § 105-149.
- Individual income tax act.
 - Purpose, § 105-134.
- Individuals doing business in state.
 - Net income basis, § 105-142.
- Tax paid to other states.
 - Credits, § 105-151.
 - Beneficiaries, § 105-162.
 - Estates and trusts, § 105-161.

North Carolina Museum of Art.

- Gifts exempt from taxation, § 140-5.

Oaths.

- Returns.
 - Affirmation of taxpayer on return, § 105-155.
- Withholding of income taxes from wages.
 - Affirmation, § 105-163.13.

Oil and Gas Conservation.

- Deductions.
 - Depletion, § 105-147.

Partnership.

- Net income.
 - Basis of return of net income, § 105-142.
- Nonresidents.
 - Deductions, § 105-147.
- Returns.
 - Information at the source, § 105-154.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd**Payment.**

- By check § 105-157.
- Installment payment.
 - Foreign corporation, § 105-130.15.
- Time and place, § 105-157.
- Corporations, § 105-130.19.
- Estates and trusts, § 105-161.
- Exceptions as to withholding tax, § 105-157.

Penalties.

- Corporations.
 - Subsidiary and affiliated corporations.
 - Returns, § 105-130.6.
- Returns.
 - Failure to file, § 105-156.
- Withholding taxes.
 - Affirmation, § 105-163.13.
 - False declaration, § 105-163.13.

Person.

- Defined, § 105-135.

Personal Services.

- Exemption of resident taxed elsewhere § 105-151.

Presumption and Burden of Proof.

- Corporations.
 - Appropriate allocation formula reasonably attributes to this states the portion of corporate income, § 105-130.4.

Public Utilities.

- Allocation and apportionment, § 105-130.4.

Railroads.

- Business income, § 105-130.4.
- Railway operating revenue.
 - Defined, § 105-130.4.

Rate of Tax, Const. N. C., art. V, § 3.

- Corporations, § 105-130.3.
- Individuals, § 105-136.

Real Estate Investment Trusts, § 105-130.12.

- Defined, § 105-130.12.
- Dividends.
 - Deductible portion of dividends, § 105-130.7.

Real Property.

- Involuntary conversions, § 105-144.1.

Refunds, § 105-159.

- Correction and changes, § 105-159.
- Federal income tax refund.
 - Payment to surviving spouse, § 28-56.2.
 - State income tax refund, § 28-56.3.
 - Payment to surviving spouse, § 28-56.3.
- Withholding taxes, § 105-163.16.
 - Corporations, § 105-163.33.
- Regulated Investment Companies, § 105-130.12.**
 - Defined, § 105-130.12.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd**Regulated Investment Companies—Cont'd**

- Dividends.
 - Deductible portion of dividends, § 105-130.7.

Reimbursements.

- Regulation as gross income, § 105-141.

Religious societies.

- Exemptions.
 - Conditional and other exemptions, § 105-130.11.

Remainders, Reversions and Executory Interests.

- Grantor trusts.
 - Reversionary interests, § 105-163.

Reports.

- Corporations to commissioner of revenue, § 105-130.21.
- Foreign corporations.
 - Not evidence of doing business in state, § 105-154.
 - Information at the source, § 105-154.
 - Information to be reported to commissioner of revenue, § 105-130.21.

Resident.

- Defined, § 105-135.

Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees.

- Pensions from other states, § 105-141.

Returns.

- Affirmation, § 105-155.
- Basis of return.
 - Business owned by nonresidents, § 105-142.
 - Net income, § 105-142.
 - Subsidiary and affiliated corporations, § 105-130.6.

- Corporations, §§ 105-130.16, 105-134.

Correction and changes, § 105-159.

- Corporations, § 105-130.20.
- Estates and trusts, § 105-161.

- Time of making, § 105-159.

- Determination of taxable income, § 105-152.

- Estates and trusts, § 105-161.

- Fiduciary returns, § 105-152.

Filing.

- Failure to file.
 - Effect, § 105-156.

- Corporations, § 105-130.17.

- Time and place, § 105-155.

- Forms furnished by commissioner, § 105-155.

- General provisions, § 105-152.

- Information at the source, § 105-154.

Partnerships.

- Information at the source, § 105-154.

- Required to be made, § 105-152.

- Supplementary returns, § 105-156.

- Corporations, § 105-130.18.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd**Royalties.**

Corporations, § 105-130.4.

Gross income, § 105-141.

Sales.

Determination of gain or loss, § 105-144.

Installment sales.

Basis for net income, § 105-142.

Savings and Loan Associations.

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions,
§ 105-130.11.**Scholarships.**Amounts included in gross income, §
105 141.**Social Security.**Benefits not included in gross income,
§ 105-141

Deductions § 105-147.

Societies and Clubs.

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions,
§ 105-130.11.**State.**

Deductions.

Contributions by corporations to
state, § 105-130.9.**State Stream Sanitation and Conserva-
tion.**

Waste treatment facilities.

Amortization by corporations, § 105-
130.10.**Taxable Year.**

Defined, § 105-130.2.

Taxpayer.

Defined, § 105-135.

Time.

Correction and changes, § 105-159.

Payment of tax.

Corporations, § 105-130.19.

ReturnsTime and place of filing returns, §
105-155.**Trees and Timber.**

Deductions, § 105-147.

Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies.

Exemptions.

Conditional and other exemptions,
§ 105-130.11.**Trusts and Trustees, § 105-149.**

Deductions, § 105-147.

General provisions, §§ 105-160 to 105-
163. See within this title, "Estates,
Trusts and Beneficiaries."

Net income, § 105-142.

Real estate investment trusts, § 105-
130.12.

Resident beneficiary.

Credited with tax paid in other
states, § 105-151.**Unemployment Compensation.**

Deductions, § 105-147.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd**United States.**

Disability pay.

Amount not included in gross in-
come, § 105-141.

Federal employee retirement program.

Amount not included in gross in-
come, § 105-141.

Federal income tax purposes.

Corporations filing consolidated re-
turns, § 105-130.14.

Federal income tax refunds.

Payment to surviving spouse, § 28-
56.2.

Federal taxable income.

Corporations.

Adjustments in determining state
net income, § 105-130.5.**Waste Treatment Facilities.**Amortization by corporations, § 105-
130.10.**Widows.**

Exemptions, § 105-149.

Wills.

Gain or loss.

Determination as to property ac-
quired by bequest or devise, §
105-144.Value of property acquired by bequest
or devise not included in gross in-
come, § 105-141**Withholding of Income Taxes From
Wages.**

Affirmation, § 105-163.13.

Credits.Withheld amounts credited to indi-
vidual for calendar year, § 105-
163.10.**Dependent.**

Defined, § 105-163.1.

Estimated declaration, § 105-163.11.

Affirmation, § 105-163.13.

Contents, § 105-163.11.

Corporations.Overpayment refunded, § 105-
163.33.**Refunds.**Overpayment refunded, § 105-
163.33.

False declaration.

Penalty, § 105-163.13.

Penalties.

False declaration, § 105-163.13.

Refunds.Overpayment refunded, § 105-163.-
16.

Payment of amounts withheld.

Credited to individual for calendar
year, § 105-163.10.**Refunds.**Overpayment refunded, § 105-163.16.
Corporations, § 105-163.33.

INCOME TAX—Cont'd**Workmen's Compensation.**

Benefits not included in gross income,
§ 105-141.

Year.**Assessment.**

Year of assessment, § 105-137.

Change of income year.

Corporations, § 105-130.15.

Individuals, § 105-142.

Fiscal year.

Defined, § 105-135.

Income year.

Defined, §§ 105-130.2, 105-135.

Taxable year.

Defined, § 105-135.

INCOMPETENTS, §§ 35-28, 35-35.2, 35-37, 35-39, 35-44.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

INDECENT LANGUAGE, § 14-197.

See Profanity.

INDEXES.**Clerks of Court, §§ 2-36, 29-10.**

See Clerks of Court.

Intestate Succession.

Renunciation, § 29-10.

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

Deeds of trust indexed in name of grantor and trustee only, § 161-22.

Register to enter satisfaction on index,
§ 45-40.

Counties using microfilm, § 45-37.2.

Registrar of Deeds.

Certificates of births and deaths, § 130-64

Renunciation, § 29-10.**Vital Statistics.**

Birth and death certificates § 130-64.

Certificates of births and deaths, § 130-64.

INDIANS.**Aid to Dependent Children.**

Payment by state for welfare payments to certain Indian residents, § 108-72.1.

Cherokee Indians.**Fish and fisheries.**

Necessity for fishing permit for Cherokee Indian reservation, § 71-10.

Licenses.

Entertainment or amusement.

Exemption of license fee, § 105-37.1.

Reservation.**Permit.**

Necessity for, § 71-10.

Trout fishing season, § 71-9.

Trout fishing.

Program generally, § 71-8.

INDIANS—Cont'd**Cherokee Indians—Cont'd****Trout fishing—Cont'd**

Season on Cherokee Indian reservation, § 71-9.

Fish and Fisheries.**Cherokee Indian reservation.**

Necessity for fishing permits, § 71-10.

Trout fishing program generally, § 71-8.

Trout fishing season, § 71-9.

Trout fishing.

Cessation of federal support of trout fishing program, § 71-12.

Discontinuance of program by tribal council, § 71-12.

Jurisdiction of wildlife resources commission over Cherokee Indian trout fishing program, § 71-11.

Haliwa Indians.

General provisions, § 71-7.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Criminal insane §§ 122-83 to 122-91.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Licenses.**Cherokee Indians.**

Entertainment or amusements.

Exemption from license tax, § 105-37.1.

Marriage.

License to designate race, § 51-16.

Miscegenation, § 51-3.**Sales and Use Tax.**

Exemptions and exclusions.

Sales by merchants on the Cherokee Indian reservation

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

Wildlife Resources Commission.

Discontinuance of program by tribal council.

Reversion to commission, § 7-12.

Jurisdiction of commission over Cherokee Indian trout fishing program, § 71-11.

INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS.

Bastardy, § 49-5.

Grand Jury.

General provisions, §§ 9-22 to 9-26.

See Grand Jury.

Habitual Felons.

Charge of habitual felon, § 14-7.3.

INDORSEMENT.

Commercial Code, §§ 25-1-101 to 25-10-106.

See Commercial Code.

Forgery, § 14-120.

INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION.

See Workmen's Compensation Act.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.

Authority. See within this title, "Financing Act."

Conflict of Interest.

Financing act, § 123A-11.

Contracts.

Financing act.

Construction contracts, § 123A-10.

Definitions.

Financing act, § 123A-3.

Financing Act.

Additional method, § 123A-25.

Agency.

Governmental agency defined, § 123A-3.

Authority.

Appointment by governor, § 123A-4.

Chairman.

Designated by governor, § 123A-4.

Term of office, § 123A-4.

Vice-chairman, § 123A-4.

Compensation, § 123A-4.

Composition, § 123A-4.

Conflict of interest, § 123A-11.

Creation, § 123A-4.

Defined, § 123A-3.

Executive director, § 123A-4.

Duties, § 123A-4.

Ex officio members, § 123A-4.

Officers.

Generally, § 123A-4.

Not liable, § 123A-24.

Powers.

Generally, § 123A-5.

Procedural requirements, § 123A-7.

Project.

Criteria and requirements, § 123A-6.

Qualification of members, § 123A-4.

Quorum, § 123A-4.

Removal.

By governor, § 123A-4.

Reports.

Annual reports, § 123A-23.

Secretary, § 123A-4.

Duties, § 123A-4.

Term of office, § 123A-4.

Vacancy.

Filling, § 123A-4.

Bonds.

Authorization, § 123A-14.

Credit of state not pledged, § 123A-13.

Defined, § 123A-3.

Designation, § 123A-14.

Eligible for investment, § 123A-20.

Interim receipts or temporary bonds, § 123A-14.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT—

Cont'd

Financing Act—Cont'd

Bonds—Cont'd

Issuance.

Additional method, § 123A-25.

Negotiable instruments, § 123A-19.

Refunding.

Revenue refunding bonds, § 123A-21.

Remedies of holders, § 123A-18.

Replacements upon mutilation or destruction, § 123A-14.

Requirements, § 123A-14.

Sale.

Use of proceeds, § 123A-14.

Trust agreement, § 123A-15.

Citation.

Short title, § 123A-1.

Construction.

Chapter liberally construed, § 123A-26.

Contracts.

Construction contracts, § 123A-10.

Cost, § 123A-3.

Credit of state not pledged, § 123A-13.

Definitions, § 123A-3.

Expenses.

Authorization of funds for initial expenditures, § 123A-12.

Funds.

Authorization of funds for initial expenditures, § 123A-12.

Trust funds, § 123A-17.

General assembly.

Legislative findings and purposes, § 123A-2.

Governing body.

Defined, § 123A-3.

Inconsistent laws inapplicable, § 123A-27.

Lease.

Agreements of lease, § 123A-8.

Local unit.

Defined, § 123A-3.

Reversion to local unit, § 123A-22.

Officers.

Not liable, § 123A-24.

Projects.

Conflict of interest, § 123A-11.

Construction contracts, § 123A-10.

Criteria, § 123A-6.

Defined, § 123A-3.

Procedural requirements, § 123A-7.

Requirements, § 123A-6.

Purpose.

Legislative findings and purposes, § 123A-2.

Remedies, § 123A-18.

Revenues.

Generally, § 123A-16.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT—

Cont'd

Financing Act—Cont'd**Taxation.**

Exemptions, § 123A-9.

Payments in lieu of taxes, § 123A-9.

Trust agreement.

General provisions, § 123A-15.

Trust funds, § 123A-17.**Interpretation and Construction.****Financing act.**

Chapter liberally construed, § 123A-26.

Investments.**Financing act.**

Bonds eligible for investment, § 123A-20.

Landlord and Tenant.**Lease.**

Agreements of lease, § 123A-8.

Local Development.

Industrial development commission, §§ 158-1 to 158-24.

See Local Development.

Quorum.

Industrial development financing authority, § 123A-4.

Reports.

Annual report of authority, § 123A-23.

State Treasurer.**Authority.**

Member of authority, § 123A-4.

Taxation.**Financing act.**

Exemption from taxation, § 123A-9.

Payments in lieu of taxes, § 123A-9.

INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION, §§ 158-21 to 158-24.

See Local Development.

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION CENTERS §§ 115A-1 to 115A-38.

See Community Colleges, Technical Institutes and Industrial Education Centers.

INDUSTRIAL PLANTS.**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**

Exemption from article, § 62-260.

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS.

See Education.

INDUSTRIES.**Health.**

Discharge of industrial waste, § 130-165.

INEBRIATES.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

INFANTILE PARALYSIS, § 130-93.1.**INFANTS.****Abuse or Neglect of Children.****Evidence.**

When evidence of physician not privileged, § 8-53.01.

Report by physicians and others.

County directors of public welfare to investigate such report, § 14-318.3.

Immunity, § 14-318.2.

Actions.

Damages for malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors.

Action to recover against parents, § 1-538.1.

Limitation on liability of parent, § 1-538.1.

Adoption, §§ 48-9, 48-11, 48-15, 48-16, 48-19 to 48-21, 48-25, 48-28.

See Adoption.

Aid to Dependent Children, § 108-64.

See Aid to Dependent Children.

Banks and Banking.

Dealings with minor, § 53-43.5.

Deposits, § 53-43.5.

Safe-deposit agreements, § 53-43.5.

School thrift or savings plan, § 53-43.6.

Barrooms.

Permitting minors to enter, § 14-317.

Billiards and Billiard Rooms.

Permitting minors to enter, § 14-317.

Child Labor, § 110-10.

See Child Labor.

Child Welfare, §§ 110-31, 110-31.1.

See Child Welfare.

Clerks of Court.

Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, § 2-52.

Commercial Code.**Capacity to contract.**

Applicability of general principles, § 25-1-103.

Commercial paper.

Defenses available against holders, §§ 25-3-305, 25-3-306.

Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, § 25-3-207.

Criminal Law.

Barrooms and billiard rooms, § 14-317.

Facilities and programs for youthful offenders, §§ 148-49.1 to 148-49.9.

See State Prison.

Intoxicating liquors. See within this title, "Intoxicating Liquors."

Separating child under six months old from mother, § 14-320.

Weapons, § 14-316.

Curative Acts.

Certain transactions by married persons under twenty-one, § 39-13.2

INFANTS—Cont'd**Custody.**

Divorce and alimony.

Action or proceeding for custody,
§§ 50-13.1 to 50-13.8.

See Divorce and Alimony.

Divorce and Alimony.

Separation agreements.

Execution by minors, § 52-10.1.

Education

Authorization to borrow for higher
education, § 116-174.1.

Exceptions, § 116-174.1.

Interest § 116-174.1.

Requirements of loans, § 116-174.1.

Emergency Treatment of Minors, §§ 90-21.1 to 90-21.4. See within this title, "Physicians and Surgeons."**Executors and Administrators.**

Payment into court of fund due infant,
§ 28-166.

General Assistance.

Personal representatives for recipients
of assistance.

Protective payments in certain aid
to dependent children, § 108-76.6.

Gifts to Minors.**Custodian**

Duties, § 33-71.

Expenditures.

Direction by court, § 33-71.

Within custodian's discretion, §
33-71.

Insurance on minor's life, § 33-71.

Investments, § 33-71.

Management of property, § 33-71.

Powers, § 33-71.

Records, § 33-71.

Rights, § 33-71.

Securities.

Registration, § 33-71.

Retention, § 33-71.

Guardian and Ward, § 33-42.1.

See Guardian and Ward.

Husband and Wife.

Conveyances, § 39-13.2.

Separation agreements.

Execution by minors, § 52-10.1.

Insane Persons and Incompetents

Centers for mentally retarded, §§ 122-69 to 122-71.3.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disor-
dered

Gifts from principal for certain pur-
poses.

Notice to minors and incompetents,
§ 35-29.8.

Insurance.

Married persons under twenty-one, §
39-13.2.

Payment to public guardian or clerk
of superior court, § 2-52.

Limitation on liability, § 2-52.

INFANTS—Cont'd

Interstate Compact on Juveniles, §§ 110-58 to 110-63

See Child Welfare.

Intestate Succession, § 29-30.

See Intestate Succession.

Intoxicating Liquors.

Barrooms.

Permitting minors to enter, § 1-317.

Beverage control act of 1939.

Purchase by minor under eighteen, §
18-90.1.

Sale to minors, § 18-78.1.

Sale to persons under eighteen, §§
18-78.1, 18-90.1.

Purchases.

By minor under eighteen, § 18-90.1.

Sales.

To minors under eighteen, § 18-90.1.

Junk Dealers.

Dealing in certain metals.

Purchasing from minors prohibited, §
66-11.

Liens.

Recoveries for personal injuries to se-
cure sums due for medical atten-
tion, etc.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, §
44-49.

Creation of lien, § 44-49.

Life Insurance.

Payment of proceeds due minor bene-
ficiary, § 2-52.

Loans.

Authorized to borrow for higher edu-
cation, § 116-174.1.

Marriage, §§ 51-2, 51-3.

See Marriage.

Married Women.

Competency to execute certain instru-
ments, § 39-13.2.

Separation agreements.

Execution by minors, § 52-10.1.

Validation of certain transactions, §
39-13.2.

Mentally Retarded Children.

Training.

Training school, § 122-7.2.

**Money, § 33-71. See within this title,
"Gifts to Minors."**

Motor Vehicles.

Age limit for drivers

Penalty for misstatement of age in
application for driver's license, §
20-11.

Public passenger-carrying vehicles, §
20-10.

Road machines, farm tractors, etc.,
§ 20-10.

Driver's license.

Application for minor's license, § 20-11.

INFANTS—Cont'd**Motor Vehicles—Cont'd****Driver's license—Cont'd**

Driver training and safety education required, § 20-11.

Exception § 20-11.

Provisional licensee.

Defined § 20-13.

Mandatory revocation of license, § 20-13.

Revocation after accident resulting in personal injury or property damage, § 20-13.1.

Insurance.

Purchase of automobile insurance by minors, § 20-309.1.

Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

Effect of mandatory revocation of provisional license, § 20-13.

Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1957.

Purchase of automobile insurance by minors, § 20-309.1.

Name.

Change of name.

Proof of good character to accompany petition.

Exception as to infant under sixteen, § 101-4.

Nurses.

Report of abuse or neglect of children.

Immunity of nurse, § 14-318.2.

Payment Into Court.

Insurance proceeds due minor beneficiary, § 2-52

Physicians and Surgeons.

Abuse or neglect of children.

Immunity of physicians reporting abuse or neglect, § 14 318.2.

Emergency treatment of minors.

Consent of parent guardian or person in loco parentis.

When not required, § 90-21.1.

Immunity.

Physicians' immunity from damages for treatment of minor without consent, § 90-21.4.

Parent, guardian or person in loco parentis.

When physician may treat minor without consent, § 90-21.1.

Surgery.

Performance of surgery on minor, § 90 21.3.

Obtaining second opinion as to necessity, § 90-21.3.

Treatment.

Defined, § 90-21.2.

Prisons and Prisoners.

Disposition of child born of female prisoner, § 148-47.

INFANTS—Cont'd**Prisons and Prisoners—Cont'd**

Prison camp for youthful and first term offenders, §§ 148-49.1 to 148-49.9.

See State Prison.

Segregation of youthful offenders, § 148-44.

Youthful offenders.

Facilities and programs, §§ 148-49.1 to 148-49.9.

See State Prison.

Securities.

Gifts to minors, § 33-71. See within this title. "Gifts to Minors."

Sterilization Operations.

Consent to operation withdrawn, § 90-273.

Request for operation.

Married person § 90-271.

Unmarried minors, § 90-272.

Torts.

Damages for malicious or wilful destruction of property by minors.

Action to recover by persons, firms or corporations, § 1-538.1.

Liability of parents, § 1-538.1.

Tuberculosis.

Conviction for refusal to have examination or be admitted to hospital, § 130-114.

Universities and Colleges.

Authorized to borrow for higher education § 116-174.1.

Exceptions § 116-174.1.

Interest § 116-174.1.

Requirements of loans, § 116-174.1.

Validation.

Certain transactions by married persons under twenty-one, § 39-13.2.

Weapons.

Permitting young children to use dangerous firearms, § 14-316.

Wills.

Dissent from will.

Time and manner of dissent § 30-2.

Married person of sound mind and eighteen years of age, § 31-1.

Year's Support, §§ 30-15 to 30-30.

See Year's Support.

INFLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES.**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**

Regulation of transportation, § 62-261.

Public Utilities.

Regulation of transportation by utilities commission, § 62-211.

Railroads.

Shipment

Regulation by utilities commission, § 62-211.

IN FORMA PAUPERIS.**Affidavits.****Appeals**

Criminal procedure, § 15-181.

IN FORMA PAUPERIS—Cont'd**Appeals, § 15-181.****Attorney and Client.**

Appeals

Defendant may appeal without security for costs, § 15-181.

Criminal procedure.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials.

Petitioner unable to pay costs or procure counsel, § 15-219.

Cost Bond Not Required in Actions by Paupers, § 1-109.**Costs.**

Appeals.

Defendant may appeal without security for costs, § 15-181.

Criminal Procedure.

Appeals

Trial transcript and records for appeal by indigent defendant, § 15-4.1.

Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants, § 15-4.1.

Fees allowed counsel, § 15-5.

Capital cases.

Counsel for indigent defendants, § 15-4.1.

Costs.

Additional costs taxed for appropriation, § 15-5.2

Defendant may appeal without security for costs § 15-181.

False affirmation § 15-5.3.

Review of the constitutionality of criminal trials.

Petitioner unable to pay costs or procure counsel, § 15-219.

State bar council.

Rules and regulations, § 15-5.1.

Felony

Defendant may appeal without security for costs, § 15-181.

Perjury

False affirmation in regard to question of indigence, § 15-5.3.

Suits in Forma Pauperis, § 1-109.**INHERITANCE TAX.****Appointment.**

General power of appointment.

Defined, § 105-2.

Powers of appointment.

Exercise of power of appointment, § 105-2.

Transfer for life or life of survivor or with power of appointment, § 105-2.

Credits.

Gift tax paid, § 105-8.

Definition.

General power of appointment, § 105-2.

INHERITANCE TAX—Cont'd**Executors and Administrators.**

Assessed value of estate by federal government.

Return by executor or administrator, § 105-29.

Exemptions.

Children of deceased, § 105-4.

Class A, § 105-4.

Credits.

Gift tax paid, § 105-8.

Grandchildren, § 105-4.

Widows, § 105-4.

Gifts.

Credit allowed on inheritance tax for gift tax paid, § 105-8.

Insurance.

Life insurance policies.

Proceeds, § 105-13.

Legacies and Devises.

Exemptions, § 105-4.

Life Estates.

Tax to be retained, etc., upon whole amount, § 105-19.

Life Insurance.

Tax on proceeds, § 105-13.

Incident of ownership.

Defined, § 105-13.

Reversionary interest.

Defined, § 105-13.

Limitation of Actions.

Refund of overpayment, § 105-29.

North Carolina Museum of Art.

Gifts exempt from taxation, § 140-5.

Payment.

Overpayment.

Demand, § 105-29.

Limitation on demand, § 105-29.

Refund, § 105-29.

Powers.

Exercise of power of appointment, § 105-2

General power of appointment.

Defined, § 105-2.

Transfer for life or life of survivor or with power of appointment, § 105-2.

Rate.

Class A, § 105-4.

Refund.

For gift tax paid, § 105-8.

United States.

Executor or administrator to file return.

Assessed value by state or federal government, § 105-29.

Federal marital deduction.

Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital deduction, § 28-158.2.

Valuation.

Uniform valuation, § 105-29.

Widows.

Exemptions, § 105-4.

INHERITANCE TAX—Cont'd**Wills.**

Exemptions, § 105-4.

INJUNCTIONS.**Bonds, § 1-496.**

Judge to require, § 1-496.

Commercial Code.

Documents of title.

Enjoining negotiation of documents,
§ 25-7-602.

Investment securities.

Enjoining transfer, §§ 25-8-315, 25-8-317.

Secured transactions.

Public sale procedures.

Dissolution of order restraining or
enjoining sale, § 25-9-606.

Consumer Finance Act.

Power of commissioner, § 53-187.

Damages.

Bond for damages, § 1-496.

Debt Adjusting.

Enjoining practice of debt adjusting.
§ 14-425.

Divorce and Alimony.**Bonds.**

Plaintiff spouse not required to give
bond enjoining defendant spouse, §
1-496.

Eggs.

Enjoining violations, § 106-245.24.

Health.

Discharge of sewage or industrial
waste, § 130-165.

Hearing § 1-494.

Before what judge returnable, § 1-494.

Judge of adjoining district, § 1-494.

Special judges, § 1-494.

Insurance.

Unauthorized insurers.

Commissioner empowered to enjoin,
§ 58-54.24.

Intoxicating Liquors.

Cancellation or termination of fran-
chise or agreement between whole-
saler and brewery, § 18-69.2.

Judges.

Hearing by judge of adjoining district,
§ 1-494.

Special judges.

Before what judge returnable, § 1-
494.

Junkyard Control Act.

By state highway commission, § 136-
145.

Justification.

Sureties must justify, § 1-496.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Unlawful operations, § 62-279.

Notice.

Hearing by judge of adjoining district,
§ 1-494.

INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd**Outdoor Advertising Control Act.**

By state highway commission, § 136-
135.

Return

Before what judge returnable, § 1-494.

When returnable, § 1-494.

Support and Maintenance.

Plaintiff spouse not required to give
bond enjoining defendant spouse, §
1-496.

Unit Ownership.

Relief for noncompliance with regula-
tions and covenants, § 47A-10.

Watchmakers.

Enforcement of chapter, § 93C-16.

Water and Air Resources Department.

Injunctive relief against violations, §
143-215.8.

Wells.

Water well contractors.

Enjoining of violation of article, §
87-81.

Well construction act.

Violations, § 87-95.

**INNS, HOTELS AND RESTAU-
RANTS.****Alcoholic Beverages.**

Elections in certain municipalities
after majority vote in county against
sale of wine or beer, § 18-127.

Beer.

Elections in certain municipalities
after majority vote in county
against sale of wine or beer, § 18-
127.

Criminal Law.

Gaming, § 14-293.

Definitions, § 105-61.**Gaming.**

Allowing gambling in houses of public
entertainment, § 14-293.

Penalty, § 14-293.

Intoxicating Liquors.**Beer**

Election in certain municipalities
after a majority vote in county
against sale of wine and beer.

Seasonal population of 1,000 or
more, § 18-127.2.

Certain municipalities after majority
vote in county against sale of wine
or beer § 18-127.

Election in certain municipalities after
a majority vote in county against
sale of wine and beer.

Municipalities having seasonal pop-
ulation of 1,000 or more, § 18-
127.2.

Permits, § 18-51.

Fees, § 18-51.

INNS, HOTELS AND RESTAURANTS—Cont'd**Intoxicating Liquors—Cont'd**

Possession and consumption.

At restaurants and related places, § 18-51.

Wines.

On premises license, § 18-73.

Licenses.

Definitions, § 105-61.

Hotels, motels, tourist courts and tourist homes, § 105-61.

Restaurants, § 105-62.

Seasonal business.

Exemption of certain seasonal businesses, § 105-61.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Exemption from regulations, § 62-260.

Municipal Corporations.

Elections in certain municipalities after majority vote in county against sale of wine or beer, § 18-127.

Railroads.

Powers to establish, § 62-220.

Wines.

On premises license, § 18-73.

INQUIRY OF DAMAGES, §§ 1-212, 1-213.

See Damages.

INSANE PERSONS AND INCOMPETENTS.**Actions**

Judicial hospitalization, §§ 122-60 to 122-65.5

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Adoption.

Consent for insane parent or parents, § 48-9.

Assets.

Gifts from principal for certain purposes, §§ 35-29.5 to 35-29.10. See within this title "Gifts."

Board of Mental Health.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Centers for Mentally Retarded.

General provisions, §§ 35-3, 110-38, 122-69 to 122-71.3.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Civil Procedure.

Judicial hospitalization, §§ 122-60 to 122-65.5.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Civil Rights.

Exercise of civil rights, § 122-46.

Clerks of Court.

Appointment and removal of guardian.
Certificate from hospital for mentally disordered or training school, § 35-3.

INSANE PERSONS AND INCOMPETENTS—Cont'd**Clerks of Court—Cont'd**

Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, § 2-52.

Commercial Code.

Bank deposits and collections.

Incompetence of customer.

Authority of payor or collecting bank, § 25-4-405.

Capacity to contract.

Applicability of general principles, § 25-1-103.

Commercial paper.

Defenses available against holders, §§ 25-3-305 25-3-306.

Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, § 25-3-207.

Commitment

Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another § 122-55.

Compact on Mental Health.

Administrator § 122-100.

Powers

Generally § 122-100.

Copies of article

Transmittal, § 122-104.

Entered into § 122-99.

Financial arrangements, § 122-102.

Form of compact, § 122-99.

Patients.

Transfer of patients, § 122-103.

Supplementary agreements, § 122-101.

Contracts.

Rights of patients in hospitals, § 122-46

Conveyances.

Rights of patients in hospitals, § 122-46

Councils.

Council on mental retardation, §§ 35-73 to 35-77. See within this title, "Mental Retardation Council."

Medical advisory council to the state board of mental health §§ 35-70 to 35-72. See within this title, "Medical Advisory Council."

Mental health council, §§ 122-105 to 122-107. See within this title, "Mental Health Council."

Counties and County Commissioners.

Facilities for the mentally retarded.

Appropriations and expenditures, § 153-9.

Courts.

Mentally-ill criminals.

Inferior courts without jurisdiction to commit, § 122-90

Criminal Law.

Mentally-ill criminals §§ 122-83 to 122-91.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

INSANE PERSONS AND INCOMPETENTS—Cont'd**Criminal Procedure.**

Acquittal of crime on account of insanity.

Committed to hospital, § 122-84.

Discharge from hospital, § 122-86.

Detention for treatment, § 122-84.

Hospitals for mentally disordered.

Mentally-ill criminals, §§ 122-83 to 122-91

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered

Proceedings in case of recovery of patient charged with crime § 122-87.

Return for trial, §§ 122-84, 122-87.

Termination of criminal charges.

Proceedings, § 122-87.1.

Curative Acts.

Appointment of certain guardians, § 35-3.

Deaf, Dumb and Blind.

Commitment to mental institution.

Appointment of interpreters for deaf parties, § 8A-1.

Deeds.

Rights of patients in hospitals, § 122-46

Department of Mental Health.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Divorce and Alimony.

Evidence § 50-5.

Grounds for divorce, § 50-5.

Drug Addicts.

Motor vehicles.

Operation of vehicles by drug addicts prohibited.

Penalty, § 20-179.

Education.

Children not entitled to attend public schools, § 115-165.

Mentally handicapped children, §§ 115-300 to 115-305.

See Education.

Elections.

Rights of patients to vote, § 122-46.

Evidence.

Certificate of lunacy from hospital for mentally disordered or training school § 35-3.

Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another § 122-55.

General Assembly

Acquittal of capital crime on account of insanity

Act of legislature required for discharge from hospital, § 122-86.

INSANE PERSONS AND INCOMPETENTS—Cont'd**Gifts.**

Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest.

Approval of judge of superior court, § 35-29.11.

Prerequisites § 35-29.12.

Authorization of declaration and gift, § 35-29.11.

Donees.

Enumeration § 35-29.11.

Prerequisites § 35-29.12.

Evidence.

Fact that incompetent had not previously made similar gifts, § 35-29.15

Guardian ad litem.

Notice to minors and incompetents § 35-29.14.

Legatees and devisees.

Notice to, § 35-29.12.

Objections to proposed declaration and gift § 35-29.15.

Who deemed specific and residuary legatees and devisees of incompetent, § 35-29.13.

Minors.

Notice to, § 35-29.14.

Notice

To legatees and devisees, § 35-29.12.

To minors and incompetents, § 35-29.14.

Objections to proposed declaration and gift § 35-29.15.

Prerequisites to approval of gift, § 35-29.12.

Validity of declaration and gift, § 35-29.16.

From income for certain purposes.

Approval of judge of superior court, § 35-29.1.

Fact that incompetent had not previously made similar gifts, § 35-29.3.

Prerequisites, § 35-29.2.

Authorized, § 35-29.1.

Donees.

Authorized § 35-29.1.

Qualification § 35-29.2.

Prerequisites to approval by judge, § 35-29.2.

Validity of gift, § 35-29.4.

From principal for certain purposes.

Approval of judge of superior court, § 35-29.5.

Prerequisites § 35-29.6.

Authorized, § 35-29.5.

Donees.

Enumeration, § 35-29.5.

Qualifications, § 35-29.6.

INSANE PERSONS AND INCOMPETENTS—Cont'd**Gifts—Cont'd**

From principal for certain purposes—
Cont'd

Legatees and devisees.

Minor and incompetents.

Notice to, § 35-29.8.

Notice to legatees and devisees of
incompetent's will, § 35-29.6.

Objections to proposed gift, § 35-
29.9.

Who deemed specific and residuary
legatees and devisees of incom-
petent, § 35-29.7.

Prerequisites to approval by judge, §
35-29.6.

Governor.

Acquittal of crime on account of in-
sanity.

Order of governor required for dis-
charge from hospital, § 122-86.

Guardian ad Litem.

Divorce action, § 50-5.

Gift of incompetent's life interest.

Notice to minors and incompetents,
§ 35-29.14.

Gifts from principal for certain pur-
poses.

Notice to minors and incompetents,
§ 35-29.8

Guardian and Ward.

Appointment of guardian.

Certificate from hospital for men-
tally disordered or training school,
§ 35-3.

Validation of appointment. § 35-3.

Divorce action, § 50-5.

Payments into court. § 2-52.

Private mental institutions and homes.

Guardian of mentally ill or retarded
persons to pay expenses out of es-
tate. § 122-81.

Release of patient on probation, § 122-
67.

Habeas Corpus, § 122-86.**Heirs.**

Gifts from principal for certain pur-
poses, §§ 35-29.5 to 35-29.10. See
within this title, "Gifts."

Homicide

Ex-convicts with homicidal tendency.

Committed to hospital. § 122-88.

Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disor-
dered.

Income.

Gifts from income from certain pur-
poses, §§ 35-29.1 to 35-29.4. See
within this title, "Gifts."

Income Tax.

Return for incompetent individual, res-
ident or nonresident.

Exemptions, § 105-149.

INSANE PERSONS AND INCOMPETENTS—Cont'd**Inebriates.**

Admission.

Admission of patients to hospitals,
§§ 122-7.1, 122-36 to 122-65.5.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disor-
dered.

On certificate of physicians, § 35-
35.2.

Rules and regulations, § 122-7.1.

Alcoholism.

Chronic alcoholics, §§ 122-65.6 to 122-
65.9.

See Alcoholism.

Facilities for treatment. § 122-7.1.

Rehabilitation of alcoholics, § 122-
35.17.

See Alcoholism.

Community alcohol program, § 122-7.1.

Costs.

Rules and regulations, § 122-7.1.

Detention, treatment and cure of in-
ebriates.

Admission of inebriate on certificate
of physicians, § 35-35.2

Hospitalization and incompetency
proceedings to have no effect on
one another, § 122-55.

Private hospital, § 122-79.

Discharge of patients. §§ 122-66.1 to
122-68.1.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disor-
dered.

Facilities.

Other mental health facilities for
treatment of alcoholism, § 122-7.1.

Hospitalization and incompetency pro-
ceedings to have no effect on one
another § 122-55.

Motor vehicles.

Operation of motor vehicle by in-
ebriate prohibited.

Penalty, § 20-179.

Private hospital.

Commitment, § 122-79.

State alcoholic rehabilitation program.
§ 122-7.1.

Infants.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§ 122-
69 to 122-71.3.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disor-
dered.

Gifts from principal for certain pur-
poses.

Notice to minors and incompetents,
§ 35-29.8.

Inquisition of Lunacy.

Hospitalization and incompetency pro-
ceedings to have no effect on one an-
other, § 122-55.

INSANE PERSONS AND INCOMPETENTS—Cont'd**Insurance.**

Payment to public guardian or clerk of superior court, § 2-52.

Limitation on liability, § 2-52.

Interstate Compact on Mental Health, §§ 122-99 to 122-104. See within this title, "Compact on Mental Health."

Intestate Succession.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, § 29-30.

Jury.

Excluded from jury list, § 9-3.

Juvenile Courts.

Disposition of mental defectives, § 110-38.

Medical examination of child, § 110-38.

Liens.

Inmates of state institutions to pay costs.

Lien on estate, § 143-126.

Patient's property for unpaid balance due institution, § 143-126.1.

Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, etc.

Applicable to persons non sui juris, § 44-49.

Creation of lien, § 44-49.

Life Estate.

Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest, §§ 35-29.11 to 35-29.16. See within this title, "Gifts."

Life Insurance.

Payment to public guardian or clerk of superior court, § 2-52.

Marriage, § 51-3.

Health certificate required of applicants for licenses, §§ 51-9 to 51-12.

See Marriage.

Sterilization, § 51-12.

Void or voidable marriage, § 51-3.

Medical Advisory Council.

Allowance of members, § 35-71.

Composition, § 35-70.

Creation, § 35-70.

Duties.

Generally, § 35-72.

Per diem, § 35-71.

Vacancies.

Filling, § 35-70.

Mental Health.

Capital public health and mental health center reserve funds, §§ 153-142.22 to 153-142.26.

See Counties and County Commissioners.

INSANE PERSONS AND INCOMPETENTS—Cont'd**Mental Health Compact.**

Interstate compact on mental health, §§ 122-99 to 122-104. See within this title, "Compact on Mental Health."

Mental Health Council, §§ 122-105 to 122-107.

Chairman, § 122-105.

Commissioner.

Governor's coordinating council on aging.

Member of commission, § 143-283.11.

Creation, § 122-105.

Functions, § 122-106.

Meetings, § 122-106.

Membership, § 122-105.

Not state officers, § 122-107.

Report.

Annual report, § 122-106.

Mentally Retarded.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§ 122-69 to 122-71.3.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Mental Retardation Council.

Allowances to members, § 35-75.

Chairman, § 35-73.

Composition, § 35-73.

Creation, § 35-73.

Duties.

Generally, § 35-74.

Expenses.

Payment of operating expenses, § 35-77.

Function, § 35-74.

Meetings, § 35-74.

Officers.

Members of council not state officials, § 35-75.

Per diem, § 35-75.

Report.

Annual report to governor, § 35-74.

Terms of office, § 35-73.

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

Substitution of trustees, § 45-11.

Motor Vehicles.

Driver's license.

Conditions for issuance, § 20-9.

Operation of vehicle by drug addict prohibited.

Penalty, § 20-179.

Negro Training School for Feeble-Minded Children.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§ 122-69 to 122-71.3.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

INSANE PERSONS AND INCOMPETENTS—Cont'd**Notice.**

Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest.

Notice to legatees and devisees, § 35-29.12.

Notice to minors and incompetents, § 35-29.14.

Gifts from principal for certain purposes.

Notice to heirs, etc., § 35-29.6.

Notice to minors and incompetents, § 35-29.8.

Payment.

Private mental institutions and homes.

Guardian of mentally ill or retarded persons to pay expenses out of estate, § 122-81.

Payments Into Court, § 2-52.**Presumptions and Burden of Proof.**

Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another § 122-55.

Prisons and Prisoners, § 122-85.**Private Mental Institutions and Homes. Expenses.**

Guardian of mentally ill or retarded persons to pay expenses out of estate, § 122-81.

Reports.

Council on mental retardation.

Annual report to governor, § 35-74.

Schools.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§ 122-69 to 122-71.3.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Service of Process.

Divorce action, § 50-5.

Sheriffs.

Sterilization of persons mentally defective.

Authorization to local patient to hospital for operation, § 35-57.

State Prison, § 122-85.**Sterilization of Persons Mentally Defective.****Authorization.**

State institutions authorized to sterilize mental defectives, § 35-36.

Copy of petition served on patient, § 35-44.

Eugenics board.

Created § 35-40.

Hospitals.

Temporary admission to state hospitals for operation, § 35-57.

Membership, § 35-40.

Mental health council.

Member of council, § 122-105.

INSANE PERSONS AND INCOMPETENTS—Cont'd**Sterilization of Persons Mentally Defective—Cont'd****Hospitals.**

Temporary admission to state hospitals for operation, § 35-57.

Marriage, § 51-12.

Operations on mental defectives not in institutions, § 35-37.

By authorization of board of commissioners, § 35-37.

Restrictions on operations, § 35-38.

Physicians and surgeons.

Restrictions on operations, § 35-38.

Prosecutors, § 35-39.

Duties, § 35-39.

Public welfare.

Director of public welfare, §§ 35-37 to 35-39, 35-44.

Restrictions on operations, § 35-38.

Sterilization operations, §§ 90-271 to 90-275.

See Sterilization Operations.

Support and Maintenance.

Decree of divorce on grounds of insanity of spouse, § 50-5.

Surplus Income and Advancements.

Gifts from income for certain purposes, §§ 35-29.1 to 35-29.4. See within this title, "Gifts."

Training Schools.

Centers for mentally retarded, §§ 122-69 to 122-71.3.

See Hospitals for Mentally Disordered.

Trial.

Mentally-ill criminals.

Alleged criminal committed for observation.

Return for trial, § 122-91.

Proceedings in case of recovery of patient charged with crime, § 122-87.

Return to trial after commitment, §§ 122-84, 122-91.

Trusts and Trustees.

Declaring revocable trust irrevocable and making gift of incompetent's life interest, §§ 35-29.11 to 35-29.16. See within this title, "Gifts."

Validation.

Appointment of certain guardians, § 35-3.

Veterans.**Guardian.**

Appointment on certificate from hospital or training school, § 35-3.

Validation of appointment, § 35-3.

Wills.

Dissent from will.

Time and manner of dissent, § 30-2.

Incapable of executing wills, § 31-1.

INSANE PERSONS AND INCOMPETENTS—Cont'd**Wills—Cont'd**

Legatees and devisees.

Gifts from principal for certain purposes, §§ 35-29.5 to 35-29.10. See within this title, "Gifts."

Witnesses.

Transaction with insane persons.

Party to transaction excluded, § 8-51.

Workmen's Compensation Act.

Mental capacity.

Compensation rates for total incapacity § 97-29.

INSECTICIDES, FUNGICIDES AND RODENTICIDES.**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**

Exemption from article, § 62-260.

Sales and Use Tax.

Exemptions and exclusions.

Retail sales and use tax, § 105-164.13.

INSPECTION.**Agriculture.**

Seeds, §§ 106-277 to 106-277.28.

See Seeds.

Ambulances.

Medical equipment and supplies required, § 130-232.

Atomic Energy, Radioactivity and Ionizing Radiation.

By state board of health, § 104C-4.

Barbers and Barbershops § 86-17.**Boilers.**

Certificate, § 95-64.

Fees, §§ 95-64, 95-64.1, 95-68, 95-68.1.

Internal and external inspections, § 95-68.

Compulsory Poultry Inspection, §§ 106-549.49 to 106-549.69.

See Poultry.

Concentrated Commercial Feeding Stuffs.

Fee on commercial feeding stuffs, § 106-99.

Reporting system, § 106-99.1.

Counties and County Commissioners.

County building inspectors.

Appointment and duties, § 153-9.

Criminal Law.

Public utilities.

Refusal to permit inspection by utilities commission § 62-313.

Dam Safety Law.

By board, § 143-215.32.

Right of investigation, entry, access and inspection, § 143-215.37.

Detectives, §§ 66-49.1 to 66-49.8.

See Private Detectives.

Education.

Business, trade and correspondence schools, § 115-247.

INSPECTION—Cont'd**Education—Cont'd**

Principal.

Duty of principal to make, § 115-150.

Eggs.

North Carolina egg law, §§ 106-245.13 to 106-245.28.

See Eggs.

Electric, Telegraph, and Telephone and Power Companies.

Eminent domain.

Inspection of premises, § 62-188.

Gasoline, § 119-26.

See Gasoline and Oil Inspection.

Ice Cream Plants, Creameries, and Cheese Factories, § 106-254.

See Milk.

Inspectors.

Warrants to conduct inspections authorized by law, § 15-27.2.

Junk Dealers.

Register.

Purchase of certain metals regulated, § 66-11.

Jury.

Jury lists, § 9-4.

Meat, §§ 106-549.29 to 106-549.48.

See Meat and Meat Products.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

By commission, § 62-261.

Inspectors given enforcement authority § 62-277.

Motor Vehicles.

Safety equipment inspection, §§ 20-183.2 to 20-183.8.

See Motor Vehicles.

Plant Pests, § 106-422.

Agents of board, § 106-422.

Private Detectives. §§ 66-49.1 to 66-49.8.

See Private Detectives.

Public Officers.

Warrants to conduct inspections authorized by law, § 15-27.2.

Public Utilities.

Disclosure of information by employee, § 62-316.

Refusal to permit commission to inspect records.

Penalty § 62-313.

Railroads.

Commission to inspect railroads as to equipment and facilities, § 62-235.

Require repair, § 62-235.

Searches and Seizures.

Warrants to conduct inspections authorized by law, § 15-27.2.

Issuance, § 15-27.2.

Limitations, § 15-27.2.

Procedure, § 15-27.2.

Seeds §§ 106-277 to 106-277.28.

See Seeds.

INSPECTION—Cont'd**Warrants.**

Conduct inspections authorized by law, § 15-27.2.

Water Use Act.

Right of investigation, entry and access, § 143-215.19.

Wells.

Well construction act, § 87-90.

INSPECTION AND PRODUCTION OF WRITING.**Public Utilities.**

Powers of commission, § 62-34.

INSTALLMENT PAPER DEALERS.**Consumer Finance Act.**

Exempted from consumer finance act, §§ 53-172, 53-191.

INSTRUCTIONS.**Exceptions, § 1-206.****Grand Jury.**

Charge of court, § 9-25.

INSURANCE.

Accident and Health Insurance, §§ 58-251.1, 58-254.3, 58-254.6.

See Accident and Health Insurance.

Actions.

Unauthorized insurers.

Maintenance of suits, § 58-54.23.

Right to defend, § 58-54.23.

Adjusters.

Qualifications, § 58-41.

Advertising.

Domestic insurers.

Unauthorized insurers, § 58-54.28.

Exceptions, § 58-54.28.

Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§ 58-54.14 to 58-54.19. See within this title, "Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act."

Aged and Infirm.

Joint action to insure persons sixty-five years of age and over, §§ 58-254.10 to 58-254.15.

See Accident and Health Insurance.

Agents.

False statements, § 58-49.

Penalty, § 58-49.

Qualifications, § 58-41.

Annuities.

Wilful and unlawful killing of decedent, § 31A-11.

Assets and Liabilities.

Amount of capital and/or surplus required, § 58-77.

Impaired assets.

Revocation of license for violation of law or impaired assets, § 58-39.

INSURANCE—Cont'd**Attorney and Client.**

Action against insurance company upon policy.

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, § 6-21.1.

Attorney General.

Prosecution of violations, § 58-9.

Automobile Liability Insurance Rates, §§

58-248.2, 58-248.8.

See Motor Vehicles.

Beaches.

Fire and extended coverage.

General provisions, §§ 58-173.1 to 58-173.8.

See Fire Insurance.

Boards.

Health insurance advisory board, §§ 58-262.1 to 58-262.7.

See Accident and Health Insurance.

Bond.

Agent's bond, § 58-41.

Mutual burial associations.

Bond of secretary or secretary-treasurer, § 58-237.

Books and Papers.

Commissioner to provide books, § 58-9.

Copies.

Schedule of fees and charges § 58-63.

Casualty Insurance.

Amount of capital and/or surplus required, § 58-77.

Fire and extended coverage, §§ 58-173.1 to 58-173.8.

See Fire Insurance.

Investments.

Authorized, § 58-79.1.

Clerks of Court.

Insurance proceeds due persons under disability § 2-52.

Commercial Code.

Policy or certificate as prima facie evidence, § 25-1-202.

Sales.

C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, § 25-2-320.
Insurable interest in goods, § 25-2-501.

Secured transactions.

Transfer of interest or claim in policy excluded, § 25-9-104.

Commissioner. See within this title, "Insurance Commissioner."

Community Colleges, Technical Institutions and Industrial Education Centers.

Fire and casualty insurance on institutional buildings and contents, § 115A-34.

Funds received from loss or damage to buildings, § 115A-29.

Liability insurance § 115A-35.

INSURANCE—Cont'd

Community Colleges, Technical Institutes and Industrial Education Centers—Cont'd

Waiver of governmental immunity not necessary, § 115A-17.

Consumer Finance Act.

Commissions.

Licensee not to receive commissions, etc., on property loss insurance, § 53-189.

No further commissions than allowed under article. § 53-178.

Credit accident and health insurance, § 53-189.

When credit insurance not to be required, § 53-189.

Credit life insurance, § 53-189.

Group contracts for insurance, § 53-189.

Nonrecording or nonfiling insurance.

In lieu of collecting recording fee, § 53-177.

Required of only one obligor. § 53-189.

Sale to comply with chapter 58, § 53-189.

Contract of Insurance.

Analysis of provisions on application, § 58-9.

Application for policy.

False statements, § 58-49.

Soliciting, etc., unauthorized insurance contracts in other states, § 58-54.4.

Twisting with respect to insurance policies.

Definition of twisting, § 58-42.1.

Penalties, § 58-42.1.

Unauthorized insurer.

Application of sections 58-54.21 and 58-54.22.

Certain contracts excepted from application, § 58-54.25:1.

Copies.

Books and papers.

Schedule of fees and charges § 58-63.

Costs.

Action against insurance company upon policy.

Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs, § 6-21.1.

Credit Insurance.

Authorized, § 58-72.

Federal housing authority § 53-45.

Veterans administration, § 53-45.

Criminal Law.

False statements in applications for insurance by agent, examining physician, applicant or other person, § 58-49.

INSURANCE—Cont'd**Criminal Law—Cont'd**

Motor vehicle liability insurance.

Certification by company to department of motor vehicles.

Penalty for failure to forward certification, § 20-319.2.

Twisting with respect to insurance policies.

Definition of twisting, § 58-42.1.

Penalties, § 58-42.1.

Unauthorized insurance.

Domestic insurers, § 58-54.29.

Criminal Procedure.

Prosecution for violation of chapter, § 58-9.

Definitions.

Equity securities, § 58-86.2.

Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, § 58-54.15.

Discrimination.

Accident and health insurance, § 58-260.

Domestic Companies.

Unauthorized insurance, §§ 58-54.26 to 58-54.29. See within this title, "Unauthorized Insurers."

Education.

See Education.

Elections.

Using funds of insurance companies for political purposes, § 163-270.

Estates of Missing Persons.

Absentee insurance fund, § 28A-19.

Payment of insurance policies, § 28A-18.

Evidence.

County and city boards of education.

Defendant's insurance against liability not to be read or mentioned in presence of trial jury, § 115-53.

False Pretenses and Cheats.

False statement.

Agent, examining physician, applicant or other person.

Penalty, § 58-49.

Procure benefit of insurance policy or certificate by false statement, § 14-214.

Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§ 58-54.14 to 58-54.19. See within this title, "Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act."

Fees, § 58-6.

Annual statement of companies.

Fee paid commissioner on receipt of statement, § 58-9.

Ferries.

Authority to insure ferries operated by state highway commission, § 136-82.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd**Finance Company.**

Insurance premium finance company,
§§ 58-51 to 58-61.

See Insurance Premium Financing.

Fire and Extended Coverage.

General provisions, §§ 58-173.1 to 58-173.8.

See Fire Insurance.

Foreigners.

Domestic insurers.

Prohibited from transacting business
in foreign states without authori-
zation, § 58-54.27.

Foreign or Alien Insurance Companies.

Investments.

Authorized, § 58-79.1.

"Lloyds" Insurance Associations.

Transact business of insurance
other than life insurance, on cer-
tain conditions, § 58-148.1.

Unauthorized insurers, §§ 58-54.20 to
58-54.25:1. See within this title, "Un-
authorized Insurers."

Unlicensed foreign companies.

Applicant.

What applicant must show, § 58-
53.1.

Citizens authorized to procure poli-
cies, § 58-53.1.

Fees, § 58-53.1.

Policies to be stamped with fact
company unlicensed, § 58-53.1.

Premiums.

Tax deducted from premium, §
58-53.3.

Reports.

Filing, § 58-53.3.

Forms.

Duties of commissioner, § 58-9.

Furnished by commissioner, § 58-9.

Fraud.

False statements by agent, examining
physician, applicant or other per-
son.

Penalty, § 58-49.

Statements, releases, etc., obtained
from persons in shock or under in-
fluence of drugs, § 8-45.5.

Presumption of fraud, § 8-45.5.

Twisting with respect to insurance
policies.

Definition of twisting, § 58-42.1.

Penalties, § 58-42.1.

Gas and Gas Companies.

Liquefied petroleum gases.

Liability insurance for dealers, §
119-50.

Health Insurance, §§ 58-251.1, 58-254.3,
58-254.6

See Accident and Health Insurance.

INSURANCE—Cont'd**Hospitalization Insurance.**

Corporations §§ 57-1 to 57-20.

See Hospitals and Asylums.

Husband and Wife.

Acts barring property rights, § 31A-11.

Married person may insure spouse's
life, § 52-3.

Income Tax.

Accident and health insurance.

Not included in gross income, § 105-
141.

Dividends received by corporation
from stock in insurance company.

Deductible portion of dividends, §
105-130.7.

Exemption of certain companies, § 105-
130.11.

Life insurance, §§ 105-141, 105-148.

Reimbursements through insurance.

Regulations as to gross income, §
105-141.

Infants.

Married persons under twenty-one, §
39-13.2.

Payment to public guardian or clerk
of superior court, § 2-52.

Limitation on liability, § 2-52.

Injunction.

Unauthorized insurers.

Commissioner empowered to enjoin,
§ 58-54.24.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Payment to public guardian or clerk
of superior court, § 2-52.

Limitation on liability, § 2-52.

Insurable Interest.

Exceptions to requirements for licen-
sing, § 58-40.5.

Insurance Commissioner, Const. N. C.,
art. III, §§ 13, 15.

Annual statements to be filed with
commissioner.

Receive and examine statements of
companies, § 58-9.

Bail bondsmen and runners, §§ 85A-1
to 85A-34.

See Bail Bondsmen and Runners.

Building Code.

North Carolina state building code.

General provision of administra-
tion and enforcement of code, §
143-139.

Charges.

Schedule of fees and charges, § 58-
63.

Compensation of commissioner, § 58-
6; Const. N. C., art. III, § 15.

Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C.,
art. III, §§ 13, 15.

Death, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

INSURANCE—Cont'd**Insurance Commissioner—Cont'd****Duties.**

Generally, § 58-9; Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Election, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Filling vacancy, § 163-8.

Exchange of stock.

General provisions, §§ 58-86.3 to 58-86.9. See within this title, "Stock and Stockholders."

Fire and extended coverage.

General provisions as to fire and casualty companies, §§ 58-173.1 to 58-173.8.

See Fire Insurance.

Forms.

Duties of commissioner, § 58-9.

Governor.

Succession to office of governor, § 147-11.1.

Governor's committee on employment of the handicapped.

Ex officio member, § 143-283.5.

Health insurance advisory board.

Ex officio member of board, § 58-262.2

Immunity of board and commissioner of insurance from civil suit and criminal prosecution, § 58-262.5.

Request additional appropriations, § 58-262.3.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations. §§ 57-1 to 57-20.

See Hospitals and Asylums.

Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.

Ex officio member of board of commissioners, § 143-1.

Motor clubs and associations.

Licensing by commissioner, §§ 66-49.9 to 66-49.18.

See Motor Clubs and Associations.

Motor vehicles.

Safe driver reward plan.

Established, § 58-243.8.

Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §§ 54-44.1 to 54-44.13.

See Mutual Deposit Guaranty Associations.

Oath.

Administration by commissioner, § 58-9.

Powers.

Generally, § 58-9.

Rehabilitation or liquidation of company

Impairment of capital or surplus, § 58-77

Reports.

Violation of law reported to attorney general, § 58-9.

INSURANCE—Cont'd**Insurance Commissioner—Cont'd**

Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13

Rules and regulations.

Making, § 58-9.

Salary, § 58-6; Const. N. C. art. III, § 15.

Savings and loan advisory board.

General provisions, § 54-24.1.

Traffic safety authority.

Member of authority, § 143-392.

Unauthorized insurers.

General provisions, §§ 58-54.20 to 58-54.25.1. See within this title, "Unauthorized Insurers."

Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.

Agent for service of process, § 58-54.18.

Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Workmen's compensation act.

Approval of insurance policies and rates, § 97-99.

Insurance Companies.

Amount of capital and/or surplus required § 58-77.

Doing business.

Acts or transactions deemed to constitute transacting business in state, § 58-54.22.

Income tax.

Exemption of certain companies, § 105-130.11.

Returns.

Information at the source, §§ 105-130.21, 105-154.

Investments, § 58-79.

Authorized, § 58-79.1.

Investment of capital, § 53-45.

Liquidation.

Impairment of capital or surplus, § 58-77.

Motor vehicle liability insurance.

Certification to department of motor vehicles.

Within seven days upon receipt of request, § 20-319.1.

Penalty for failure to forward certification, § 20-319.2.

Premium finance company, § 58-55 to 58-61.1.

See Insurance Premium Financing.

Statement.

Annual statement, § 58-9.

Fee, § 58-9.

Stock and stockholders.

Exchange of stock, §§ 58-86.3 to 58-86.9. See within this title, "Stock and Stockholders."

Surplus required, § 58-77.

INSURANCE—Cont'd**Insurance Companies—Cont'd**

Taxation, § 105-228.5. See within this title, "Taxation."

Unauthorized insurance.

Domestic companies, §§ 58-54.26 to 58-54.29. See within this title, "Unauthorized Insurers."

False advertising process act, §§ 58-54.14 to 58-54.19. See within this title, "Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act."

General provisions, §§ 58-54.20 to 58-54.25:1. See within this title, "Unauthorized Insurers."

Insurance Department.

Health insurance advisory board, §§ 58-262.1 to 58-262.7.

See Accident and Health Insurance.

Insurance Premium Financing, §§ 58-55 to 58-61.1.

See Insurance Premium Financing.

Investments, § 58-79.

Authorized, § 58-79.1.

Business development corporations.

Mutual insurance loans, § 58A-6.

Classes of reserve investments, § 58-79.1.

Investment of capital, § 53-45.

Limitations on investments, § 58-79.1.

Title of insurance companies, § 58-134.1.

Valuation of investments, § 58-79.1.

Judgments.

Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.

Limitation on entry of order or judgment, § 58-54.18.

Labor.

Commissioner of labor, Const. N. C., art. III, § 13.

Licenses.**Renewal.**

Grounds for refusal to renew, § 58-39.

Revocation of license.

Grounds for revocation, § 58-39.

Violation of law or impaired assets, § 58-39.

Suspension.

Grounds for suspension, § 58-39.

Unauthorized insurers.

General provisions, §§ 58-54.20 to 58-54.25:1. See within this title, "Unauthorized Insurers."

Life Insurance.

See Life Insurance.

"Lloyds" Insurance Associations.

Transact business of insurance other than life, on certain conditions, § 58-148.1.

INSURANCE—Cont'd**Loans.**

Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §§ 53-45, 128-29, 135-7, 143-166.

Married Persons Under Twenty-One, § 39-13.2.**Mergers, Rehabilitation and Liquidation. Liquidation.**

Impairment of capital.

Failure to eliminate impairment on order of commissioner, § 58-77.

Misrepresentation.

Twisting with respect to insurance policies.

Definition of twisting, § 58-42.1.

Penalties, § 58-42.1.

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

Mortgage guaranty insurance.

Authorized, § 58-72.

Mutual burial associations.

Bond of secretary or secretary-treasurer, § 58-237.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**Accidents.**

Liability of insurer, § 62-274.

Required for certificate or permit, § 62-268.

Motor Clubs and Associations.

Licensing provisions not affected, § 66-49.18.

Motor Vehicles.

Financial responsibility act of 1953, § 20-279.21.

See Motor Vehicle Safety and Financial Responsibility Act of 1953.

Liability insurance rates, §§ 58-248.2, 58-248.8.

See Motor Vehicles.

Transferred title.

When transferee is insurance company, § 20-75.

Mutual Burial Associations.**Assessments.**

Burial association commissioner.

Expenses, § 58-228.

Benefits.

Payment, § 58-226.

Bond of secretary or treasurer.

Deposit of bond with commissioner, § 58-237.

Burial association commissioner.

Duties generally, §§ 58-224.1, 58-224.2.

Expenses.

Assessments against associations, § 58-228.

Rules and regulations.

Promulgation, § 58-224.2.

Secretary to commission, § 58-224.2.

INSURANCE—Cont'd**Mutual Burial Associations—Cont'd**

Commission, §§ 58-224.1, 58-224.2.

Burial commissioner. See within this subtitle, "Burial association commissioner."

Composition, § 58-224.1.

Created, § 58-224.1.

Duties.

Generally, §§ 58-224.1, 58-224.2.

Election, § 58-224.1.

Meetings.

Generally, § 58-224.2.

Oath of office, § 58-224.1.

Secretary.

Burial commissioner as secretary, § 58-224.2.

Term of office, § 58-224.1.

Vacancy.

Filling, § 58-224.1.

Commissioner.

General provisions. See within this subtitle, "Burial association commissioner."

Criminal law.

Acceptance of donations.

Failure to make proper assessments, § 58-235.

Free services.

Failure to make proper assessments, § 58-235.

Free services.

Failure to make proper assessments, etc., made a misdemeanor, § 58-235.

Secretary-treasurer.

Bond of officer.

Deposited with commissioner, § 58-237.

Mutual Insurance.

Capital.

Amount of capital required, § 58-77.

Liquidation.

Impairment of capital or surplus, § 58-77.

Loans.

Business development corporations, § 53A-6.

Surplus.

Amount of surplus required, § 58-77.

Nonresidents.

Soliciting, etc., unauthorized insurance contracts in other states, § 58-54.4.

Notice.

Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.

Notice to unauthorized insurer and domiciliary insurance supervisory official, § 58-54.16.

Service of notice, § 58-54.18.

Oaths.

Administered by commissioner, § 58-9.

INSURANCE—Cont'd**Oaths—Cont'd**

False statement to procure benefit of insurance policy or certificate, § 14-214.

Penalties.

Criminal law. See within this title, "Criminal Law."

Perjury.

False oath to procure benefit of insurance policy or certificate, § 14-214.

Physicians and Surgeons.

False statements.

Applications for insurance.

Penalty, § 58-49.

Policy.

Accident and health insurance, § 58-251.1.

See Accident and Health Insurance.

False oaths.

Procuring benefit of insurance policy or certificate, § 14-214.

Health insurance, § 58-251.1.

See Accident and Health Insurance.

Premiums.

Gross premiums.

Defined, § 105-228.5.

Report to insurance commissioner, § 105-228.5.

Insurance premium financing, §§ 58-55 to 58-61.1.

See Insurance Premium Financing.

Taxes measured by gross premiums, § 105-228.5.

Producer of Record.

Defined, § 58-39.4.

Proxies.

Powers of commissioner, § 58-9.

Releases.

Evidence of fraud, duress or undue influence.

Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, § 8-45.5.

Reports.

Total gross premiums reported by officers to insurance companies, § 105-228.5.

Violations of chapter.

Commissioner to report to attorney general, § 58-9.

Rules and Regulations.

Equity securities.

Restrictions on purchase and sale of equity securities of domestic companies, § 58-86.2.

Made by commissioner, § 58-9.

Salaries.

Insurance commissioner, § 58-9.

INSURANCE—Cont'd**Service of Process.**

Unauthorized company.

Commissioner of insurance, § 58-54.25.

Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act.

Commissioner appointed as attorney for service of process, § 58-54.18.

Stock and Stockholders

Amount of capital required § 58-77.

Equity securities.

Definition, § 58-86.2.

Exemptions, § 58-86.2.

Restrictions on purchase and sale of equity securities of domestic companies, § 58-86.2.

Sales by dealers, § 58-86.2.

Statement of ownership § 58-86.2.

Exchange of stock.

Application of article to other domestic corporations, § 58-86.9.

Authorized, § 58-86.3.

Authorized insurance business and regulatory authority, § 58-86.7.

Commission.

Authorization, § 58-86.7.

Commissioner.

Powers.

Not affected, § 58-86.8.

Effect of exchange.

Generally, § 58-86.6.

Plan.

Filing plan with commissioner, § 58-86.5.

Procedure, § 58-86.4.

Regulatory authority, § 58-86.7.

Securities, § 58-86.3.

Investment of capital, § 58-79.1.

Liquidation

Impairment of capital or surplus, § 58-77.

Proxies.

Regulations governing solicitation, etc., § 58-9.

Summons and Process.

Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§ 58-54.14 to 58-54.19. See within this title, "Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act."

Surplus.

Amount of surplus required. § 58-77.

Surplus.

Amount of surplus required § 58-77.

Taxation.

Exemptions.

Intangible personal property tax, § 105-212.

Income tax.

Exemption of certain companies, § 105-130.11.

INSURANCE—Cont'd**Taxation—Cont'd**

Income tax—Cont'd

Returns.

Information at the source, § 105-154.

Insurance companies and agents.

Fire and lightning coverage, § 105-228.5.

Measured by gross premiums, § 105-228.5.

Payment.

Taxes to be paid by insurance companies. § 105-228.5.

Premiums.

Fire and lightning coverage, § 105-228.5.

Gross premiums.

Defined, § 105-228.5.

Report to insurance commissioner. § 105-228.5.

Taxes measured by gross premiums, § 105-228.5.

Reports.

Total gross premiums to insurance commissioner, § 105-228.5.

Self-insurers.

Taxes collected by the North Carolina industrial commission, § 105-228.5.

Unauthorized Insurers, §§ 58-54.20 to 58-54.25:1.

Abate and prevent practices of unauthorized insurers, § 58-54.20.

Actions.

Maintenance of suits, § 58-54.23.

Right to defend, § 58-54.23.

Contracts.

Application of sections 58-54.21 and 58-54.22.

Certain contracts excepted from application, § 58-54.25:1.

Impairment of obligation of contract as to company.

Validity of acts or contracts of unauthorized company shall not impair obligation, § 58-54.23.

Domestic companies.

Advertising.

By domestic insurers, § 58-54.28.

Exceptions, § 58-54.28.

Penalties.

Unauthorized acts, § 58-54.29.

Purpose of article, § 58-54.26.

Transacting business in other states without authorization prohibited, § 58-54.27.

Exceptions, § 58-54.27.

Injunctions.

Commissioner empowered to enjoin unauthorized companies, § 58-54.24.

INSURANCE—Cont'd**Unauthorized Insurers—Cont'd**

Life insurance companies.

Application of sections 58-54.21 and 58-54.22.

Certain life insurance companies excepted from application, § 58-54.25:1.

Purpose of article, § 58-54.20.

Service of process.

By commissioner of insurance, § 58-54.25.

Transacting business.

Acts or transactions.

Deemed to constitute transacting business in this state, § 58-54.22.

Without certificate of authority, § 58-54.21.

Exceptions, § 58-54.21.

Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act, §§ 58-54.14 to 58-54.19.

Construction, § 58-54.14.

Definitions, § 58-54.15.

Order or judgment.

Limitation on entry of § 58-54.18.

Purpose § 58-54.14.

Short title, § 58-54.19.

Statement of charges.

Acts appointing commissioner as attorney for service, § 58-54.18.

Limitation on entry of order or judgment, § 58-54.18.

Manner of service, § 58-54.18.

Unlawful advertising, § 58-54.16.

Action by commissioner under unfair trade practice act, § 58-54.17.

Notice to authorized insurer and domiciliary insurance supervisory official, § 58-54.16.

Unfair Trade Practices.

Soliciting, etc., unauthorized insurance contracts in other states, § 58-54.4.

Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§ 58-54.14 to 58-54.19. See within this title, "Unauthorized Insurers False Advertising Process Act."

Unit Ownership.

Authority of manager or board of directors, § 47A-24.

Premiums.

Common expenses § 47A-24.

Right to insure units § 47A-24.

Universities and Colleges.

Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation.

Board of trustees may insure projects § 116-192.

University of North Carolina.

Projects, § 116-41.5.

INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.**Accounts and Accounting.**

Statement of account, § 58-59.4.

Assignments.

Insurance premium finance agreements § 58-57.3.

Payments by insured without notice of assignment of agreement, § 58-59.3.

Bond.

Required by commissioner, § 58-56.2.

Books.

Licensee's books, § 58-57.1.

Branch Office.

License, § 58-56.

Cancellation of Insurance Contract Upon Default.

Procedure § 58-60.

Cash Surrender Value.

Collection § 58-60.

Charges.

Computation, § 58-59.

Excessive.

Penalty § 58-57.2.

Filing and approval.

Service charges, § 58-58.

Limitations on service charges, § 58-59.

Minimum charges, § 58-59.

Collection.

Cash surrender value, § 58-60.

Company.

Defined, § 58-55.

Credit.

Upon anticipation of payments, § 58-59.5.

Credit Cards.

Solicitation, negotiation or payment of premiums through credit card facilities prohibited, § 58-61.2.

Exceptions, § 58-61.2.

Default.

Procedure for cancellation of insurance contract upon default, § 58-60.

Definitions, § 58-55.**Excessive Insurance Premium Finance Charges § 58-57.2.**

Penalty § 58-57.2.

False Pretenses and Cheats.

False information on agreement.

Penalty, § 58-61.

False statements, § 58-57.1.

Fees.

Disposition of fees § 58-61.1.

Licenses § 58-56.

Forms.

Filing and approval, § 58-58.

Insurance premium finance agreements § 58-58.1.

Hearings.

By insurance commissioner, § 58-57.

INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING—Cont'd**Inducements.**

Prohibited, § 58-57.3.

Insurance Premium Finance Agreements.

Assignment, § 58-57.3.

Payments by insured without notice of assignment of agreement, § 58-59.3.

Contents, § 58-58.1.

Copy.

Delivery of copy to insured, § 58-59.2.

Defined, § 58-55.

Delivery of copy to insured, § 58-59.2.

Execution, § 58-58.1.

False information.

Penalty, § 58-61.

Form, § 58-58.1.

One agreement to an insured, § 58-59.

Prohibited provisions, § 58-59.1.

Licenses.

Application, § 58-56.

Bond.

Required by commissioner, § 58-56.2.

Branch office license, § 58-56.

Display, § 58-56.2.

Duration, § 58-56.2.

Exceptions to license requirements, § 58-56.1.

Fees, § 58-56.

Issuance, § 58-56.2.

Location.

Notice of change of location, § 58-56.2.

One office per license, § 58-56.2.

Power of attorney.

Effect of exercise, § 58-56.1.

Refusal, § 58-56.2.

Grounds for refusal, § 58-56.3.

Reinstatement, § 58-56.3.

Renewal, § 58-56.2.

Required, § 58-56.

Revocation.

Grounds for revocation, § 58-56.3.

Surrender of license, § 58-56.3.

Suspension.

Grounds for suspension, § 58-56.3.

Types of licenses, § 58-56.

Notice.**Licenses.**

Change of location, § 58-56.2.

Payments by insured without notice of assignment of agreement, § 58-59.3.

Payments.

By insured without notice of assignment of agreement, § 58-59.3.

Credit upon anticipation of payments, § 58-59.5.

Release on payment in full, § 58-59.4.

INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING—Cont'd**Penalty**

Excessive insurance premium finance charges, § 58-57.2.

Generally, § 58-61.

Powers.

Effect of exercise of power of attorney, § 58-56.1.

Rebate.

Prohibited, § 58-57.3.

Records.

Licensee's records, § 58-57.1.

Refusing to exhibit records, § 58-57.1.

Release.

Payment in full, § 58-59.4.

Reports.

By licensee, § 58-57.1.

False statements, § 58-57.1.

Unearned Premiums.

Return upon cancellation of insurance contract upon default, § 58-60.

Violations.

Generally, § 58-61.

INSURRECTION.**Constitution of North Carolina.**

Debts, Const. N. C., art. VII, § 9.

Militia.

Pay of militia, § 127-82.

Regulations enforced on active service, § 27-71.

Soldiers and airmen.

Injured in service, § 127-82.

Unorganized militia, § 127-73.

INTEREST.**Agriculture.**

Assessment of fees and taxes, § 106-9.3.

Refunds of overpayment of fees and taxes due commissioner or department, § 106-9.5.

Banks and Banking, § 53-43.

Deduction, § 53-43.

Loans, § 53-43.

Rates § 53-43.

Commercial Code.

Commercial paper.

Ambiguous terms and rules of construction, § 25-3-118.

Interest rates, § 25-3-122.

Construction Loan.

Defined, § 24-10.

Consumer Finance Act, § 53-166.

Multiple office loan limitations, § 53-179.

Corporations.

Certain loans to corporations organized for profit not subject to claim or defense of usury, § 24-9.

Loans of thirty thousand dollars or more to corporations, § 24-8.

INTEREST—Cont'd**Counties and County Commissioners.**

Public building contracts.

Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, § 143-134.1.

County Finance Act.

Coupons.

Destruction of interest coupons, § 153-111.

Direct Reduction Loan.

Defined, § 24-10.

Discount.

Maximum discount inuring to benefit of lender, § 24-11.

Drainage Districts.

Assessment anticipation notes, § 156-97.1.

Bond issues, § 156-97.

Treasurer to make payment, § 156-112.

Penalty for failure, § 156-112.

Federal Savings and Loan Associations.

Deduction of interest in advance.

Regulation, § 53-43.

Fees.

Maximum fee inuring to benefit of lender, § 24-11.

Income Tax.

Deductions, § 105-147.

From obligation of the United States or the state of North Carolina or political subdivision not included in gross income, § 105-141.

Legal Rate Is Six Per Cent.

Corporations.

Loans of thirty thousand dollars or more to corporations, § 24-8.

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

Residential loans, § 24-10.

Municipal Corporations.

Capital reserve funds, § 160-431.

Investment of funds, § 160-411.5.

Public building contracts.

Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, § 143-134.1.

Municipal Securities.

Coupons.

Destruction, § 160-398.

Public Utilities.

Claims for loss of or damage to goods, § 62-203.

Refund to passengers of excessive rates, § 62-135.

Residential Loans.

General provisions, § 24-10.

Residential Property.

Defined, § 24-10.

Savings and Loan Associations.

Deduction of interest in advance.

Regulation, § 53-43.

State Treasurer.

Deposit or investment of surplus state funds, § 147-69.1.

INTEREST—Cont'd**Taxation.**

Armed forces.

No interest to accrue while in combat zone, § 105-249.2.

Universities and Colleges.

Minors authorized to borrow for higher education § 116-174.1.

Watershed Improvement Districts.

Unpaid assessments, § 139-27.

INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS.**Court of Appeals.**

Discretionary review by supreme court, § 7A-31.

INTERPLEADER AND INTERVENTION.

Claim and Delivery, § 1-478.

Commercial Code.

Commercial paper.

Notice to third party of suit, § 25-3-803.

Documents of title.

Determination of conflicting claims, § 25-7-603.

Sales.

Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, § 25-2-607.

Public Utilities.

Complaints against public utilities, § 62-73.

INTERPRETATION AND CONSTRUCTION.

Commercial Code, §§ 25-1-101 to 25-10-106.

See Commercial Code.

Conveyances.

Court gives effect to intent of the parties, § 39-1.1.

Eggs.

Rule of construction, § 106-245.13.

Industrial Development.

Financing act.

Chapter liberally construed, § 123A-26.

Labor Organization, § 95-101.**Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.**

Construction of article § 62-276.

North Carolina Turnpike Authority.

Article liberally construed, § 136-89.76.

Stadium Authority.

Construction of article, § 143-236.28.

INTERROGATORIES.**Depositions.**

Persons in armed forces outside continental United States, § 8-71.

Cross-interrogatories, § 8-71.

INTERSECTIONS.**Motor Vehicles.**

See Motor Vehicles.

INTERSTATE COMMERCE.**Carriers.****Rates.**

Complaint of unreasonable rates, § 62-48.

Commission on Interstate Co-operation, § 143-178.

See Commission on Interstate Co-operation.

Defined, § 62-3.**Intoxicating Liquors.****Additional tax.**

Exemption for ocean-going vessels, etc. § 18-8.

Transportation in or through state, § 18-58.

Motorbuses and Motor Carriers.

Carriers of property, § 62-266.

Public Utilities.

Complaint as to rates.

Appearance before courts and agencies, § 62-48.

INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR EDUCATION, §§ 115-349 to 115-351.**Bylaws.**

Filing copy of bylaws with Secretary of State, § 115-31.

Council.

Establishment of North Carolina Education Council, § 115-350.

Enactment, § 115-349.**INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION.****Juveniles.**

Interstate compact on juveniles, §§ 110-58 to 110-63.

See Child Welfare.

Public Utilities.

Securities, § 62-171.

INTERSTATE CORPORATION.

Mining Compact, §§ 74-37, 74-38.

See Mines and Minerals.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

Acts Barring Rights, §§ 31A-1, 31A-2, 31A-4.

Adoption.

Right of inheritance, § 48-23.

Adultery.

Property rights barred.

Forfeiture of property rights, § 31A-1.

Advancements.

Death of advancee before intestate donor, § 29-27.

Defined, § 29-2.

Valuation.

Death of advancee before intestate donor, § 29-27.

Annuities

Present worth, § 8-47.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION—Cont'd**Bastardy.**

Effects of legitimation, § 49-11.

Legitimated child.

Succession by, through and from legitimated children, § 49-11.

Bona Fide Purchasers.

Purchase of land from heirs.

Conditions for valid conveyance, § 28-83.

Children.

Legitimated children.

Succession by, through and from legitimated children, § 49-11.

Clerks of Court.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided.

Duties of clerk, § 29-30.

Renunciation.

Record of renunciations kept by clerk, § 2-42.

Conveyances.

Heirs conveyance of realty within two years voidable.

Conditions for valid conveyance, § 28-83.

Debts and Claims.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, § 29-30.

Definitions, § 29-2.

Next of kin, § 41-6.1.

Distribution.

Illegitimates, § 49-11.

Legitimated children, § 49-11.

Nonresident trustee.

Only upon appointment of process agent, § 28-152.

Dower.

Interest, § 8-47.

Election of Remedies.

Surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, § 29-30.

Interest rate, § 8-47.

Validation of election of married person over twenty-one, § 39-13.2.

Escheats, § 29-12.

See Escheats.

Estates of Missing Persons.

Additional limitations on distribution by absentee, § 28A-14.

Distribution of property of absentee, § 28A-13.

Forfeiture of Rights, §§ 31A-1, 31A-2, 31A-4.

Heirs.

Renunciation, § 29-10.

Homicide.

Forfeiture of rights, § 31A-4.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION—Cont'd**Husband and Wife.**

Acts barring rights of spouse, §§
31A-1, 31A-4.

See Husband and Wife.

Income Tax

Determination of gain or loss.

Property acquired by descent, § 105-144.

Income in respect of decedents, § 105-142.1.

Value of property acquired by descent not included in gross income, § 105-141.

Index.

Renunciation, § 29-10.

Infants.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, § 29-30.

Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, § 29-30.

Interest.

Annuities, § 8-47.

Jury.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share.

Setting apart interest, § 29-30.

Legitimated Children, § 49-11.**Life Estate.**

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, § 29-30.

Validation of election of married person under twenty-one, § 39-13.2.

Limitation of Actions.

Allowance of a surviving spouse or children § 1-54.

Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided.

Setting apart, § 29-30.

Next of Kin.

Defined, § 41-6.1.

Nonresidents.

Distribution to nonresident trustee only upon appointment of process agent, § 28-152.

Notice.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, § 29-30.

Notice of claims, §§ 28-47, 28-48.

See Executors and Administrators.

Parents.

Acts barring rights of parents, §§
31A-2, 31A-4.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION—Cont'd**Posthumous Child.**

Share in testator's estate, § 31-5.5 (in original).

Probate and Registration.

Renunciation, § 29-10.

Renunciation.

Effect, § 29-10.

Indexing, § 29-10.

Procedure, § 29-10.

Recordation, § 29-10.

Record kept by clerk of court, § 2-42.

Time limit, § 29-10.

Waiver of right to renounce, § 29-10.

Reports.

Jury's report.

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, § 29-30.

Rules of Descent.

Bastards, § 49-11.

Illegitimate child, § 49-11.

Legitimated child, § 49-11.

Service of Process.

Nonresident trustee.

Appointment of process agent, § 28-152.

Surviving Spouses.

Advancements.

Writing signed by donor required, § 29-2.

Dissent from will, §§ 30-1 to 30-3.

See Wills.

Distribution of assets in kind in satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust for surviving spouse, § 28-158.1.

Election to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, § 29-30.

Debts and claims.

Not subject to debts, § 29-30.

Infants, § 29-30.

Insane persons and incompetents, § 29-30.

Interest rate, § 8-47.

Limitation of actions, § 1-54.

Mortgages and deeds of trust, § 29-30.

Notice, § 29-30.

Procedure, § 29-30.

Report of jury, § 29-30.

Setting apart, § 29-30.

Validation of election of married person under twenty-one, § 39-13.2.

Waiver, § 29-30.

Federal marital deduction.

Agreements with taxing authorities to secure, § 28-158.2.

Refunds.

Federal income tax refund, § 28-56.2.

State income tax refund § 28-56.3.

Year's support, §§ 30-15 to 30-30.

See Year's Support.

INTESTATE SUCCESSION—Cont'd**Table.**

Present worth of annuities, § 8-47.

Taxation.

Income tax.

Value of property acquired by decedent not included in gross income, § 105-141.

Time.

Renunciation, § 29-10.

Trusts and Trustees.

Nonresident trustee.

Distribution only upon appointment of process agent, § 28-152.

Service of process.

Nonresident trustee.

Appointment of process agent, § 28-152.

Uniform Simultaneous Death Act.

Acts barring property rights.

Wilful and unlawful killing of decedent, § 31A-14.

Wilful and unlawful killing of decedent, § 31A-14.

Unit Ownership, § 47A-5.**Waiver.**

Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share, § 29-30.

Renunciation, § 29-10.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS.**Accounts and Accounting.**

County liquor stores.

Power of state board of alcoholic control, § 18-39.

State board of alcoholic control.

County liquor stores, § 18-39.

Advertisements.

Wines.

Powers of state board of alcoholic control, § 18-109.

Affidavits.

Application for license to sell beer or unfortified wine, § 18-75.

Beer and wine.

Application for permit to sell, manufacture or bottle, § 18-132.

Agency.

Transportation of possession for use as a beverage any poisonous liquors, § 14-329.

Defense that liquor legally obtained and no knowledge of poisonous nature, § 14-329.

Alcoholic Beverage Control Act of 1937

Accounts and accounting.

Powers and authority of state board of alcoholic control, § 18-39.

Analyses and tests of liquors, § 18-39

Arrest.

Another county, § 15-45.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Alcoholic Beverage Control Act of 1937**

—Cont'd

Bonds.

County liquor stores.

Managers, § 18-45.

Consumption.

At designated places, § 18-51.

County boards of alcoholic control.

Approval or disapproval by state board, § 18-45.

Beverages containing less than five per cent alcohol.

Purchasing, selling or dealing in, § 18-45.

Borrowing money, § 18-45.

County liquor stores.

Powers and duties of county board, § 18-45.

Duties and powers, § 18-45.

Employees.

Powers and duties of county boards, § 18-45.

Enforcement officers, § 18-45.

Expenditures.

Education, § 18-45.

Law enforcement, § 18-45.

Rehabilitation of alcoholics, § 18-45.

Labeling of alcoholic beverages, § 18-45.

Law enforcement, § 18-45.

Leasing property, § 18-45.

Negotiable instruments, § 18-45

Possession of alcoholic beverages, § 18-45.

Powers and duties.

Generally, § 18-45.

Prices of liquor, § 18-45.

Profits.

Part of profits used for law enforcement, § 18-45.

Property.

Purchase of property, § 18-45.

Purchase and sale of alcoholic beverages, § 18-45.

Purchasing supervised by state board, § 18-39.

Removal of members, § 18-39.

Rules and regulations, § 18-45.

Sale of alcoholic beverages, § 18-45.

Seizure of contraband liquor, § 18-45.

Special agents, § 18-45.

Transportation of alcoholic beverages, § 18-45.

County liquor stores.

Accounts and accounting, § 18-39.

Analyses and tests of liquors, § 18-39

Approval or disapproval of opening § 18-39.

Closing, § 18-45.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd **Alcoholic Beverage Control Act of 1937** **—Cont'd**

- County liquor stores—Cont'd
 - Days closed, § 18-45.
 - Discontinuing operation, § 18-45.
 - Duties and powers.
 - County boards generally, § 18-45.
 - Election days, § 18-45.
 - Holidays, § 18-45.
 - Hours, § 18-45.
 - Location, § 18-39.
 - Managers, § 18-45.
 - Opening and closing, § 18-45.
 - Permits to sell to county stores. § 18-39.
 - Powers and duties.
 - County boards, § 18-45.
 - Prices, § 18-39.
 - Profits.
 - Part of profits used for law enforcement, § 18-39.
 - Records.
 - Audit and examination, § 18-39.
 - Regulation, approval or disapproval by state board § 18-39.
 - Removal of officers, § 18-39.
 - Rules and regulations for operation, § 18-45.
 - Sundays and holidays, § 18-45.
 - Test of liquor, § 18-39.
 - Transportation.
 - In course of delivery to stores, § 18-49.
 - Unlawful possession or use, § 18-51.
- Director. See within this subtitle, "State board of alcoholic control."
- Ethyl alcohol, § 18-45.
- Oaths.
 - County A. B. C. agents, § 18-45.
- Peace officers.
 - Bond.
 - Required, § 18-39.3.
 - Commission.
 - Special peace officers commissioned by board, § 18-39.1.
 - Compensation.
 - No additional compensation, § 18-39.1.
 - Jurisdiction, § 18-39.2.
 - State wide, § 18-39.2.
 - Oaths.
 - Required, § 18-39.4.
 - Powers.
 - Generally, § 18-39.2.
 - Right of entry.
 - Investigation of operations, § 18-39.2.
 - Sheriff.
 - Authorization of officers to go into another county, § 18-39.2.
 - State-wide jurisdiction, § 18-39.2.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd **Alcoholic Beverage Control Act of 1937** **—Cont'd**

- Peace officers—Cont'd
 - State board of control.
 - Authorized to commission employees, § 18-39.1.
- Possession.
 - At designated places, § 18-51.
- Price of liquor.
 - Powers and authority of state board of alcoholic control, § 18-39.
- State board of alcoholic control.
 - Accounts and accounting.
 - County liquor stores, § 18-39.
 - Analyses and tests of liquors, § 18-39.
 - Appointment of members.
 - By governor, § 18-37.
 - Audit and examination of accounts, records, etc. of county stores, § 18-39.
 - Chairman, § 18-37.
 - Commission as special peace officers, § 18-39.1.
 - Rules and regulations, § 18-39.
 - Compensation, § 18-37.
 - Created, § 18-37.
 - Director.
 - General provisions, § 18-38.
 - Inspection of records relating to purchases, § 18-39.
 - Law enforcement, § 18-39.
 - Liquor prices, § 18-39.
 - Location of county stores, § 18-39.
 - Meetings.
 - Generally, § 18-37.
 - Opening of county stores.
 - Approval or disapproval, § 18-39.
 - Permits to sell to county stores, § 18-39.
 - Powers and authority, § 18-39.
 - Price of liquor, § 18-39.
 - Regulations of county stores.
 - Approval or disapproval, § 18-39.
 - Removal of county member
 - Member of county boards, § 18-39.
 - Removal of officers of county stores, § 18-39.
 - Supervision of purchases by county boards, § 18-39.
 - Terms of office, § 18-37.
 - Tests of liquors, § 18-39.
 - Warehouses, § 18-39.
- Tests of liquors.
 - State board of alcoholic control, § 18-39.
- Transportation.
 - County liquor stores.
 - In course of delivery to stores, § 18-49.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Alcoholic Beverage Control Act of 1937—Cont'd****Transportation—Cont'd**

In excess of one gallon.

Bill of lading, § 18-49.1.

Bonds, surety, § 18-49.1.

Statement as to bond and bill of lading, § 18-49.1.

One gallon or less, §§ 18-49, 18-58.

Warehouses.

State board of alcoholic control, § 18-39.

Alcoholic Beverage Control Act of 1939.

See within this title, "Beverage Control Act of 1939."

Alcoholism.

Chronic alcoholics, §§ 122-65.6 to 122-65.9.

See Alcoholism.

Community alcoholism programs, § 122-7.1.

Facilities for treatment of alcoholism, § 122-7.1.

Inebriates.

Facilities for treatment of alcoholism.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Rehabilitation of alcoholics.

Expenditures by county boards of alcoholic control, § 18-45.

General provisions, §§ 122-35.13 to 122-35.17.

See Alcoholism.

Rehabilitation program, § 122-7.1.

Analysis.

Alcoholic beverage control act of 1937.

Analyses and tests of liquors, § 18-39.

Power and authority of state board of alcoholic control, § 18-39.

Wines, § 18-109.

Appeals.

Beverage control act of 1939.

Suspending or revoking license or permit, or disapproving application.

Record on appeal.

Fees, § 18-78

Permit to sell wine at retail, § 18-109.

Army, Navy and Air Force.

Label, crown or keg.

For military use only, § 18-81.

Arrests.

Another county, § 18-45.

County A. B. C. agents, § 18-45.

Peace officers.

Enforcement of act, § 18-39.2.

Athletic Contests.

Unlawful possession or use, § 18-51.

Barrooms.

Permitting minors to enter, § 14-317.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Bay Rum.**

Sale regulated, § 14-346.1.

Beer.

Additional powers of state board of alcoholic control, §§ 18-129 to 18-142.

Beverage control act of 1939. See within this title, "Beverage Control Act of 1939."

Books and papers.

Examination by inspectors, § 18-140.

Bottler.

Elections on question of sale.

Certain bottlers excepted, § 18-128.1.

Permit §§ 18-129 to 18-142.

Chief of wine and malt beverage division.

Assistants, § 18-140.

Enforcement of regulations and article, § 18-140.

Investigations, § 18-132.

Consumption during certain hours prohibited, § 18-141.

Corporation.**Permits.**

Resident requirements for officers and employees, § 18-130.

Department of revenue.

Certification to department of permits issued, § 18-135.

Effect of article on local regulations, § 18-139.

Elections on question of sale. See within this title, "Elections on Question of Sale of Wine and Beer."

Federal special tax liquor stamp.

Permit revoked if stamp procured, § 18-133.

Health and sanitation.

Keeping retail place of business clean etc., § 18-142.

Hours of sale. See within this title, "Hours of Sale."

Inspectors, § 18-140.

Licenses.

Permit prerequisite to issuance of license, § 18-135.

Suspension or revocation, § 18-135.

Local regulations not affected, § 18-139.

Mail

Notice of hearing and statement of objections to granting permit served on applicant by registered mail, § 18-134.

Notice of suspension or revocation of permit, § 18-137.

Manufacturer.

Elections on question of sale.

Certain manufacturers excepted, § 18-128.1.

Permit, §§ 18-129 to 18-142.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Beer—Cont'd****Manufacturer—Cont'd**

Short-filled packages.

Sale by manufacturers to employees, § 18-79.

Newspapers.

Publication of notice of intent to apply for permit, § 18-134.

Nonresidents.**Permits.**

Selling, distributing, etc., for purpose of resale, § 18-131.

Notice.

Intent to apply for permit, § 18-134.

Suspension or revocation of permit, §§ 18-135, 18-137.

Nuisances.

When illegal sale of beer a nuisance, § 19-1.

Permits

Application for permit, § 18-130.

Chief of the wine and malt beverage division.

Independent investigation of applicant, § 18-132.

Contents § 18-130.

Corporations.

Statements as to, § 18-130.

Fees, § 18-132.1.

Inquiry into location, etc., of place of applicant, § 18-129.

Independent investigation of applicant, § 18-132.

Mandatory requirements, § 18-132.

Notice of intent to apply for permit, § 18-134

Penalty for false statement, § 18-132.

Qualifications of applicant.

Determination, § 18-129.

Statement as to § 18-130.

Verification of application, § 18-132.

Chief of wine and malt beverage division.

Assistants, § 18-140.

Department of revenue.

Certification to department of permits issued, § 18-135.

Enforcement of article.

Rules and regulations, § 18-138.

Hearings, § 18-134.**Inspectors, § 18-140.****Issuance.**

Objections to issuance, § 18-134.

Local regulations.

Effect of article on local regulations, § 18-139

Mail.

Notice of hearing and statement of objections served on applicant by registered mail, § 18-134.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Beer—Cont'd****Permits—Cont'd**

Notice of intent to apply for permit, § 18-134.

Posting notice, § 18-134.

Publication of notice, § 18-134.

Places of business to be kept clean, etc., § 18-142.

Prerequisite to issuance of license, § 18-135

Refusal of permit.

Failure to comply with mandatory requirements, § 18-132.

False statement in application, § 18-132.

Personal disqualification of permittee, § 18-136.

Place of business unsuitable, § 18-136.

Resale

Required for selling, distributing, etc., malt beverages for purposes of resale, § 18-131.

Rules and regulations.

Enforcement of article, § 18-138.

Secretary of state.

Rules and regulations of state board of alcoholic control.

Filing in office of secretary of state, § 18-138.

Soliciting orders for malt beverages, § 18-131.

State board of alcoholic control.**Rules and regulations.**

Filed in office of secretary of state, § 18-138.

Suspension or revocation.

Chief of wine and malt beverage division.

Power and duties, § 18-140.

False statement in application, § 18-132.

Federal special tax liquor stamp procured, § 18-133.

Hearing after notice, § 18-137.

Notice.

Hearing, § 18-137.

Personal disqualification of permittee, § 18-136.

Place of business unsuitable, § 18-136.

Refusal of permittee to permit inspectors to enter premises, § 18-140.

Revocation renders license void, § 18-135.

Wholesale malt beverage salesman's permit.

Qualifications of applicant, § 18-146.

Places of business to be kept clean, well lighted and orderly, § 18-142.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Beer—Cont'd****Possession.**

Amount to be had in possession, § 18-32.

Prima facie evidence of keeping for sale, § 18-32

Records.

Examination by inspectors, § 18-140.

Retailer.

Permit, §§ 18-129 to 18-142.

Sales.

Additional powers of state board of alcoholic control, §§ 18-129 to 18-142

Amounts, § 18-32.

Nuisances.

When illegal sale of beer a nuisance, § 19-1.

Permits, §§ 18-129 to 18-142.

State board of alcoholic control.

Additional powers over malt beverages § 18-129.

Permits, §§ 18-129 to 18-142. See within this subtitle, "Permits."

3.2 beer.

Elections on question of sale in certain counties, § 18-127.1.

Wholesalers.

Elections on question of sale.

Certain wholesalers excepted, § 18-128.1.

Nonresident wholesalers.

Selling to when purchase is not for resale in this state, § 18-128.1.

Permits, §§ 18-129 to 18-142.

Beverage Control Act of 1937, §§ 18-39 to 18-39.4. See within this title, "Alcoholic Beverage Control Act of 1937."

Beverage Control Act of 1939.**Additional tax, § 18-81.**

By whom payable, § 18-82.

Appeals.

Permit to sell wine at retail, § 18-109.

Beer.**Breweries.**

Forbidden to coerce or persuade wholesalers to violate chapter, § 18-69.2.

Licenses.

Kinds of retail licenses, §§ 18-75, 18-79.

Manufacturer, § 18-67.

Off premises

Application, § 18-75.

On premises.

Application, § 18-75.

Revocation or suspension, § 18-75.

Manufacturer.

License, § 18-67.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Beverage Control Act of 1939—Cont'd****Beer—Cont'd****Ships and shipping.**

Exemption of beer sold to ocean-going vessels § 18-88.2.

Taxation.

Additional tax, § 18-81.

By whom payable, § 18-82.

Exemption of beer sold to ocean-going vessels, § 18-88.2.

License taxes, §§ 18-67, 18-79.

Tax-paid crowns and lids, § 18-81.

Bonds, surety.

By wholesaler, distributor or importer.

Payment of tax, § 18-82.

Breach of the peace.

Prohibited acts under license for sale for consumption on or off premises, § 18-78.1.

Commissioner of revenue.

Manufacturer's license, § 18-67.

Rules and regulations.

Generally, § 8-81.

Ships and shipping.

Sales on ocean-going vessels, etc., § 18-81.

State license to sell beer at retail, § 18-79.

Taxation, § 18-81.

Additional tax, § 18-81.

Disorderly conduct.

Prohibited acts under license for sale for consumption on or off premises, § 18-78.1.

Infants.

Purchase by minor under eighteen, § 18-90.1.

Sale to persons under eighteen, §§ 18-78.1, 18-90.1.

Intoxicated persons.

Sale to intoxicated persons by on or off premises licensee, § 18-78.1.

Inventory.

Tax-paid crown lids and stamps, § 18-81.

Lewdness.

Prohibited acts under license for sale for consumption on or off premises § 18-78.1.

Licenses.

Application, § 18-75.

Grounds for refusal, § 18-75.

Beer.

Kinds of retail licenses, §§ 18-75, 18-79.

Manufacturer, § 18-67.

Off-premises license.

Application, § 18-75.

Prohibited acts under license, § 18-78.1.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Beverage Control Act of 1939—Cont'd****Licenses—Cont'd****Beer—Cont'd**

On-premises license.

Application, § 18-75.

Prohibited acts under license, § 18-78.1.

Revocation or suspension, § 18-75.

State license to sell at retail, § 18-79.

Fees.

Manufacturer's license, § 18-67.

Retail license.

State license, § 18-79.

Kinds of retail licenses, § 18-75.

Manufacturers.

Short-filled packages.

Sale by manufacturers to employees, § 18-79.

Nonresidents, § 18-75.

Off premises.

Application, § 18-75.

Municipal corporations.

Application for license, § 18-75.

Prohibited acts under license, § 18-78.1.

On premises, § 18-73.

Application, § 18-75.

Municipal corporations.

Application for license, § 18-75.

Prohibited acts under license, § 18-78.1.

Residents.

Application, § 18-75.

Retail sales.

Additional tax, § 18-81.

Revocation or suspension, § 18-75.

Appeals, § 18-78.

Grounds, § 18-78.

State license to sell beer at retail, § 18-79.

Tax.

Manufacturer's license, § 18-67.

Wholesalers.

Application, § 18-75.

Wines.

Manufacturer, § 18-67.

Off-premises license.

Application, § 18-75.

Prohibited acts under license, § 18-78.1.

On-premises license, § 18-73.

Application, § 18-75.

Prohibited acts under license, § 18-78.1.

Poolrooms or billiard parlors, § 18-75.

Revocation or suspension, § 18-75.

Manufacturer.**Beer.**

License, § 18-67.

License, § 18-67.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Beverage Control Act of 1939—Cont'd****Manufacturer—Cont'd**

Short-filled packages.

Sale to employees, § 18-79.

Wines.

License, § 18-67.

Municipal corporations.

Beer.

Retail license, § 18-75.

Nonresidents.

Taxation.

Additional tax, § 18-81.

Permits. See within this subtitle, "Licenses."

Reports.

By manufacturers and wholesalers, § 18-81.

Retailer.

Beer.

State license, § 18-79.

Sales.

Taxation.

Additional tax, § 18-81.

By whom payable, § 18-82.

Ships and shipping.

Sales on boats.

Regulation of commissioner of revenue, § 18-81.

Taxation.

Additional tax.

Exemption from, § 18-81.

Exemption of beer sold to ocean-going vessels § 18-88.2.

State board of alcoholic control.

Manufacturer.

Permit from state board prerequisite to license, § 18-67.

Taxation.

Additional tax, § 18-81.

By whom payable, § 18-82.

Exemption of beer sold to ocean-going vessels, § 18-88.2.

Manufacturer's license tax, § 18-67.

Refunds, § 18-81.

Retail license tax.

State tax, § 18-79.

Spiritous liquors, § 18-85.

Wines.

Fortified wines, § 18-85.1.

Wholesalers.

Brewer forbidden to coerce or persuade wholesaler to violate chapter, § 18-69.2.

Contracts or franchises.

Prima facie evidence of franchise, § 18-69.2.

Unjust cancellation, § 18-69.2.

Injunctions, § 18-69.2.

Licenses.

Application, § 18-75.

Revocation or suspension, § 18-69.2.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd

Beverage Control Act of 1939—Cont'd

Wholesalers—Cont'd

Tax.

Additional tax, § 18-81.

Wines.

Fortified wines.

Sale in A. B. C. stores, § 18-85.

Taxation, § 18-85.1.

Homemade wines, § 18-67.

Licenses.

Manufacturer, § 18-67.

Off premises.

Application, § 18-75.

Prohibited acts under license, § 18-78.1.

On premises, § 18-73.

Application, § 18-75.

Prohibited acts under license, § 18-78.1.

Poolrooms or billiard parlors, § 18-75.

Revocation or suspension, § 18-75.

Manufacturer.

License, § 18-67.

Taxation.

Additional tax, § 18-81.

By whom payable, § 18-82.

Fortified wines, § 18-85.1.

License taxes, § 18-67.

Billiards and Billiard Rooms.

Sale of wine, § 18-75.

Wines, § 18-109.

Boards of Control.

County boards of alcoholic control.

Alcoholic beverage control act of 1937. See within this title, "Alcoholic Beverage Control Act of 1937."

State board of alcoholic control.

Alcoholic beverage control act of 1937. See within this title, "Alcoholic Beverage Control Act of 1937."

Bonds.

Beverage control act of 1939.

By wholesaler, distributor or importer.

Cover tax liability, § 18-82.

Manager of county liquor store, § 18-45.

Peace officers, § 18-39.3.

Transportation in excess of one gallon for delivery to another jurisdiction, § 18-49.1.

Books and Papers.

Beer and wine.

Examination by inspectors, § 18-140.

Wines.

Examination of books and papers by state board of alcoholic control, § 18-109.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd

Bottler.

Beer and wine.

Elections on question of sale.

Certain bottlers excepted, § 18-128.1.

Permit, §§ 18-109, 18-113, 18-129 to 18-142.

Breach of the Peace.

Beverage control act of 1939.

Prohibited acts under license for sale for consumption on or off premises, § 18-78.1.

Charitable and Penal Institutions.

Furnishing intoxicants to inmates, § 14-390.

Cider, § 18-32.

Commercial Code.

Warehouse receipts.

Storage under government bond, § 25-7-201.

Commissioner of Revenue.

Tax-paid crowns and lids.

Exemption as to ocean-going vessels, etc., § 18-81.

Consumption.

At designated places, § 18-51.

Permit.

Exception, § 18-51.1.

Control Act of 1937, §§ 18-39 to 18-39.4.

See within this title, "Alcoholic Beverage Control Act of 1937."

Control Act of 1939, § 18-81. See within this title, "Beverage Control Act of 1939."

Corporations.

Beer and wine.

Application for permit, § 18-130.

Costs.

Appeals.

Revocation of license, permit, etc., § 18-78.

Counties and County Commissioners.

Beer and wine.

Local regulations not affected, § 18-139.

Regulation of sale, § 18-107.

Election in certain municipalities after a majority vote in county against sale of wine and beer.

Municipalities having seasonal population of 1,000 or more, § 18-127.2.

Elections on question of sale of wine or beer. See within this title, "Elections on Question of Sale of Wine or Beer."

Possession and consumption at designated places.

Premises operated by county.

Exception, § 18-51.1.

Wines.

Regulation of sale, § 18-107.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**County boards of Alcoholic Control.**

Alcoholic beverage control act of 1937.

See within this title, "Alcoholic Beverage Control Act of 1937."

County Control Boards.

Alcoholic beverage control act of 1937.

See within this title, "Alcoholic Beverage Control Act of 1937."

County Liquor Stores.

Alcoholic beverage control act of 1937.

See within this title, "Alcoholic Beverage Control Act of 1937."

Elections as to liquor stores.

Ballots, § 18-124.

Criminal Law.

Beverage control act of 1939.

License.

Application.

Grounds for refusal, § 18-75.

Revocation or suspension of license or permit.

Grounds, § 18-78.

Wholesale malt beverage salesman's permit.

Qualifications of applicant.

Grounds for refusal, § 18-146.

Peace officers, §§ 18-39.1 to 18-39.4.

See within this title, "Peace Officers."

Disorderly Conduct.

Beverage control act of 1939.

Prohibited acts under license for sale for consumption on or off premises, § 18-78.1.

Divorce and Alimony.

Excessive use of alcohol.

Grounds for divorce, § 50-7.

Drunkenness.

See Drunkenness.

Elections.

Disposing of liquor at or near voting places, § 163-272.

Stores closed on election days, § 18-45.

Elections on Question of Sale of Wine and Beer, §§ 18-124, 18-127, 18-127.1.

Certain bottlers, manufacturers and wholesalers of beer excepted, § 18-128.1.

Majority vote in county against sale.

Elections in certain municipalities, § 18-127.

Seasonal population of 1,000 or more, § 18-127.2.

Municipal corporations.

Elections in certain municipalities after majority vote in county against sale, § 18-127.

Petition requesting election, § 18-124.

Requirements, § 18-124.

3.2 beer in certain counties, § 18-127.1.

Time.

Restrictions as to time of election, § 18-124.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Enforcement of Act.**

Peace officers, §§ 18-39.1 to 18-39.4.

See within this title, "Peace Officers."

Ethyl Alcohol, § 18-45.

Evidence.

Federal license prima facie evidence of possession for sale, § 18-32.

Possession or transportation of more than a gallon, § 14-329.

Prima facie evidence.

Brewer coering or persuading wholesaler to violate chapter, § 18-69.2.

Federal license, § 18-32.

False Pretenses and Cheats.

Beer and wine.

Suspension or revocation of permit.

False statement in application, § 18-132.

False statement in application for license, § 18-75.

Federal License.

Prima facie evidence of possession for sale, § 18-32.

Fees.

Permits, § 18-51.

Possession and consumption at designated places.

Exceptions, § 18-51.1.

Permit to sell beer or wine.

Application fees, § 18-132.1.

Fortified Wine Control Act of 1941.

Alcoholic beverage control act of 1937.

Application to fortified wines, § 18-99.

Application of other laws, § 18-99.

Bottlers.

Fortified and sweet wines, § 18-99.1.

License.

Manufacturers and bottlers of fortified and sweet wines, § 18-99.1.

Manufacturers.

Fortified and sweet wines, § 18-99.1.

Sale of sweet wines, § 18-99.

Wholesale distributors.

Licensing, § 18-99.

Gules Releasing Toxic Vapors.

Use and sale, §§ 14-427 to 14-431.

See Glues Releasing Toxic Vapors.

Government.

Director of state board of alcoholic control.

Appointment, § 18-38.

State board of alcoholic control.

Appointment of members, § 18-37.

Health and Sanitation.

Beer and wine.

Keeping retail place of business clean, etc., § 18-142.

Tests as to ethyl alcohol by state board of health, § 20-139.1.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Holidays.**

Stores closed, § 18-45.

Hot Pursuit.

County A. B. C. agents, § 18-45.

Peace officers, § 18-45.

Hours of Sale.

Beer and wine.

County commissioners.

Powers to regulate hours of sale of beer and wine, § 18-107.

Permitting consumption on premises during certain hours unlawful, § 18-106.

Powers of state board of alcoholic control, § 18-109.

Regulation by counties and municipalities, § 18-107.

Sale of beer during certain hours prohibited, §§ 18-105, 18-141.

County liquor stores, § 18-45.

Inebriates.

See Insane Persons and Incompetents.

Infants.

Barrooms.

Permitting minors to enter, § 14-317.

Beverage control act of 1939.

Purchase by minor under eighteen, § 18-90.1.

Sale to minors, § 18-78.1.

Sale to persons under eighteen, §§ 18-78.1, 18-90.1.

Purchases.

By minor under eighteen, § 18-90.1.

Sales.

To minors under eighteen, § 18-90.1.

Injunctions.

Cancellation or termination of franchise or agreement between wholesaler and brewery, § 18-69.2.

Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.

Beer.

Election in certain municipalities after a majority vote in county against sale of wine or beer.

Seasonal population of 1,000 or more, § 18-127.2.

Certain municipalities after majority vote in county against sale of wine or beer, § 18-127.

Elections in certain municipalities after a majority vote in county against sale of wine and beer.

Municipalities having seasonal population of 1,000 or more, § 18-127.2.

Permits, § 18-51.

Fees, § 18-51.

Possession and consumption.

At restaurants and related places, § 18-51.

Wines.

On premises license, § 18-73.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Interstate Commerce.**

Additional tax.

Exemption for ocean-going vessels, etc., § 18-81.

Transportation in or through state, § 18-58.

Investigations.

Beer and wine.

Chief of wine and malt beverage division, § 18-132.

Operation of premises.

By sheriffs, police and local alcoholic beverage control officers, § 18-39.2.

Jurisdiction.

Peace officers, § 18-39.2.

State-wide jurisdiction, § 18-39.2.

Law Enforcement.

County boards of alcoholic control, § 18-45.

Part of profits used for law enforcement, §§ 18-39, 18-45.

State board of alcoholic control, § 18-39.

Lewdness.

Beverage control act of 1939.

Prohibited acts under license for sale for consumption on or off premises, § 18-78.1.

Licenses.

Beer and wine.

Permit prerequisite to issuance of license, § 18-135.

Suspension or revocation, § 18-135.

Federal licenses.

Prima facie evidence of possession for sale, § 18-32.

Manufacturers.

Short-filled packages.

Sale by manufacturers to employees, § 18-79.

Wines.

Permit prerequisite to license, § 18-109.

Local Option §§ 18-124, 18-127 18-127.1.

See within this title, "Elections on Question of Sale of Wine or Beer."

Mail.

Beer and wine.

Notice of suspension or revocation of permit, § 18-137.

Permit.

Notice of hearing and statement of objections served on applicant by registered mail, § 18-134.

Malt Beverages. See within this title, "Beer."**Mandamus.**

Permit to sell wine at retail § 18-109.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Manufacturers.**

Beer and wine.

Elections on question of sale.

Certain manufacturers excepted, § 18-128.1.

Permits, §§ 18-109, 18-129 to 18-142.

Short-filled packages.

Sale by manufacturers to employees, § 18-79.

Poisonous liquors, § 14-329.

Wines.

Permits, §§ 18-109, 18-129 to 18-142.

Misdemeanors.

Beer and wine.

False statement in application for permit to sell, manufacture or bottle § 18-132.

Selling and distributing beverages without permit, § 18-131.

Elections on question of sale of wine or beer.

Elections in certain municipalities after majority vote in county against sale.

Sale in violation of section, § 18-127.

False statement in application for license, § 18-75.

Minors.

Sales to or purchase by minor under eighteen, § 18-90.1.

Purchases other than from control store, § 18-58.

Transportation into state, § 18-58.

Wines.

Violation of article relating to standards and permits, § 18-113.

Motor Vehicles.

Driver's license.

Illegal transportation of intoxicants.

Suspension of driver's license on conviction, § 20-16.

Evidence.

Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, § 20-139.1.

Ingestion of ethyl alcohol by individuals.

Scientific, experimental, educational or demonstration programs by state board of health, § 20-139.1.

Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent to alcohol test, § 20-16.2.

Effect of refusal to undergo test, § 20-16.2.

Evidence as to refusal to undergo test, § 20-16.2.

Manner of administering test, § 20-16.2.

Operation of vehicle under influence of intoxicating liquors prohibited.

Penalty, § 20-179.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Motor Vehicles—Cont'd**

Possession of liquor.

No points assessed for conviction, § 20-16.

Presumptions as to chemical analysis, § 20-139.1.

Public drunk within a vehicle.

No points assessed for conviction, § 20-16.

Report on seized vehicles, § 20-114.

Municipal Corporations.

Beer and wine.

Local regulations not affected, § 18-139.

Regulation of hours of sale, § 18-107.

Election in certain municipalities after majority vote in county against sale of wine and beer

Municipalities having seasonal population of one-thousand or more, § 18-127.2.

Elections on question of sale of wine or beer. See within this title, "Elections on Question of Sale of Wine or Beer."

Possession and consumption at designated places.

Premises operated by municipality.

Exception, § 18-51.1.

Regulation of hours of sale of beer and wine, § 18-107.

Wines.

Regulation of hours of sale, § 18-107.

Negotiable Instruments.

County boards of alcoholic control, § 18-45.

Newspapers.

Beer and wine.

Publication of notice of intent to apply for permit, § 18-134.

Wines.

Publishing notice of application for permit to sell wine at retail, § 18-109.

Nonresidents.

Beer and wine.

Permits.

Selling and distributing, etc., for purpose of resale, § 18-131.

Beverage control act of 1939, § 18-75.

Selling to nonresident wholesalers when purchase is not for resale in this state, § 18-128.1.

Wines.

Permit to nonresident manufacturers, wineries, bottlers or wholesalers, § 18-109.

Notice.

Beer and wine.

Licenses.

Suspension or revocation of retailer's license, § 18-135.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Notice—Cont'd****Beer and wine—Cont'd**

Notice of intent to apply for permit,
§ 18-134.

Suspension or revocation of permit,
§ 18-137.

Wines.

Notice of application for permit to
sell wine at retail, § 18-109.

Suspension or revocation of permit,
§§ 18-109, 18-113.

Nuisances.

Illegal sale of beer or whiskey, § 19-1.

Oaths.

County A. B. C. agents, § 18-45.

Peace officers, § 18-39.4.

Peace Officers.**Bond.**

Required, § 18-39.3.

Commission.

Special peace officers commissioned
by board, § 18-39.1.

Compensation.

No additional compensation, § 18-
39.1.

Investigations.

Right of entry, § 18-39.2.

Jurisdiction, § 18-39.2.

State wide, § 18-39.2.

Oaths.

Required, § 18-39.4.

Powers.

Generally, § 18-39.2.

Sheriff.

Authorization of officers to go into
another county, § 18-39.2.

State board of control.

Authorized to commission employ-
ees, § 18-39.1.

Permits.

Beer. See within this title, "Beer."

Mandamus.

Permit to sell wine at retail, § 18-
109.

Possession and consumption at desig-
nated places, § 18-51.

Counties.

Exemption, § 18-51.1.

Fees, § 18-51.

Exemption from fees, § 18-51.1.

Local laws, § 18-51.1.

Retail sale of wines. See within this
title, "Wines."

Sale to county liquor stores, § 18-39.

Petition.

Elections on question of sale of wine
or beer, § 18-124.

Poisons and Poisoning.

Manufacturing, trafficking in, trans-
porting or possessing poisonous liq-
uors, § 14-329.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Poolrooms.**

Wines. §§ 18-75, 18-109.

Possession.

At designated places, § 18-51.

County boards of alcoholic control, §
18-45.

Evidence of keeping liquor for sale, §
18-32.

Motor vehicles.

No points assessed for conviction, §
20-16.

Permit.

Exception, § 18-51.1.

Poisonous liquors, § 14-329.

Evidence of possession of more than
one gallon.

Presumption for purpose of sale, §
14-329.

Unlawful possession or use, § 18-51.

Prices.

County liquor stores, § 18-39.

Power of board to fix, § 18-39.

Prima Facie Evidence.

Federal license, § 18-32.

Prisons and Prisoners.

Furnishing intoxicants to inmates, §
14-390.

Use of intoxicants forbidden to em-
ployees of state prison, § 148-23.

Profits.

Part of profits used for law enforce-
ment §§ 18-39, 18-45.

Public Drunkenness, § 14-335.

See Drunkenness.

Public Officers.

Peace officers, §§ 18-39.1 to 18-39.4.

See within this title, "Peace Offi-
cers."

Purchase.**Infants.**

Purchase by minor under eighteen,
§ 18-90.1.

Other than from control store, § 18-58.

Railroads.

Dining cars and club cars.

Monthly report of sales to commis-
sioner of revenue, § 18-81.

Records.**Beer and wine.**

Examination by inspectors § 18-140.

County liquor stores.

Auditing and examining county li-
quor store records. § 18-39.

Wines.

Examination by state board of alco-
holic control, § 18-109.

Residence.

Possession and consumption at resi-
dence and related places, § 18-51.

Retailer.**Beer and wine.**

Permit, §§ 18-109, 18-113, 18-129 to
18-142.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Right of Entry.**

Sheriffs, police and local officers.

Authority to investigate operation of premises, § 18-39.2.

Rules and Regulations.

Effective date, § 18-39.

State board of alcoholic control.

Filing in office of secretary of state, § 18-138.

Promulgation, § 18-39.

Sales.

Bay rum.

Sale regulated, § 14-346.1.

Beer and wine.

Permits, §§ 18-129 to 18-142.

Billiard rooms.

Wines § 18-75.

County boards of alcoholic control, § 18-45.

County liquor stores. See within this title, "Alcoholic Beverage Control Act of 1937."

Elections on question of sale of wine and beer. See within this title, "Elections on Question of Sale of Wine and Beer."

Federal license.

Prima facie evidence of possession for sale, § 18-32

Hours of sale. See within this title, "Hours of Sale."

Infants § 18-78.1.

Unlawful to sell to minor under eighteen, § 18-90.1.

Keeping liquor for sale.

Evidence, § 18-32.

Poisonous liquors, § 14-329.

Poolrooms.

Wine § 18-75.

Searches and Seizures.

County boards of alcoholic control, § 18-45.

Secretary of State.

Beer and wine.

Rules and regulations of state board of alcoholic control.

Filing in office of secretary of state, § 18-138.

Service of Process.

Wines.

Permits.

Notice of objection to issuance of permit, or suspension or revocation of permit, § 18-109.

Sheriffs.

Peace officers.

Request by sheriff for assistance of peace officers, § 18-39.2.

Right of entry.

Investigate operation of premises, § 18-39.2.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Ships and Shipping.**

Additional tax.

Exemption for ocean-going vessels, etc., § 18-81.

Taxation

Exemption of beer sold to ocean-going vessels, § 18-88.2.

Societies and Clubs.

Permits.

Possession and consumption at designated places, § 18-51.

Fees, § 18-51.

Social establishments.

Possession and consumption, § 18-51.

Turlington Act.

Club rooms and other places for keeping, etc., of liquor, § 18-15.

Soliciting Orders for Beer and Wine.

Permit, § 18-131.

Special Occasions.

Possession and consumption, § 18-51.

Special Peace Officers, §§ 18-39.1 to 18-39.4. See within this title, "Peace Officers."**Spirituous Liquors.**

Possession of more than one gallon at any one time, § 18-32.

State.

Possession and consumption at designated places.

Premises operated by state.

Exception, § 18-51.1.

State Board of Alcoholic Control.

Alcoholic beverage control act of 1937.

See within this title, "Alcoholic Beverage Control Act of 1937."

Alcoholism.

Facilities for treatment of alcoholism.

Cooperation with department of mental health, § 122-7.1.

Beer.

Additional powers of state board of alcoholic control, §§ 18-129 to 18-142.

Permits.

Possession and consumption at designated places, § 18-51.

Wine.

Additional powers of state board of alcoholic control, §§ 18-129 to 18-142.

State Chemist.

Analysis, § 18-39.

State Prison.

Use of intoxicants prohibited to employees, § 148-23.

Stores.

County liquor stores. See within this title, "Alcoholic Beverage Control Act of 1937."

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Stores—Cont'd**

- Elections as to liquor stores.
- Ballots, § 18-124.

Sundays and Holidays.

- Stores closed, § 18-45.

Taxation.

- Beer and wine.
- Certification to department of revenue.
- Permits issued, § 18-135.
- Beverage control act of 1939. See within this title, "Beverage Control Act of 1939."

Time.

- Elections on question of sale of wine or beer, § 18-124.

Transportation.

- Cap or seal broken, § 18-51.
- County boards of alcoholic control, § 18-45.
- Driver's license.
- Suspension upon conviction of illegal transportation of intoxicating liquors, § 20-16.
- Passenger car, § 18-51.
- Poisonous liquors, § 14-329.
- In excess of one gallon.
- Evidence of transportation for other than personal use, § 14-329.

United States.

- Federal special tax liquor stamp.
- Permit revoked if federal special tax liquor stamp procured, § 18-133.
- Licenses.
- Federal license as evidence, § 18-32.

Verification.

- Application for license to sell beer or unfortified wines, § 18-75.

Veterinarians.

- Addiction to alcohol, § 90-184.

Warehouses.

- State board of alcoholic control, § 18-39.

Wholesalers.

- Beer and wine.
- Elections on question of sale.
- Certain wholesalers excepted, § 18-128.1.
- Permit, §§ 18-129 to 18-142.
- Nonresident wholesaler.
- Sale to when purchase not for resale in this state, § 18-128.1.
- Taxation.
- Beer.
- Additional tax, § 18-81.
- Wines.
- Fortified wine, § 18-99.
- Permits, §§ 18-109, 18-113, 18-129 to 18-142.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Wines.**

- Additional powers of state board of alcoholic control, §§ 18-129 to 18-142.
- Advertisements.
- Power of state board of alcoholic control, § 18-109.
- Analysis, § 18-109.
- Appeals.
- Permit to sell wine at retail, § 18-109.
- Beverage control act of 1939, §§ 18-85, 18-85.1. See within this title, "Beverage Control Act of 1939."
- Billiard parlors, § 18-109.
- Books and papers.
- Examination by inspectors, § 18-140.
- Examination by state board of alcoholic control, § 18-109.
- Bottlers.
- Permits, §§ 18-109, 18-113, 18-129 to 18-142.
- Chief of wine and malt beverage division.
- Assistants, § 18-140.
- Enforcement of regulations and article, § 18-140.
- Investigations § 18-132.
- Consumption during certain hours prohibited § 18-141.
- Department of revenue.
- Certification to department of permits issued, § 18-135.
- Director of the wine division, § 18-109.
- Effect of article on local regulations, § 18-139.
- Elections on question of sale. See within this title, "Elections on Question of Sale of Wine and Beer."
- Federal special tax liquor stamp.
- Permit revoked if stamp procured, § 18-133.
- Health and sanitation.
- Keeping retail place of business clean, etc., § 18-142.
- Hearing § 18-109.
- Notice, § 18-113.
- Hours of sale. See within this title, "Hours of Sale."
- Inspectors, § 18-140.
- Licenses.
- Permit prerequisite to issuance of license, §§ 18-109, 18-135.
- Suspension or revocation, § 18-135.
- Local regulations not affected, § 18-139.
- Mail.
- Notice of hearing and statement of objections to granting permit served on applicant by registered mail, § 18-134.
- Notice of suspension or revocation of permit, § 18-137.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Wines—Cont'd****Mandamus.**

Permit to sell wine at retail, § 18-109.

Manufacturer.

Permit, §§ 18-109, 18-113, 18-129 to 18-142.

Misdemeanor.

Violation of article relating to standards and permits, § 18-113.

Newspapers.

Publication of notice of intent to apply for permit, § 18-134.

Publishing notice of application for permit to sell wine at retail, § 18-109.

Nonresidents.**Permits.**

Manufacturers, wineries, bottlers or wholesalers, § 18-109.

Selling, distributing, etc., for purpose of resale, § 18-131.

Notice.

Application for permit to sell wine at retail, § 18-109.

Intent to apply for permit, § 18-134.

Objections to issuance of permit, § 18-109.

Service of notice of suspension or revocation of permit, § 18-109.

Suspension or revocation of permit, §§ 18-109, 18-113, 18-137.

Suspension or revocation of retailer's license, § 18-135.

Permits §§ 18-109, 18-113.

Application for permit, §§ 18-109, 18-130.

Chief of the wine and malt beverage division.

Independent investigation of applicant, § 18-132.

Contents, § 18-130.

Corporations.

Statements as to, § 18-130.

Fees, § 18-132.1.

Inquiry into location, etc., of place of applicant, § 18-129.

Independent investigation of applicant, § 18-132.

Mandatory requirements, § 18-132.

Notice of intent to apply for permit, § 18-134.

Penalty for false statement, § 18-132.

Qualifications of applicant.

Determination, § 18-129.

Statement as to, § 18-130.

Verification of application, § 18-132.

Billiard parlors, § 18-109.

Bottlers, §§ 18-109, 18-113, 18-129 to 18-142.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Wines—Cont'd****Permits—Cont'd**

Chief of wine and malt beverage division.

Assistants, § 18-140.

Department of revenue.

Certification to department of permits issued, § 18-135.

Enforcement of article.

Rules and regulations, § 18-138.

Hearings, § 18-134.

On objection to issuance, § 18-109.

Inspectors, § 18-140.

Issuance.

Objections to issuance, § 18-134.

Local regulations.

Effect of article on local regulations, § 18-139.

Mail.

Notice of hearing and statement of objections served on applicant by registered mail, § 18-134.

Manufacturers, §§ 18-109, 18-113, 18-129 to 18-142.

Notice of intent to apply for permit, § 18-134.

Posting notice, § 18-134.

Publication of notice, § 18-134.

Places of business to be kept clean, etc., § 18-142.

Poolrooms, § 18-109.

Prerequisite to license, §§ 18-109, 18-135.

Refusal of permit.

Failure to comply with mandatory requirements, § 18-132.

False statement in application, § 18-132.

Personal disqualification of permittee, § 18-136.

Place of business unsuitable, § 18-136.

Resale.

Required for selling, distributing, etc., wine for purposes or resale, § 18-131.

Retailers, §§ 18-109, 18-113, 18-129 to 18-142.

Rules and regulations.

Enforcement of article, § 18-138.

Secretary of state.

Rules and regulations of state board of alcoholic control.

Filing in office of secretary of state, § 18-138.

Soliciting orders for wine, § 18-131.

State board of alcoholic control.

Rules and regulations.

Filed in office of secretary of state, § 18-138.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Wines—Cont'd****Permits—Cont'd**

Suspension or revocation, § 18-109.

Chief of wine and malt beverage division.

Power and duties, § 18-140.

False statement in application, § 18-132.

Federal special tax liquor stamp procured, § 18-133.

Hearing after notice, § 18-137.

Notice, § 18-113.

Hearing, § 18-137.

Personal disqualification of permittee, § 18-136.

Place of business unsuitable, § 18-136.

Refusal of permittee to permit inspectors to enter premises, § 18-140.

Revocation renders license void, § 18-135.

Wholesalers, §§ 18-109, 18-113, 18-129 to 18-142.

Wineries, §§ 18-109, 18-113, 18-129 to 18-142.

Places of business to be kept clean, well lighted and orderly, § 18-142.

Poolrooms, § 18-109.

Possession.

Prima facie evidence of keeping for sale, § 18-32.

Records.

Examination by inspectors, § 18-140.

Examination by state board of alcoholic control § 18-109.

Retailer.

Permit, §§ 18-109, 18-113, 18-129 to 18-142.

Sales.

Additional powers of state board of alcoholic control, §§ 18-129 to 18-142.

Permits, §§ 18-129 to 18-142.

Service of process.

Notice of objections to issuance of permit or suspension or revocation, § 18-109.

Standards.

Establishment of standards § 18-109.

Powers of state board of alcoholic control, § 18-109.

Violation of article. § 18-113.

State board of alcoholic control.

Additional powers over wine and malt beverages, §§ 18-129 to 18-142.

Advertising, § 18-109.

Analysis, § 18-109.

Director of wine division, § 18-109.

Judicial review of action, § 18-109.

Mandamus, § 18-109.

INTOXICATING LIQUORS—Cont'd**Wines—Cont'd**

State board of alcoholic control—Cont'd

Permits, §§ 18-109, 18-129 to 18-142. See within this subtitle, "Permits."

Powers, § 18-109.

Standards for wine, § 18-109.

Tests § 18-109.

Sweet wines.

Manufacturers and bottlers, § 18-99.1.

Violation of article relating to standards and permits a misdemeanor, § 18-113.

Wholesaler.

Permit, §§ 18-109, 18-113, 18-129 to 18-142.

INVENTORY.**Commercial Code.**

Bulk transfers, §§ 25-6-101 to 25-6-111.

See Commercial Code.

Secured transactions.

Classification of goods, § 25-9-109.

Estates of Missing Persons.

Filing by permanent receiver, § 28A-7.

Laws of administration of estates applicable, § 28A-16.

Regional Planning Commissions, § 153-280.

INVESTMENTS.

Banks and Banking, §§ 36-27, 53-45.

See Banks and Banking.

Building and Loan Associations.

County and municipal bonds as investments, § 54-21.3.

Farm credit administration.

Obligations of agencies supervised by, § 53-44.1.

Federal home loan bank board.

Obligations of agencies supervised by, § 53-44.2.

Federal home loan banks.

Obligations of, § 53-45.

Federal housing administrator.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, § 53-45.

Insured mortgages, § 53-45.

Legal investments, § 54-21.2.

Municipal capital reserve act, § 160-431.

Municipal fiscal control act, § 160-411.5.

National mortgage associations.

Legal investments, § 54-21.2.

Obligations of, § 53-45.

Obligations of national mortgage associations and federal home loan banks § 53-45.

Securities approved by federal housing administrator, veterans administrator, etc., § 53-45.

INVESTMENTS—Cont'd**Building and Loan Associations—Cont'd**

Veterans administrator.

Mortgage or deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, § 53-45.

Veterans' guardianship act, § 34-13.

Cemeteries.

Perpetual care fund, §§ 65-23, 65-23.1.

Commercial Code.

Investment securities, §§ 25-8-101 to 25-8-407.

See Commercial Code.

Counties and County Commissioners.

Capital reserve fund, § 153-142.7.

County public health and mental health center reserve funds, § 153-142.24.

County and Municipal Bonds as Investments, § 54-21.3.**Credit Unions.**

Funds, § 54-86.

Education.

Endowment funds.

Board of trustees, § 115-317.

Executors and Administrators. See within this title, "Fiduciaries."**Federal Housing Authority.**

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, §§ 53-45, 128-29, 135-7, 143-166.

Fiduciaries.

Federal home loan banks.

Obligations of, § 53-45.

Federal housing administrator.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, § 53-45.

Guardian and ward.

Accounting.

Exhibition and examination of investments, § 33-42.1.

Insured mortgages, § 53-45.

National mortgage associations.

Obligations of, § 53-45.

Obligations of national mortgage associations and federal home loan banks, § 53-45.

Power incorporated by reference in trust instrument, § 32-27.

Securities approved by federal housing administrator, veterans administrator, etc., § 53-45.

Uniform trust act.

Funds held by bank for investment or distribution, § 36-27.

Veterans administrator.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, § 53-45.

Fire Insurance.

Authorized, § 58-79.1.

INVESTMENTS—Cont'd**Guardian and Ward.**

Accounting.

Exhibition and examination of investments, § 33-42.1.

Banks exempted, § 33-42.1.

Fiduciaries generally. See within this title, "Fiduciaries."

Hospitals and Asylums.

Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, § 57-8.

Income Tax.

Regulated investment companies and real estate investment trusts, § 105-130.12.

Dividends.

Deductible portion of dividends, § 105-130.7.

Industrial Development.

Financing act.

Bonds eligible for investment, § 123A-20.

Insurance.

Authorized, § 58-79.1.

Business development corporations.

Mutual insurance loans, § 53A-6.

Classes of reserve investments, § 58-79.1.

Insurance companies, §§ 53-45, 58-79.

Limitations on investments, § 58-79.1.

Segregation of certain accounts by domestic life insurance companies, § 58-79.2.

Title of insurance companies, § 58-134.1.

Valuation of investments, § 58-79.1.

Investment Securities, §§ 25-8-101 to 25-8-407.

See Commercial Code.

Law Enforcement Officers' Benefit and Retirement Fund, § 143-166.**Land Registration Under Torrens System.**

Assurance fund, § 43-49.

Life Insurance, § 58-79. See within this title, "Insurance."**Local Government Acts.**

Bond proceeds, § 159-49.1.

Unit funds, § 159-28.1.

Unit sinking funds, § 159-25.

Municipal Corporations.

Fiscal control.

Investment of funds, § 160-411.5.

Mutual Trust Investment Companies, §§ 36-55 to 36-61.

See Mutual Trust Investment Companies.

National Mortgage Association.

Legal investments.

Building and loan associations, § 54-21.2.

Real Estate Investment Trusts.

Defined, § 105-130.12.

Income tax, § 105-130.12.

INVESTMENTS—Cont'd**Regulated Investment Companies.**

Defined, § 105-130.12.

Income tax, § 105-130.12.

Taxation.

Exemptions, § 105-212.

Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.

Investment of funds, §§ 128-29, 128-29.1.

See Retirement System for Counties, Cities and Towns.

Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees, § 135-7.

Funds, §§ 135-7, 135-7.2.

Stock and stockholders.

Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, § 135-72.

Savings and Loan Associations.

Legal investments.

County and municipal bonds, § 54-21.3.

Veterans' guardianship act.

Investment of funds, § 34-13.

Securities.

Commercial code.

Investment securities, §§ 25-8-101 to 25-8-407.

See Commercial Code.

Stadium Authority.

Funds, § 143-236.25.

State Treasurer.

State funds, § 147-69.1.

Surplus state fund, § 147-69.1.

Reports concerning, § 147-69.1.

Title Insurance.

Authorized investment of capital, § 58-134.1.

Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies.

Bonds guaranteed by United States, § 53-44.

Federal home loan banks.

Obligations of, § 53-45.

INVESTMENTS—Cont'd**Trust, Fiduciary and Surety Companies—Cont'd**

Federal housing administrator.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, § 53-45.

Insured mortgages, § 53-45.

Mortgages insured by federal housing administration, § 53-45.

Mutual trust investment companies, §§ 36-55 to 36-61.

See Mutual Trust Investment Companies.

National mortgage associations.

Obligations of, § 53-45.

Obligations of national mortgage associations and federal home loan banks, § 53-45.

Refunding bonds, § 142-49.

Securities approved by federal housing administrator, veterans administrator, etc., § 53-45.

Veterans administrator.

Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, § 53-45.

Trusts and Trustees, § 53-45. See within this title, "Fiduciaries."**Universities and Colleges.**

Legal investments.

Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation, § 116-196.

Veterans Administration.

Loans insured by veterans administrator, § 53-45.

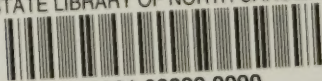
Mortgages and deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, § 53-45.

Veterans' Guardianship Act.

By guardian, § 34-13.

Exhibition and examination of investments, § 34-10.

STATE LIBRARY OF NORTH CAROLINA



3 3091 00829 0090



